



neuroVIISAS



neuroVIISAS

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	1
1. Purpose	1
2. Dependencies	1
3. Software export, import and interaction	2
4. Further material	2
2. Installation	3
1. Windows 32 Bit	3
2. Windows 64 Bit	3
3. Linux 32 Bit	3
4. Linux 64 Bit	3
5. Updates	3
6. Linux derivatives	3
7. vtk compilation for a Linux OS	4
3. Projects and Data	5
1. Main Window	5
2. A neuroVIISAS project	9
3. Controlling the hierarchy	11
4. Exchange of data between projects	24
5. Relations	24
6. Attributes	25
7. Attribute tables	26
8. Project statistics	28
9. Connections	30
9.1. Removal of connections which were imported before	52
10. Export a whole neuroVIISAS project to a MySQL database	53
11. Mapping in a stack of atlas images	54
12. Exporting images	58
13. Mapping in a stack of contours and atlas images	59
14. Importing NifTi data	60
15. Importing virtual slides	63
16. Mapping in a stack of histological images	65
17. Defining a coordinate system	67
4. Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis	74
1. Searching regions	74
2. Searching regions by stereotaxic coordinates	75
3. Comparing histology with synchronized atlas images	76
4. Sagittal navigation	77
5. High resolution navigation	78
6. Navigation in orthogonal slices	79
5. Visualization of regions and connections	81
1. Rendering	81
2. Estimating region volumes	87
3. 3D-visualization of regions	87
6. Connectivity visualization and analysis	91
1. Tract tracing and atlas based visualization of connections	91
2. Tract tracing and 3D based visualization of connections	97
3. Source-target based atlas and 3D visualization of connections	98
7. Connectivity analysis	101
1. Region selection of a network	101
2. The adjacency matrix	108
3. Further filtering and analysis options of the adjacency matrix	115
3.1. Deleting several regions	117
3.2. Selection and filtering of regions within the adjacency matrix	118
3.3. Selection of >1000 regions needs huge matrices: how to save random access memory	119
3.4. Interactive threshold dependent top-town assembling of regions	120



4. Navigation in matrices	129
4.1. Interplay of filtering, direct-indirect edge configuration and types of matrices	130
5. Visualizations of the adjacency matrix	131
6. Planar graph visualizations	135
7. Circular connectivity visualization using the Circos table viewer	139
8. The table hierarchy of the adjacency matrix	142
9. Adjacency matrix based degree statistics	143
10. Reciprocity matrix	144
11. Distance matrix	144
12. Extended distance matrix	145
13. Communicability matrix	146
14. Generalized Topological Overlapping Measure (GTOM)	147
15. Joint degree distribution	148
16. Connectivity matching index of indegrees	149
17. Connectivity matching index of outdegrees	150
18. Connectivity matching index of indegrees and outdegrees	151
19. Comparison of hierarchies (differential hierarchical connectome analysis)	151
20. Filtering features of connections (edges)	155
21. Extracting a virus connections from a connectome project	158
22. Filtering of fixed regions	162
23. Randomization models and global network parameters	168
24. Cycle counts	177
25. Motif analysis	178
26. Local parameters	182
27. K-cores and S-cores analysis	195
28. Vulnerability analysis	197
29. Rich-club coefficient (Rich club phenomenon)	199
30. Visualization of local parameters	203
31. Principal component analysis of local parameters	204
32. Metric Multidimensional scaling	208
33. Hierarchical cluster analysis	209
34. Diagrams of local parameters	217
35. Pathway analysis	218
36. Project analysis	224
8. Simulations	227
1. Graphical user interface for simulations	228
2. Loading a stored simulation	238
3. Adjusting neuron models	240
4. Visualization of simulation results	242
5. Building microcircuits with the multicompartment model of NEST	244
6. Using the topology module of NEST	252
9. Directory structure and files	258

List of Figures

3.1. The customizable window for defining new regions.	7
3.2. The mouse pointer has clicked just before the "m" of medial indicated by a vertical bar.	8
3.3. Marking of the part that should be rearranged.	8
3.4. Opening of the "Add rearranged alias name" option.	9
3.5. The new alias name has been generated.	9
3.6. The modality tree of a neuroVIISAS project.	10
3.7. Variant tree of the hypothalamus.	11
3.8. Overview of the main windows with the rat organism hierarchy in the left part of the window.	12
3.9. Detail from the last figure to show the structure of a hierarchy.	13
3.10. Image navigator bar.	14
3.11. Tool tip of the node "Rat".	15
3.12. Menu for hierarchy operations.	16
3.13. The dialog for defining a new node.	17
3.14. Selection of a reference which have used the newly defined term.	17
3.15. The "Create multiple subregions" menu.	18
3.16. 6 newly generated cortical layers have been generated on the left side (as shown here) and on the right side.	19
3.17. 2 double names have been found.	20
3.18. Merging of regions.	21
3.19. The settings dialog of the hierarchy layout.	22
3.20. Dialog for iterative changes of terms and special functions to interchange settings and features in between nodes.	23
3.21. The "brainregion tab" allows to define and edit basic features of a region in the hierarchy.	23
3.22. Definition of relations that can be used to establish an ontology.	25
3.23. Assignment of attributes to regions.	26
3.24. Attribute tables can be defined using the table generator.	27
3.25. Some features of region are have been added to a subtable of the table panel.	28
3.26. Upper part of the project statistics table.	29
3.27. Lower part of the project statistics table.	30
3.28. The "Edit connections window".	31
3.29. The connection specific data are shown in the "Experiment tab". Here, 9 experiments (two of the same report) describe the same connection from the CPu to SNC. Krzywkowski:1999 used WGA-ApoHRP as a retrograde (r) tracer and reported and projection strength, respectively, weight of 3, ipsilateral.	33
3.30. Table for interactive tracer classification.	34
3.31. Advanced tools to administrate connections.	35
3.32. List of connections that were read out of publication. Bibtex keys that can not be found in the bibtex reference list of the project are indicated.	35
3.33. Connectivity table with header row in a spreadsheet program.	36
3.34. Structure of connectivity text file that is intended to be imported in the "Edit connections" window.	38
3.35. Regions are added to the search history (upper left) after search (upper right; first hit of search is copied to the search history list) and directly switch to another application (lower left) or after navigating through the hierarchy of regions or generating a new region (lower right) and directly switch to another application.	39
3.36. Coding of connectivity as used in the following figure.	40
3.37. The rows of this coding table refer to the previous figure.	41
3.38. Table header preview.	41
3.39. After selecting the delimiter of a csv table columns can be assigned to neuroVIISAS values.	42
3.40. The "Import relations table" is used to assign columns of the csv-file to data field of a neuroVIISAS project file.	43
3.41. A compatible list of references linked by Bibtex-keys with connections in a neuroVIISAS project.	44
3.42. The connectivity matrix that is converted into a connectivity table by the saveAdjMatrixToCSV function.	45
3.43. The names.csv file.	46
3.44. The csv file that can be imported by neuroVIISAS.	47



3.45. Original format of the C. elegans neuron connections.	48
3.46. The tabulator separated connection file without header of C. elegans.	49
3.47. C. elegans neuron connectivity represented in the adjacency matrix.	49
3.48. The whole adjacency matrix of C. elegans.	50
3.49. Connections of the cat cerebral cortex with colour coded weights.	50
3.50. The adjacency matrix of 503 brain regions of the rat brain from BAMS2.	51
3.51. Choose file window for the import of UMCD-UCLA files.	52
3.52. The imported connectivity matrix of UCLA_ICBM_1004_DTI (Network Name of UMCD UCLA).	52
3.53. A region in an atlas image which is outlined by a user defined closed contour.	55
3.54. The two regions M1 and M2. M2 consists in this stage of one polygon within this section.	55
3.55. Now the single polygon of M2 is splitted into two polygons.	56
3.56. Now the two polygons of M2 are joint at one point of the polygons.	57
3.57. The modified new polygon of M2.	57
3.58. Coordinate, grid and crosshair display in combination with opacity.	58
3.59. Exported atlas image as a png-image file.	59
3.60. Available contours within the import dialogue.	60
3.61. The NifTi viewer with three plane navigation.	60
3.62. A MRI modality of the the Waxholm data.	61
3.63. Assignment window with a selected labeled image. By clicking onto a gray level coded region the corresponding row is highlighted.	61
3.64. List of terms for "Caudate putam".	62
3.65. Now the shortname and brainregion information have been assigned.	62
3.66. 3D-visualization after rendering the contours of the Waxholm data. The inner ear with cochlear and semicircular ducts can be seen also yb using a relative large "Number of subdivisions" of 7 for the march- ing cube computation.	63
3.67. A virtual slide from the Zeiss Mirax scanner.	63
3.68. In the magnified view medium spiny cells within the caudateputamen are clearly visible.	64
3.69. Delineation of a region.	66
3.70. Defining a quadrangulation of a region.	66
3.71. Mean gray values of the quadrangulated region.	67
3.72. The color of scale was set to green. Below, the interface for basic settings of the coordinate system is shown.	68
3.73. The possibilities of mirroring images together with their contours and hierarchy.	68
3.74. The dialog to assign a "neuroanatomic" axis to an image volume axis.	69
3.75. Selecting an axis (SAGR) that should be assigned.	69
3.76. All available axes were assigned to image volume axes.	70
3.77. Defining the x-axis as a sagittal axis.	70
3.78. DV-Interaural axis definition.	70
3.79. DV-Dura axis definition.	71
3.80. AP-Interaural definition.	71
3.81. AP-Bregma axis definition.	71
3.82. Activation of features of axes for visualization.	72
3.83. Mouse pointer coordinates with regard to the defined axes and axes display at the image borders.	72
4.1. The table of search results after search "nigra compact" in the "Name" field.	74
4.2. The abbreviation of the region of the first row "SNCD" is automatically copied to the temporary buffer.	75
4.3. The found region is marked by a thickened contour. All other contours have been unselected (right mouse click on hierarchy).	75
4.4. The found stereotaxic coordinate is highlighted by a circle in the right medial forebrain bundle (mfb). The coordinate display in the upper left corner indicates the current mouse pointer position.	76
4.5. Assignment of 4224 (5 µm thick) histological images to 161 (140 µm thick) atlas images.	77
4.6. The histological AP-BREG coordinate is -6.2672 and the atlas coordinate -6.72.	77
4.7. The histological section 2524 and the estimated location in the sagittal atlas view of the rat brain atlas of Paxinos and Watson (2007).	78
4.8. The raw image window offers some further options by clicking on "View" and "Settings".	78
4.9. Higher resolution of reticular and compact parts of the left substantia nigra.	79
4.10. The "Orthogonal views" window.	79



4.11. Subwindows and sizes of views can be defined independently. The crosshair is located within the substantia nigra compact part. The display of coordinate axes have been defined for each view.	80
5.1. The dialog "Options for surface calculation" show typical parameters for rendering the rat brain atlas.	81
5.2. A fine rendering of the left primary motor cortex.	82
5.3. A coarser rendering with strong smoothing of the same region as shown in the last figure.	83
5.4. Delauney rendering using an α of 10% of the primary motor cortex.	84
5.5. Layer wise Delauney rendering using an α of 10% of the primary motor cortex.	85
5.6. The contour inconsistency detected, e.g., contours of the Rubrospinal_tract_L lying partly outside the "Central_nervous_system_L (sometimes only one pixel apart) or has contour gaps in between images.	86
5.7. Check marking "Summarize surface from subregions" allow to estimate contours.	86
5.8. The surfaces of left and right thalamus and the transparent surface of the right pars cranialis.	87
5.9. The subnuclei of the left thalamus and the surface of the right thalamus.	87
5.10. The 3D-view of the regions that were selected by check marking in the hierarchy.	88
5.11. The 3D menu and the 3D view after pressing the "Top" button.	89
5.12. Labels (region abbreviations) can be changed with regard to size and position. Pointing on the left AGI provides the information shown in the window below.	89
5.13. The corresponding 2D-section is visualized in the 3D-window.	90
6.1. The connectivity visualization window with a left table and right filter administration part.	91
6.2. The "Create filter" menu.	92
6.3. The publication table.	93
6.4. Applying logical operators to publication filtering.	94
6.5. The connection table after applying the filter in the fourth row of the filter list.	94
6.6. The atlas view: On the left a scrollable list of atlas thumb images with their corresponding plate number and on the right the customizable visualization window is shown.	95
6.7. The connectivity visualization in atlas images after setting 3 image columns, difference button, "Sync view" and downscaling.	95
6.8. The settings of the coordinate system for all synchronized view ports.	96
6.9. The connection map of sources and targets in atlas plate number 43.	96
6.10. The tooltip of the right anterior cortical amygdaloid nucleus region.	97
6.11. The 3D-visualization of the same connections as filtered in the example in section 1.	97
6.12. The "Create filter" menu allows to select sources for connection filtering.	98
6.13. The source regions which contain "SNC" in their abbreviations,	98
6.14. Sorting and selecting of SNC.	99
6.15. The marked regions of the search result are transferred to the "Selected regions" list for filtering.	99
6.16. The source region filter is applied by clicking on it (highlighting in blue).	100
7.1. The "Advanced connectivity analysis" main window.	101
7.2. A right mouse click in the "Triangle hierarchy" windows opens the navigation menu.	102
7.3. The left basal ganglia node is added to the network.	102
7.4. The selected regions of the basal ganglia of the left and right hemisphere at a relative coarse level of resolution (level 14).	103
7.5. Somatosensory barrel cortex with all input and output regions.	104
7.6. The "File" menu with the "Apply node selection to project hierarchy" selection.	104
7.7. All regions are selected that has been selected in the triangle view of the hierarchy.	105
7.8. Deleting non selected regions.	105
7.9. Only selected regions remain after deleting the non selected regions.	106
7.10. The menu offers options for data documentation and export.	106
7.11. The "Edge count" matrix after defining a color scheme.	107
7.12.	107
7.13. Tooltip information of the right parafascicular thalamic nucleus and the left caudate putamen complex.	107
7.14. The "Settings" menu of the matrix by clicking on the dark gray button on the upper right corner of the "Adjacency Matrix" view.	108
7.15. The binary adjacency matrix.	109
7.16. This binary adjacency matrix should be sparser because connection of superregions are not considered.	109
7.17. Number of reports of the connections.	110
7.18. Average weight of connections.	110



7.19. A relative large standard deviation of connection weights is found between the left ventromedial thalamic nucleus and the left primary motor cortex.	111
7.20. The representation of discrepancies of connection reports.	111
7.21. Types of tract tracing and combinations.	112
7.22. 12 classes of types of weights are shown.	112
7.23. Display of the values of weights within the adjacency matrix.	113
7.24. The selection of the validity or reliability analysis and the related reliability weights.	114
7.25. Additional information of matrices.	115
7.26. Row statistics of the adjacency matrix.	115
7.27. Dashed arrows are indicating connections between nodes.	116
7.28. Reciprocal connections with positive weights.	117
7.29. Selecting several regions in order to remove them	118
7.30. The black and yellow dashed line rectangle indicates the selected regions.	118
7.31. Applying the selection to the hierarchy.	119
7.32. The "Save memory mode" switches off the matrix computations.	120
7.33. Selection of the region Pars cranialis.	121
7.34. The Basolateral amygdaloid nucleus has been added.	121
7.35. Result after "Restore removed childs" from the Pars cranialis region have been performed.	122
7.36. After restoring two times child regions from superregions and new settings of the adjacency matrix menu the RET (Retina) region shows only few inputs and outputs and no connection to BL.	122
7.37. Result after removing RET.	123
7.38. All restored child regions.	123
7.39. After input and output filtering the adjacency matrix is condensed.	124
7.40. A final addition of regions which are densely connected to the regions already selected.	124
7.41. Settings Window for configuring the matrix window.	125
7.42. Threshold based selection of regions.	126
7.43. Preselection of a region at an upper level of the hierarchy like the pons.	126
7.44. Then all regions with contours under pons have been automatically selected. These regions can be directly visualized in 3D.	127
7.45. A ROI in the adjacency matrix with the T-test statistics window.	128
7.46. A red, green and blue rectanlel marker have been added to the adjacency matrix.	128
7.47. Selected regions are highlighted in parallel in all three views. In this case the lateral habenular nucleus left has been selected.	129
7.48. A cross of violet bars indicates the connection between the CPu_L and MGP_L.	129
7.49. Highlighting a group of subregions by selecting a superregion.	130
7.50. The settings menu for matrices (left), the settings menu for graph analyses (upper right) and the "Filter for direct edges menu" which appears following pressing the left filter button symbol at the upper right corner of the matrix window.	131
7.51. Circle hierarchy.	132
7.52. After moving the mouse pointer over a circle a tooltip will be opened. A double click will show pathways to target nodes as dashed lines.	133
7.53. Magnification if a region shown in the previous figure. Short name are displayed now.	134
7.54. Visualizing the adjacency matrix in 3D with a specific connection layout.	135
7.55. A planar graph visualization (right window) of the adjacency matrix of an unilateral basal ganglia region selection (in the left window).	135
7.56. The region of the right hemispheres are located in the upper part of the graph.	136
7.57. Barrel field A1 with thalamic input, intrinsic connectivity down to the cellular level and connectivity to the adjacent barrel field A2.	136
7.58. The incremental hierarchic layout with some further option was used to visualize the unilateral basal ganglia network.	137
7.59. Symmetric visualization of left and right hemispheric regions.	137
7.60. Symmetric and stacked visualization of layered and non-layered regions.	138
7.61. Symmetry, hierarchy and color coded visualization of the number of connections in between subregions of branches of the hierarchy.	138
7.62. The menu tabs for layout and visualization of the graphview window.	139
7.63. Color option (the color of regions; not the color of connections) and the order of regions as well as regions names can be configured before the csv-table will be generated.	140
7.64. "Row with col order" and "row with col colors" must be checkmarked!	140



7.65. The circos layout of the bilateral basalganglia connectome.	141
7.66. Interpretation of some regions of the circos visualization of the basal ganglia network. A magnification around SNC_L (substantia nigra compact part) is shown.	141
7.67. By clicking on a row or region in the "Table hierarchy" this region is highlighted in blue and the parameters of all other regions are calculated with regard to the selected one.	142
7.68. The degree statistics table of the rows of the adjacency matrix.	143
7.69. Reciprocity matrix of the edge weights of direct connections.	144
7.70. The distance matrix of the left and right basal ganglia system with a scale of edges of shortest paths.	145
7.71. The extended distance matrix with the settings menu.	146
7.72.	146
7.73. The communicability matrix of the left and right basal ganglia.	147
7.74. The GTOM matrix of the left and right basal ganglia network.	147
7.75. The reformatted GTOM matrix with a user defined color scale.	148
7.76. Joint degree distribution of the directed basal ganglia system network.	149
7.77. The connectivity matching matrix of indegrees or afferents.	150
7.78. The connectivity matching matrix of outdegrees or efferents.	150
7.79. The connectivity matching matrix of indegrees and outdegrees.	151
7.80. Comparison table of two lists of selected regions. The actually displayed list of regions is shown in the column "Current selection" and the list that has been opened in the column "Opened selection"	152
7.81. A single node (region of interest) was added.	153
7.82. With regard to the last added node all output neighbors of this specific node of the left hemisphere (and all its subtree nodes) should be added.	153
7.83. Now we reduce the selection to hierarchy level 11 (because this level is meaningful with regard to the structure of this specific hierarchy and the experimental problem).	154
7.84. Now we have all output neighbors of the parietal association cortex.	154
7.85. A selection of all primary and secondary output neighbors of the parietal association cortex.	155
7.86. Window with filter settings.	156
7.87. The list of data feature for the filter definition.	157
7.88. Tracer code information window.	158
7.89. Virus pathway data in the "Edit connections" window in the "Paths" table.	159
7.90. Upper window: The Experiment tab with the "More" button. Lower window the tract tracing definition table with sorted viral column.	160
7.91. Project statistics table with "path" information of virus pathways.	161
7.92. Filter for virus tract tracing and non virus tract tracing methods.	162
7.93. A virus connectome.	162
7.94. Preparation of adding new regions in dependence of an existing selection of regions.	163
7.95. Filtered input and output regions of regions which have been selected before and which appears as leafs in the hierarchy.	164
7.96. Remove selected regions. The selected regions which have less then 5 connections are highlighted and can be removed after pressing the button "Remove selected regions".	165
7.97. All added efferent and afferent regions with more then 4 connections and location at a level of hierarchy less than 16..	166
7.98. Filter all edges from intrinsic or fixed regions to non-fixed (extrinsic regions).	167
7.99. A presentation of all output connections (efferents) of fixed regions.	168
7.100. Global parameters table with the 6 types of randomizations. Below a windows with result of a modularity computation is shown.	169
7.101. Visualization of modularity. Tooltips are opened if the mouse is located on a region circle.	177
7.102. The cycle count window. Values are sorted by the 3rd column.	177
7.103. The main window of motif analysis.	178
7.104. Motif windows with 13 directed 3 node motifs.	178
7.105. The "Canvas" frame shows the most complex reciprocal 3-13 motif which was opened in the "Motif" frame and in the "Search results" frame.	179
7.106. Frequency distribution of single regions in motifs.	179
7.107. Statistical motif analysis using 100 directed Ott-Hunt-Ozik randomizations.	180
7.108. Using another selection of regions (143) with 1011 edges of the left prosencephalon the circular 4 node motif was found 8 times through the regions shown in the "Search results" frame.	181
7.109. The frequency of the circular 4 node motif in 1000 Erdös Renyi randomizations.	181



7.110. Computing of frequencies of a region in a specific motif. The caudate putamen (CPu) participates 24 times in the motif 3-13 the fully reciprocally connected motif. Frequency columns can be sorted.	182
7.111. The table of local network parameters.	182
7.112. The parameter selection for the local parameter computation.	183
7.113. Some weighted local parameters.	183
7.114. Parallel coordinate visualization of local parameters.	184
7.115. Correlation coefficients of local parameters.	195
7.116. K-core of a set of selected regions.	196
7.117. S-core with parameters 0.5, 1, 2 and 3 for each window.	197
7.118. The average closeness decrease for 4.353% if the ventro anterior thalamic nucleus is removed. The mean node and edge vulnerability is indicated below the table.	198
7.119. The vulnerability matrix display the change of the closeness of the network if a particular edge is removed.	198
7.120. The rich-club coefficients for the degrees of edges of a network.	200
7.121. Rich-club coefficient using 1000 rewiring randomizations.	200
7.122. Selected regions with degree all larger than 28.	201
7.123. Half-circle visualization of regions belonging to the rich-club (lower half-circle).	202
7.124. Rich-club distribution in an external spreadsheet application.	203
7.125. Local parameter visualization: the Shapley rates has been selected.	204
7.126. APCA analysis window.	205
7.127. Parameter selection for the PCA analysis.	206
7.128. Caudate putamen complex (CPU) network relations after PCA.	207
7.129. Ventromedial thalamic nucleus (VM) network relations after PCA.	207
7.130. Lateral globus pallidus (LGP) network relations after PCA.	208
7.131. Parafascicular thalamic nucleus (PF) network relations after PCA.	208
7.132. MDS of regions belonging to the basal ganglia circuits. CPu and MGP are closely related to each other because they do not have large differences of their connections.	209
7.133. Defining a new variantclass to prepare hierarchical cluster analysis.	209
7.134. Definition of the variantclass.	210
7.135. Accepting the root of the regions in the data container.	210
7.136. The new variant has to be build.	211
7.137. Selection of the new variant.	211
7.138. The adjacency matrix and list of regions in the triangle visualization of the macaque connectivity dataset.	212
7.139. The result of region clustering using hierarchical modularity analysis is shown in the region frame.	212
7.140. The clustering result after expanding the triangle hierarchy by pressing "+" and the resulting adjacency matrix.	213
7.141. Connectivity pattern clustering window.	214
7.142. Frequency of connections of a region within a cluster.	214
7.143. Original adjacency matrix of direct connections.	215
7.144. The connectivity pattern within each of the 7 clusters is stronger than to other clusters,	216
7.145. Connectivity patterns after applying the "different layers" method.	217
7.146. The Shapley rates are assigned to y coordinates (dependent variable) and the DG All variable to x values (independent variable).	218
7.147. Definition of a diagram panel.	218
7.148. The "Find path" window.	219
7.149. The first found path is highlighted. It crossed 2 times the hierarchy from level 11 to 10 and from 10 to 11. Therefore, a "2" is shown in the column "Hierarchy levels". The "Path length" is 2 because two edges are necessary to realize the path from CPu to PG. Edge weight is indicated by colors as defined before and the number of authors that have described the particular connection is displayed, too.	219
7.150. The 3-edges pathway with lowest level crossings and largest average weight from CPu to PG.	220
7.151. A region can be selected to indicate its connections (dashed lines) and by electing an edge information is provided in a tooltip. The hierarchical organization of subregions is displayed by thin black lines.	220
7.152. The table displaying the frequency of regions in pathway need to be updated before results are shown. In this case the "Lateral_hypothalamisc_area_L" is involved in 88 different paths of length 3.	221



7.153. The edge between the CPu_L to the LHAA_L, LH_L and TuLH_L is used most often in pathways of the length 3.	221
7.154. The indirect basal ganglia path through predefined regions has an average weight of 1.5 and passes 14 levels of the hierarchy.	222
7.155. 279 alternative pathways from caudate putamen to the pontine gray have been found.	222
7.156. The frequency of regions (within the 279 found pathways) after sorting (clicking on column header "Path length: 3").	223
7.157. The pathway segment AGm->PG occurs in 28 different pathways from all 279 determined pathways.	224
7.158. Part 1 of the project analysis.	225
7.159. Part 2 of the project analysis.	225
8.1. The graphical user interface for defining population based simulations.	228
8.2. Opening and assigning regions of the network to the Poisson generator and spike detectors.	228
8.3. The population table that is applied for the simulation.	229
8.4. The output of the simulation progress shown in the shell window.	230
8.5. The simulation results table.	231
8.6. Interspike interval frequency distribution.	232
8.7. Spike scatterplot.	232
8.8. Sorting and aligning spikes.	233
8.9. By moving the mouse over the frequency distribution of spiking neurons the specific frequency is displayed.	233
8.10. The exported image (*.png file) of the simulation result table.	234
8.11. The spike distribution comparison matrix.	235
8.12.	236
8.13. The variability of spike distribution differences over 5 repeated simulations.	237
8.14. Comparison table of average similarities of spike distributions.	238
8.15. The simulation of the left amygdala within the extrapyramidal system simulation has been loaded.	239
8.16. Left: simulation result of extrapyramidal system, right: simulation result of the left amygdala simulation.	239
8.17. The selection of a neuron model.	240
8.18. The neuron model interface.	240
8.19. Parameter adjustment for the GABAergic caudate putamen interneuron.	241
8.20. Testing the GABAergic interneuron: the membrane potential is displayed in a separate window.	241
8.21. The visualization of simulation results in the nested circle layout. The simulation time is displayed in the upper right corner below the control buttons (100 ms).	242
8.22. 3D visualization of simulation results.	243
8.23. 3D spherical visualization of the same data set as in the last figure.	244
8.24. Microcircuit constructor windows uses the multicompartment model of NEST.	245
8.25.	245
8.26. The iaf_cond_alpha_mc multicompartment neuron "node1".	246
8.27. Connecting the 3 multicompartment nodes.	247
8.28. Arranging connection between nodes. A click on the dark grey button beside the pop up box "Choose neuron model" allows the access to change the parameters of the iaf_con_slpha_mc model.	248
8.29. Connecting and setting up a poisson_generator.	249
8.30. The direct basal ganglia pathway using multicompartment neurons.	250
8.31. Above each diagram the name of the node is displayed. In this examples the spikes of single neurons are shown.	250
8.32. The input port and output port of the microcircuit.	251
8.33. Direct and indirect pathway of the basal ganglia.	252
8.34. The "Building layers of neurons" window is the graphical user interface for the NEST topology module.	252
8.35. The layer definition interface.	253
8.36. After clicking on "Add" in the upper window the node definition window "<2>" is opened.	254
8.37. The definition of three layers within "Layer 3".	255
8.38. The grid of "Layer 5" consists of 20 rows and 20 columns.	255
8.39. The connection settings between layers.	256
8.40. Layer definitions and connections should be stored by pressing the "Saving" button.	257

Chapter 1. Introduction

1. Purpose

neuroVIISAS is a generic framework for data integration, analysis and visualization in neuroscience. It has been developed since 2004 to its present 0.2x version and can be used on Microsoft Windows, Linux and MAC 32Bit and 64Bit operating systems. The framework generates ontologies, assign terms of ontologies to image regions (mapping) and administrate connections between regions derived from tracing studies. The ontology, image and connectivity data can be visualized in 2D and 3D. The connectivity data are represented as networks which can be quantitatively characterized by basic matrices of directed and weighted graphs, analyzed with global and local network parameters and explored statistically by applying randomization models. The connectivity of regions of nervous systems can be represented on different scales of the ontology (neuroanatomical hierarchy of regions) or on one scale (simple list of regions) only. Selections of brain regions are allowed to be defined interactively and analyzed by network analysis tools. Selections of regions and their underlying connectional structure can be used for population based large scale simulations by generating PyNEST scripts for the simulation engine NEST (Gewaltig M-O and Diesmann M (2007) NEST (Neural Simulation Tool) Scholarpedia 2(4):1430; http://www.nest-initiative.org/index.php/About_Us). The results of simulations are analyzed and visualized in 2D and 3D in neuroVIISAS in the context of their inherent spatial and connectional structure.

neuroVIISAS is generic because it can generate and compare multimodal atlases or connectomes of

- the human brain (e.g., <http://imaging.mrc-cbu.cam.ac.uk/imaging/MniTalairach>)
- the mouse brain (e.g., <http://mouse.brain-map.org/>)
- the rat brain (e.g., <http://software.incf.org/software/waxholm-space>)
- the macaque brain (e.g., <http://cocomac.org/home.asp>)
- Caenorhabditis elegans (e.g., <http://www.wormatlas.org/>)
- Zebrafish (e.g., https://humboldt.edu/gahtan_lab/connectome)
- Human connectome database (<http://umcd.humanconnectomeproject.org/browse>)
- brains of other organisms (hamster, birds, dogs, rabbit, gerbil, feline, pigeon etc.)

In summary, neuroVIISAS is a generic and integrative framework for organizing, analyzing, visualizing and simulating data of nervous systems. Currently two languages are supported: English and German.

2. Dependencies

neuroVIISAS uses

1. The **Visualization Toolkit VTK** (<http://www.vtk.org/>)
2. **InfoNode Docking Windows** (<http://www.infonode.net/>)
3. **Yusuke Kamiyamanes Fugue Icons** (<http://p.yusukekamiyamane.com/>)
4. **Michael Thomas Flanagans Java Scientific Library** (<http://www.ee.ucl.ac.uk/~mflanaga/java/>)
5. **DobuDish** (Agynamix®) (<http://www.agynamix.de/products/dobudish/>)
6. The **Colt** open source libraries for high performance scientific and technical computing in Java (<http://acs.lbl.gov/software/colt/>)
7. **EpsGraphics** 1.0.0 by Thomas Abeel

3. Software export, import and interaction

neuroVIISAS exports to

1. CGV (<http://www.informatik.uni-rostock.de/~ct/software/CGV/CGV.html>)
2. Cytoscape (<http://www.cytoscape.org/>)
3. Protege (<http://protege.stanford.edu/>)
4. Mavisto (<http://mavisto.ipk-gatersleben.de/>)
5. Graphviz (dot graph language) (<http://www.graphviz.org/>)
6. Circos (<http://circos.ca/>)
7. MySQL
8. openSlide (<http://openslide.org/>)

neuroVIISAS imports

1. Contour data from Matlab®
2. CoCoMac contours from xml files (<http://scalablebrainatlas.incf.org/main/coronal3d.php?template=PHT00&plugin=CoCoMac>)
3. NifTI data
4. Lists of tabulator separated connectomes with or without weights
5. XML data from BAMS2 (<http://brancusi1.usc.edu/connectome/>)
6. DTI connectivity data from the UCLA multimodal connectivity Database (<http://umcd.humanconnectomeproject.org/update/5>)

neuroVIISAS interacts with

1. NEST (http://www.nest-initiative.org/index.php/About_Us)
2. PyNEST (<http://www.nest-initiative.org/index.php/PyNEST>)
3. BibTex reference lists (<http://jabref.sourceforge.net/>)

4. Further material

In this help and on the neuroVIISAS webpage (<http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/index.html>) many contours and reconstructions are based on *The Rat Brain In Stereotaxic Coordinates* (2007) of George Paxinos and Charles Watson. Most contour data were linear registered and manually completed especially those regions that overlap or possess *open* shapes.

Chapter 2. Installation

1. Windows 32 Bit

1. Download http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/versions/setup_neuroVIISAS_0.106_beta_win32.exe
2. Install setup_neuroVIISAS_0.*_beta_win32.exe

3D visualization and the generation of Python (PyNEST) scripts for simulations are possible. Simulations can only be performed on Unix system. The PyNEST script that was generated on a Windows system can be copied to a Unix machine with installed NEST to perform the simulation. The results of the simulation are stored in a results file that can be copied to the Windows system for analysis and visualization in neuroVIISAS.

2. Windows 64 Bit

1. Download http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/versions/setup_neuroVIISAS_0.106_beta_win32.exe
2. Install setup_neuroVIISAS_0.*_beta_win32.exe

3D visualization and the generation of Python (PyNEST) scripts for simulations are possible. Simulations can only be performed on Unix system. The PyNEST script that was generated on a Windows system can be copied to a Unix machine with installed NEST to perform the simulation. The results of the simulation are stored in a results file that can be copied to the Windows system for analysis and visualization in neuroVIISAS.

3. Linux 32 Bit

1. Download http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/versions/neuroVIISAS_0.106_beta_Linux_32.tar.gz
2. tar xfvz versions/neuroVIISAS_0.*_beta_Linux_32.tar.gz
3. Execute sh ..\neuroVIISAS\run.sh

To perform a simulation NEST and Python must be installed. In terms of 3D visualization problems VTK must be compiled (see below).

4. Linux 64 Bit

1. Download http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/versions/neuroVIISAS_0.106_beta_Linux_x86_64_suse11.4.tar.gz
2. tar xfvz neuroVIISAS_0.*_beta_Linux_x86_64_suse11.4.tar.gz
3. Execute sh ..\neuroVIISAS\run.sh

To perform a simulation, NEST and Python must be installed. In terms of 3D visualization problems VTK must be installed (see below).

5. Updates

If an older version of neuroVIISAS is already installed an update of neuroVIISAS.jar from <http://neuroviisas.med.uni-rostock.de/versions/> can be copied into the program directory of neuroVIISAS and overwrite neuroVIISAS.jar.

6. Linux derivatives

neuroVIISAS has been extensively tested on the OpenSuse Linux distribution. On Debian and Ubuntu Linux distributions VTK-Java is installed in /usr/lib/jni which need to be added to LD_LIBRARY_PATH.

7. vtk compilation for a Linux OS

1. YAST2 install appropriate cmake version for Linux distribution
2. YAST2 install appropriate jdk version for Linux distribution
3. vtk download from <http://www.vtk.org/download/>
4. unpack sources
5. start cmake-gui from consol (graphical frontend of cmake)
6. define source code path
7. define binary path
8. checkmark "Advanced"
9. Press "Configure" and select "Unix Makefile"
10. Checkmark vtk_Wrap-Java
11. Press "Configure" again until not red messages in the console window appear and all lines in the main window are with white background instead of red background
12. Press "Generate"
13. Go to vtk*\bin directory and open in console
14. From console enter "make"
15. Copy binaries and link files to the program directory ../neuroviisas/vtk

Chapter 3. Projects and Data

The basic data structure of neuroVIISAS is a project. A project file contains an ontology container, image modality data, connectivity data and configuration data like coordinate system (stereotaxic coordinates, native image coordinates, coordinate scaling and pixel transformations into a metric scale) of an image modality.

1. Main Window

If a project file does not exist it can be generated. In the following the necessary steps to generate a project and a project file are described.

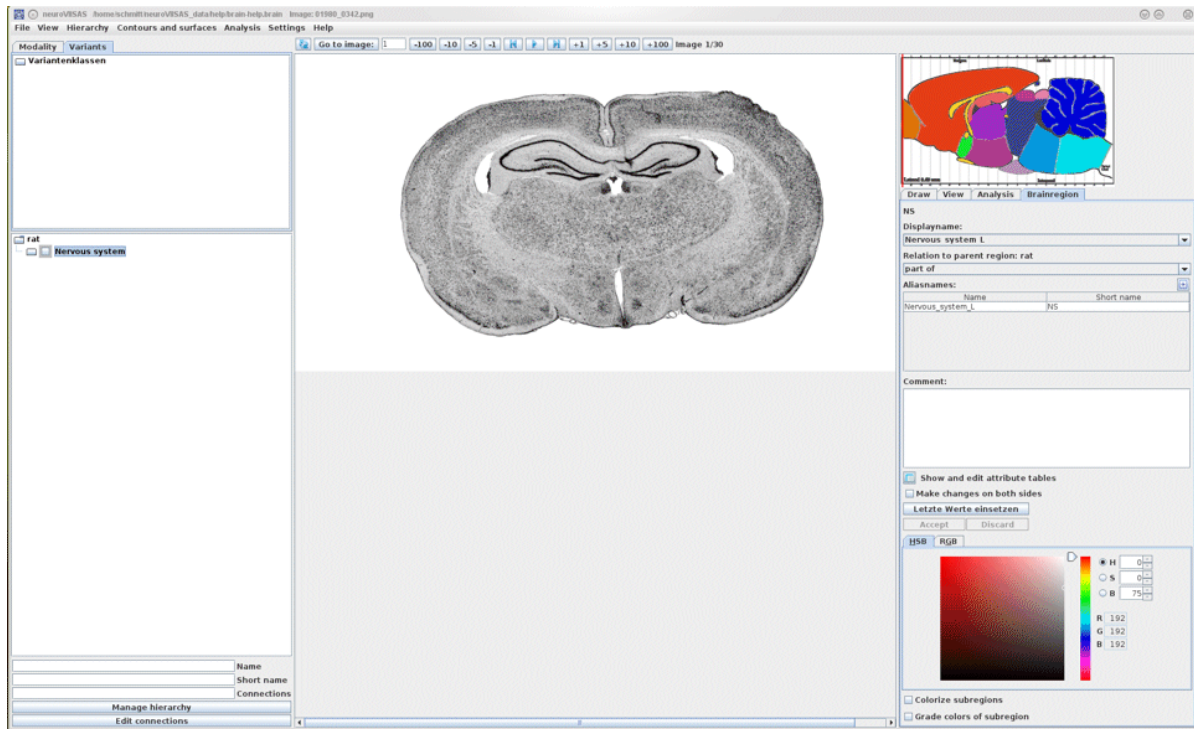
1. Open neuroVIISAS.
2. File.
3. Click on "Settings" -> "Select language" -> Select either English or German.
4. Create new project (Strg + N).
5. Open an image sequence (or a dummy image).
6. Select the first image of an sequence of *.png, *.tif, *.jpg images. The sequence of images is determined by the image file name using the sorting scheme of the operating system. The path to the images can be modified within a project by selecting "Settings" -> "Change project setting" -> "Specify new image directory".
7. Continue.
8. The question "Should all Images be tested?" can be answered with "No" if each image has the same width and height.
9. The number of images that have been found are indicated.
10. Pixel width, pixel height, Distance of sections can be assigned in the format 1 or 1.0, not 1,0.
11. Continue.
12. By using the mouse wheel we can zoom the image. Press the mouse wheel and hold it for shifting the image. Zooming can be also performed

by clicking the right mouse button on the image.
13. If an existing hierarchy of terms or ontology should be used, it can be imported now. Because we want to generate a new hierarchy of terms just "Continue" should be pressed.
14. The name of the new project is defined here, e.g., "rat".
15. Press "Ready".
16. The project file can be generated directly by selecting "File".
17. "Save project". Then it is possible to directly close neuroVIISAS otherwise the user will be asked where to store the project.

Attention: The name of the project (12) need not to be identical with the name of the project file (14).

After defining the project, neuroVIISAS appears as shown in the following figure. The figure shows the main window of neuroVIISAS. The left part contains the project tree (Modality), terminology variant trees, and the

specific region tree. The "Name" field at the button is used for searching region names or parts of regions names of the hierarchy. Parts of longnames can also be searched (nigr compac --> Substantia nigra pars compacta). If multiple longnames match the searched expression than the shortest longname will be shown in the first row of the search result table followed by alphabetically sorted longnames. Left or Right or All results can be switched on and of to reduce the number of matches. Multiple shortnames can be selected and Ctrl+c copy them into the temporary memory (to put them into a external spreadsheet application). The windows which shows the results are always in the foreground of the desktop. After the size is adapted for a small notebook screen or large screens the size and location of the result window will be used again after closing and opening. The hierarchy can also be searched for abbreviations in the "short name" field or connections. In the middle of the main window the image modality (atlas, histology, MRI, CT, autoradiography, in situ hybridization, immunohistochemistry etc.) is shown. In this case one of 4224 Gallyas stained sections of one rat brain is shown. In the right part of the main window a low resolution navigation image is shown. Below there are two tab fields whereby the "Brainregion" tab is selected.



On the left side a frame appears that contains the root node "rat brain" of the hierarchy. We are using this root node to develop or refine the hierarchy.

1. Click with right mouse button on the root node "rat brain"
2. Select "New node"
3. Give the full name of the new region, e.g. "Nervous_system"
4. After "Nervous_system" has been written it is necessary to press Enter.
5. Then click on the empty cell below "Short name" and write the abbreviation of the region, e.g. "NS"
6. Enter (after pressing Enter the black frame around the cell disappears).
7. Press "Accept"

Figure 3.1. The customizable window for defining new regions.

New node

Rat: NS:CNS:CNSL:PACr:BS:RhEC:MTC:CERE:DCeN:DNC:ICN:CERpin:IntPM:IntPM

Displayname:
Interposed cerebellar nucleus posterior part medial part L

Relation to parent region: Interposed_cerebellar_nucleus_posterior_part_medial_part_L

Aliases:

Name	Short name
Interposed_cerebellar_nucleus_posterior_part_medial_part_L	IntPM

Comment:

Make changes on both sides

Use previous values

Accept Cancel

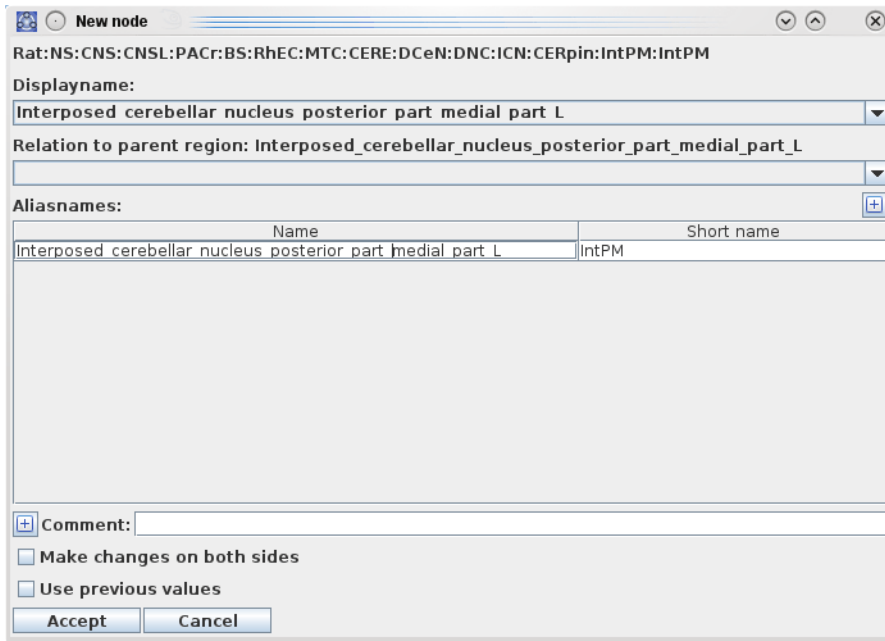
A right mouse click on the row offers the following options:

1. Add row.
2. Remove row.
3. Duplicate row.

"Use previous values" is a useful option to automatically use the last used bibliographic link for the new region.

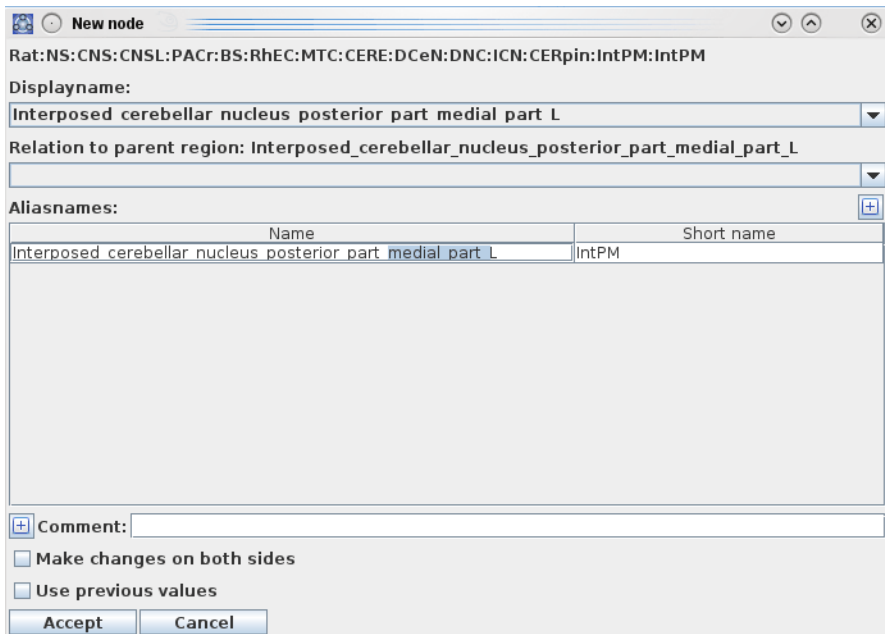
It is possible to add a publication terminology of a region (where subdivisions or part are the leading part of a longname) to the atlas terminology (where superior regions build the first part of a longname and subdivisions or part build the last part of the longname). Highlight the part of the longname that should be put before the longname by clicking with the left mouse key to the first position (start) that should be clipped:

Figure 3.2. The mouse pointer has clicked just before the "m" of medial indicated by a vertical bar.



The part of the longname that should be rearranged is now marked:

Figure 3.3. Marking of the part that should be rearranged.



Then clicking on the right mouse button to open the "Add rearranged alias name" option:

Figure 3.4. Opening of the "Add rearranged alias name" option.

The screenshot shows a 'New node' dialog box with the following fields and options:

- Rat:** NS:CNS:CNSL:PACr:BS:RhEC:MTC:CERE:DcEn:DNC:ICN:CERpin:IntPM:IntPM
- Displayname:** Interposed cerebellar nucleus posterior part medial part L
- Relation to parent region:** Interposed_cerebellar_nucleus_posterior_part_medial_part_L
- Aliasnames:** A table with two columns: 'Name' and 'Short name'. The first row contains 'Interposed cerebellar nucleus posterior part medial part L' and 'IntPM'. A blue button labeled 'Add rearranged alias name' is positioned over the 'Name' cell of this row.
- Comment:** An empty text field.
- Make changes on both sides
- Use previous values
- Buttons:** 'Accept' and 'Cancel'.

After clicking on the "Add rearranged alias name" option a new row is added and the marked part of the first longname has been put forward by adding a "of_the_" automatically.

Figure 3.5. The new alias name has been generated.

The screenshot shows the same 'New node' dialog box as in Figure 3.4, but with an additional row in the 'Aliasnames' table:

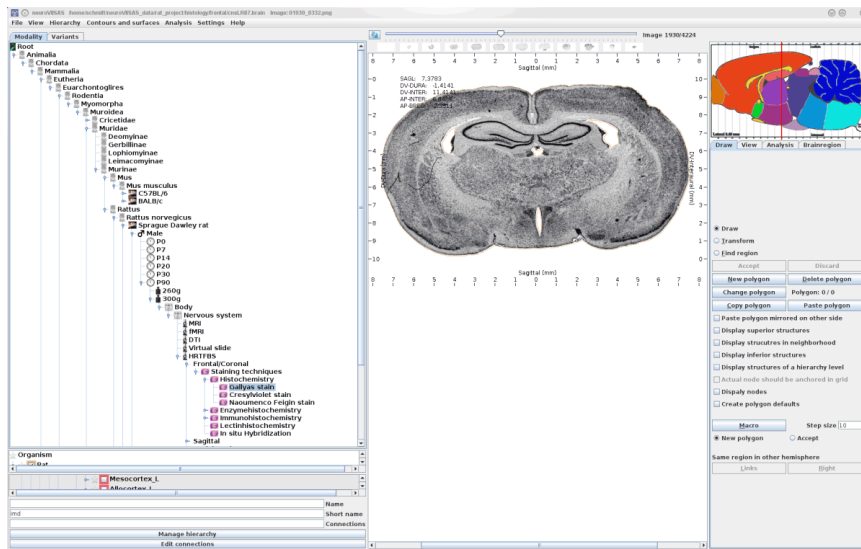
Name	Short name
Interposed cerebellar nucleus posterior part medial part L	IntPM
Medial part of the interposed cerebellar nucleus posterior part L	

The other fields and options remain the same as in Figure 3.4.

2. A neuroVIISAS project

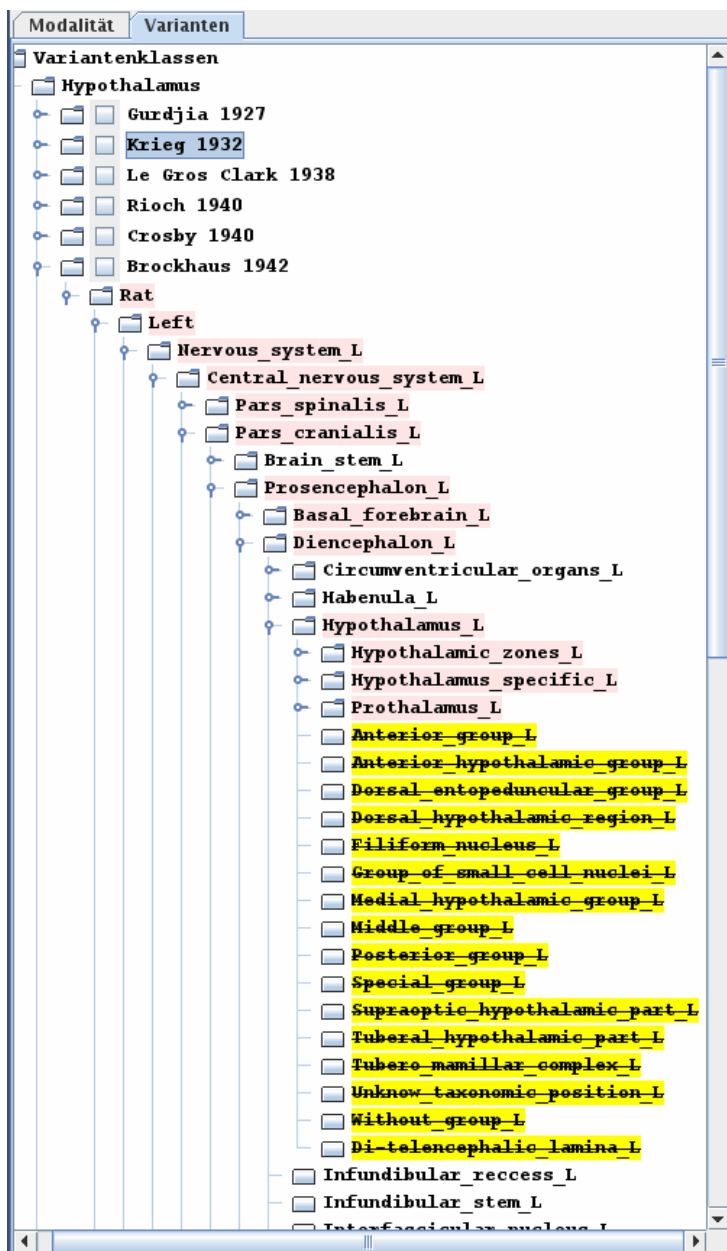
neuroVIISAS is build to work with nervous systems of all organisms. Different project can be opened as shown in the following figure (the two smaller windows under the large "Modality" window in the left part of the main window). A neuroVIISAS can be defined and specified by generating a *modality tree*. The modality may contain a phylogenic, gender, developmental, weight, body part specification (organ), technical, section orientation and staining subtree as shown in the following figure.

Figure 3.6. The modality tree of a neuroVIISAS project.



The modality tree is stored with a particular project. The "File" menu in the main window offers the storage, opening and generation of a new modality hierarchy. The neuroanatomical terms of the nervous system of model organisms like mice and rats change rapidly at the level of finer subdivisions of neuroanatomical entities. To represent the development of a terminology of a particular organism a *variant hierarchy* can be generated that includes multiple differences of terminological hierarchies. All terms of all variants are organized in a *container hierarchy*. The variant hierarchy of the hypothalamus is shown in the following figure.

Figure 3.7. Variant tree of the hypothalamus.



Those nodes that contain either a change of a term or a change of the subtree structure are marked with red. Terms that do not exist in the variant terminology are marked with yellow and are canceled. Using variant trees it is possible to visualize and analyze with a specified terminology. Nodes that are only highlighted by yellow indicate a movement of the region to another branch of the hierarchy.

3. Controlling the hierarchy

The following figure shows the hierarchy of anatomical and neuroanatomical regions of the organism rat.

Figure 3.8. Overview of the main windows with the rat organism hierarchy in the left part of the window.

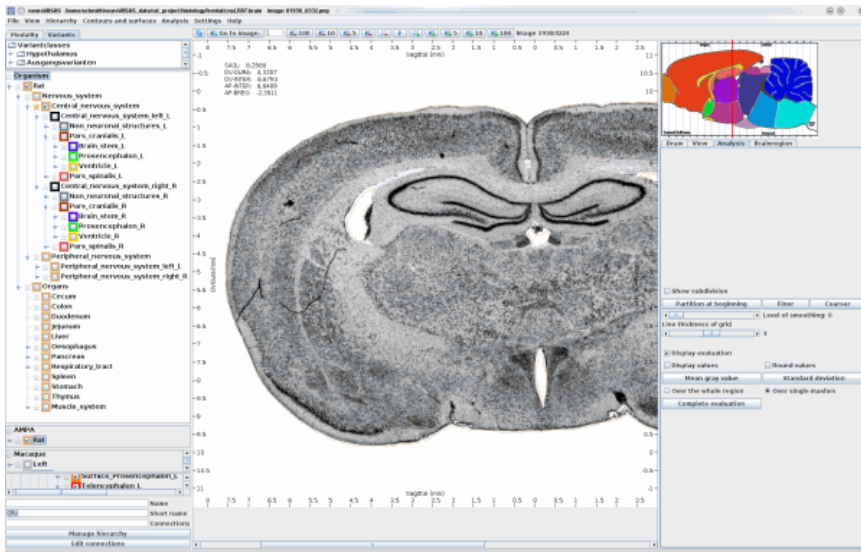
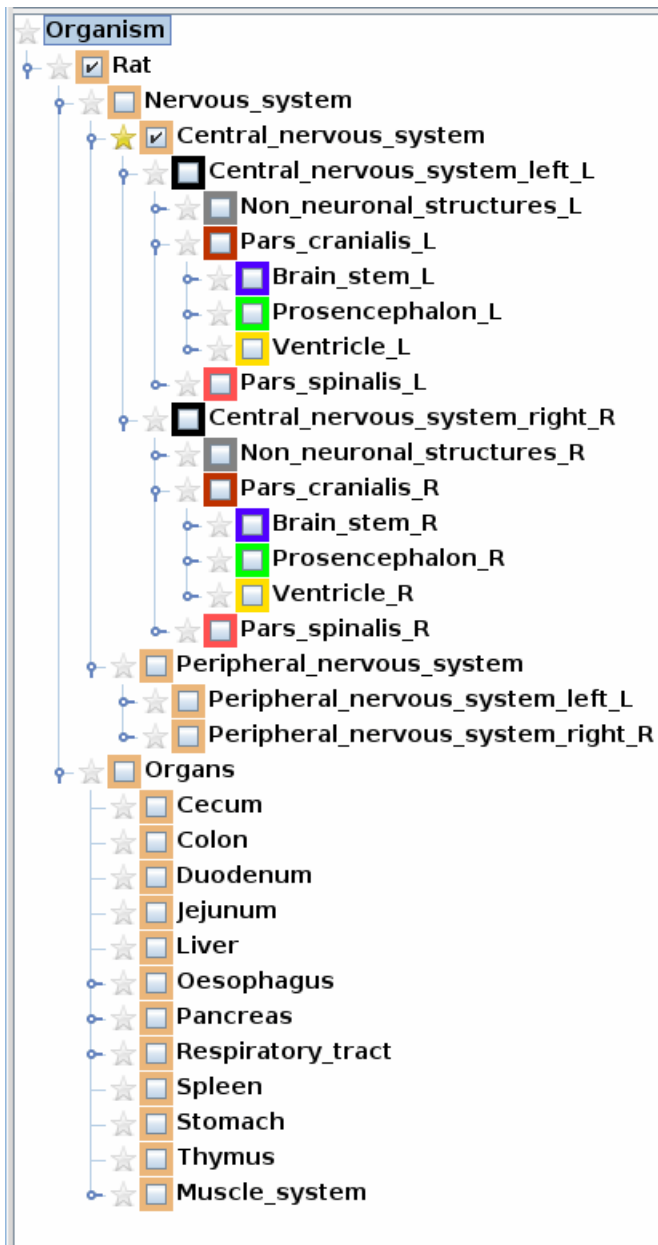


Figure 3.9. Detail from the last figure to show the structure of a hierarchy.



Hierarchies can be defined by the demand of a user. Here, an example is shown. It is not necessary to build a hierarchy of regions to perform mappings and visualizations, however, terms have to be arranged in a list. A hierarchy in neuroVIISAS contains always a *root node* and is an acyclic graph. The root node in this example has the name "Organism". It can be changed by clicking with right mouse button and then select "Rename". Basically, subdivisions of nervous systems can be realized with regard to neuroanatomical entities (regions, structures), functions (vision, olfaction, motoric, sensoric etc.), connections and compositions of them. In the rat project the whole organism is considered. Hence, there exists a subtree for "Organs" and the "Peripheral nervous system". At the 4th level of the hierarchy the node "Central_nervous_system" divides into the childnode "Central_nervous_system_left_L" and "Central_nervous_system_right_R". For conventional atlas projects a subdivision into left and right hemispheres or parts of a nervous system is not necessary because these atlases are intended to be used for navigation and orientation. Because neuroVIISAS allows to work with ipsilateral and contralateral connectivity information a mechanism has been implemented that allows the differentiation of a left and a right part of a nervous system. In order to facilitate navigation, e.g., jumping from a region in the left part of the nervous system to the corresponding region in the right part, it is possible to tell neuroVIISAS what is the left and what is the right root of a nervous system. A further option to jump through large hierarchies is the backtrace function which allows to jump to the last selected region in the hierarchy by pressing the shift key and the "left arrow" key. The combination of the

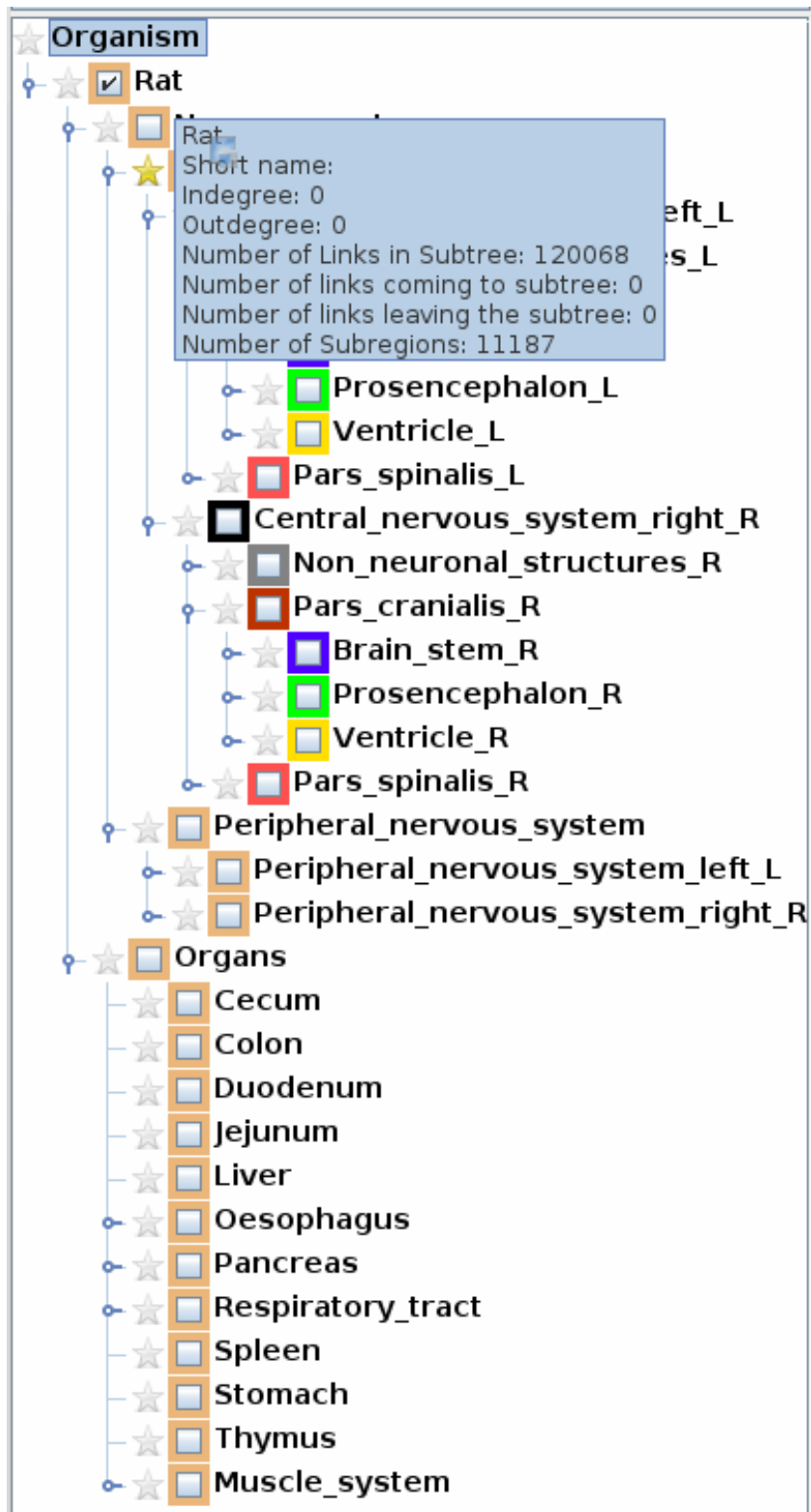
shift key and "right arrow" key allows to jump forward in the hierarchy. The blue rectangle around "Organism" indicates a selection, that has been made by clicking with the left mouse button on the node. A further element is the thin vertical blue line: this line indicates a *relation* between a region and its neighbours (at the same levels), its parents (upper level) or its children (lower level). The blue circle with the vertical line indicates a *branching*. By clicking on a branching circle the subtree will be expanded. Between the branching circle and the name of the region three symbols may appear: a gray star (no contour exists), a yellow star (a rendered contour exists) and a polygon sign (a contour that is not rendered exists). A colored square with a check box indicates if a region with its contour is selected. If a check mark is set into the check box then the contour of the region will be highlighted in those images where it appears. If an image is displayed that does not contain the region that has been selected in the hierarchy it is possible to jump to the first, last or next image where the contour of the selected region appears by pressing the polygon plus button beside the triangle button (fast scrolling through image stack) or the minus polygon button. The green plus or red minus image step buttons allows to select the next/last, next/last 5, next/last 10 or next/last 100 image. Furthermore, the "Go to image:" field allows to go to a specific image. The arrow circle button beside the "Go to image:" field switches the image navigation bar to an image scroll bar. If a region is selected in the left subtree, respectively, left part of the nervous system, we can jump directly to the contralateral region by pressing "r" (to the right side) or "l" (to the left side).

Figure 3.10. Image navigator bar.



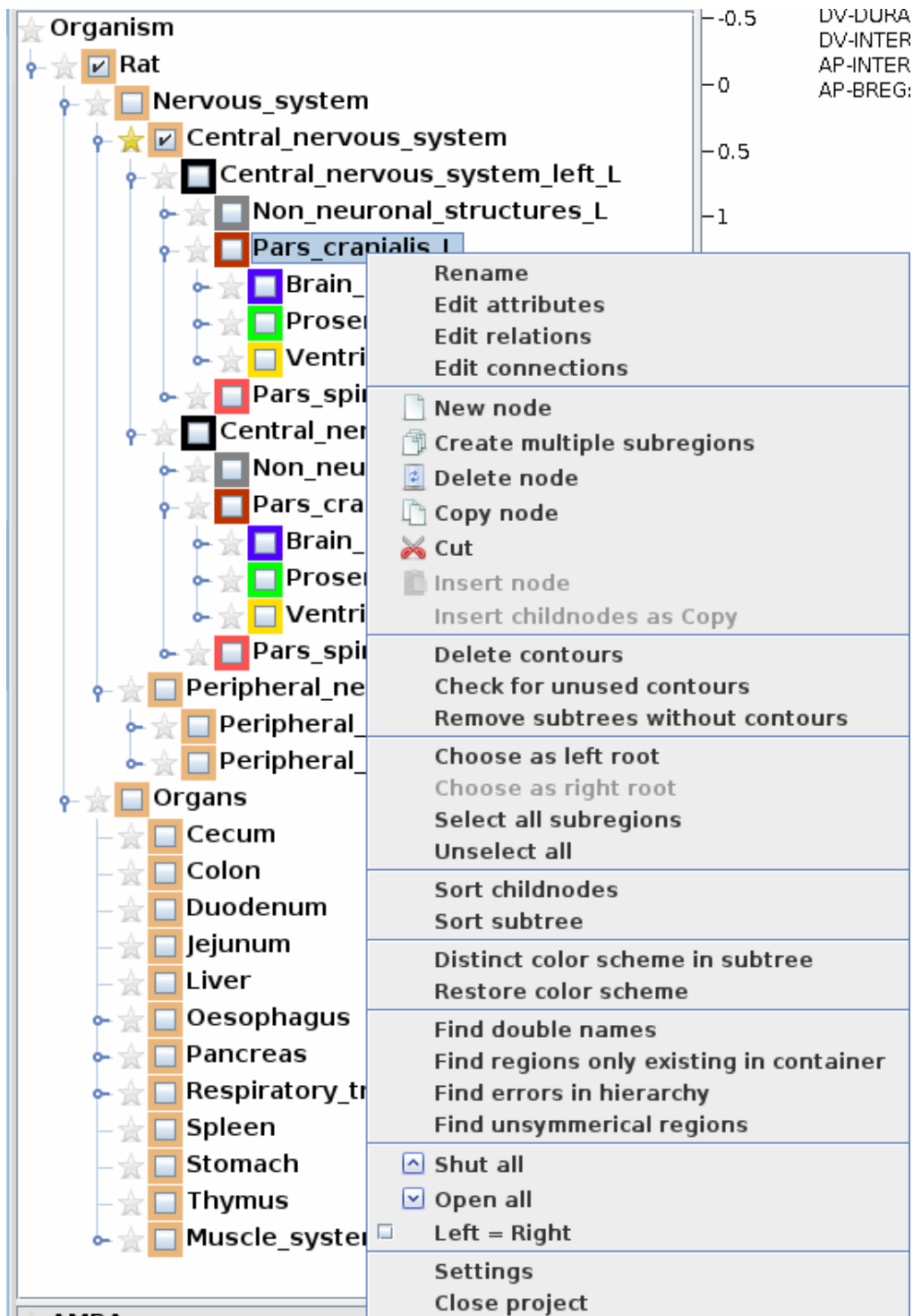
Many terms of regions consists or more than one word. These words are connected by underscores to be compatible with owl naming conventions. The last character of those regions that occur on a left and a right side of an organ or nervous system indicates the side (L for left and R for right). Hence, it is possible to map asymmetric regions, e.g., the Broca area in the human brain. The rat central nervous system consists of many asymmetric neuroanatomic entities like, e.g., the corpus callosum or the intermediodorsal thalamic nucleus. To allow differentiation of left and right parts of these structures they can be attributed as "asymmetric" (see below) and subdivided in the hierarchy into a left and a right corpus callosum or intermediodorsal thalamic nucleus. The hierarchy is sensitive by moving the mouse on a node. Then a tool tip will be displayed showing information of the region (see figure). In this example the mouse pointer has been moved on the node "Rat". The node has no afferents (inputs = indegree) or efferents (outputs = outdegree). However, the subtree contains 120068 links (indegree + outdegree) and 11187 subregions.

Figure 3.11. Tool tip of the node "Rat".



By clicking with the right mouse button on a node of the hierarchy a menu will be opened that allows some operations of node, subtrees and the whole hierarchy.

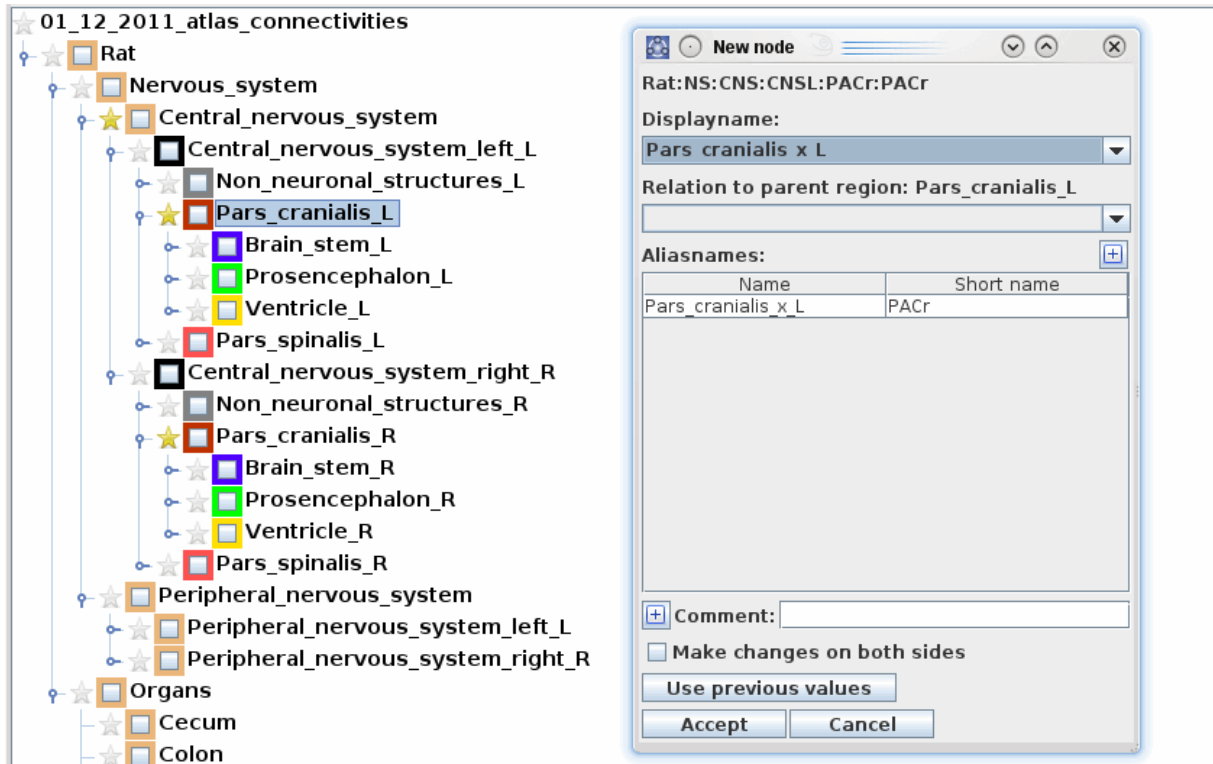
Figure 3.12. Menu for hierarchy operations.



- Rename: Rename a term of the hierarchy.
- Edit attributes: The tree of attributes can be defined or an attribute can be assigned to a node (see below "4 Attributes").
- Edit relations: The tree of relations can be defined or an relation can be assigned to branch of the hierarchy (see below "3 Relations").
- Edit connections: The connection editor window will be opened. The same operation can also be performed by pressing the button "Edit connections" in the left part of the main window (see below "6 Connections").

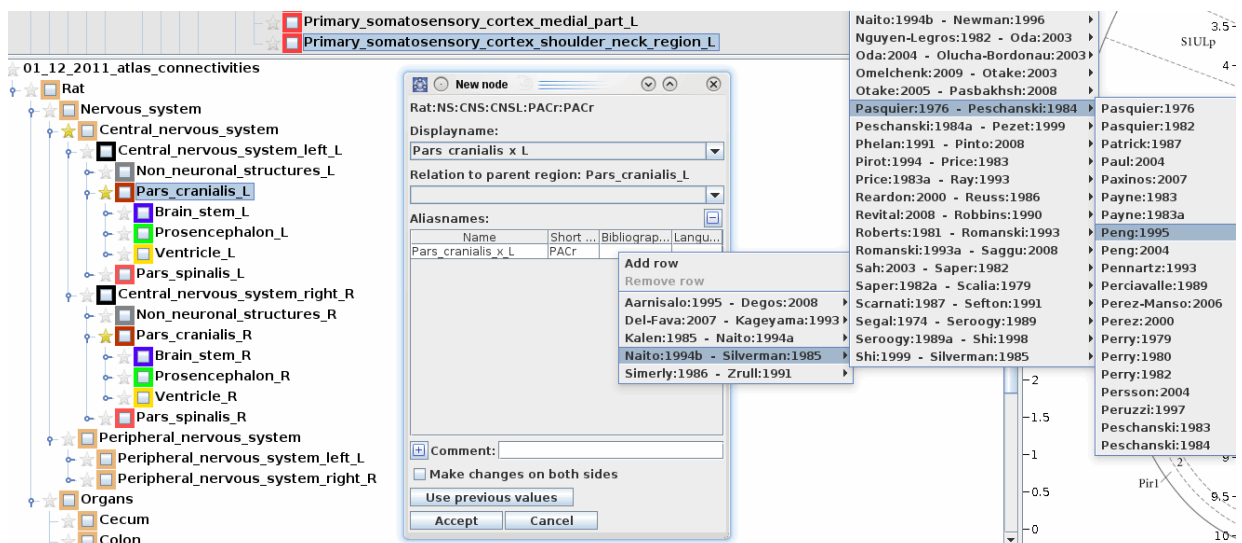
- New node: a new node can be added. A dialog is opened containing the longname, respectively, the term of the parent node, e.g., "Pars_cranialis_x_L". At the position "x" a new word or spatial definition (e.g., anterior_part or "anterolateral_subdivison_of_mediodorsal_zone_of_posterolateral_aspect") is expected. The abbreviation of the parent node is given in order to be modified or changed for the new subregion. A relation with regard to the parent node can be defined based on the relation definitions (see below "3 Relations"). Synonyms can also be added into the table by clicking with the right mouse button on a row and then select "Add row". The plus sign button on the right expands the table and shows the columns "Bibliography" and "Language".

Figure 3.13. The dialog for defining a new node.



In the field "Bibliography" a reference can be selected by clicking with the right mouse button in this field an opening alphabetically sublists of references (see figure below). The list of references is administered in JabRef (see "6 Connections").

Figure 3.14. Selection of a reference which have used the newly defined term.



After defining the node it must be integrated in the consisting hierarchy. This can be done on the side of the hierarchy where the parent node of the new region exists or automatically on the contralateral side, too. In the later case, the check box "Make changes on both sides" must be checked. If several new regions of the same publication have to be added to the hierarchy, it is possible to use previous bibliography information that will be inserted after pressing the "Use previous values" button. To take effect of the new region definitions the "Accept" button must be clicked.

- Create multiple subregions: Many areas of the cerebral cortex have the same pattern of lamination and consists of 5 (agranular), 6 (granular) or fewer (dentate gyrus) basic layers. This pattern of lamination can be generated automatically by the "Create multiple subregions" function. If 6 layers of the "Posteromedial barrel subfield A1" should be generated then we have to set "6" in the field "Number of Subregions", changing the abbreviation (=short name) template, check mark the "Make changes on both sides" and then press "Accept".

Figure 3.15. The "Create multiple subregions" menu.

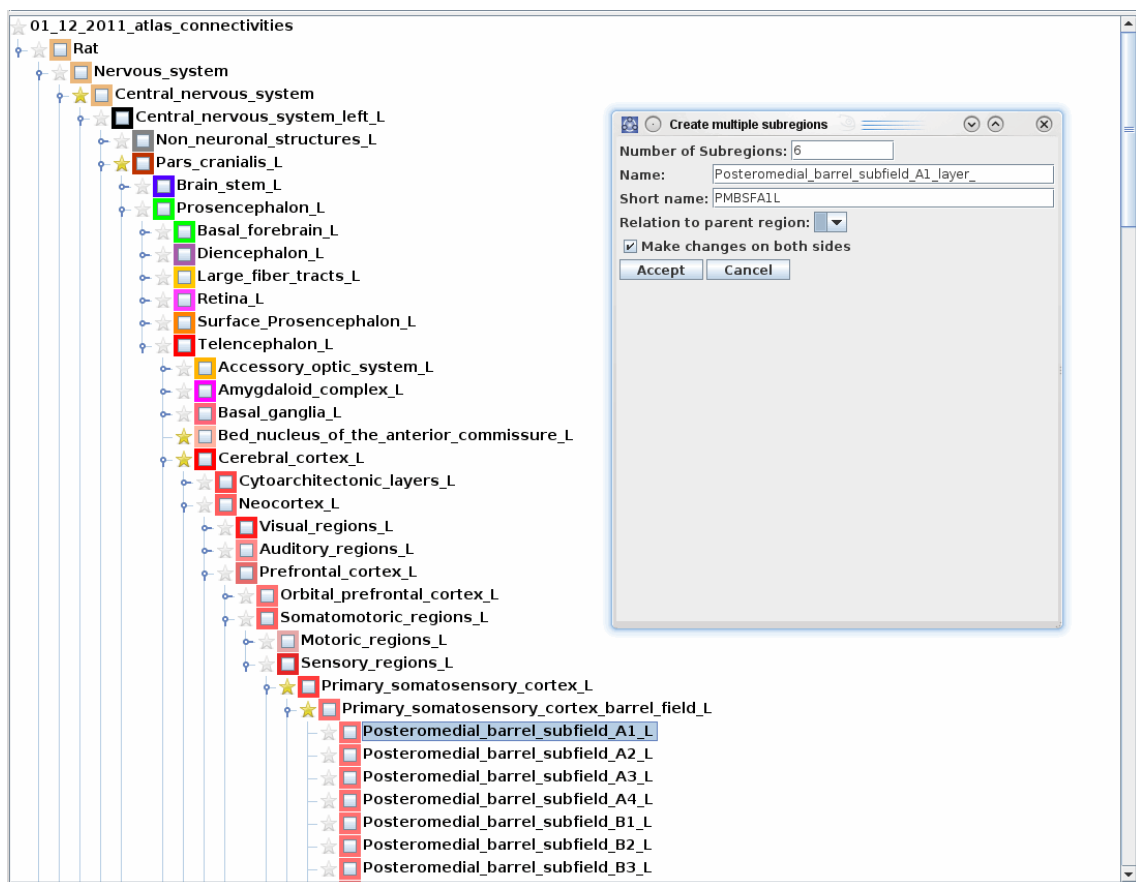
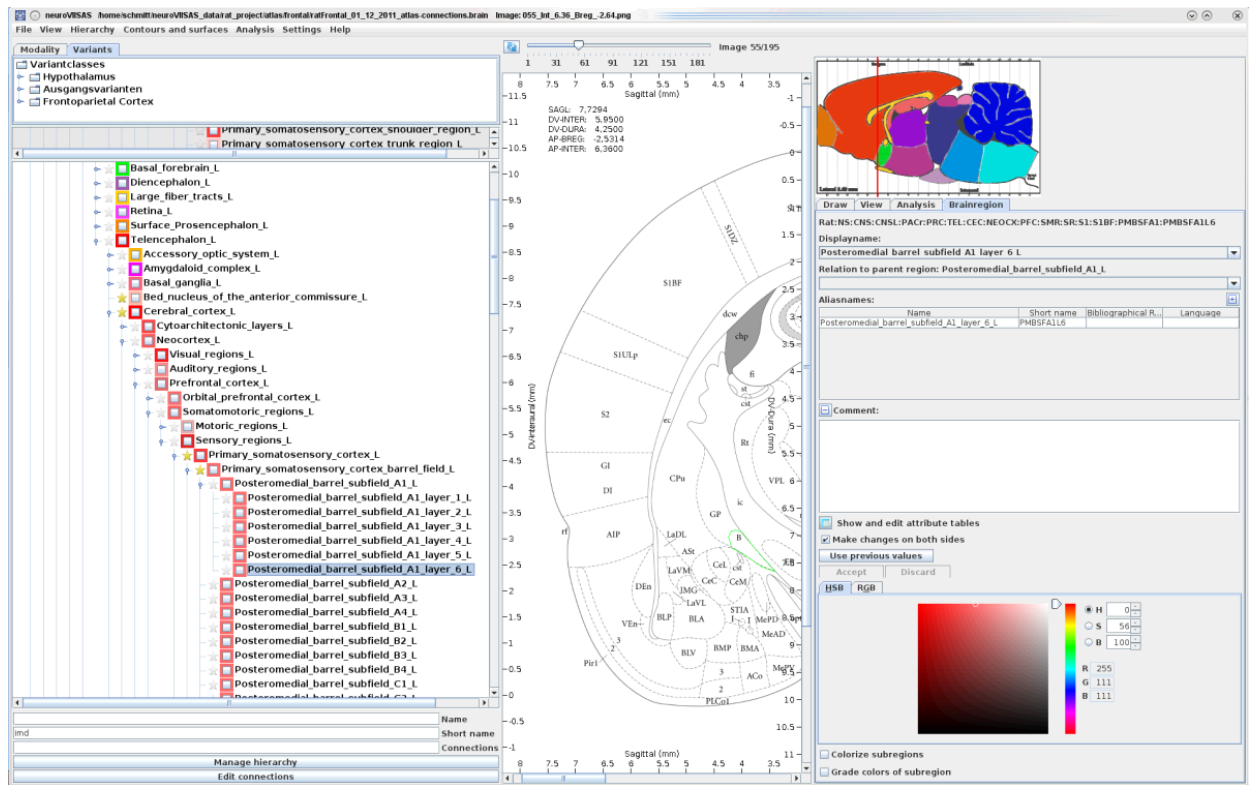


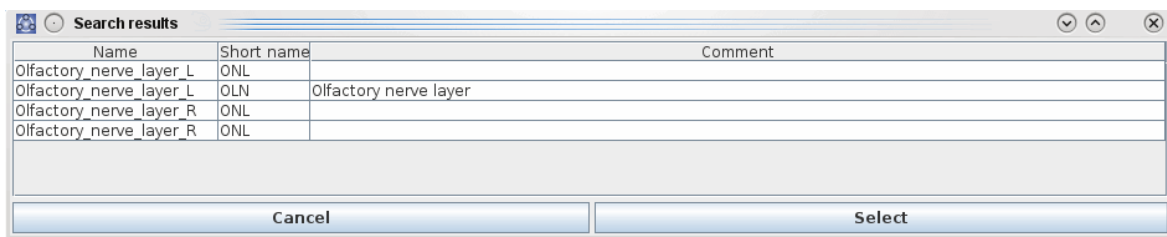
Figure 3.16. 6 newly generated cortical layers have been generated on the left side (as shown here) and on the right side.



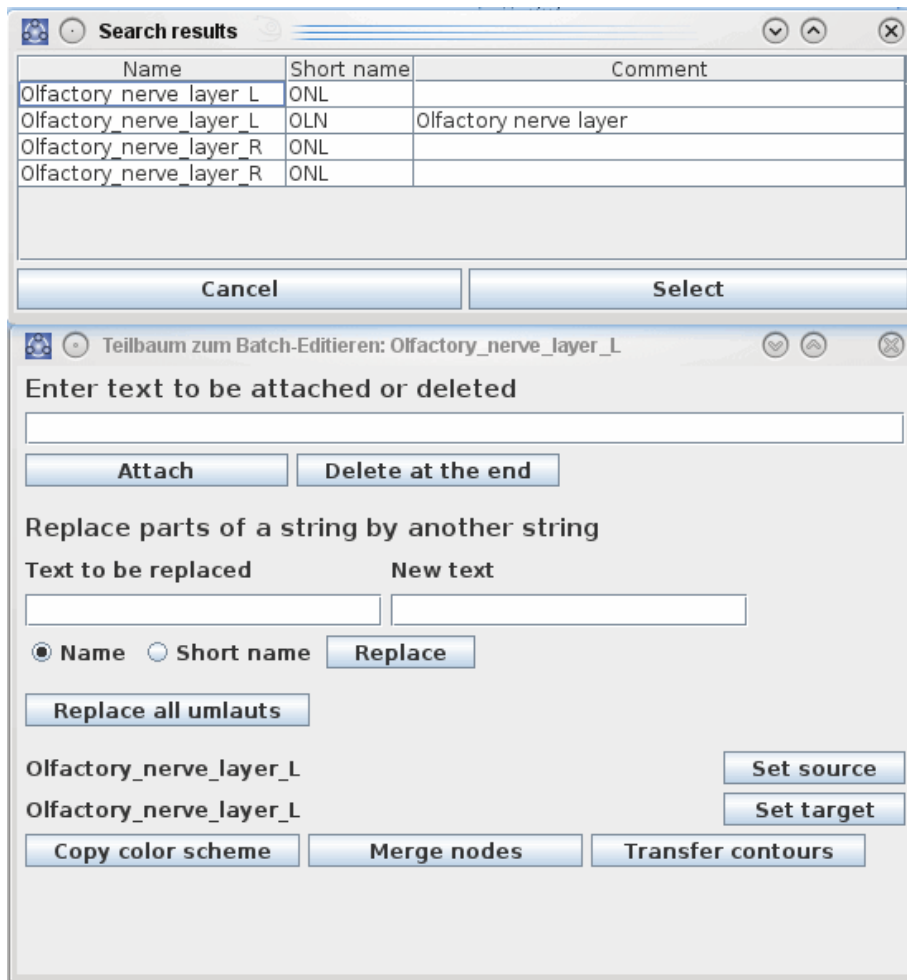
- Delete node: Delete a node of the hierarchy ipsi- or bilaterally.
- Copy node: Makes a copy of a node with all subregions. The copy can be added into any other part of the hierarchy by selecting a node and clicking on "Insert node".
- Cut: Moves a node with its subtree to another node.
- Insert node: Inserts a copy of a node with subtree or a cut out node with subtree.
- Insert children nodes as Copy: Inserts only the children nodes of a copy or a cut.
- Delete contours: Deletes the contours of a single node.
- Check for unused contours: Contours in the project file will be removed if the corresponding regions do not exist.
- Remove subtrees without contours: All nodes without contours will be removed. Using this function basic atlases of the rat brain from Paxinos and Watson (2007) or Swanson (2004) can be generated.
- Choose as left root: A node with all its subnodes is assigned to a left part of an organ or the nervous system.
- Choose as right root: A node with all its subnodes is assigned to a right part of an organ or the nervous system.
- Select all subregions: Put check marks to each check box of a subtree, All these nodes will be visualized 2D or 3D. This function is also useful if someone wants to know of which regions the hindbrain is composed of and how the assemble of subregions looks like in 2D or 3D.
- Unselect all: Unselects all check marks of a subtree.
- Move down: moves a node down within its subtree (usefull for regions that should be not sorted alphabetically like thoracic segments T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13)

- Move up: move a node up within its subtree
- Sort children nodes: Sorts the nodes in one subtree alphabetically.
- Sort subtree: Sorts the nodes in all subtrees alphabetically.
- Distinct color scheme in subtree: Generates colors with high contrasts of regions that are neighbors.
- Restore color scheme: Reset the color scheme to the state before the "Distinct color scheme in subtree" function have been used.
- Find double name: This is an control function that searches for long names in the hierarchy which occur several times.

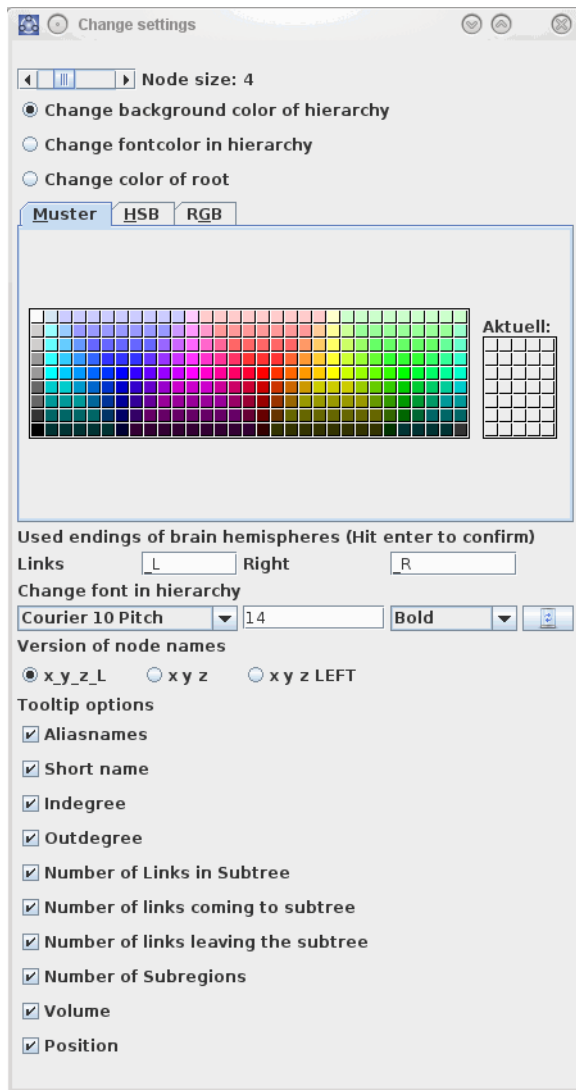
Figure 3.17. 2 double names have been found.



- The two regions of the left side "Olfactory_nerve_layer_L" and of the right side can be merged by clicking on the button "Manage hierarchy". Then double click on a source region that should be merged with a target region. Thereafter, click in the "Manage hierarchy" window on "Set source" and repeat this with the target region followed by clicking on "Merge nodes" button. The same have to be done for the contralateral side. All definitions and connections are merged into the new target node.

Figure 3.18. Merging of regions.

- Find regions only existing in container: Detection of regions that exist only in the container terminology, however, not in any variant.
- Find errors in hierarchy:
- Find asymmetrical regions: Detects regions that exist on one side only.
- Shut all: closes all subtrees.
- Open all: expands the whole hierarchy down to the level of leafs.
- Left = Right: synchronizes the left and the right part of the hierarchy.
- Settings: Opens a dialog to define the layout of the hierarchy. Fonts, font appearance, colors, underscores and the suffix of terms can be controlled. Furthermore, the node tool tip settings are defined in this dialog. The same dialog can be opened by clicking on "Settings" -> "Change program settings".

Figure 3.19. The settings dialog of the hierarchy layout.

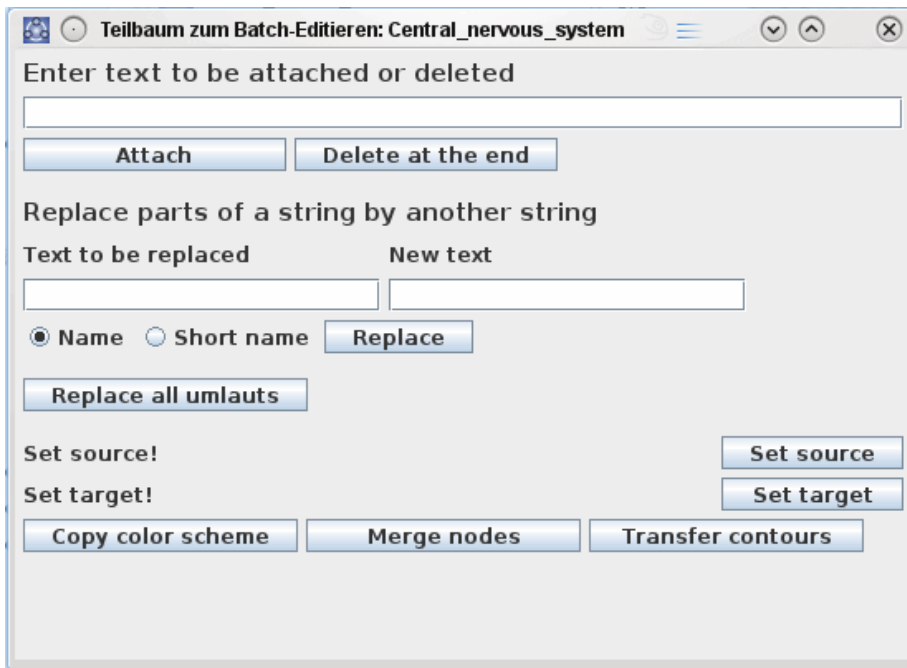
- Close project: Selecting this item will close the project and all changes of the project *data* can be saved. The *configuration* of the project (path to images, coordinate system setting etc.) will be saved.

The "Manage hierarchy" dialog should be used if iterative or special changes (copying color schemes, transferring contours from one node to another, merging nodes) of the hierarchy terms are performed.

The following basic changes of terms in the hierarchy can be performed:

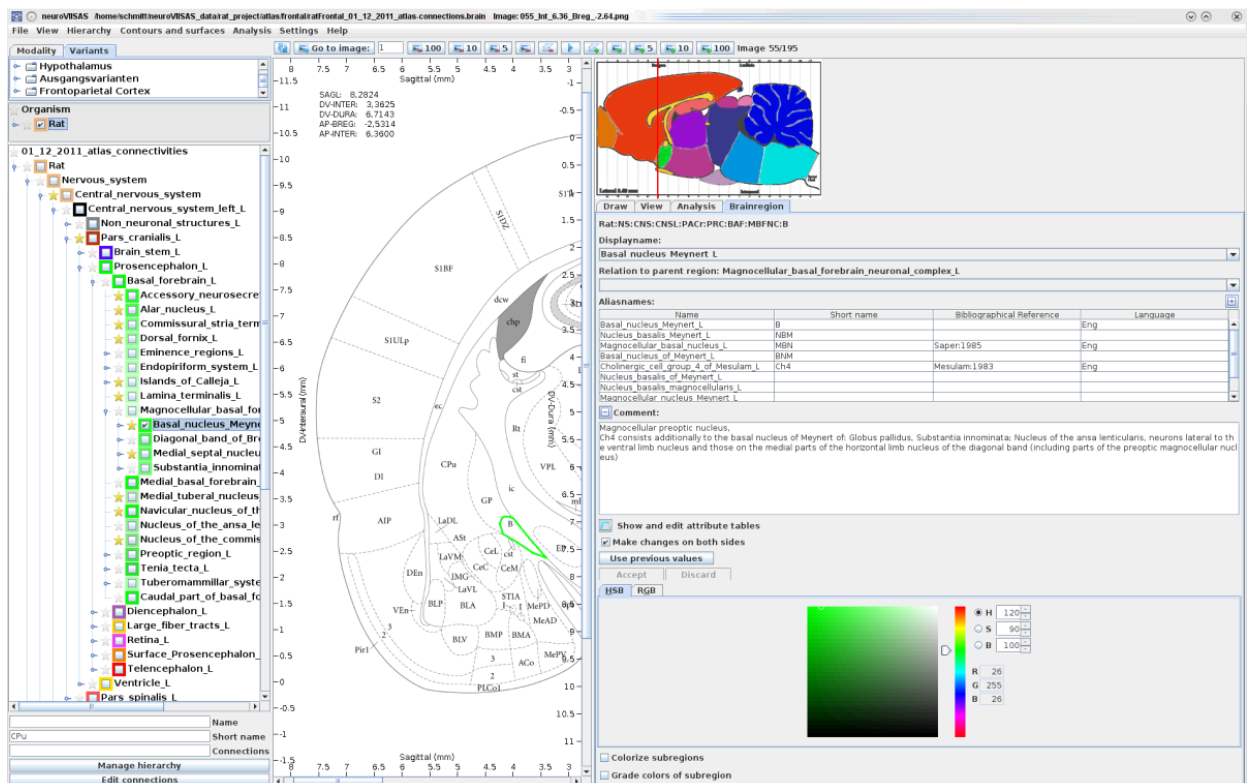
- Attaching or deleting test of all nodes in a subtree.
- Replacing test in the long name or the short name of a node.
- Replace all umlauts (ä, ö, ü; e.g. "Fuse area of Kölliker").

Figure 3.20. Dialog for iterative changes of terms and special functions to interchange settings and features in between nodes.



Each node possesses basic features like a "long name" an abbreviation (short name). These basic features and some more features can be edited after clicking on the tab "Brainregion" in the right of the main window.

Figure 3.21. The "brainregion tab" allows to define and edit basic features of a region in the hierarchy.



At the top of the window the expression "Rat:NS:CNS:CNL:PACr:PRC:BAF:MBFNC:B" provides the short form of the path through the hierarchy from the node "rat" to the node "Basal_nucleus_Meynert_L". If a particular region possesses more than one name a "Displayname:" can be selected in this list. The relation to the parent region can be determined. "Aliasnames" are listed in a table. Their appearance in reference can be selected from the bibliography and set in the "Reference field". The "Comment:" can be closed or opened by clicking on the "-" button. To edit more detailed attribute tables of a particular region, see below (5 Attribute tables). If new terms and/or abbreviations are added these can be added automatically on the contralateral side by check marking "Make changes on both sides" and click on the "Accept" button. By clicking with a right mouse click on a row the following options are available:

1. Add an empty row
2. Duplicate row on which the mouse is pointing
3. Remove row

A right mouse click on a field of the "Bibliographical Reference" column offers options for selecting a bibliographic link (where the region has been mentioned). The region specific color (also used for contours, 2D, 3D, connectivity and simulation visualization) is defined here. A distinct color grading for distinct regions can be generated here by check marking "Colorize subregions" and "Grade colors of subregion". Then select the "RGB" tab define a color by shifting the scroll bars of the color channels.

4. Exchange of data between projects

Sometimes it could be useful to exchange data between projects, e.g., if a complex atlas project with thousands of contours have been rendered and only a few connections from another project of the same organism should be added to the atlas project. In the following the procedure to add a hierarchy and all its connectivities and additional data to a project with rendered contours.

1. Export source hierarchy: Hierarchy -> Export Hierarchy with variants (wait until there appears the message "File saved.")
2. Target project (Contour export): Contours and surfaces -> Export all contours (wait until there appears the message "File saved.")
3. Target project (Coordinate system export): Contours and surface -> Export coord system (wait until there appears the message "File saved.")
4. Delete root node in target project
5. Import source hierarchy in target project: Hierarchy -> Import hierarchy
6. Import contours in target project: Contours and surfaces -> Contour import -> Open exported contour
7. Import rendered surfaces in target project: Contours and surfaces -> Import surfaces -> Existing surfaces will be overwritten! Proceed? Answer with "Yes"
8. Import coordinate system in target project: Contours and surfaces -> Load coord system

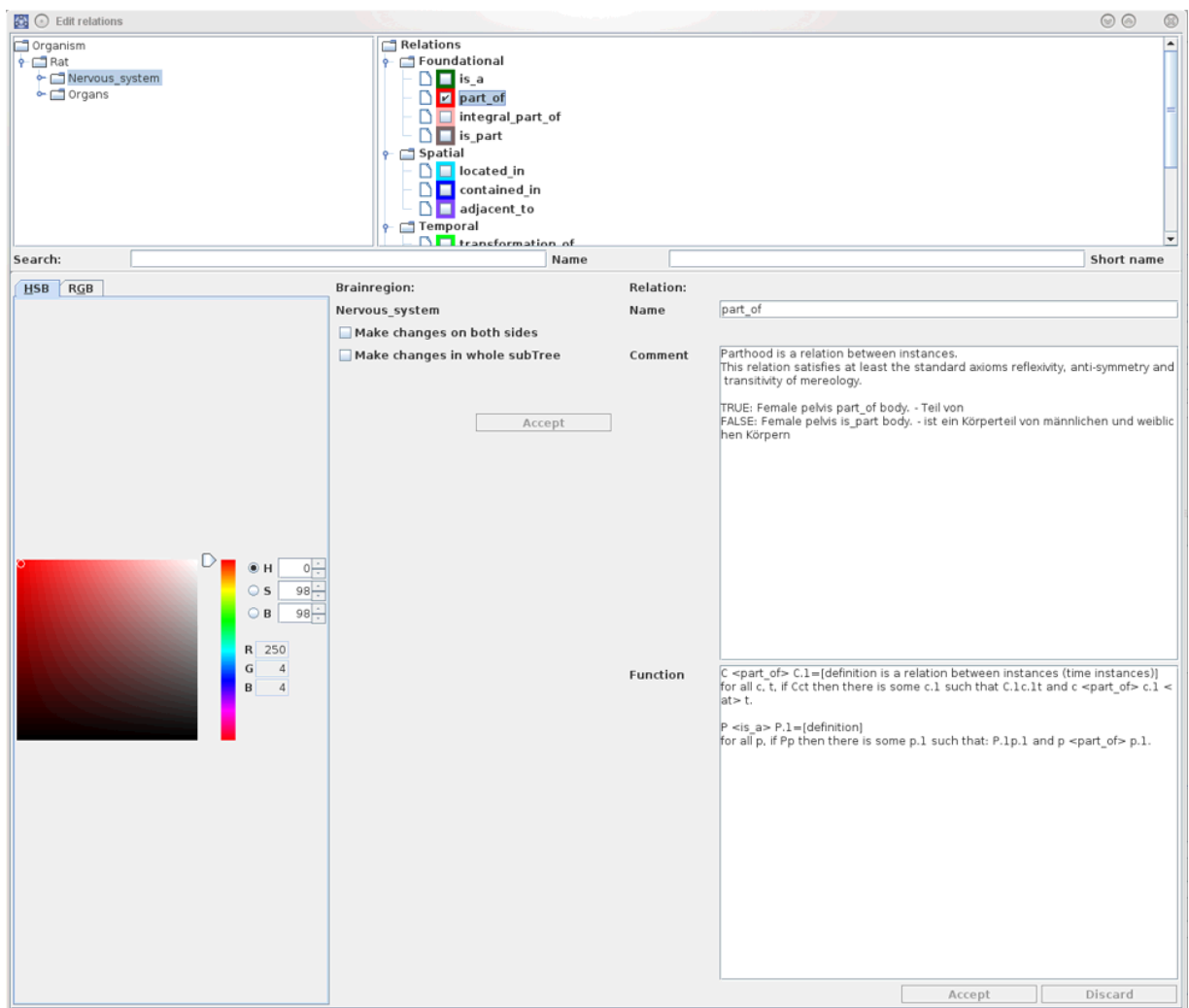
5. Relations

Now we can add new regions to the hierarchy by using the right mouse key and clicking on the node that have sub nodes. The information of a node is shown by clicking on the Tab "Brainregion" in the right part of neuroVIISAS

main window. Here, it is possible to define the type of relation of a node with regard to its parent or upper level node. In a new project no types of relations appear in the list of "Relation to parent region". It is necessary to define these relations:

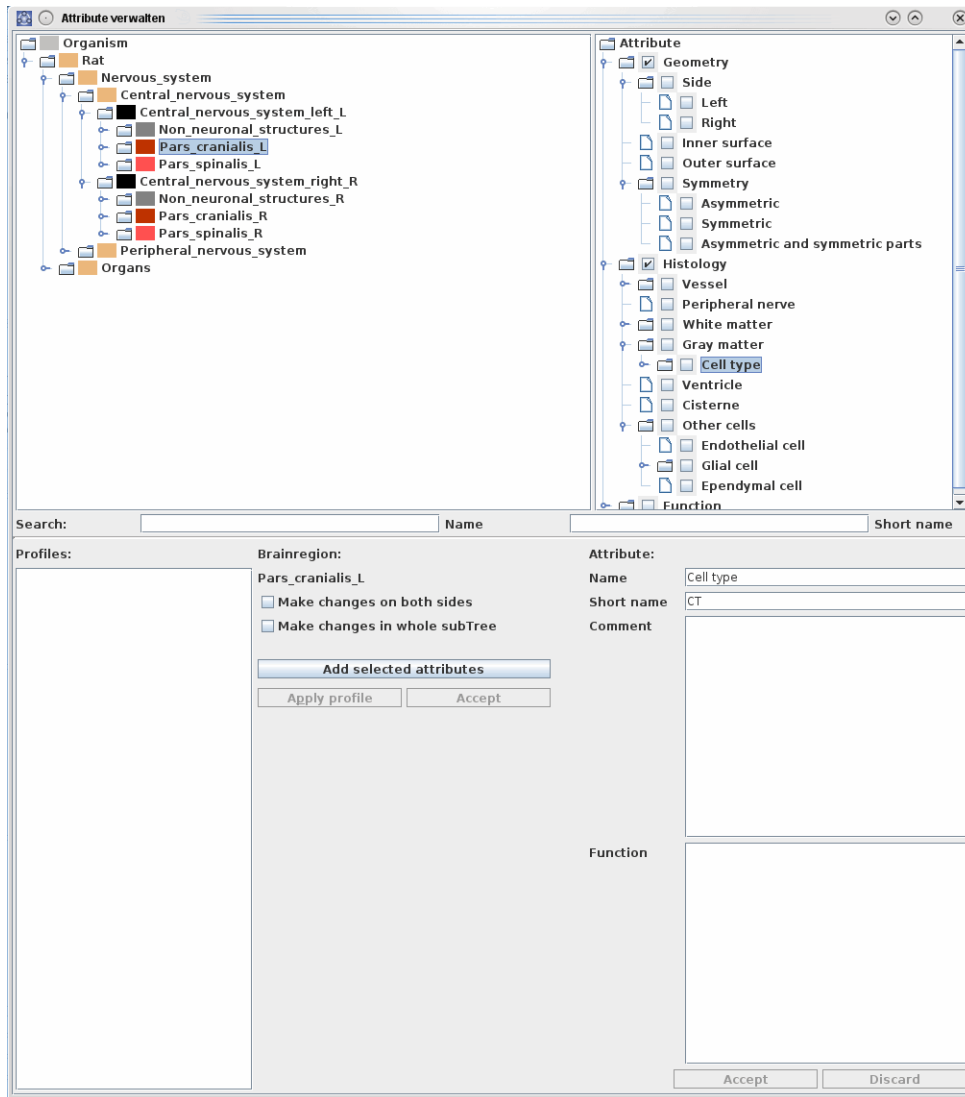
1. Right mouse click on any node of the hierarchy.
2. Select "Edit relations"
3. Right mouse click on "Relations"
4. Select "Create relation"
5. Define a relation, e.g., "is part"
6. The relation "is part" can be assigned to the single node "Nervous_system" or in terms of a larger hierarchy to the whole hierarchy or part of the hierarchy.

Figure 3.22. Definition of relations that can be used to establish an ontology.



6. Attributes

To each node, respectively, region of the hierarchy one or more attributes can be assigned. The attributes can be defined and administrated in the attribute environment (see figure below).

Figure 3.23. Assignment of attributes to regions.

To the node "Pars_cranialis_L" the attributes Geometry and Histology are assigned. The tree (a list is also possible) of attributes can be defined by the user. The attribute tree as shown above is not integrated into the neuroVIISAS system, however, it can be defined by neuroVIISAS and it is stored automatically within a project file. If a certain attribute, e.g., "gray matter" should be assigned to a whole subtree then the user have to click on the check box "Make changes in whole subTree" after selecting an attribute and then click on "Add selected attributes". A new attribute can be added or an existing attribute can be deleted by clicking with the right mouse button on a node of the attribute tree.

7. Attribute tables

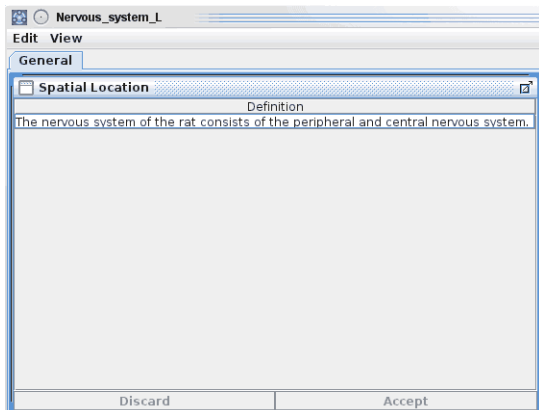
The basic elements of an ontology are nodes and relations. The use of relations is restricted because the content of the ontology are spatially organized regions and not features of the regions that are arranged in the same network (an acyclic graph). Features of ontologically arranged regions can be defined tables.

1. Click in the "Brainregion Tab" on "Show and edit attribute tables".
2. Click on "Edit" and then on "Edit tabs and tables".
3. Click with the right mouse bottom into the "Created tabs" window to define a panel of tables.

4. Click on "Add tab".
5. Then give the table a name, e.g., "General".
6. Click with the right mouse bottom into the "Created tables" window.
7. Select "Create new table"
8. Click on the "new table" with the right mouse bottom and give the table name, e.g. "Spatial location"
9. Press "Accept"
10. Click with right mouse bottom into columns of the table to generate a new column
11. Give the column a name, e.g., "Definition"
12. Specify the "Column type", e.g. "Text"
13. Click on "Spatial Location" table in the "Manage tabs" windows under "Created tables" and press the "+" button to assign the table to the table panel "General"
14. Close the "Manage tabs" window by clicking on the cross in the upper right window corner.
15. The new table panel "General" with one table "Spatial Location" only, will be shown.

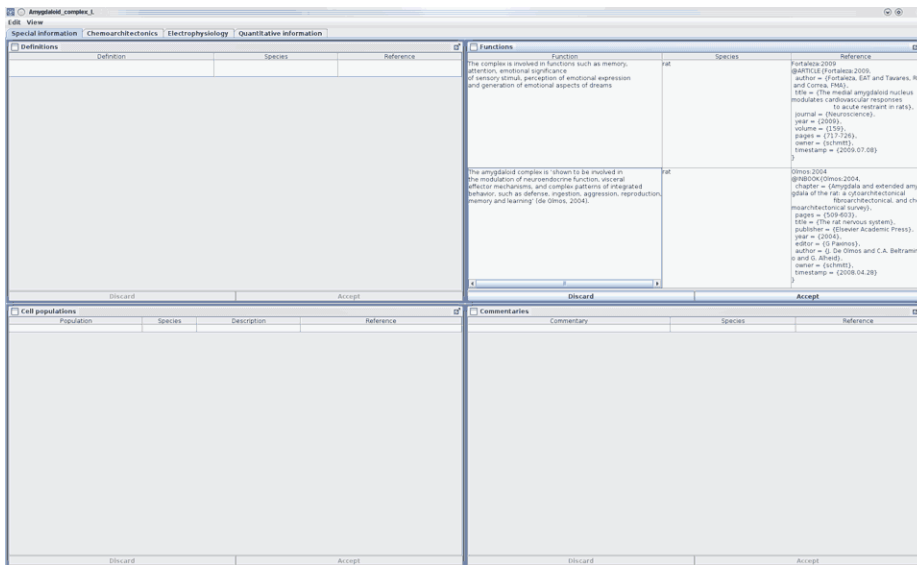
This table panel and table definition will be used for all terms of the ontology and can be modified (with new tables and panels) dynamically. However, it is not possible to define individual panels and tables for single terms of the ontology. The result of the definition process described above is shown in the following figure.

Figure 3.24. Attribute tables can be defined using the table generator.



We have added text in the first row of the table by clicking on the empty row and terminating the text input by pressing "Accept". By clicking with the right mouse bottom in the row with the text a new row can be generated. A more complex definition of a many panels (Special information, Chemoarchitectonics, Electrophysiology, Quantitative information) with many tables (Definitions, Functions, Cell populations, Commentaries) is shown in the following.

Figure 3.25. Some features of region are have been added to a subtable of the table panel.



8. Project statistics

To obtain an general overview of the quantitative features of a project the project statistics can be computed by clicking on "Analysis" -> "Project statistics". If the project is large then the computation will take a few seconds.

Figure 3.26. Upper part of the project statistics table.

Project statistics cnsLR111			
Publications cited in connections			3796
Publication is not a tract tracing study in the normal adult rat			1996
Publications not analysed yet			2254
Number of observations			661989
Number of regions			38223
Number of leafs			28666
Number of region names			53806
Number of region abbreviations			42623
Number of regions with contours			91
Maximum hierarchy depth			21
Number of connectivity data			494160
Number of existing connectivities			450027
Reciprocal edges			35045
Number of paths			1903
Path length=2			881
Path length=3			956
Path length=4			8
Path length=5			40
Path length=6			18
Number of collaterals			56
Number of targets=2			28
Number of targets=3			12
Number of targets=4			10
Number of targets=5			2
Number of targets=6			4
Weight (Connectivities)	All	IPSI	CONTRA
unknown	6511	6181	330
fibers of passage	8426	5761	2665
not clear	5457	4601	856
exists	136917	100191	36690
not present	31690	20604	11080
very light	35201	17942	17259
light/ sparse	105379	73776	31601
light/ moderate	16120	8017	8103
moderate/ dense	59982	47912	12070
moderate/ strong	3911	2709	1202
strong	80913	58797	22113
very strong	3653	3001	652
Weight (Experiments)	All	IPSI	CONTRA
unknown	3985	3905	80
fibers of passage	10859	7885	2974
not clear	9053	7935	1118
exists	197565	146749	50816
not present	45339	31307	14032
very light	52527	28555	23972
light/ sparse	135795	99297	36498
light/ moderate	22659	10617	12042
moderate/ dense	81032	65368	15664
moderate/ strong	7132	3606	3526
strong	91866	68213	23653
very strong	4177	3401	776

Figure 3.27. Lower part of the project statistics table.

Connectivities between hierarchy levels																				
Hierarchy...	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
3	0	0	0	0	4	24	28	36	18	14	14	8	4	4	8	0	0	0	0	
4	0	1	0	0	6	42	30	68	48	20	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	0	2	20	2	11	44	22	159	465	302	467	502	95	136	69	21	15	4	0	
6	2	0	20	4	0	36	42	94	146	168	172	104	34	32	20	16	8	0	0	
7	8	0	14	4	10	62	151	308	301	171	275	239	51	99	39	12	14	0	0	
8	84	31	193	74	78	348	834	1598	1822	1680	1759	1335	304	214	64	170	104	0	0	
9	112	13	96	52	90	772	2158	3642	4376	4073	3114	4009	660	742	98	34	16	0	0	
10	598	276	525	172	260	2088	4610	7657	9827	8845	6915	7204	1362	1104	258	92	4	0	0	
11	282	88	569	143	344	3042	5392	10104	12257	11939	10916	8678	2055	1270	302	198	4	0	0	
12	196	82	416	224	370	2878	5087	9397	12405	13812	12121	8589	2916	1684	527	1031	182	0	0	
13	139	171	682	307	508	3111	11179	16138	14505	16716	26393	14364	5280	2927	584	397	210	0	0	
14	54	109	342	182	594	3435	13345	17387	12654	13312	16111	12222	4738	3113	535	350	148	4	0	
15	38	18	108	92	74	406	1012	3030	3477	4006	4623	3999	1842	1053	302	114	26	0	0	
16	8	0	46	16	6	270	524	1104	2138	2130	1803	1609	1358	939	384	136	22	8	0	
17	2	0	2	14	0	66	122	322	587	636	872	530	408	284	334	32	8	14	4	
18	0	0	0	10	0	154	72	326	600	347	301	254	144	141	86	1474	1458	1000	0	
19	0	0	0	0	0	20	74	88	244	82	146	98	58	132	30	1104	1196	672	0	
20	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	70	64	38	60	30	40	40	24	0	2	4	0	
21	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Outdegree	Ipsilateral	Outdegree	Contralateral	Indegree	Ipsilateral	Indegree	Contralateral
Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 1294		Locus_coeruleus_R 696		Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 759		Superior_colliculus_L 451	
Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 1293		Locus_coeruleus_L 695		Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 759		Superior_colliculus_R 451	
Locus_coeruleus_L 1024		Gigantocellular_reticular... 450		Nucleus_of_the_solitary_L 688		Periaqueductal_gray_L 425	
Locus_coeruleus_R 1023		Gigantocellular_reticular... 450		Nucleus_of_the_solitary_R 688		Periaqueductal_gray_R 425	
Gigantocellular_reticular... 747		Pedunculopontine_tegme... 325		Paraventricular_hypothala... 652		Cuneiforme_nucleus_L 404	
Gigantocellular_reticular... 747		Pedunculopontine_tegme... 325		Paraventricular_hypothala... 652		Cuneiforme_nucleus_R 404	
Raphe_magnus_nucleus... 650		Caudal_part_of_ventral_lo... 306		Parabrachial_nucleus_L 636		Centrolateral_thalamic_n... 397	
Raphe_magnus_nucleus... 650		Caudal_part_of_ventral_lo... 306		Parabrachial_nucleus_R 636		Centrolateral_thalamic_n... 397	
Koelliker_Fuse_nucleus_L 605		Primary_somatosensory... 281		Infralimbic_cortex_L 509		Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 384	
Koelliker_Fuse_nucleus_R 605		Primary_somatosensory... 281		Infralimbic_cortex_R 509		Lateral_hypothalamic_are... 384	

Regions with contours and no connectivity	
Forceps_major_of_the_corpus_callosum_L	
Splenium_of_the_corpus_callosum_L	
Anterior_commissure_anterior_part_L	
Anterior_commissure_intrabulbar_part_L	
Anterior_commissure_posterior_part_L	
Lateral_recess_of_the_4th_ventricle_L	
Mammillary_recess_of_the_3d_ventricle_L	
Pineal_recess_L	
Forceps_major_of_the_corpus_callosum_R	
Splenium_of_the_corpus_callosum_R	
Anterior_commissure_anterior_part_R	

9. Connections

A further basic source of data in neuroVIISAS are connections between regions. These connections are representations of neurobiological connections that have been described in tracing publications. To define connections between regions a manual editor can be used or structured text table as a *.csv file can be imported. In the following both methods will be described.

If the "Edit connections" window is minimized on a Linux Desktop then the main window of neuroVIISAS waits for a user interaction (every key and menu is blocked) in the "Edit connections" window. To bring the "Edit connections" window back press Alt+Tab and move with Tab to the "Edit Connections" window.

1. Click on "Edit connections" in the left part of the main window. The "Edit connections" window appears.
2. Search the source region for the connection by writing it into the field "Name", e.g., striatum.
3. Select Caudate_putamen_L from the hierarchy view.
4. Click on the button "New connection".
5. Click on "From" respectively "Fr...". Then Caudate_putamen_L (the left caudate putamen region) is set as the source region for the connection.
6. Search the target region for the connection by writing it into field "Name", e.g., nigra.
7. Select Substantia_nigra_compact_part_L from the hierarchy.
8. Click on the button "To:". Substantia_nigra_compact_part_L is set as the target in the target field and the connection name F_CPu_L_T_SNC_L (From CPu Left To Substantia nigra pars compacta Left) is generated.
9. Now the Weight can be selected and further specifications of the connection like "Transmitter", "Effect", "Cell type", "Receptor" (the items of these specifications can be generated by the user because text files in a subdirectory of the neuroVIISAS program directory are read by neuroVIISAS).
10. Then the connection can be specified with regard to ipsilaterality, contralaterality and bilaterality. If the check box "Symmetric" is selected only then an ipsilateral reciprocal connection is generated

that consists of the following two connections: F_CPU_L_T_SNC_L (the primary definition) and F_SNC_L_T_CPu_L (the reciprocal connection that was generated automatically by neuroVIISAS).

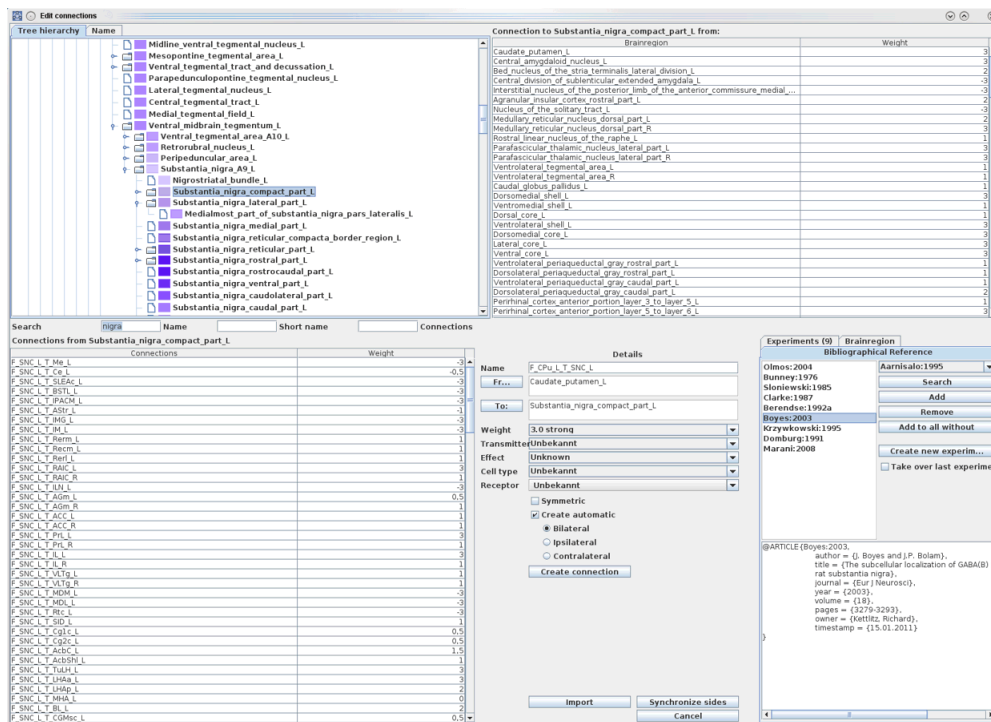
11.If the connection should be generated in the left and right hemisphere automatically then click on the check box "Create automatic" and select "Ipsilateral". Then the two connections F_CPu_L_T_SNC_L (left hemisphere) and F_CPu_R_T_SNC_R (right hemisphere) are generated.

12.If "Bilateral" is selected then neuroVIISAS will generate 4 connections (2 ipsilateral and 2 contralateral): F_CPu_L_T_SNC_L, F_CPu_R_T_SNC_R, F_CPu_L_T_SNC_R, F_CPu_R_T_SNC_L,

13.These connections can be deleted by selecting the connection in the connection table and clicking on "Delete connection".

14.Each connection can be assigned to a reference by opening on the "Bibliographical Reference" listbox and selecting a reference. References can be administered by the external JabRef application (they should be stored in a ISO-8859-1 (=Latin 1) character set). If a Bibtex key of a reference should be changed in neuroVIISAS, the "Settings" menu of main window must be opened and "Change project settings" has to be selected then click on "Rename BiBTeX-Entry". The path to the BiBTeX file that contains all references can also be changed within the project by opening "Settings" -> "Change project settings" -> "Choose new document directory".

Figure 3.28. The "Edit connections window".



The Tab "Experiments" (figure below) allows to set certain projection specific features like:

1. Soma: Abbreviation of the location of the soma (=source) of a connection (=projection).
2. Terminal: Abbreviation of the location of the terminal (=source) of a connection (=projection).
3. Determination of brain region can be defined after clicking on the button right hand side below the "Soma:" entry.
4. Cat: A "Category" (a character variable) can be used to classify a connection according to the quality of the report and the experimental labelling density (Burns, 1997, p. 44)

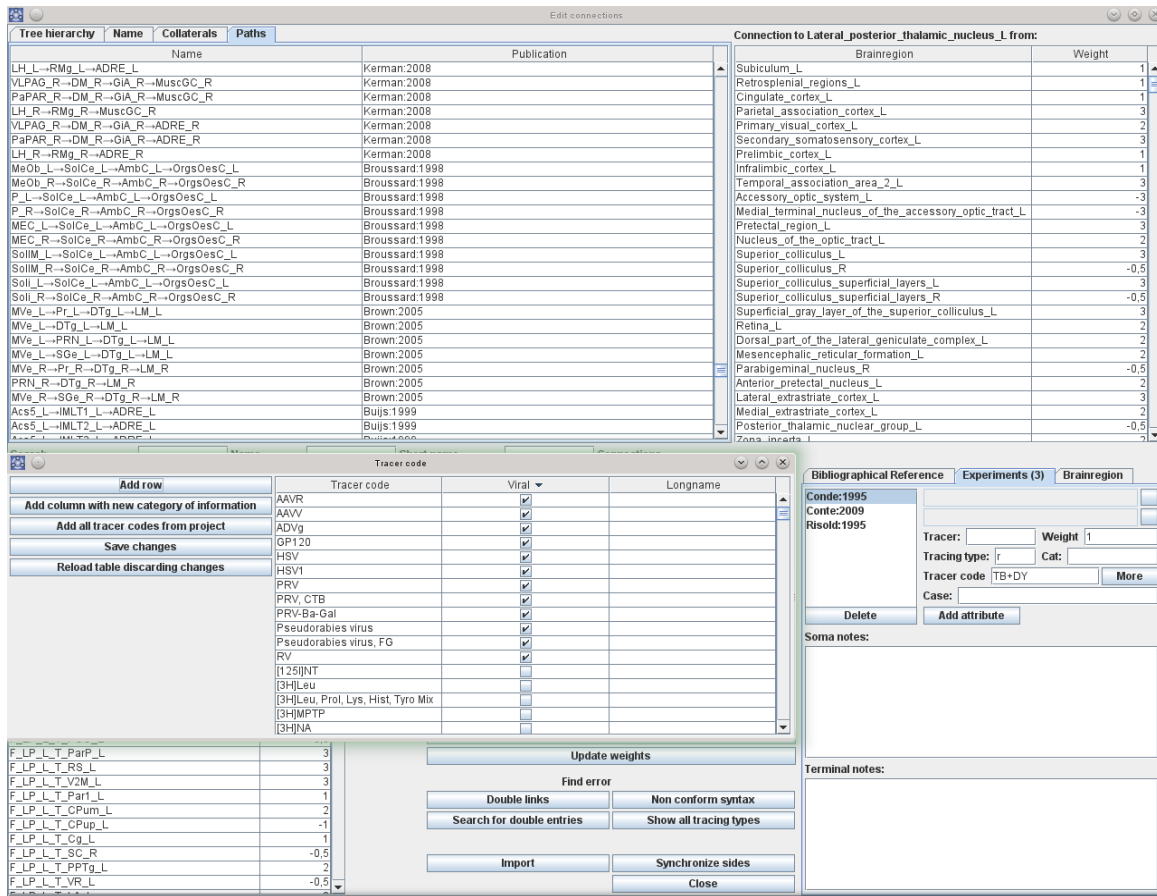
5. Cat#: "Category number" (an integer variable) from 1 - 13 for the "Category" variable.
6. Tracer: Abbreviation of the used tracer, e.g., PHAL (Phaseolus vulgaris).
7. Con. Strength: The connection strength is the verbal description or semiquantitative estimation of the number of somata (efferents) which project to a target or the number of or density of terminals (afferents).
8. Tracing Type: Abbreviation for anterograde = "a", retrograde = "r", anterograde and retrograde "a/r" or no information of tracer in a review publication: "review".
9. Tracer Code: Abbreviation of a tracer: PHA-L, TB (True blue), FG (Fluorogold) etc.
10. Connection type: IPSI, CONTRA, IPSICONTRA, LL (within the left site from a left region to another left region), RR (within the right site from a right region to another right region), LR (only from left to right), RL (only from right to left). Unilateral Connections of regions which are asymmetric (like the left ventricle of the heart) with regard to the median axis of the body can be encoded by U-type: UL (the unilateral region which do not have a contralateral region has a connection a region of the left side. The region of the left side must have a contralateral region). Same for UR with an unilateral region and a bilateral region of the right side. Furthermore, LU, RU and a UU connection is possible.
11. Case: The number of a tract-tracing experiment within a publication.
12. Soma notes: remarks regarding the soma (neurotransmitter, receptor, protein or gene expression).
13. Terminal notes: remarks regarding the terminals (neurotransmitter, receptor, synapses).

Figure 3.29. The connection specific data are shown in the "Experiment tab". Here, 9 experiments (two of the same report) describe the same connection from the CPU to SNC. Krzywkowski:1999 used WGA-ApoHRP as a retrograde (r) tracer and reported and projection strength, respectively, weight of 3, ipsilateral.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a tab labeled "Experiments (9)". Below the tab is a "Bibliographical Reference" section containing a list of authors and years: Bunney:1976, Sloniewski:1985, Clarke:1987, Berendse:1992a, Boyes:2003, Boyes:2003, Krzywkowski:1999 (highlighted), Domburg:1991, and Marani:2008. To the right of this list are input fields for "Soma: CPU", "Terminal: SNC", "Cat:", "Cat#:", "Tracer:", "Con. Strength: 3", "Tracing Type: r", "Con. Density:", "Tracer Code: WGA-ApoHRP", and "Connection type IPSI". Below these fields is a "Delete" button and a "Case:" field. At the bottom, there are two text areas: "Soma Notes:" containing the text "Calretinin" and "Terminal Notes:" which is currently empty.

To allow the selection of groups of tracers (viral, non-viral) for a connectome analysis it is possible to click on the bottom "More" to open a table of those tract tracing substances that have been already imported into a neuroVIISAS project and to indicate if a tracer belong to a particular group of tract tracing substances:

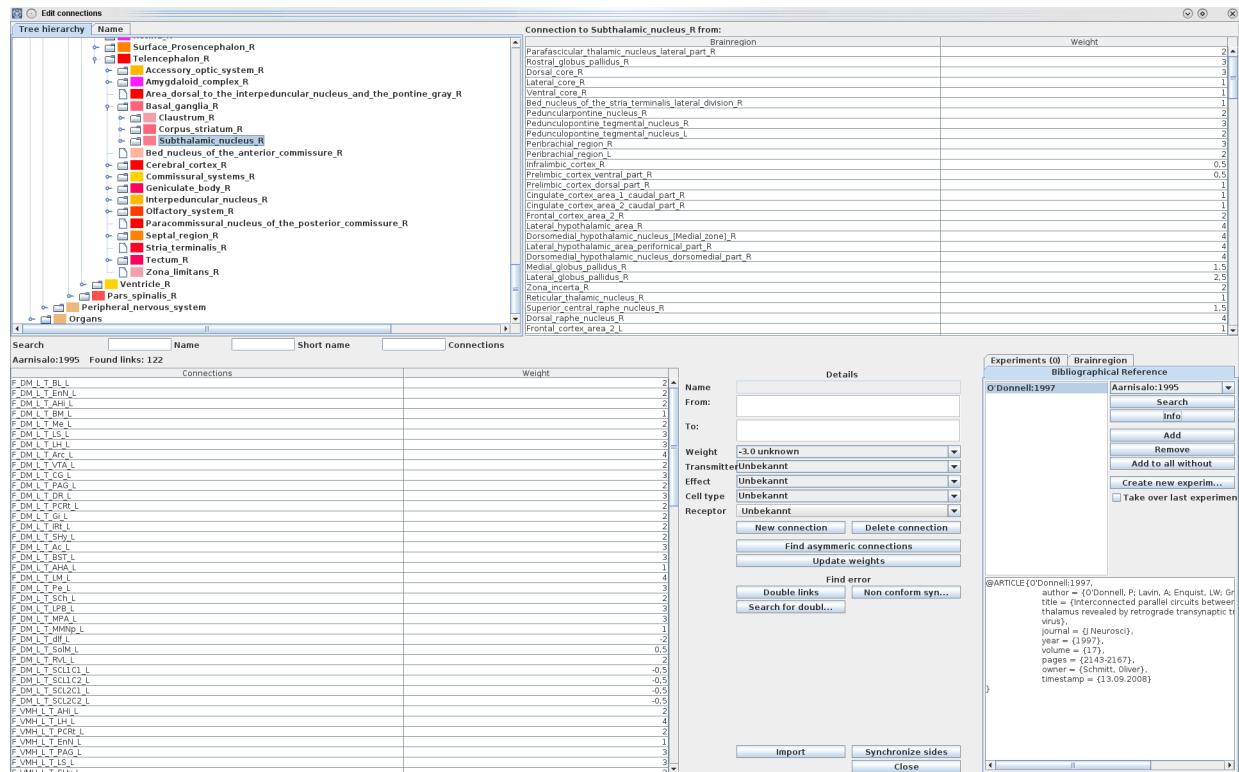
Figure 3.30. Table for interactive tracer classification.



The "Edit connections" window offers advanced administrative tools:

1. The search for an author (encoded in a BibTeX key) is continuous. If the author "Meddle" should be found, click on the search list window and type in "M" and then "e" and the display jumps to Me... Then confirm the selection with "Enter" and just press the "Empty space" key to execute a further search to find all connections mentioned in this publication.
2. If left and right hemispheric connections were defined, then asymmetric connections can be detected by pressing the button "Find asymmetric connections".
3. The button "Update weights" performs a control of weights within all experiments of all connections. If experiments are found that describe the same connection with different weights, then the largest weight is set as an operation weight for further analyses (Advanced connectivity analysis). If there exist weights that do not match the numeric format or the weight classes that were defined, then these are indicated as corrupt weights. If corrupt weights were found, a table is opened to change these weight definitions. Move the mouse over a weight column to obtain a list of keys that can be applied to correct a weight.
4. The "Double links" button searches for connections that are established more than one time with the same bibliographic and experimental data.
5. The "Non conform syntax" button searches for link names that have a problematic syntax.
6. The "Search for double entries" button searches for double entries in experiments.
7. The "Synchronize sides" button synchronizes the connections of the left side with the connection of the right side and vice versa.

Figure 3.31. Advanced tools to administrate connections.



To obtain a list of all publications of the references.bib file from which connections were read out the "Info" button must be pressed. Bibtex key that are not found in the references.bib file are listed and can be corrected either in the references.bib file or by renaming the Bibtex key (see "Rename BiBtex-Entry").

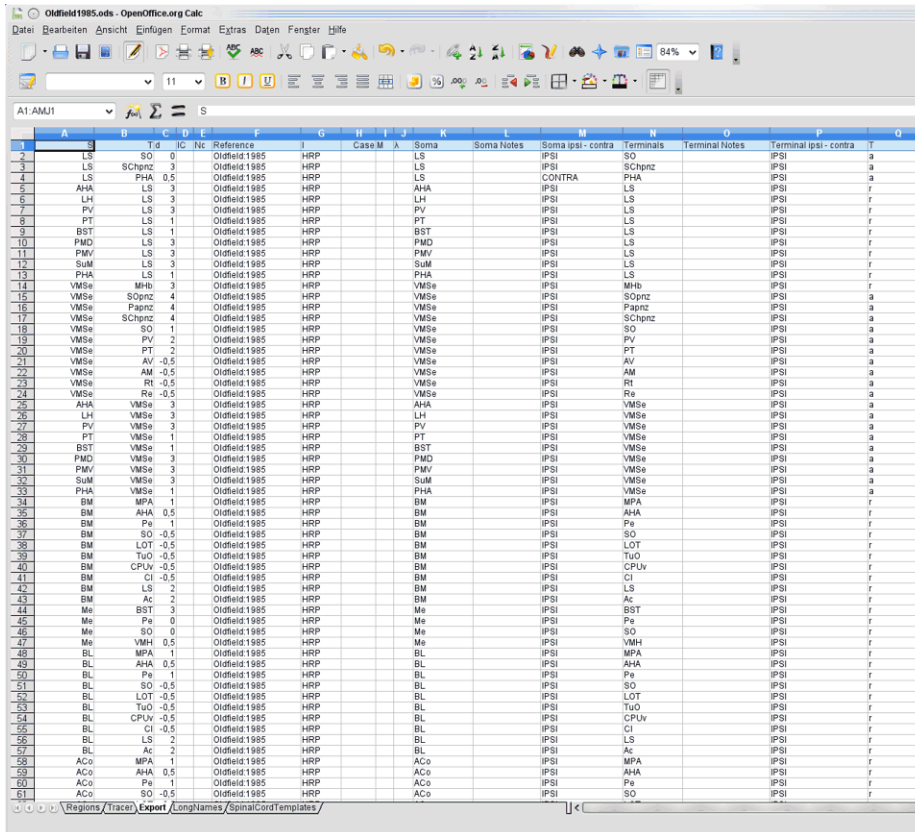
Figure 3.32. List of connections that were read out of publication. Bibtex keys that can not be found in the bibtex reference list of the project are indicated.

Index	Name	Edge count	Notes
3027	Rouillier:1991	88!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3028	Al-Khatir:2006	1860!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3029	Domburg:1991	298!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3030	Meibach:1977d	6!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3031	LeDoux:1987	214!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3032	Schmitt:2009	408!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3033	Hay-Schmidt:2003	42!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3034	Kishi: 2006	256!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3035	Jonsson:1992	10!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3036	Bernadis:1987	174!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3037	Bernadis:1987	5!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3038	De Zeeuw:1993	2!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3039	Tomimoto:1987b	72!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3040	Cenjusz:2007	94!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3041	Cebrian:2009	46!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3042	Cebrian:2005	62!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3043	Fabel:2002	8!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3044	Gray:1992	36!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3045	Nowak:1993	8!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3046	Bianco:2009	124!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3047	Beretta:1991	4!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3048	Shibata:1993c	33!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3049	Olavarria:1982	6!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3050	Lipowska:2009	8!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3051	O'Hearn:1984	8!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3052	Redgrave:1987a	20!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3053	Li:1999c	92!	Publication is missing in references.bib
3054	Vanceva:1987	266!	Publication is missing in references.bib

If an experiment should be added to an existing connection the "Add" button has to be pressed. An experiment can be removed from a particular connection by pressing the "Remove" button. If a mistake within an experiment of a particular publication has been found the experiment can be corrected and assigned to all connections within the publication or a subset of the connections of the publication that is listed in the connection list. A new experiment can be created by pressing the "Create new experiment" button. The experiment is assigned to a specific connection that has been chosen from the connection list. If "Take over last experiment" is checked then the last experiment is assigned to all connection that have been highlighted in the connection list.

The second possibility to add connections aims to import structured lists of connectivity tables generated in spreadsheet applications like Microsoft Excel® or OpenOffice Calculator®. In the following figure the basic structure of the connection table is shown:

Figure 3.33. Connectivity table with header row in a spreadsheet program.



The first row contains the header, respectively, column information and must be exported to the text file that will be imported by neuroVIISAS.

Meaning of columns:

1. S: primary abbreviation of the source (where the somata of a connection are located)
2. T: primary abbreviation of the target (where the terminals of a connection are located)
3. d: density of connection (labelling density, semiquantitative estimation of the number of retrogradely traced somata or anterogradely traced terminals)

Weight (d)	Meaning
-3	unknown weight
-2	fibers of passage
-1	not clear
-0.5	exists
0	not present
0.5	very light
1	light, sparse
1.5	light to moderate
2	moderate
2.5	moderate to strong
3	strong

Weight (d)	Meaning
4	very strong

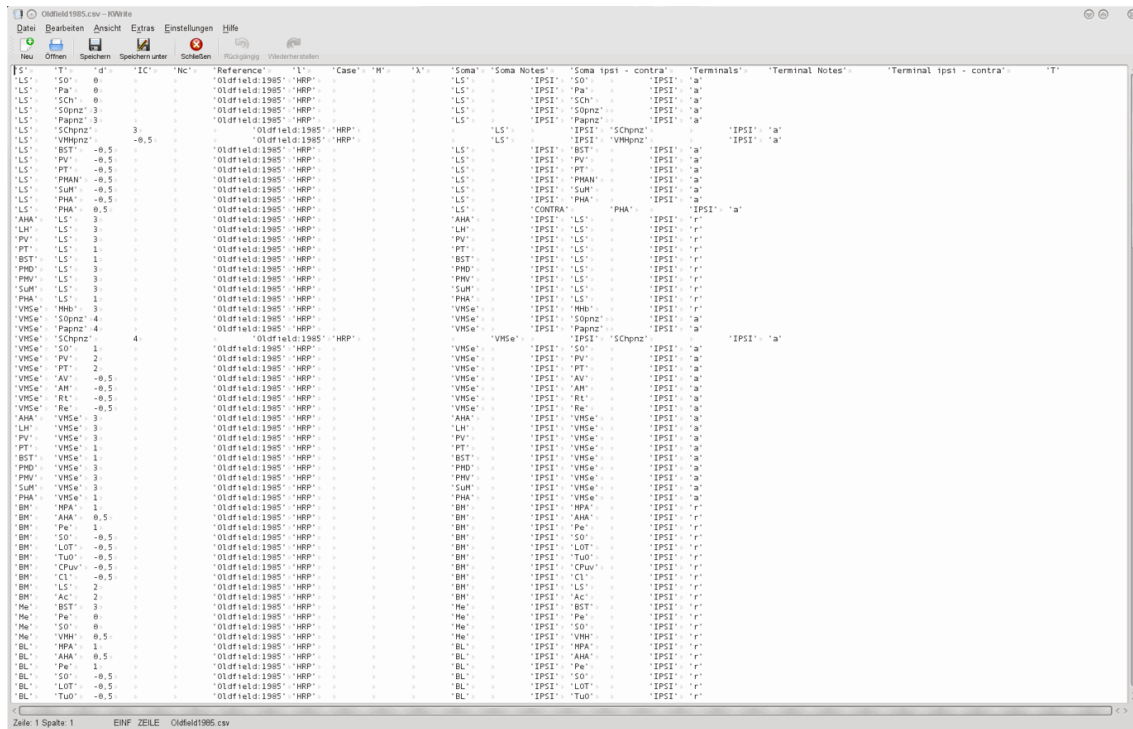
4. IC: indicates if the connection is wholly ipsilateral, contralateral or bilateral (i, c, ic, i>c, c>i) (see Burns, 1997, p.41).
5. Nc: Number of publications that reported a specific connection (see Burns, 1997, p. 301).
6. Reference: Bibtexkey of a reference (see JabRef figure below).
7. I: Tracer abbreviation (in the work of Burns, 1997 p. 41: I is a label of a specific experiment).
8. Case: Number or code of a tract tracing experiment within a publication.
9. M: Code for the type of tracer (Burns, 1997 p.41).
- 10.λ: Labelling density of the connection report (Burns, 1997, p.41), see also the "d".
- 11.Soma: Abbreviation of source region where the soma is located.
- 12.Soma Notes: Notes about protein, gene, receptor expression of the soma.
- 13.Soma ipsi - contra: If the projection is ipsilateral: IPSI; If the projection is contralateral: **CONTRA**.
- 14.Terminals: Abbreviation of terminal region where the terminals are located.
- 15.Terminal Notes: Notes about protein, gene, receptor expression or synapse features of the terminals.
- 16.Terminal ipsi - contra: If the projection is ipsilateral: IPSI; If the projection is contralateral: **IPSI**.
- 17.T: tracer transport direction: a: anterograde, r: retrograde, a/r: anterograde and retrograde.

The abbreviations of source and target regions are case-sensitive. They should be exactly written as the primary abbreviation of the project where the connectivity file should be imported. In order to facilitate the input of connectivity data into the spreadsheet table the following features of neuroVIISAS support this work:

1. By clicking on a region within the hierarchy window and hitting the key combination **Ctrl+d** or **Strg+d** the longname of the region is copied to the temporary buffer. After selecting a field in the spreadsheet application the content of the temporary buffer can be copied directly into it by (**Ctrl+c** or **Strg+c**).
2. If a region in the hierarchy window is selected by a mouse click, the primary abbreviation is written to the temporary buffer and can directly copied, e.g., into a spreadsheet application.
3. In the "Brainregion" Tab you can select the abbreviation field and double click on the abbreviation (not behind the abbreviation within the abbreviation field) and then perform explicitly **Ctrl+c**.
4. If a longname has been searched and a list of longnames with primary and further abbreviations are listed in the search result table then the primary abbreviation of the first row is copied to the temporary buffer and can be inserted directly in the spreadsheet application by **Ctrl+c** or **Strg+c**. If another abbreviation should be used from the search results table just select the field and perform **Ctrl+c** or **Strg+c**. In the case of multiple abbreviations all abbreviations will be copied. To copy only the first abbreviation (which is necessary for importing new connections) perform a right mouse click on the abbreviation field and select "copy".
5. It may occur quite often that a subdivisions, subregions, parts of subdivisions are not defined in the hierarchy. As described above new regions can be added easily (Right mouse click on father node of the new node and then select "New node"). Then the longname of the new region and a new abbreviation can be edited. After pressing the "Accept" button the primary abbreviation of the new region is copied to the temporary buffer and can be directly inserted into the spreadsheet application by **Ctrl+c** or **Strg+c**.

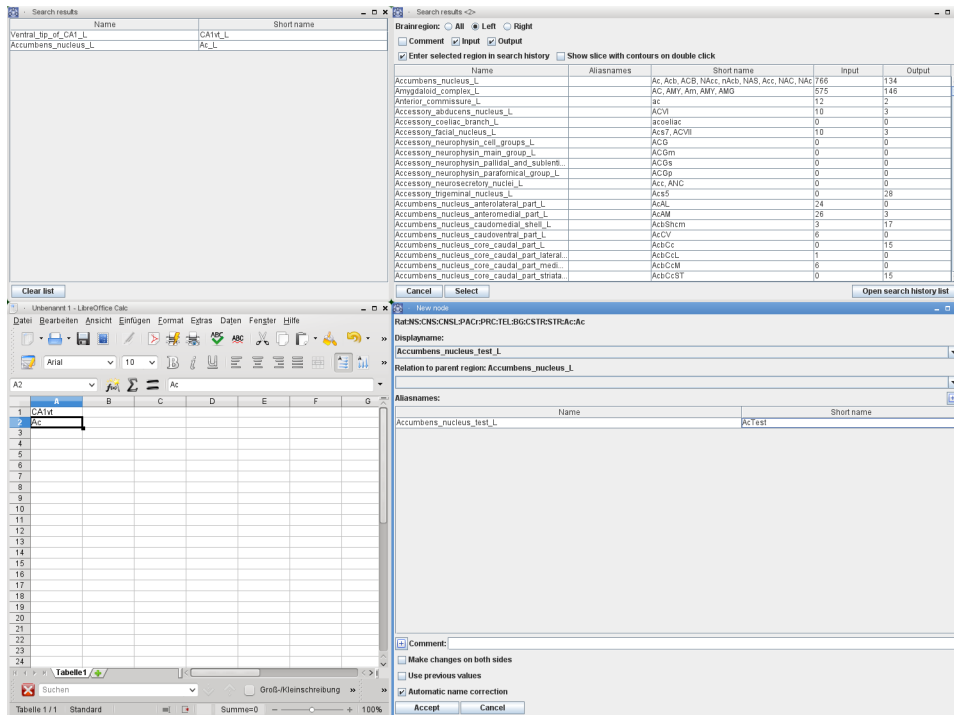
The table must be exported as a text file without delimiters around the table elements, however, with one tab delimiter between each column (see figure below).

Figure 3.34. Structure of connectivity text file that is intended to be imported in the "Edit connections" window.



The number of connections and complex terms of subregions can be quite large. To support the selection of abbreviations of sources and targets for connection coding in spreadsheets a "Search history" tool can be activated by selecting "View" -> "Open search history list". Then a table is shown which contains the region abbreviation and longnames that have been searched before. Only the first most similar hit of the search list will be put automatically in the search history list if the user leaves directly after a search session neuroVIISAS to switch to the spreadsheet application where the region abbreviation should be copied. Furthermore, all regions are automatically copied to the search history list, which were selected by interactive navigation through the terminology followed by a directly switch to the spreadsheet application.

Figure 3.35. Regions are added to the search history (upper left) after search (upper right; first hit of search is copied to the search history list) and directly switch to another application (lower left) or after navigating through the hierarchy of regions or generating a new region (lower right) and directly switch to another application.



The coding of collaterals and pathways (transsynaptic virus tracing) is shown in the following. It also includes an overview of all possibilities of coding. It is important to note that the laterality code may use only the following values LL (left to left exclusively), RR (right to right exclusively), LR (left to right exclusively), RL (right to left exclusively), IPSI (left to left and right to right), CONTRA (left to right and right to left), IPSICONTRA (left to left and right to right and left to right and right to left). For colateral, transsynaptic pathway coding it is allowed to use LL, RR, LR or RL exclusively. IPSI, CONTRA or IPSICONTRA is not allowed for coding colateral or pathway connections. Sometimes a pathway has been documented in transsynaptic virus studies, however, the regions lying in between the source and target are not documented. In these cases it is necessary in the "T" (tracing type) column the code "t".

Figure 3.36. Coding of connectivity as used in the following figure.

Left	Right	Laterality	Modality	Tracing type	Spreadsheet coding								
					A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
A → B		LL			1	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	LL + RR or IPSI			2	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	LL		a	
A → B	A → B	LL			3	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	LL + RR or IPSI			4	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	IPSI		a	
A → B	A → B	LL + RR or IPSI			5	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	LL		a	
A → B	A → B	LL + RR or IPSI			6	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	RR		a	
A → B	A → B	LR RL	or CONTRA		7	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	LR	or CONTRA		8	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	CONTRA		a	
A → B	A → B	LR	or CONTRA		9	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	LR		a	
A → B	A → B	LR	or CONTRA		10	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	RL		a	
A → B	A → B	CONTRA											
A → B	A → B	CONTRA			11	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	CONTRA			12	A	B	2xyz:2009	PHAL	IPSI CONTRA		a	
A → B → C		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	13	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B → C		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	14	A	B	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	15	B	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	
A → B → C → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	16	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B → C → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	17	A	B	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	18	B	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	tma, tmr, tma/r	19	C	D	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	
A → ? → C		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	ta, tr, ta/r	20	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → ? → C		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	ta, tr, ta/r	21	A	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tr	
A → ? → ? → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	ta, tr, ta/r	22	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → ? → ? → D		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P	ta, tr, ta/r	23	A	D	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tr	
A → B		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	24	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	25	A	B	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		r	C
A → B		LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	26	A	C	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		r	
A → B	A → B	LR (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	27	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	LR (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	28	A	B	2xyz:2009	CTB	LR		r	C
A → B	A → B	LR (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	29	A	C	2xyz:2009	CTB	LR		r	
A → B	A → B	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	30	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B	A → B	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	31	A	C	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		r	C
A → B	A → B	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	32	A	C	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		r	
A → B	A → B	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	C	a, r, a/r	33	A	D	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		r	
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		1	S	Td	Reference	I	Soma ipsi - contra	T	Modality	
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		2	A	B	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		3	B	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		4	C	D	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		5	A	B	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		6	B	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		7	C	D	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		8	A	B	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		9	B	C	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	P
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		10	C	D	2xyz:2009	PRV	LL		tmr	
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		11	C	D	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		a	C
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		12	C	D	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		a	C
A → B → C	A → B → C	LL (never use IPSI or CONTRA here)	P, C		13	C	F	2xyz:2009	CTB	LL		a	

The modality column is used to indicate if the description or coding of a colateral begins ("C") or the coding of a pathway with more than one internode ("P"). The row that contains the last colateral or pathway node does not have a "C" or "P" in the Modality column!

Figure 3.37. The rows of this coding table refer to the previous figure.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	
1	S	T	d	i	c	Nc	Reference	I	Case	M	λ	Soma	Soma M	IPSI	Terminals	Terminal Notes	Terminal ipsi - contra	T	Modality
2	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		IPSI	B		IPSI		a	
3	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		CONTRA	B		IPSI		a	
4	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		IPSI	CONTRA	B		IPSI		a
5	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		LL	B		IPSI		a	
6	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RR	B		IPSI		a	
7	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		LR	B		IPSI		a	
8	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	B		IPSI		a	
9	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		LL	B		IPSI		a	C
10	A	C	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		LL	C		IPSI		a	
11	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RR	B		IPSI		a	C
12	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RR	B		IPSI		a	
13	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	B		IPSI		a	C
14	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	B		IPSI		a	C
15	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	B		IPSI		a	
16	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		IPSI	B		IPSI		a	
17	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	Pseudorabies				A		LL	B		IPSI		a	P
18	B	C	-0,5			XYZ:2010	Pseudorabies				B		LL	C		IPSI		a	
19	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	Pseudorabies				A		LL	B		IPSI		a	P
20	B	C	-0,5			XYZ:2010	Pseudorabies				B		LL	C		IPSI		a	P
21	C	D	-0,5			XYZ:2010	Pseudorabies				C		LL	D		IPSI		a	
22	A	B	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	B		IPSI		a	C
23	A	C	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	C		IPSI		a	C
24	A	D	-0,5			XYZ:2010	PHAL				A		RL	D		IPSI		a	

To allow more flexibility it is possible to import connectivity tables with non standard columns by selecting "custom table" after clicking on "Import" button in the "Edit connection" window, like a "Description of source" and a "Description of target" column as shown bellow. Complex tables with connections and additional information (or just tables with other sequences of source and target columns) can also be imported by selecting "Import" -> "Custom". After selecting the csv-file a table header preview allows to change delimiters:

Figure 3.38. Table header preview.

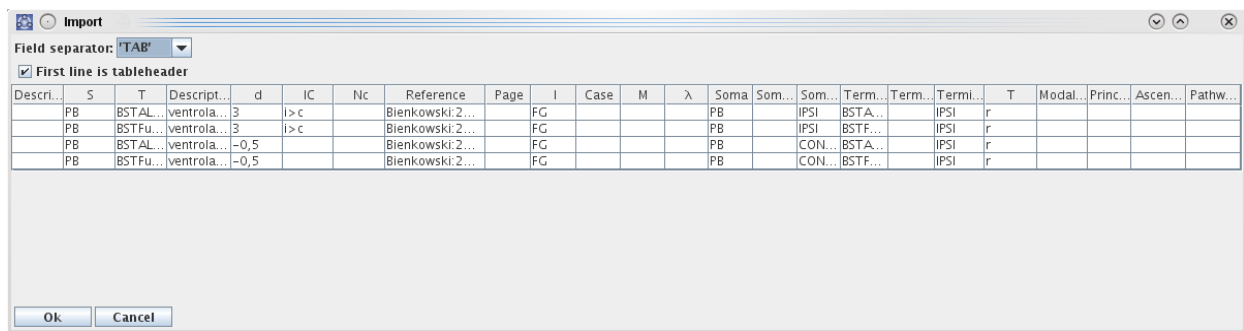
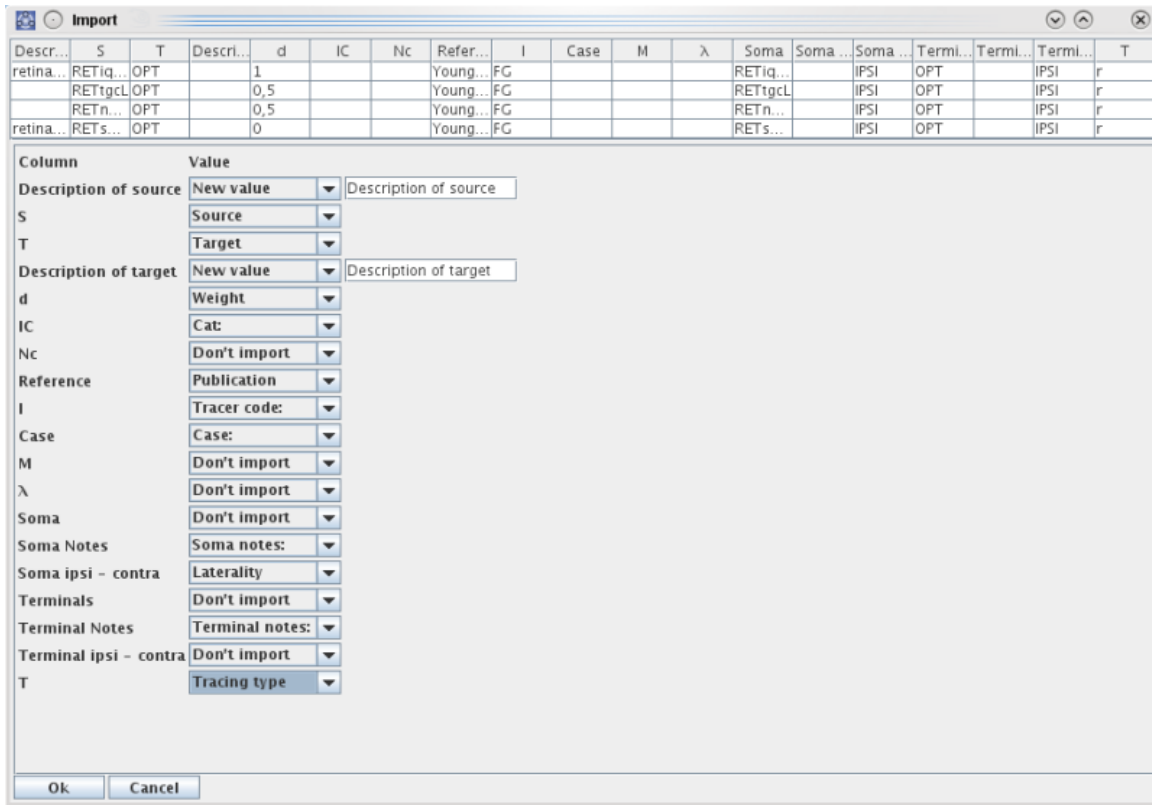


Figure 3.39. After selecting the delimiter of a csv table columns can be assigned to neuroVIISAS values.



After pressing "OK" another example of a import-relations table is shown:

Figure 3.40. The "Import relations table" is used to assign columns of the csv-file to data field of a neuroVIISAS project file.

D...	S	T	De...	d	IC	Nc	Refe...	P...	I	C...	M	λ	S...	S...	S...	T...	T...	T...	T	M...	P...	A...	P...
	PB	B...	ve...	3	i>c		Bien...		FG				PB		IPSI	B...		IPSI	r				
	PB	B...	ve...	3	i>c		Bien...		FG				PB		IPSI	B...		IPSI	r				
	PB	B...	ve...	-...			Bien...		FG				PB		C...	B...		IPSI	r				
	PB	B...	ve...	-...			Bien...		FG				PB		C...	B...		IPSI	r				

Column	Value
Description of source	New value [dropdown] Description of source [input]
S	Source [dropdown]
T	Target [dropdown]
Description of target	New value [dropdown] Description of target [input]
d	Weight [dropdown]
IC	Cat: [dropdown]
Nc	Don't import [dropdown]
Reference	Publication [dropdown]
Page	New value [dropdown] Page [input]
I	Tracer code [dropdown]
Case	Case: [dropdown]
M	Don't import [dropdown]
λ	Don't import [dropdown]
Soma	Don't import [dropdown]
Soma Notes	Soma notes: [dropdown]
Soma ipsi - contra	Laterality [dropdown]
Terminals	Don't import [dropdown]
Terminal Notes	Terminal notes: [dropdown]
Terminal ipsi - contra	Don't import [dropdown]
T	Tracing type [dropdown]
Modality	Modality [dropdown]
Principal pathway name	New value [dropdown] Principal pathway name [input]
Ascending pathway name	New value [dropdown] Ascending pathway name [input]
Pathway function	New value [dropdown] Pathway function [input]

Ok Cancel

The Bibtex key of the reference column can be administered in the JabRef application:

Figure 3.41. A compatible list of references linked by Bibtex-keys with connections in a neuroVIISAS project.

ID	Author	Title	Year	BibTeX key
1171	Uguzoglu et al.	Subthalamic nuclei within the basal ganglia in the macaque brain	2004	Uguzoglu04
1172	Baron	The central nucleus of the amygdala	1988	Baron88
1173	Haber et al.	Topographic distribution and cellular organization of the basal ganglia	1985	Haber85
1174	Arnica	Connections of the hypothalamus and preoptic area with those of the amygdala	1983	Arnica83
1175	Arnica et al.	Topographic afferents of the amygdala body to the rat	1983	Arnica83a
1176	Arnica et al.	Diencephalic connections related to the nucleus of the stria medullaris	1979	Arnica79
1177	Arnica	Hypothalamus and thalamus	1978	Arnica78
1178	Arnica	Organization of the thalamus and hypothalamus in the structure of the rat	1975	Arnica75
1179	Arnica	Topographic distribution of the nucleus of the stria medullaris in the rat	1975	Arnica75a
1180	Arnica et al.	Central nucleus of the amygdala: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00
1181	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00a
1182	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00b
1183	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00c
1184	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00d
1185	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00e
1186	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00f
1187	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00g
1188	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00h
1189	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00i
1190	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00j
1191	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00k
1192	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00l
1193	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00m
1194	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00n
1195	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00o
1196	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00p
1197	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00q
1198	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00r
1199	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00s
1200	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00t
1201	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00u
1202	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00v
1203	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00w
1204	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00x
1205	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00y
1206	Arnica et al.	Subthalamic nucleus: cytochemistry and organization	2000	Arnica00z

The reference that was used in the export example is highlighted. The bibtex file is located in the subdirectory ../documents within the neuroVIISAS program directory. More than one spreadsheet file (each may contain a list of connections of one publication) can be appended within one spreadsheet table to generate a collection of connections of different tract tracing publications. To append all Excel xls spreadsheet files located in one directory the RDBMerge plugin is useful. To import the structured text files into neuroVIISAS click on "Edit connection" in the Main Window and then on the "Import" button in the "Edit connections" window.

Connections can be imported independent of the export hierarchy. For example, the cat.mat, macaque71.mat, macaque47.mat, fve32.mat, fve30.mat (<https://sites.google.com/a/brain-connectivity-toolbox.net/bct/datasets>) and celegans131.mat, celegans277.mat, mac95.mat (http://www.biological-networks.org/?page_id=25) Matlab connectivity files can be transformed in Matlab by using the following Matlab-script:

```
function saveAdjMatrixToCSV(fileName, matrix, names)
fileID=fopen(fileName, 'w');
for i=1:length(matrix)
    for j=1:length(matrix)
        if matrix(i,j)~=0
            fprintf(fileID, '%s\t', names(i,:));
            fprintf(fileID, '%s\t', names(j,:));
            fprintf(fileID, '%1.0f\n', matrix(i,j));
        end
    end
end
end
fclose(fileID);
```

The variable "matrix" has been initialized in matlab by matrix = csvread('Pigeon.csv'). Pigeon.csv is a comma (!) delimited textfile that contains numbers (and commas as delimiters) only:

Figure 3.42. The connectivity matrix that is converted into a connectivity table by the saveAdjMatrixToCSV function.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
4	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
12	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
26	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
27	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
34	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
37	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
40	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
44	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
45	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
46	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
49	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
50	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The "names" variable was initialized by `names=char(importdata('names.csv'))`. Now the variables names and matrix are available in the matlab workspace and can be used by the `saveAdjMatrixToCSV` function.

The names.csv file has such a content (a list of full names or abbreviations):

Figure 3.43. The names.csv file.


The screenshot shows the OpenOffice.org Calc application window titled "Pigeon.csv - OpenOffice.org Calc". The menu bar includes "Datei", "Bearbeiten", "Ansicht", "Einfügen", "Format", and "Extras". The toolbar contains icons for file operations and editing. The status bar shows "A55" and various icons. The spreadsheet has four columns labeled A, B, C, and D. Column A contains 52 rows of text, each starting with a row number from 1 to 52.

	A	B	C	D
1	AA			
2	Ac			
3	AD			
4	AI			
5	Alm			
6	AM			
7	APH			
8	AV			
9	Bas			
10	BO			
11	CDL			
12	CPi			
13	CPP			
14	Ei			
15	Ee			
16	Ep			
17	Field L1			
18	Field L2			
19	Field L3			
20	GP			
21	HA			
22	IHA			
23	HI			
24	HD			
25	HL			
26	Hp-DM			
27	Hp-VM			
28	MC			
29	MD			
30	MM			
31	MVL			
32	NCC			
33	NCL			
34	NCM			
35	NCVI			
36	NDB			
37	NFL			
38	NFM			
39	NIMI			
40	NMm			
41	NIL			
42	NSTL			
43	PoA			
44	SL			
45	SM			
46	SpA			
47	StL			
48	StM			
49	TnA			
50	TPO			
51	TuO			
52	VP			

The saveAdjMatrixToCSV function generates then the following csv file:

Figure 3.44. The csv file that can be imported by neuroVIISAS.

AA	AD	1
AA	AI	1
AA	HI	1
AA	HD	1
AA	MD	1
AA	NCL	1
AA	NFM	1
AA	StL	1
AA	StM	1
AA	TPO	1
AA	Tu0	1
AA	VP	1
Ac	VP	1
AD	AA	1
AD	Ac	1
AD	AI	1
AD	CPi	1
AD	HI	1
AD	HD	1
AD	MD	1
AD	MM	1
AD	NCL	1
AD	NFM	1
AD	SL	1
AD	StL	1
AD	StM	1
AD	TPO	1
AD	Tu0	1
AD	VP	1
AI	AA	1
AI	Ac	1
AI	AD	1
AI	AM	1
AI	APH	1
AI	HI	1
AI	HD	1
AI	MC	1
AI	MD	1
AI	MM	1
AI	NCC	1
AI	NCL	1
AI	NFM	1
AI	NIM1	1
AI	NMm	1
AI	SL	1
AI	StL	1
AI	StM	1
AI	TPO	1
AI	Tu0	1
AI	VP	1
AIvm	Field L1	1
AIvm	Field L3	1
AIvm	MC	1
AM	NCL	1
AM	NSTL	1
AM	SL	1
AM	StM	1
APH	Ac	1
APH	AI	1
APH	AV	1
APH	CDL	1
APH	HD	1
APH	HL	1
APH	Hp-DM	1

The csv file can be imported into a new project (this has to be created before: File -> Create new project) before opening "Hierarchy" -> "Import connectivities and create regions under selected node" click on the root node of the new project. Then the project file can be saved.

Most connectome-projects (tract-tracing metastudy based project. DTI connectomes are in most cases completely bilateral) are fusing left and right-hemispheric connections (ipsi- and contralateral connections appear in a adjacency matrix without left-hemispheric and right-hemispheric regions). neuroVIISAS allows to export connections (direct edges between selected leaves of a tree and/or indirect edges between not selected subregions of a tree) to a csv table. First of all, select from the Analysis menu the Advanced connectivity analysis item. Then make your selection of regions (or if all connections should be exported then the selection of regions is not necessary) and don't forget to right click on the triangle hierarchy and select Sync sides if a full bilateral connectome with left and right hemispheric connections is available. Then choose File -> Export direct connections (csv) or choose Export all connections in subtree (csv). If the root node of the hierarchy has been selected and Export all connections in subtree (csv) was selected then all connections will be exported. Then these csv files can be loaded by a spreadsheet application and all connections (LL, RR, LR, RL) must be changed either to LL (Left->Left) or RR (Right->Right). The bilateral connectome is then fused to a redundant unilateral connectome with many reduplicated connections. However, reduplicated connections will be generated only once after by importing the new csv file by Edit connections -> Import -> Custom table. Before this is done a new project (File -> Save project as...) should be written to harddisk, then delete in the new project all connections (right click on hierarchy in the main windows and select "Delete all connections of the project").

The NeuronConnect.xls file of *C. elegans* has been downloaded from <http://www.wormatlas.org/images/NeuronConnect.xls>:

Figure 3.45. Original format of the *C. elegans* neuron connections.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Neuron 1	Neuron 2	Type	Nbr	
2	ADAR	ADAL	EJ	1	
3	ADFL	ADAL	EJ	1	
4	ASHL	ADAL	EJ	1	
5	AVDR	ADAL	EJ	2	
6	PVQL	ADAL	EJ	1	
7	ADEL	ADAL	Sp	1	
8	ADFL	ADAL	Sp	1	
9	AIAL	ADAL	Sp	1	
10	AIBL	ADAL	R	1	
11	AIBR	ADAL	Rp	2	
12	ASHL	ADAL	Sp	1	
13	AVAR	ADAL	Rp	2	
14	AVBL	ADAL	Rp	4	
15	AVBR	ADAL	R	2	

The data has been reformatted as shown in the following figure. The third column contain the weights of a connection (in this case a constant weight of "2" meaning "moderate").

Figure 3.46. The tabulator separated connection file without header of *C. elegans*.

	A	B	C	D
1	ADAR	ADAL	2	
2	ADFL	ADAL	2	
3	ASHL	ADAL	2	
4	AVDR	ADAL	2	
5	PVQL	ADAL	2	
6	ADEL	ADAL	2	
7	ADFL	ADAL	2	
8	AIAL	ADAL	2	
9	AIBL	ADAL	2	
10	AIBR	ADAL	2	
11	ASHL	ADAL	2	
12	AVAR	ADAL	2	
13	AVBL	ADAL	2	
14	AVBR	ADAL	2	

After importing the file a list of regions, respectively, neurons is generated (a "flat hierarchy") and connectivity analysis can be performed is described later.

Figure 3.47. *C. elegans* neuron connectivity represented in the adjacency matrix.

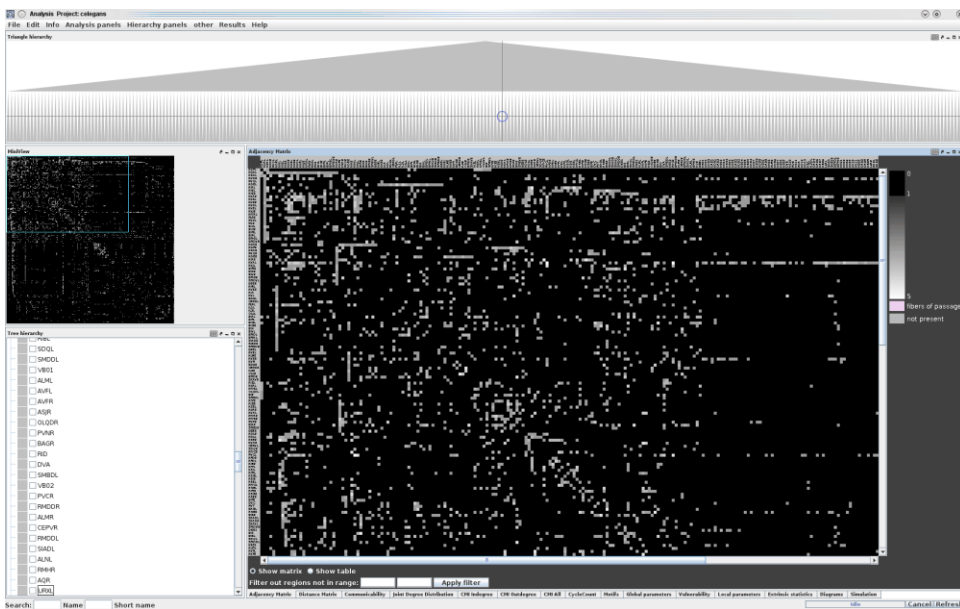
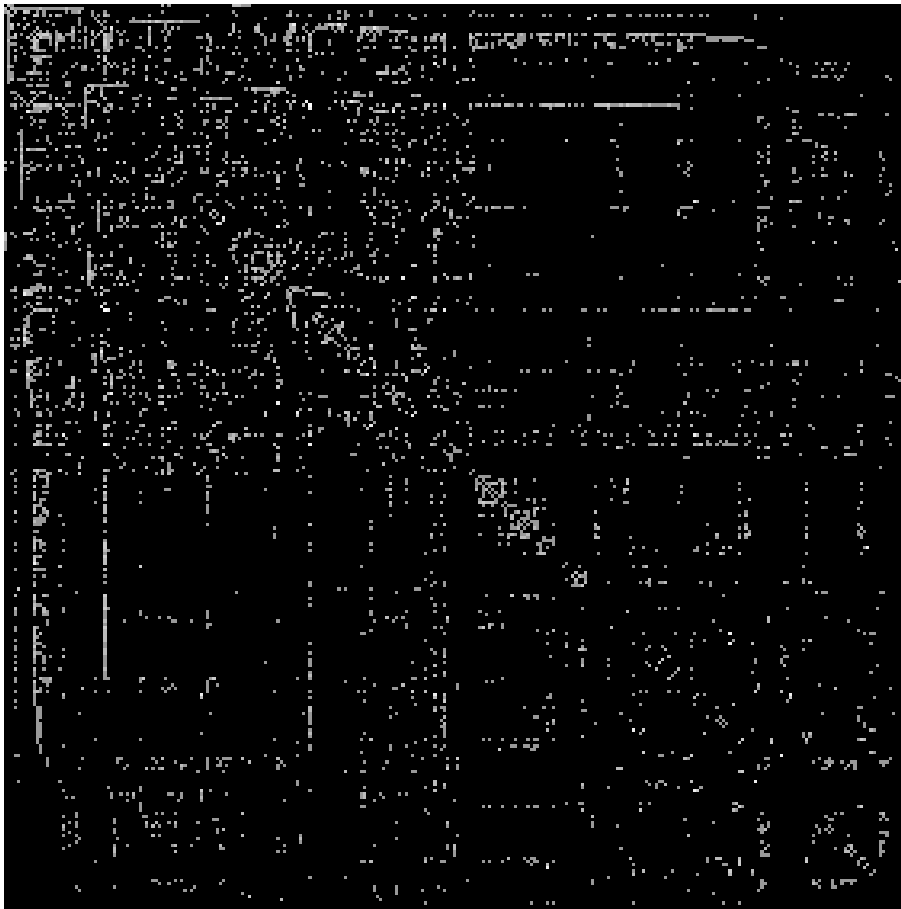
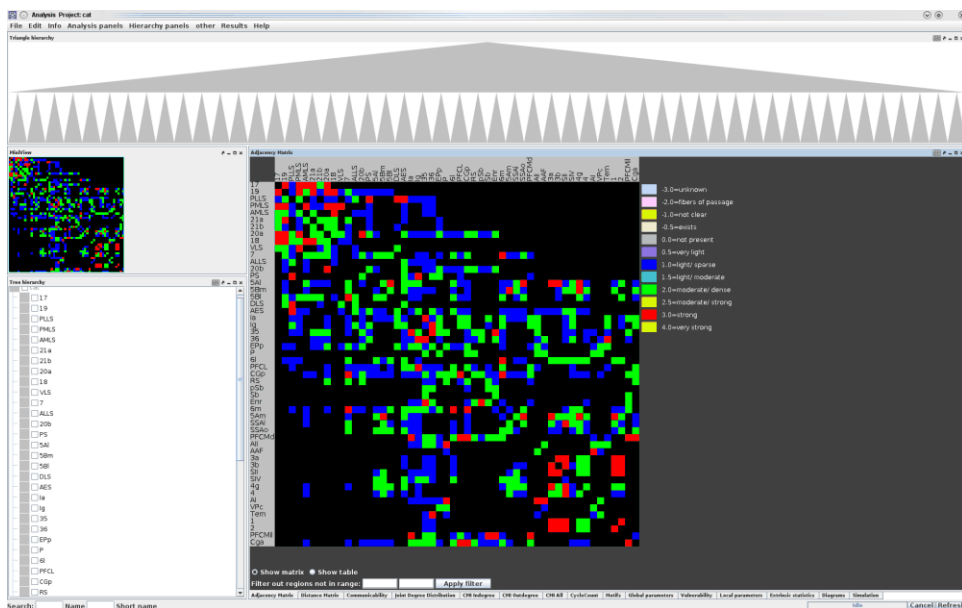


Figure 3.48. The whole adjacency matrix of *C. elegans*.



The connectivity data of cat.mat (cerebral cortex of the cat) are shown in the following:

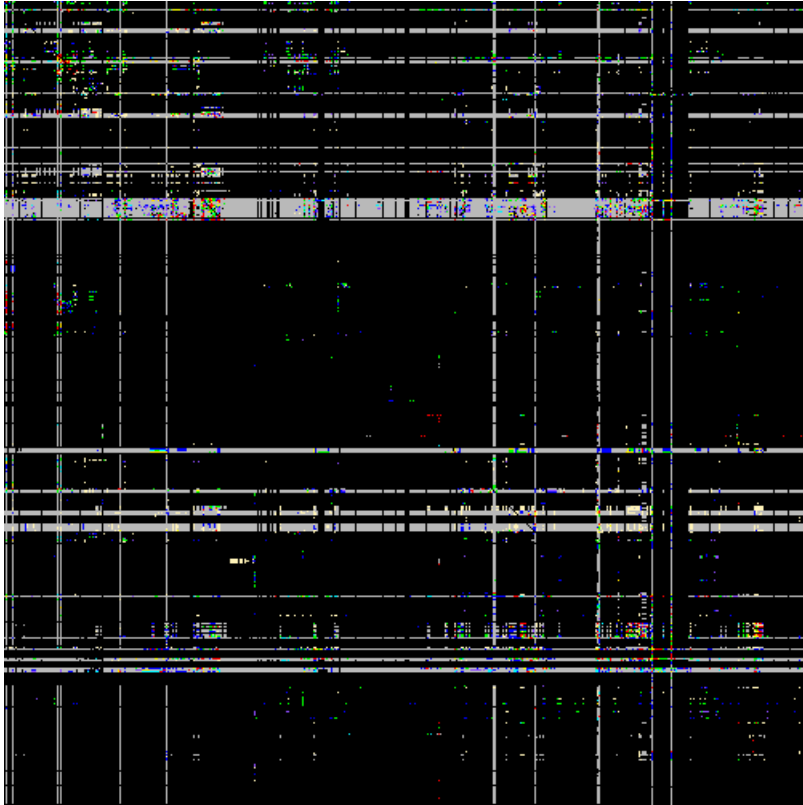
Figure 3.49. Connections of the cat cerebral cortex with colour coded weights.



The Brain Architecture Management project (BAMS2) allows open access to connectome data of the rat brain. The connectome data can be exported as xml files or text files. A list of abbreviations of sources and targets and

a third column of weights can be imported by clicking on "Hierarchy" and then "Import connectivities and create regions under selected node". Before, a new project should be defined and activated (just clicking into the project hierarchy windows). After importing the txt file the new project can be stored as a neuroVIISAS project file. The connections of the 503 regions of the rat connectome of BAMS2 are shown in the following adjacency matrix:

Figure 3.50. The adjacency matrix of 503 brain regions of the rat brain from BAMS2.



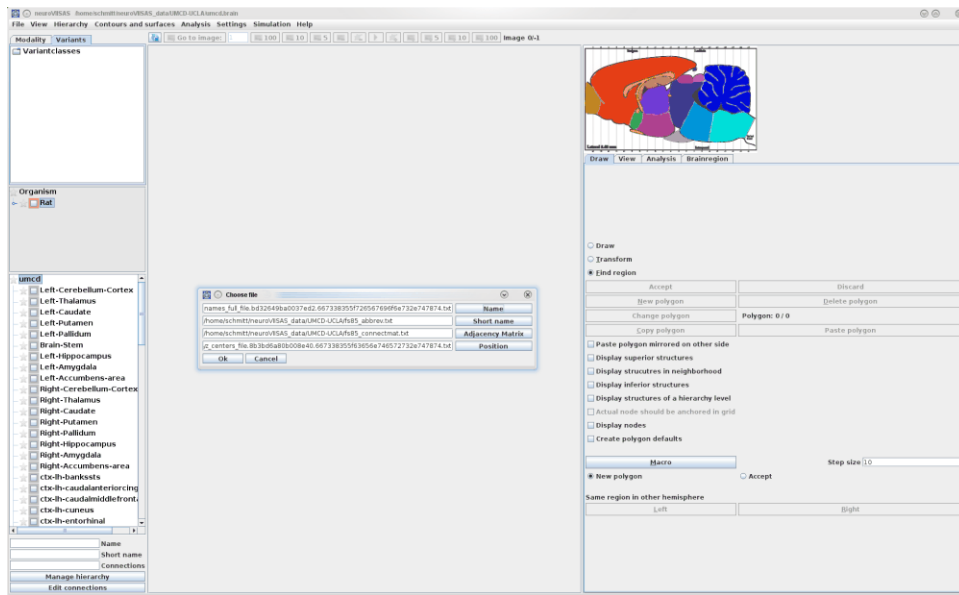
The import of a XML file from BAMS2 is possible by clicking on "Hierarchy" and then "Import connectivities and regions from BAMS xml-files" after a new project has been created.

Connectivity data set from DTI measurements can be found in the UCLA Multimodal Connectivity Database. The following link <http://umcd.humanconnectomeproject.org/update/5> points to 4 text files

1. Region Names Full File
2. Region Names Abbrev File
3. Region Xyz Centers File
4. Connectivity Matrix File

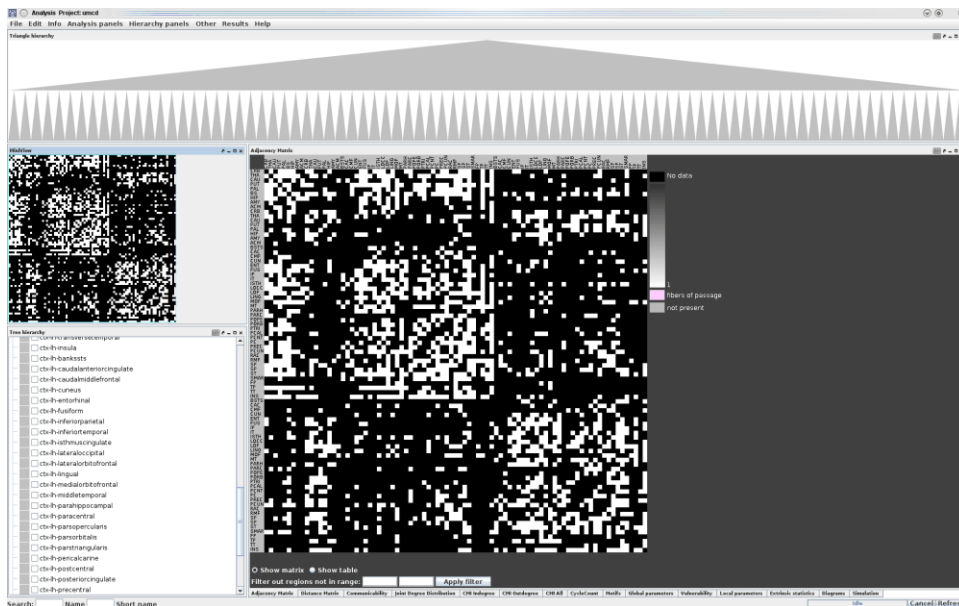
that can be downloaded from the webpage and directly imported into neuroVIISAS. These files should be stored in one subdirectory. Then create a new project in neuroVIISAS. Click into the hierarchy window of the new project. The click on "Hierarchy" and then "Import connectivities and regions from UMCD-UCLA-files" opens the "Choose file" window, then select the first text file that contains the long names:

Figure 3.51. Choose file window for the import of UMCD-UCLA files.



After successful import the following adjacency matrix is available:

Figure 3.52. The imported connectivity matrix of UCLA_ICBM_1004_DTI (Network Name of UMCD UCLA).



9.1. Removal of connections which were imported before

Connections with all there experimental data can be removed completely from a project or connections which a related to a specific reference can be removed. If a list of connections should be deleted then open the "Edit connections" window and selected the connections in the connection table followed by clicking on the "Delete connection" button. Then all observations from all references or authors of the deleted connections will be deleted.

If all connection of a particular reference should be deleted then select the appropriate reference followed by clicking on the button "Delete experiments".

10. Export a whole neuroVIISAS project to a MySQL database

A neuroVIISAS-project can be exported to a MySQL-database that can be, e.g., used for sharing data and data presentation on webpages. On the computer on which neuroVIISAS is running a MySQL-process must run (rcmysql start) (Linux) or on a Windows OS XAMPP can be used. Then select the menu item "Hierarchy" -> Hierarchy and Connections in MySQL export (Default name of the database is "neuroviisas" and the default user-name is "root"). Then the password for the database (new root password that have been entered within my_secure_installation, see below) must be entered. The database directory on a Linux OS can be found in `/var/lib/mysql` and on a WINDOWS OS in the XAMPP-directory. The generated database tables are located in the directory which has the name of the database (in the default-case it is neuroviisas) and the data are in the file `ibdata1`.

In the case, that MySQL has not been started before then it must be configured with my_secure_installation. The requested root pwd is the root password of the system, that is used to change the root password of the mySQL database in the following step. New password: xyz. Remove anonymous user: Y, Disallow remote: Y, Reload privileg: Y.

If "rcmysql status" responds with a service failure, then change as root to `/var/lib/mysql` and delete the neuroVIISAS database directory and `ib_logfile0`, `ib_logfile1` and `ibdata1`. Then change to `/var/lib/mysql` as root and enter the following command: `touch /var/lib/mysql/.force_upgrade`. Then `rcmysql stop`, then `rcmysql start`. Now it should work.

If the database should be used on a Webserver then MySQL must be stopped there with "rcmysql stop". Copy the directory neuroviisas, and the files `ib_logfile0`, `ib_logfile1` and `ibdata1` from the computer where the database has been generated in neuroVIISAS and then exported by rcmysql to the `/var/lib/mysql` webserver. After this, the database on the computer where it has been generated must be exported to `/tmp/neuroviisas.sql`. The export is performed by entering the command `mysqldump -u root -p neuroviisas > /tmp/neuroviisas.sql` in the console. Or the export can be done with the aid of phpMyAdmin within a webbrowser to the SQL-format, however, this is limited to small databases, only. Then copy the file neuroviisas.sql on to the server e.g. `/var/lib/mysql`. Next step is to start phpMyAdmin and to create a database: neuroviisas (first tab). Now the empty database has been created and neuroviisas.sql can be imported into the database neuroviisas. The import of neuroviisas.sql is done with the following command: `mysql -u root -p neuroviisas < /var/lib/neuroviisas.sql`. Then restart MySQL with `rcmysql start`. Maybe `rcapache2` must be stopped and restarted (`rcapache2 stop`, `rcapache2 start`)

The export of a large neuroVIISAS project into a MySQL database may take several hours (6 database tables are generated). Within this process the progress can be displayed after starting the apache server: `rcapache2 start` and then enter `localhost/phpMyAdmin` into a webbrowser (phpMyAdmin can be installed via YAST).

Step by step:

1. "Hierarchy" -> Hierarchy and Connections in MySQL export (Write database from neuroVIISAS: default name of the database is "neuroviisas" and the default user-name is "root")
2. `cd /var/lib/mysql/neuroviisas`
3. `mysqldump -u root -p neuroviisas > /tmp/neuroviisas.sql`
4. copy `/tmp/neuroviisas.sql` to the webserver `/srv/neuroviisas.sql`
5. `mysql -u root -p neuroviisas < /srv/neuroviisas.sql` (import the mysql database neuroviisas.sql. The rcmysql process must run. The neuroviisas.sql database is written to `/var/lib/mysql/neuroviisas/neuroviisas.sql` on the webserver.)
6. `rcapache2 restart`

11. Mapping in a stack of atlas images

The annotation of names of regions that are structured in a simple hierarchy or a hierarchy enriched with relations and attributes (ontology) is described. Such assignments and region definitions are a requirement for 3D visualization. The tracing of regions in images can be performed either in stacks of images that are not aligned (image registration) or in stacks of images that are aligned like those in the atlases of the rat brain (Paxinos and Watson 2007, Swanson 2003). In the following the mapping of regions in the rat brain atlas of Paxinos and Watson (2007) is described. Then the same method is applied to a linear affine *and* elastically registered stack of images (4224 images) with a three dimensional isotropic resolution of 5 μm / voxel edge. A precondition for mapping a stack of atlas images of the rat brain as those published by Paxinos and Watson is that they have been converted from the printed form to a digital image or by extracting labelled images and detected contours (by writing a script that extracts some or hopefully most of the contours in the *.ai files) from the Adobe Illustrator® files that can be found on the CD-ROM of the atlas. Such images and the extracted contours can be used for assigning regions of the neuroVIISAS hierarchy to regions in the images or specific contours.

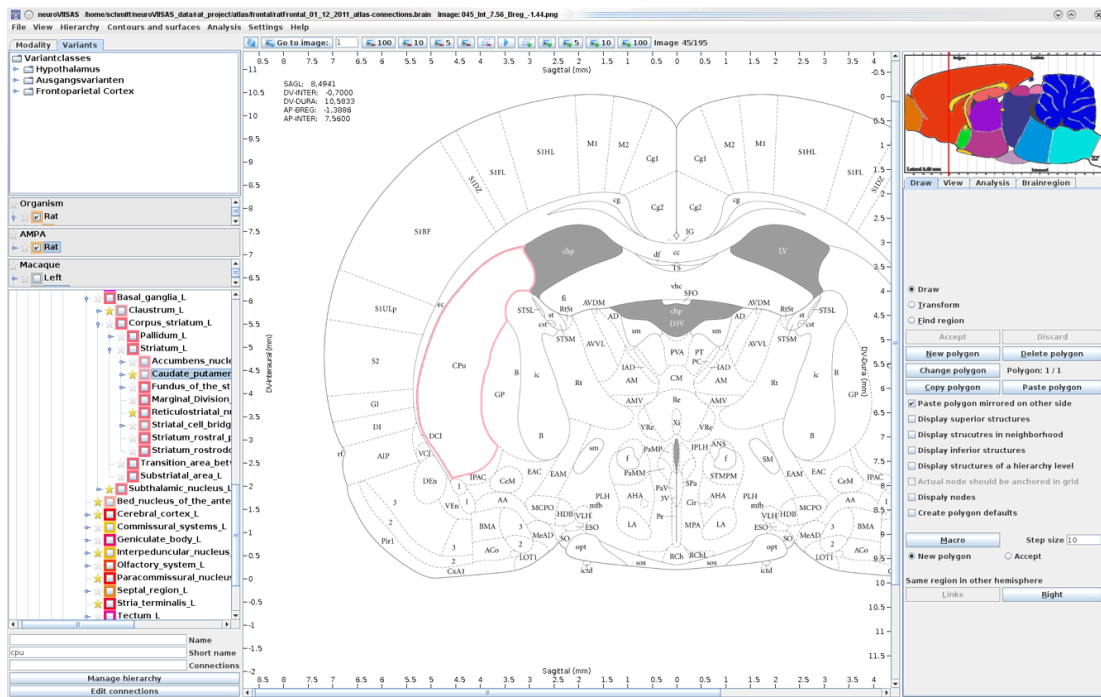
1. Click on the region (by interactive navigation through the hierarchy or searching a region) in the hierarchy that should be traced in an image (e.g., caudate putamen: CPu, see figure below).
2. Click on the "Draw" tab in the right part of the main window.
3. Select the radio button "Draw".
4. Click on "New polygon"; now the hierarchy changed to light gray, indicating that neuroVIISAS is in the drawing mode.
5. Click with the left mouse key on any part of the contour of the region that should be traced.
6. Repeat by clicking on new parts of the contour, either always in clockwise or counterclockwise direction. If the image should be to large or to small use the mouse wheel for

zooming in or out. Press the mouse wheel and hold it for shifting the image.
7. If the same contour is expected on the contralateral site then select "Paste polygon mirrored on other side".
8. Click on the button "Accept".
9. If the contour should be copied contralateral then click on "Copy polygon" and then on "Paste polygon" ("Paste polygon mirrored on other side" should be selected).
10. If the contralateral contour is added automatically it will be assigned also to the contralateral region in the hierarchy which is selected after the tracing and copying process.

Just click on the button "Left" or "Right" to jump to the last site that was traced or continue with tracing on the actual site in the next image by clicking on the "image plus sign"

to move one image forward or backward for the next tracing.
11. A selected region trace can be deleted or linearly transformed (rotation, scaling, shifting) by clicking on the "Transform" button.

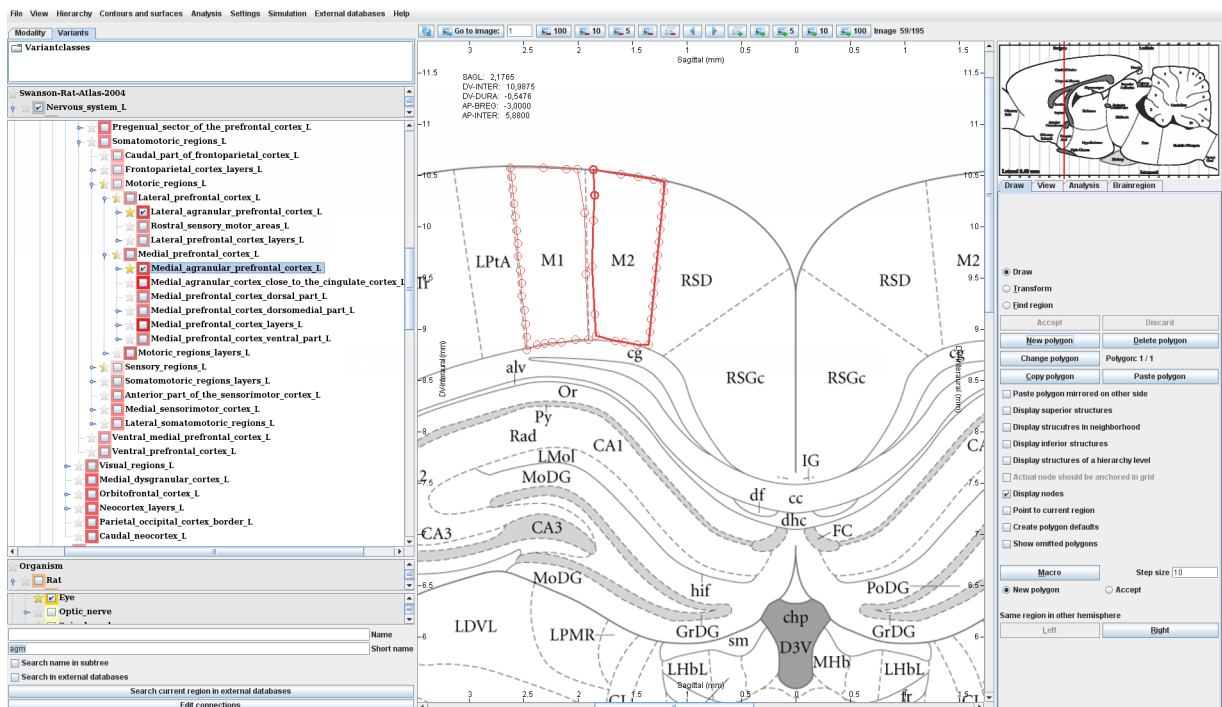
Figure 3.53. A region in an atlas image which is outlined by a user defined closed contour.



In addition to the functions of contour drawing described above, neuroVIISAS allows to split one contour or to fused two contours:

The polygon of region M2 should be splitted in 2 polygons within the same section.

Figure 3.54. The two regions M1 and M2. M2 consists in this stage of one polygon within this section.

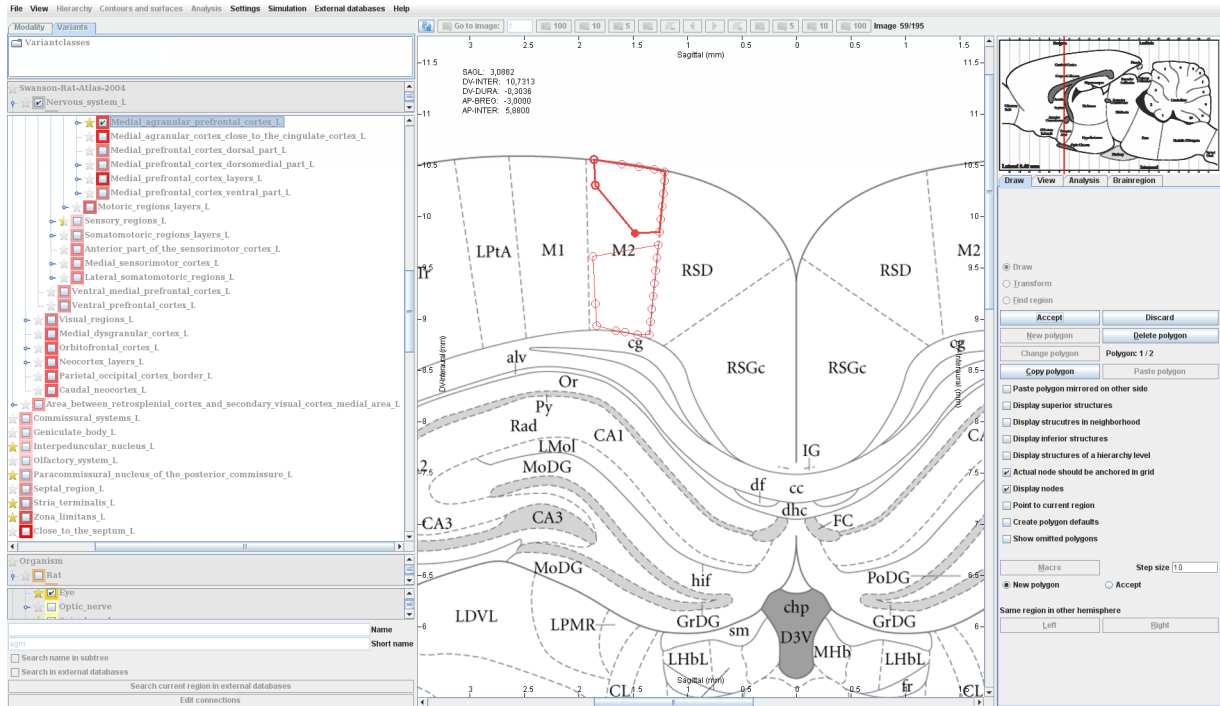


Select a node of the contour with the left mouse button and hold it. The dialog "Split polygon on this point?" appears, then press "Yes". Now the region is splitted into two contours or polygons. Both two polygons are assigned

th the region name witch was related to the source contour before splitting. Please note, that Polygon displays now "1/2".

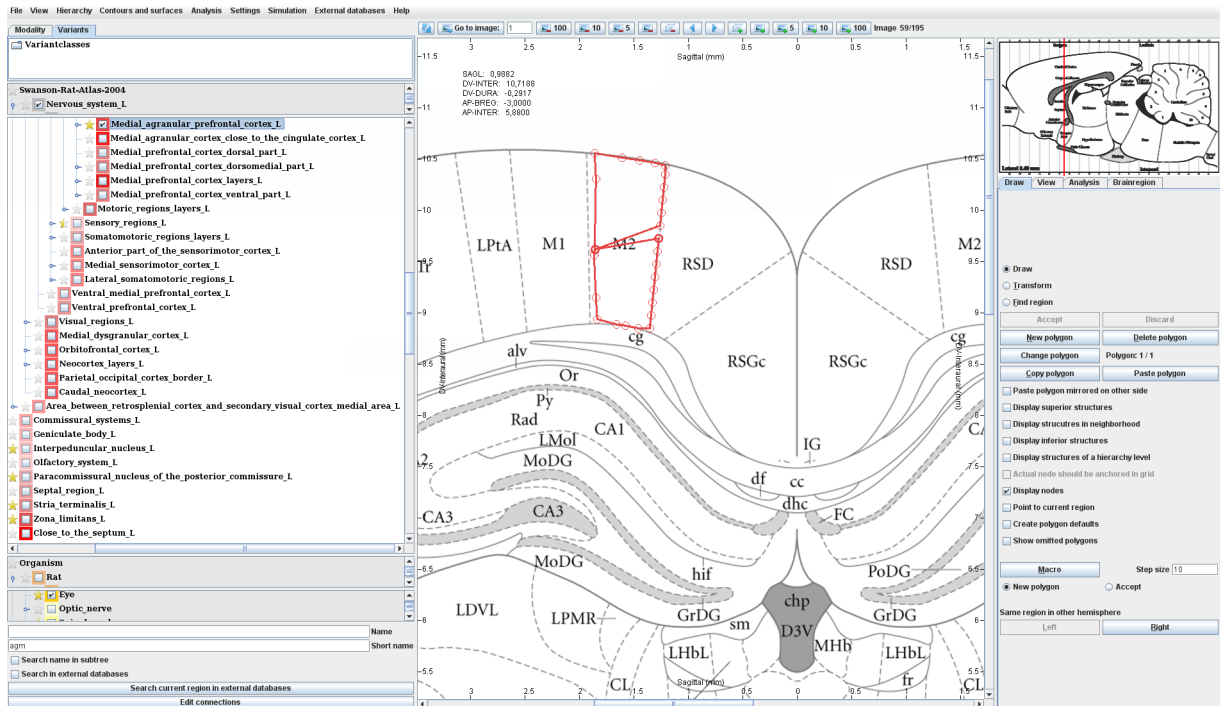
Such two region which belong to a single region in the region hierarchy or list can be jointed. It is not possible to join contours which belong to different regions in the hierarchy of regions.

Figure 3.55. Now the single polygon of M2 is splitted into two polygons.



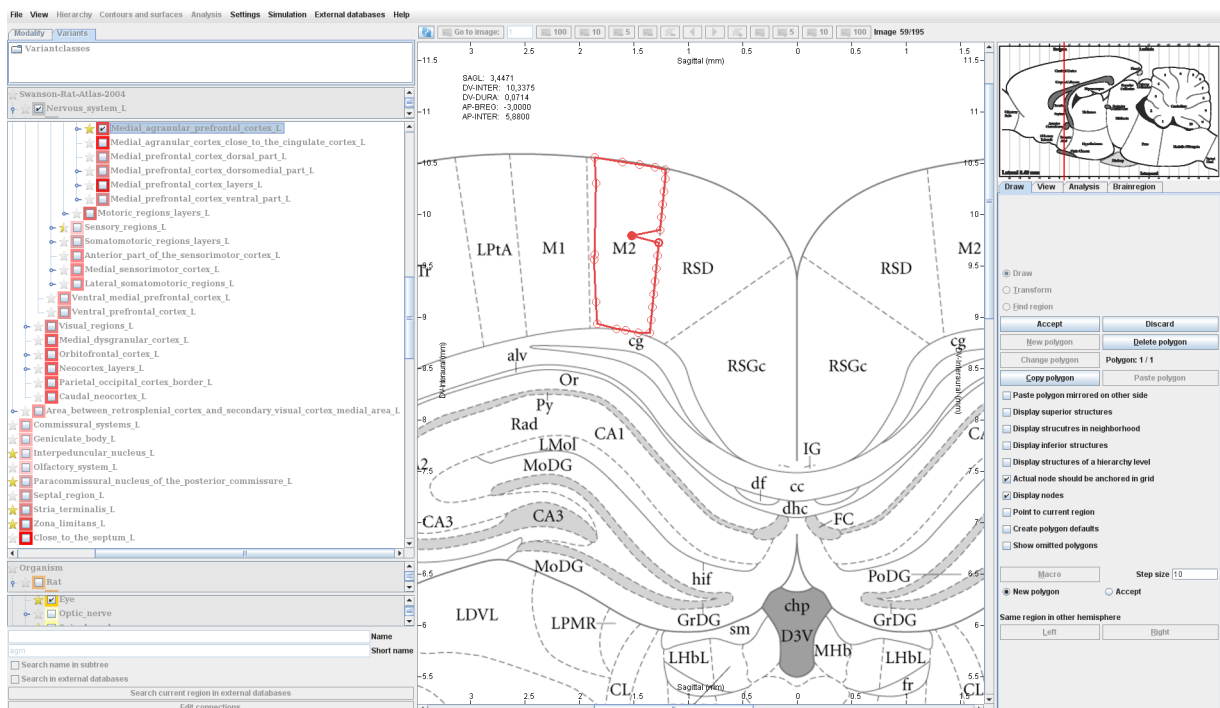
Now the two polygons can be joint to a single polygon. Select the node of the contour or polygon 1 of a particular region and move it a contour point of polygon 2 of the same region and the same section or image. The dialog "Join regions?" appear. Press the "Yes" button.

Figure 3.56. Now the two polygons of M2 are joint at one point of the polygons.



By selecting a point of the new joined polygon the polygon can be modified again:

Figure 3.57. The modified new polygon of M2.



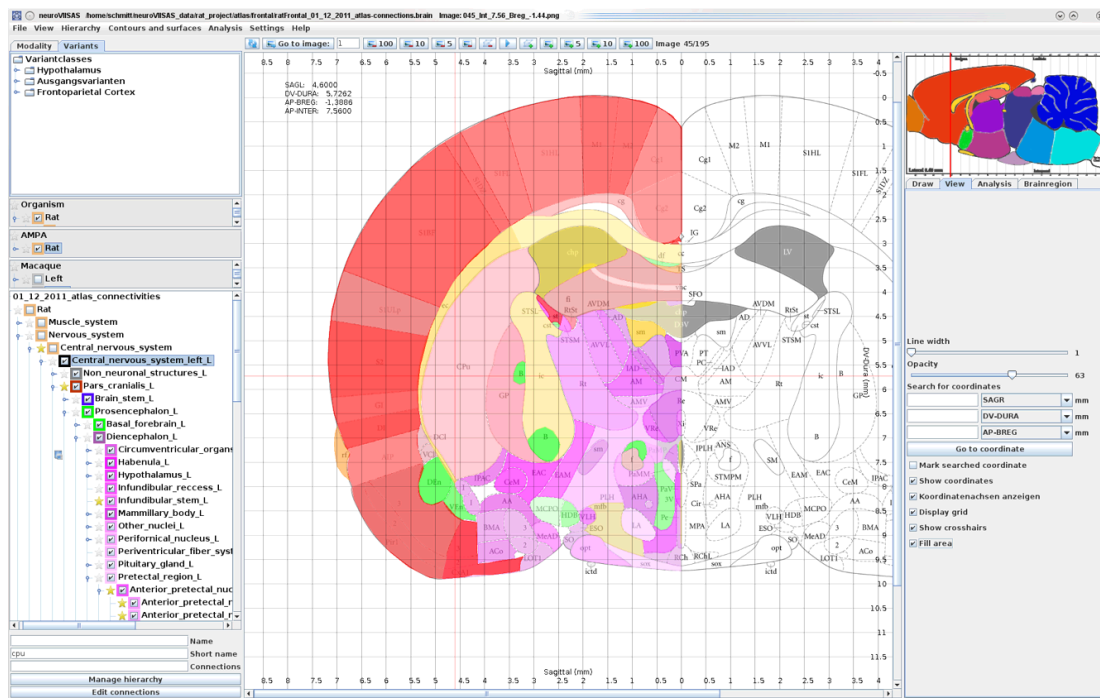
The traced region can be visualized by further methods by selecting the "View" tab in the right part of the main window.

- The opacity can be reduced to find regions that are not traced.
- The contours can be enlarged by enlarging the line width.

- A stereotaxic coordinate can be searched.
- Coordinate display can be activated.
- A coordinate grid can be shown in the overlay.
- A crosshair can be activated to facilitate navigation in an image.
- The area of traced regions can be completely filled without any transparency.

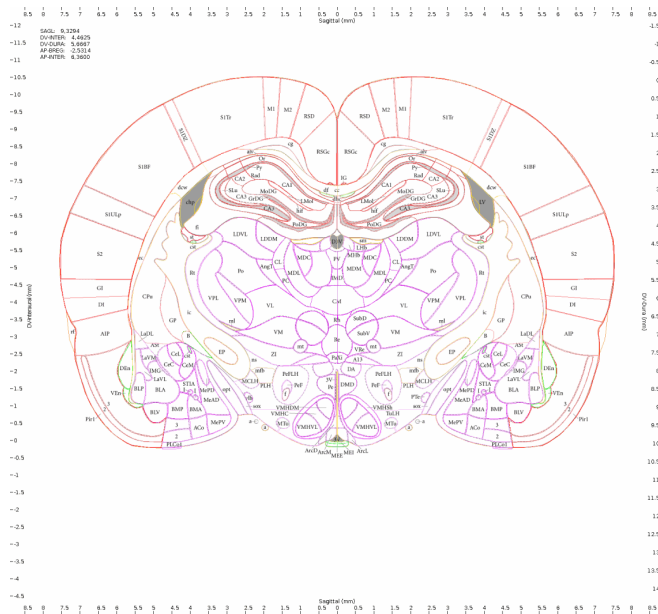
The following figure shows a combination of coordinate display, display of a grid, crosshair and opacity of 63% to read the labels in the atlas images. A complete mapping of the left hemisphere in atlas image 45 is shown. The selection of regions that should be displayed is controlled by selecting a region on a high level of the hierarchy, e.g., "Central_nervous_system_left_L" with the right mouse key and then clicking on "Select all subregions". Then, all subregions of the left part of the central nervous system are selected.

Figure 3.58. Coordinate, grid and crosshair display in combination with opacity.



12. Exporting images

Any type of image (atlas, histology, MRI) with specific "View" definitions, coordinate and grid settings can be stored as *.png images. This can be done for a particular image or for a complete stack of images. Click on "File" in the main window and select "Save image" or "Save image stack". The following image shows an example of a single image export with stereotaxic coordinates.

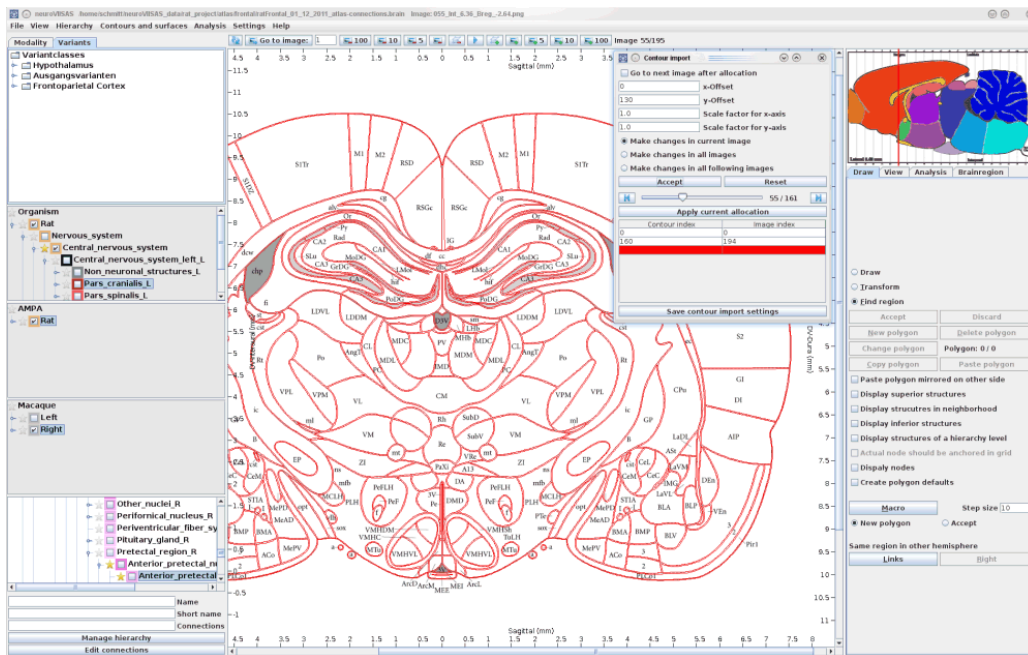
Figure 3.59. Exported atlas image as a png-image file.

13. Mapping in a stack of contours and atlas images

If contours have been extracted from an Adobe Illustrator formatted atlas, or contour detection processes developed, e.g., in Matlab or process that generates xml coded contour data, these contours can be used in combination with labelled atlas images to map regions with the hierarchy of region names.

1. Click on "Contours and surfaces".
2. Click on "Contour import".
3. Click on "Extended contour import". Now the contours are loaded from a zip file and all contours are displayed in red. Shifting and scaling can be adapted to individual contour image or all (see figure below). Here, an y-Offset of 130 pixels was used to match the contours with the labelled image.
4. The "Contour import" window have to be left open in order to use the prepared contours and assign them to regions in the hierarchy.
5. Now select, e.g., CPU or Caudate_putamen_L and click inside the CPU contour.
6. This assignment can be repeated through all contours until all regions are mapped.
7. Save the project File->Save project to store the mapping work.

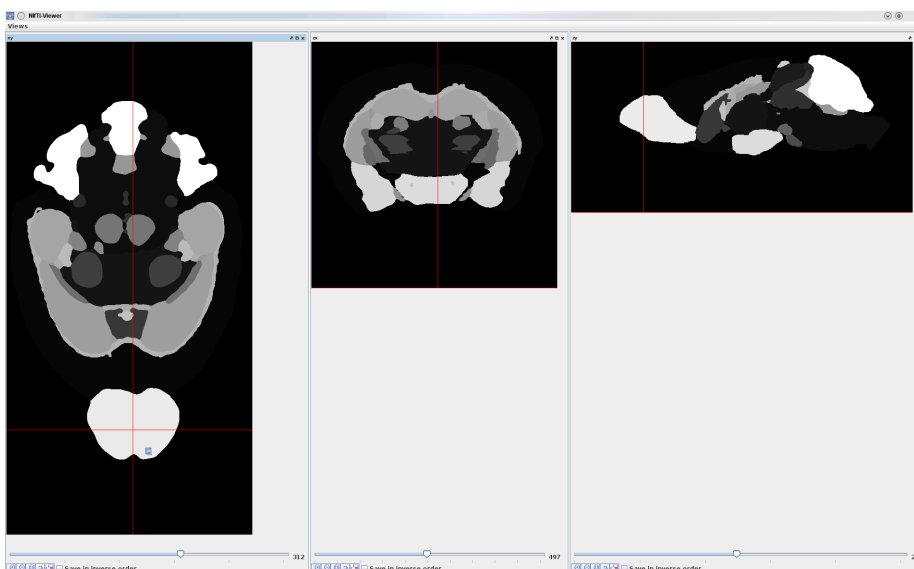
Figure 3.60. Available contours within the import dialogue.



14. Importing NifTi data

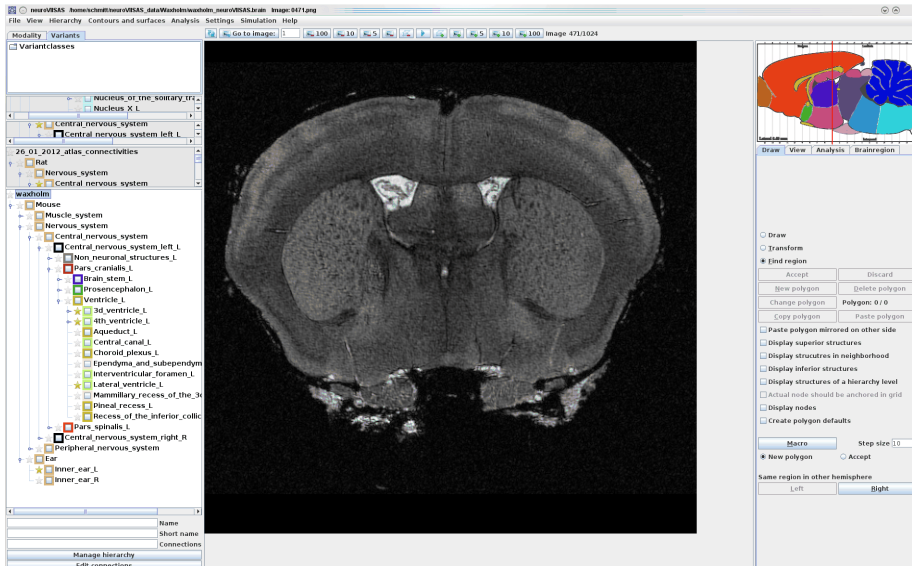
The C57BL/6J mouse Waxholm space (WHS) is a coordinate-based reference space for the mapping and registration of neuroanatomical data in the mouse brain that was made available in October 2009 <http://civmvoxport.duhs.duke.edu/voxbase/studyhome.php?studyid=132> and <http://software.incf.org/software/waxholm-space>. Data are available as a multi-spectral dataset of a T1-weighted Atlas, T2*-weighted atlas, a Nissl-stained optical histology atlas, a T2-weighted atlas and a labeled atlas (version 0.5.1) from the INCF Software Center (<http://software.incf.org/software/waxholm-space/download>). To use the MRI image stacks of the Waxholm dataset an already existing hierarchy of regions can be used or a new hierarchy or list of regions can be built. By opening "File" -> NifTi-Viewer and choosing, e.g., CLabel.nii.gz the following viewer window opens.

Figure 3.61. The NifTi viewer with three plane navigation.



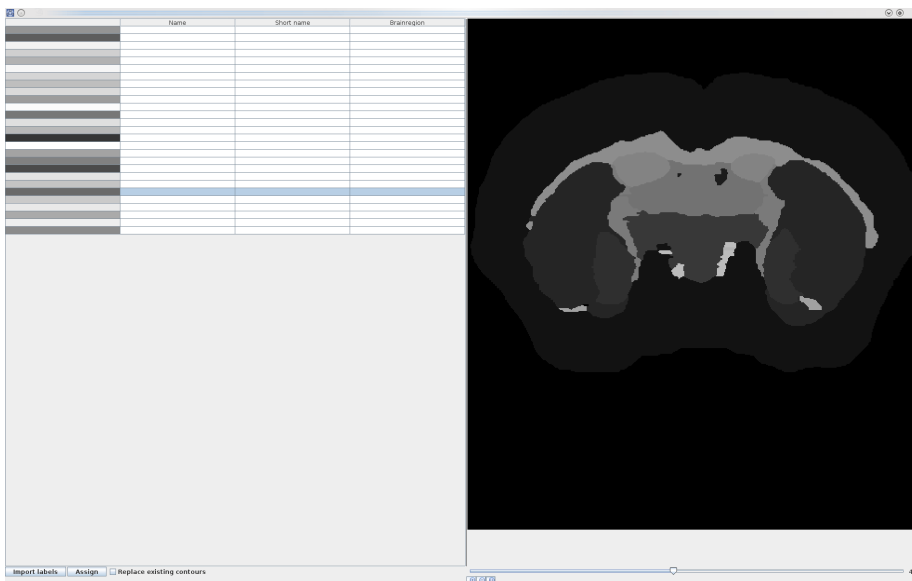
The views can be turned, mirrored, scaled and then exported to a directory that contains each image of the stack. The next step is to load the MRI images of a particular MRI modality into a neuroVIISAS project that has been prepared before.

Figure 3.62. A MRI modality of the the Waxholm data.



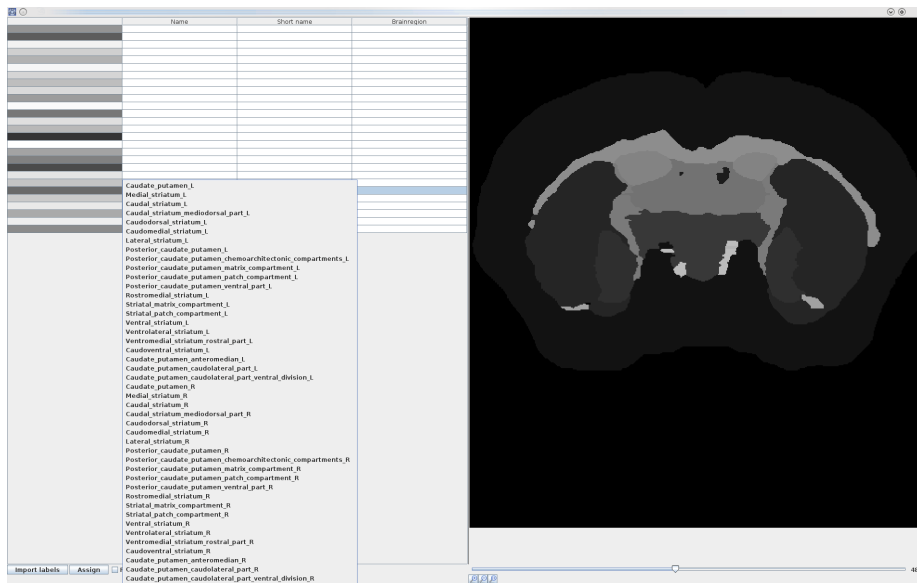
Now it is possible to assign the labels of the images which has been extracted from the *.nii.gz file before (see above). Click on "Contours and surfaces" -> "Contour import" -> Import contour (Segmented Images) go to the directory which contains all extracted images with gray level coded, respectively, labeled regions and select the first image. The import may take some time and then the following "Assignment" window opens.

Figure 3.63. Assignment window with a selected labeled image. By clicking onto a gray level coded region the corresponding row is highlighted.



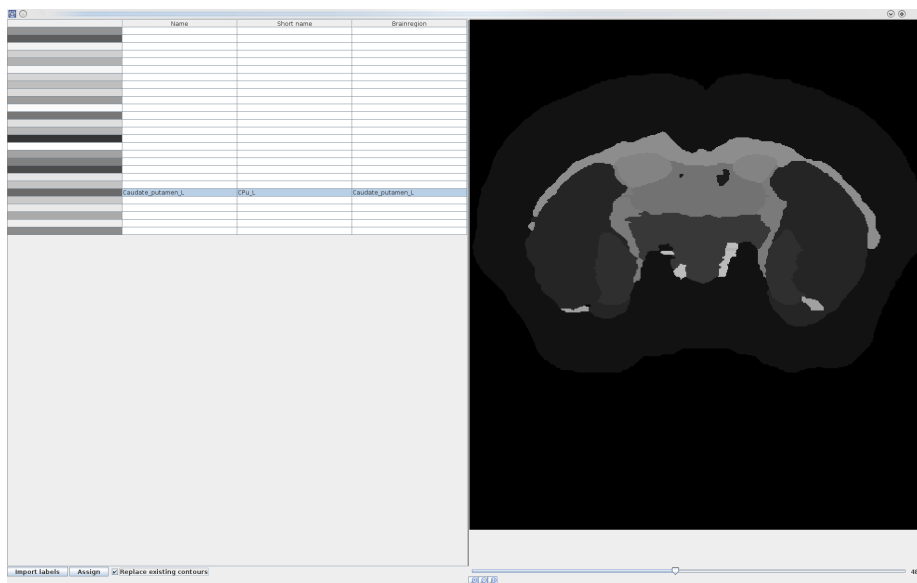
By clicking on the "Name" column the name from the hierarchy of the current neuroVIISAS project will be assigned. In this case "Caudate putam" and ENTER has been typed and list of available terms is opened.

Figure 3.64. List of terms for "Caudate putam".



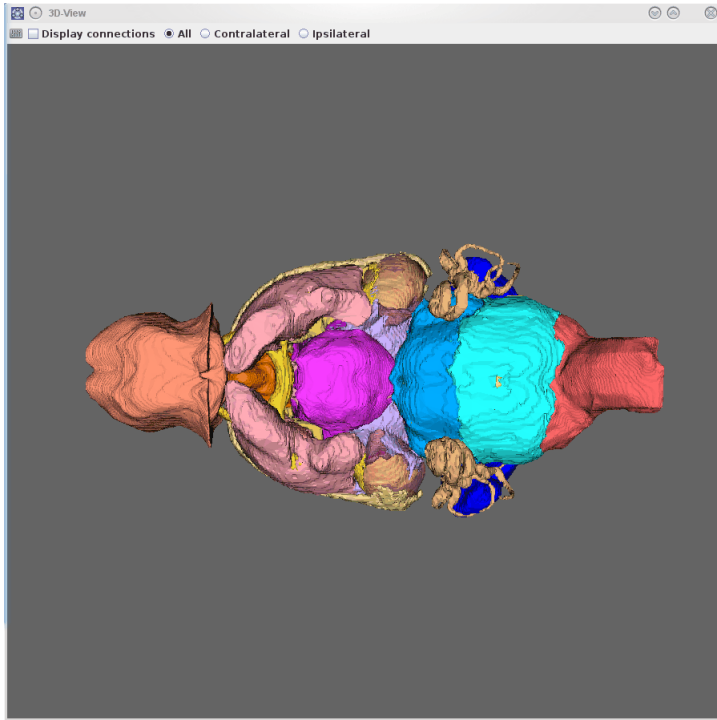
Then "Caudate_putamen_L" has been chosen.

Figure 3.65. Now the shortname and brainregion information have been assigned.



After assigning all labeled regions to the hierarchy all contours of the gray level labeled images are extracted and assigned to the MRI images of the project data: Checkmark "Replace existing contours" and click on "Assign" button. Each region to which a contour has been assigned is now labeled by the polygon glyph in the hierarchy. Now all regions can be selected (Right mouse click on root node "waxholm" and then select "Select all subregions") and the surfaces of the contours can be calculated by applying the marching cube algorithm of VTK: click on "Contours and surfaces" -> "Calculate surfaces of all selected regions". For the relative coarse resolution the MRI dataset the following parameters are recommended: "Number of subdivisions": 7, "Skip images": 0, "Smoothing factor": 100, "Marching cubes": on. After computing surfaces, volumes can be computed also. Then the Waxholm project need to be stored. A typical reconstruction using the color scheme of the particular Waxholm project file in neuroVIASAS is shown in the following:

Figure 3.66. 3D-visualization after rendering the contours of the Waxholm data. The inner ear with cochlear and semicircular ducts can be seen also by using a relative large "Number of subdivisions" of 7 for the marching cube computation.



15. Importing virtual slides

Virtual slides that were generated by the Zeiss Mirax slide scanner can be imported by selecting "File" and then "Virtual Slide Viewer". Then the *.mrs file has to be selected and the virtual slide will be loaded in the following window:

Figure 3.67. A virtual slide from the Zeiss Mirax scanner.

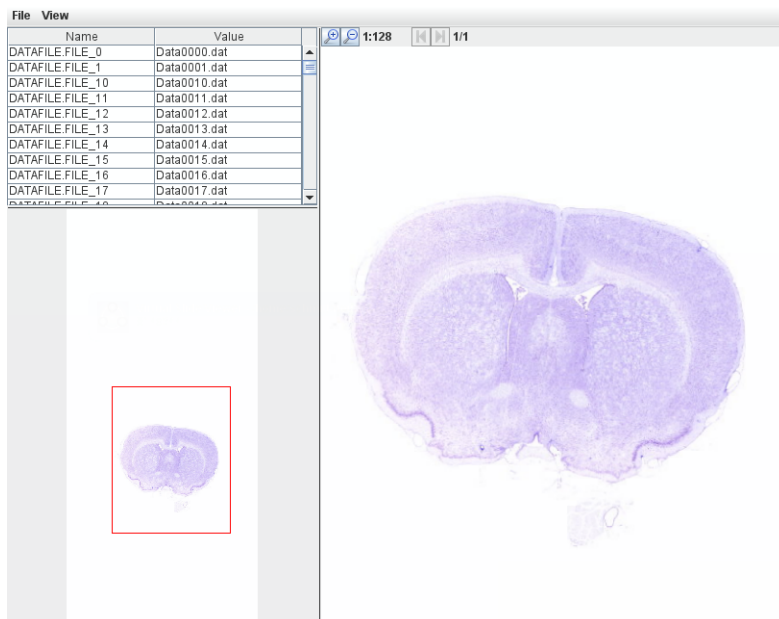
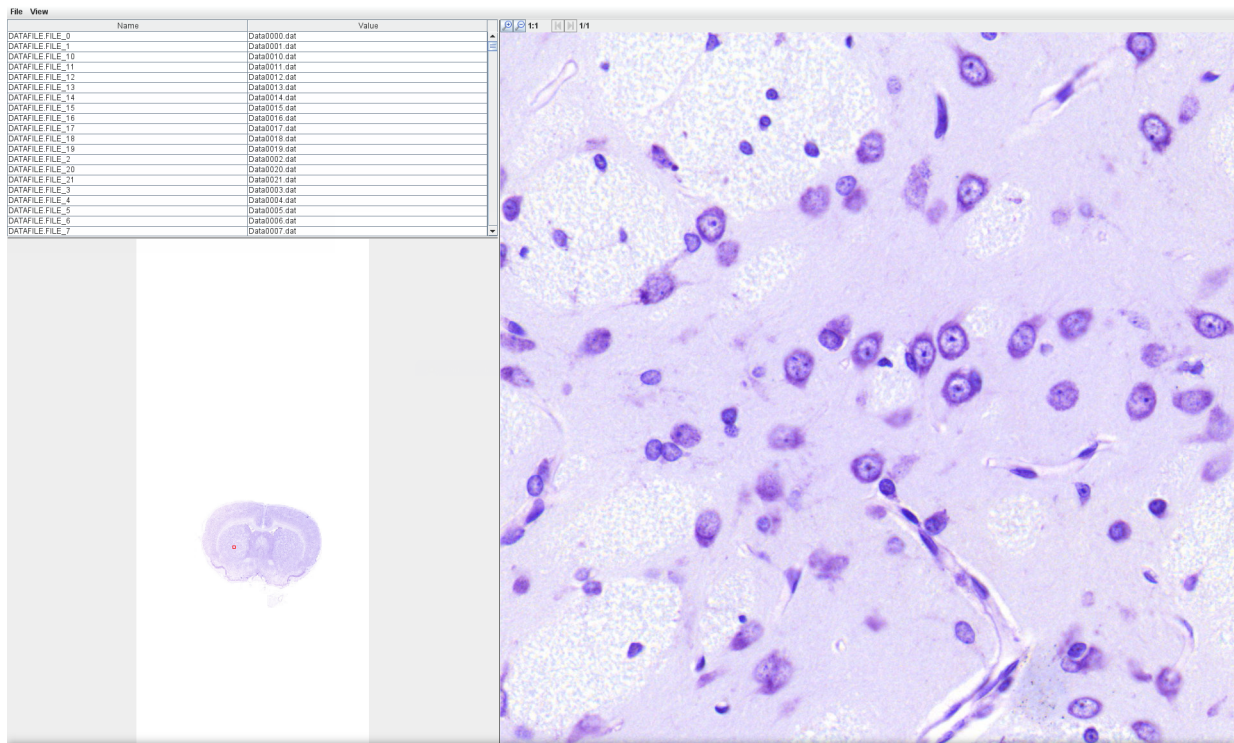


Figure 3.68. In the magnified view medium spiny cells within the caudateputamen are clearly visible.



Zooming in and out is controlled by the mouse wheel. Holding the left mouse key allows to shift the image.

The virtual slide can be exported in the form of tiles. The dimensions of the tiles are defined by the user. Click on "File" then on "Save complete image in current magnification". In the new export window the user can determine the dimension of tiles that will be saved.

These images are now available for, e.g., cell recognition algorithms in Matlab. Recognized cells can be imported from a csv file by clicking on "File" in the virtual slide window and then on "Import cells".

In the following a code snip is shown to demonstrate the principal loading of stacked tiles of images and the cell feature vector output to a csv file in Matlab:

```
baseDir='/raid/vlib/research/seg/'; %base folder with subdirectories

%List of subdirectories of a stack of the tiles of virtual slides which
%were converted by neuroVIISAS before
d = dir(baseDir);
isub = [d(:).isdir]; %# returns logical vector
nameFolds = {d(isub).name}';
nameFolds(ismember(nameFolds,{'.','..'})) = [];

ext='.png'; %i=5
for folder=1:length(nameFolds)
    disp(folder);
    basePath=char(strcat(baseDir,nameFolds(folder),'/'));
    imList=dir([basePath '*' ext]);
    for i=1:length(imList)
        fp=[basePath imList(i).name];
        fp1=strcat(basePath,imList(i).name(1:end-4),'.csv');
        if exist(fp1) %has been already analyzed
            else
                img=imread(fp);

        %now doing segmentation, splitting and classification
```

```

end

%cell detection has been done and each cell is coded in the label image
%now a feature vector is computed
s = regionprops(L,img,'Area','Centroid','EquivDiameter','Perimeter','MajorAxisLength','MeanIntensity')

%Save the feature vector to a text file which can be read by neuroVIISAS
%"Import cell" function
t=struct2table(s);
t(t.Area < 10,:) = []; %remove small objects
writetable(t,fp1);
end
end
end

```

The import of virtual slides in neuroVIISAS is available after installing on a Linux machine the libopenslide0 library (typically with Yast). Then the linux64.tar from the neuroVIISAS download server must be unpacked in the neuroVIISAS installation directory. Then the run.sh has been aligned to let neuroVIISAS find the path to the openslide library (it may look like: `export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$PWD/vtk/linux_x86_64:$PWD/openslide/linux64:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH`) and the whole run.sh may look like

```

#!/bin/bash
export LIBXCB_ALLOW_SLOPPY_LOCK=1
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$PWD/vtk/linux_x86_64:$PWD/openslide/linux64:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
java -splash:Images/logo_splash.png -jar -Xmx4096m -Xss24M neuroVIISAS.jar

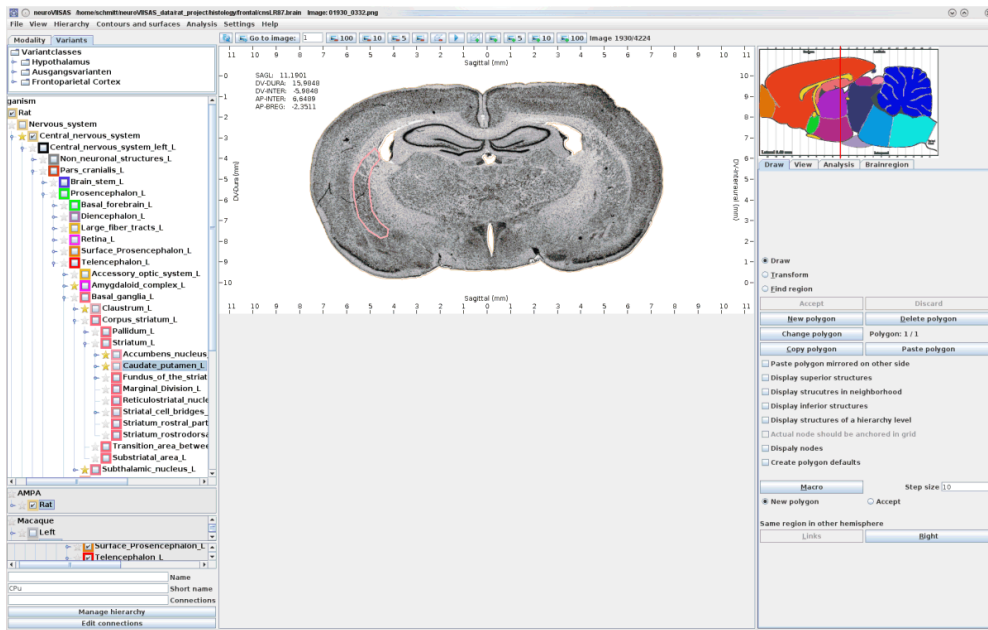
```

16. Mapping in a stack of histological images

The mapping of regions in histological images uses the same steps as assigning atlas regions to region names in a hierarchy.

1. Select a region in the hierarchy that should be traced in an image, e.g., Caudate_putamen_L (blue highlighted region in the figure below).
2. Then click on the "Draw" tab, then on the "Draw" radiobutton, then on the "New polygon" button.
3. Click on the region borders either in clockwise or counterclockwise direction.
4. Terminate the tracing by clicking on the "Accept" button.
5. If the same region is sectioned several times in the same image, then further regions can be traced and assigned to the same region name in the hierarchy. After each trace the "Accept" button must be clicked.

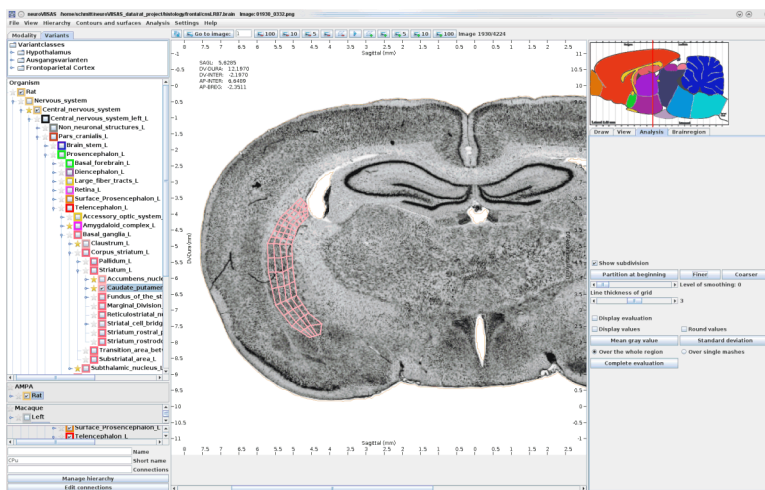
Figure 3.69. Delineation of a region.



After tracing regions in histological images it is possible to perform analysis in these image regions.

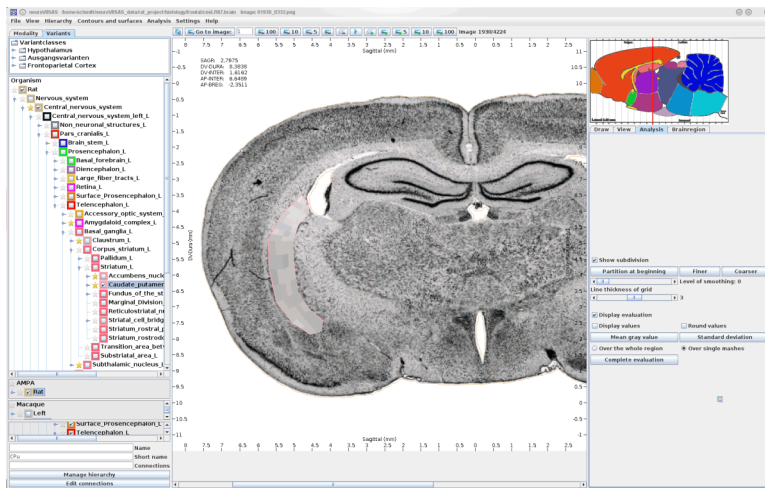
1. Click on the region name in the hierarchy that should be analyzed. A yellow star indicates that a contour of this particular region exists.
2. Click on the empty box between the yellow star and the region name. Then a check mark appears (see figure below).
3. Click on the "Analysis" tab in the right part of the main window.
4. Check mark "Show subdivision".
5. Click on the button "Partition at beginning".
6. Click on the button "Finer" until an appropriate quadrangulation has been reached (see figure).

Figure 3.70. Defining a quadrangulation of a region.



7. Check mark "Display evaluation" and click on "Mean gray value" to show the mean gray values of each quadrangle.

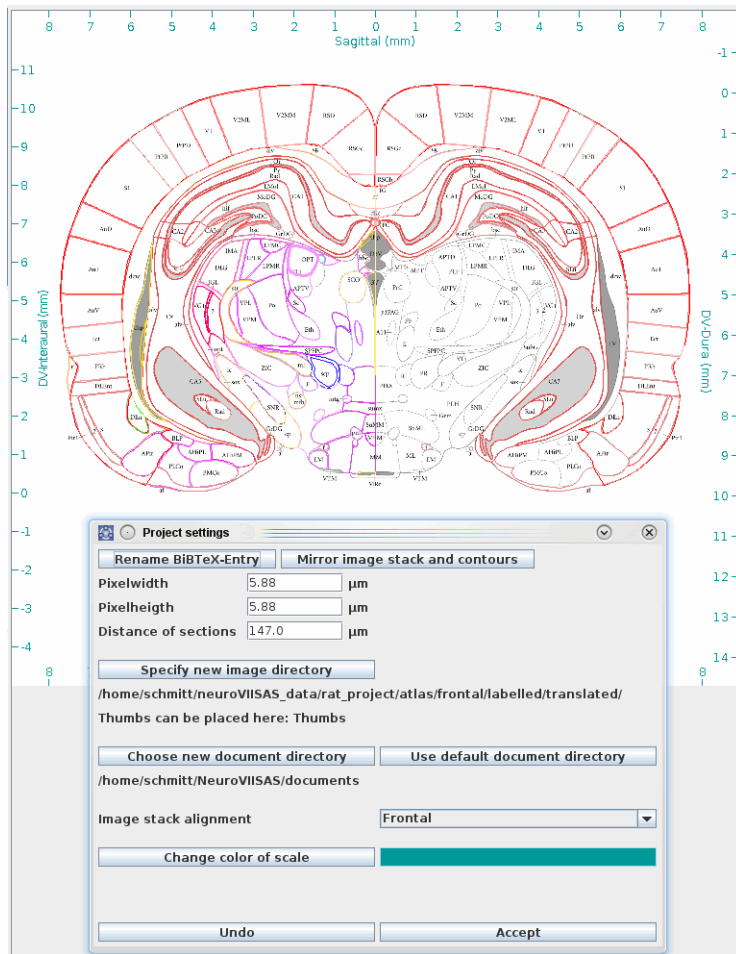
Figure 3.71. Mean gray values of the quadrangulated region.



17. Defining a coordinate system

neuroVIISAS allows the transformation of pixel positions of an image digitized (or mapped as an atlas image) from a section of tissue of known thickness and distance to the following section to an user defined three dimensional coordinate system with redundant axes as used in stereotaxic atlases. The menu "Settings" -> "Change project setting" has an interface for setting the pixel width, pixel height and the distance of sections in μm . The image stack has an orientation (frontal = coronal, sagittal or horizontal. This can be set in the listbox "Image stack alignment". The color of the scales that will appear in the images are selected by pressing the button "Change color of scale".

Figure 3.72. The color of scale was set to green. Below, the interface for basic settings of the coordinate system is shown.



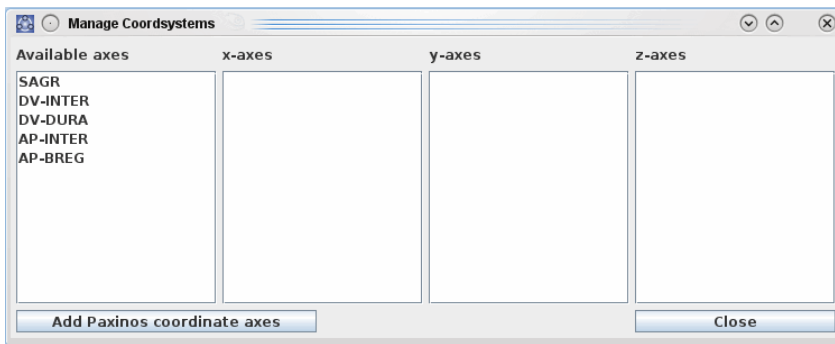
Some atlas projects (CoCoMac, Larry Swanson: Brain Maps: Structure of the Rat Brain, 2004), or sagittal sections of the rat brain atlas of George Paxinos and Charles Watson (2007) consists of one side of the cranial part of the central nervous system. This unilateral part can be mirrored to obtain a bilateral data set which will be useful for analyzing and visualizing contralateral and ipsilateral connectivities. Mirroring of image stacks can be performed by pressing the "Mirror image stack and contours" button.

Figure 3.73. The possibilities of mirroring images together with their contours and hierarchy.



The first part of defining the coordinate system is followed by setting up the coordinate axes.

1. Right mouse click on the image in the main window.
2. Click on "Manage Coordsystems" then the following dialog appears.

Figure 3.74. The dialog to assign a "neuroanatomic" axis to an image volume axis.

3. Basically there are no predefined axes (available axes) assigned to one of the three image volume axes (x-axes, y-axes, z-axes). SAGR: sagittal axis, DV-INTER: dorsoventral

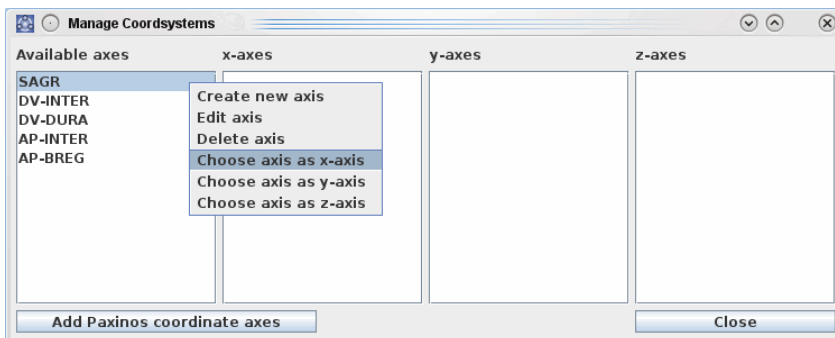
interaural axis with the origin of coordinate (0) at the line between the left and right acoustic meatus, DV-DURA: dorsoventral axis with the origin of coordinate (0) at the

surface of the dura mater at bregma, AP-INTER: anteroposterior interaural axis with the origin of coordinate (0) at the line between the left and right acoustic meatus,

AP-BREGMA: anteroposterior bregma axis with the origin of coordinate (0) at the surface of the dura mater at bregma. All these axes are defined with regard to the flat

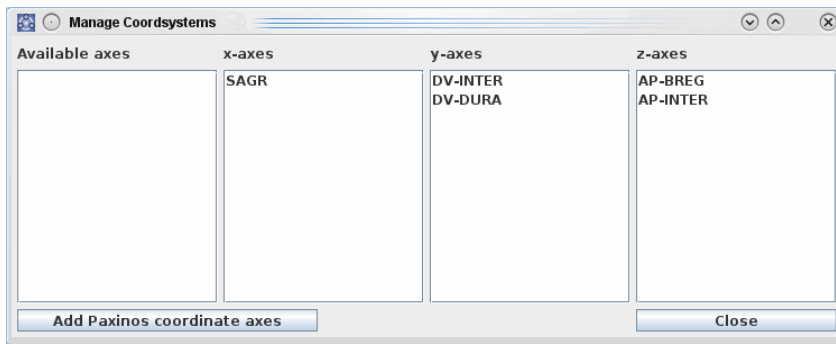
skull position.

4. To assign the SAGR axis to the x-axes click with left mouse button on SAGR in the column "Available axes", then it is highlighted (see figure below).

Figure 3.75. Selecting an axis (SAGR) that should be assigned.

5. Then click again with the right mouse key on the highlighted SAGR axis and choose, e.g., "Choose axis as x-axis".
6. Repeat this with all other axes (see following figure).

Figure 3.76. All available axes were assigned to image volume axes.

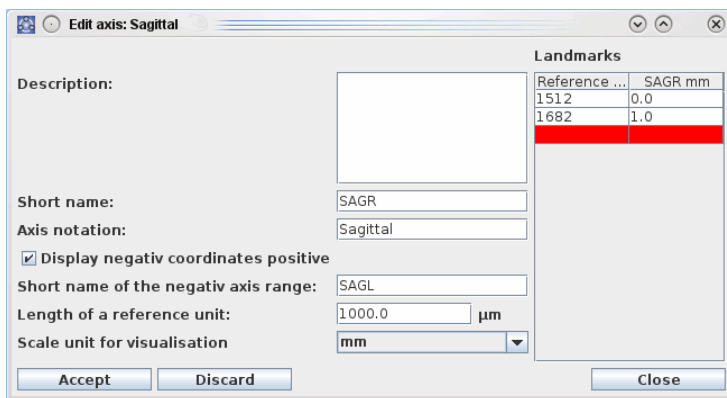


7. "Short name:" SAGR, "Axis notation:" Sagittal, "Display negative coordinates positive:" check box, "Short name of the negative axis range:" SAGL (L: left), "Length of reference

unit:", 1000.0 μm and the "Scale unit for visualization:" mm can be defined here. Then the axis must be positioned in an image by setting the x-axis pixel (here 1512) of the

image to the origin of coordinate (0) and a second reference pixel (here 1682) to coordinate 1.0. The settings must be finished by clicking on the "Accept" button.

Figure 3.77. Defining the x-axis as a sagittal axis.



8. These axis specific definitions should be performed for all five axes.

Figure 3.78. DV-Interaural axis definition.

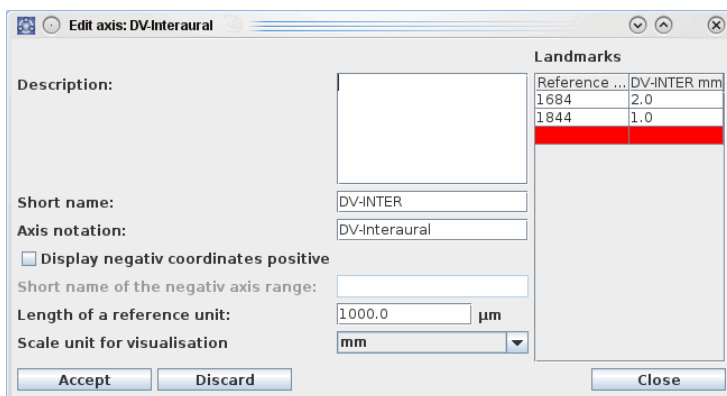


Figure 3.79. DV-Dura axis definition.

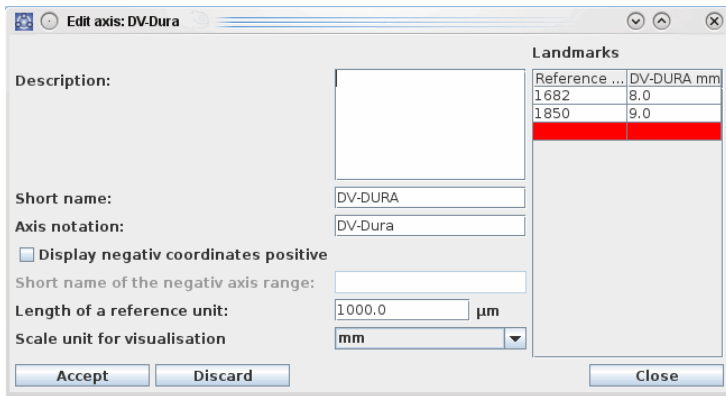


Figure 3.80. AP-Interaural definition.

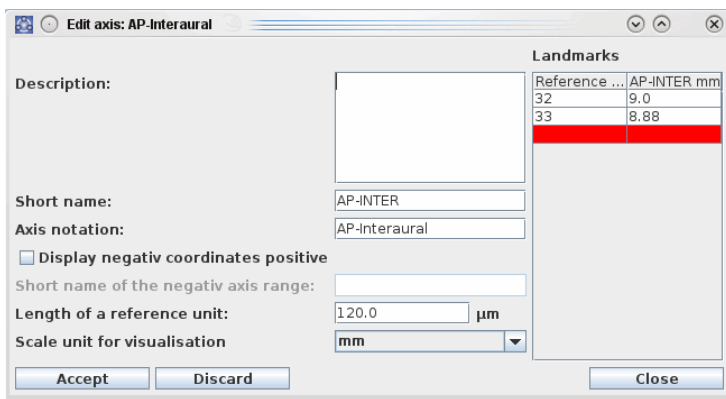
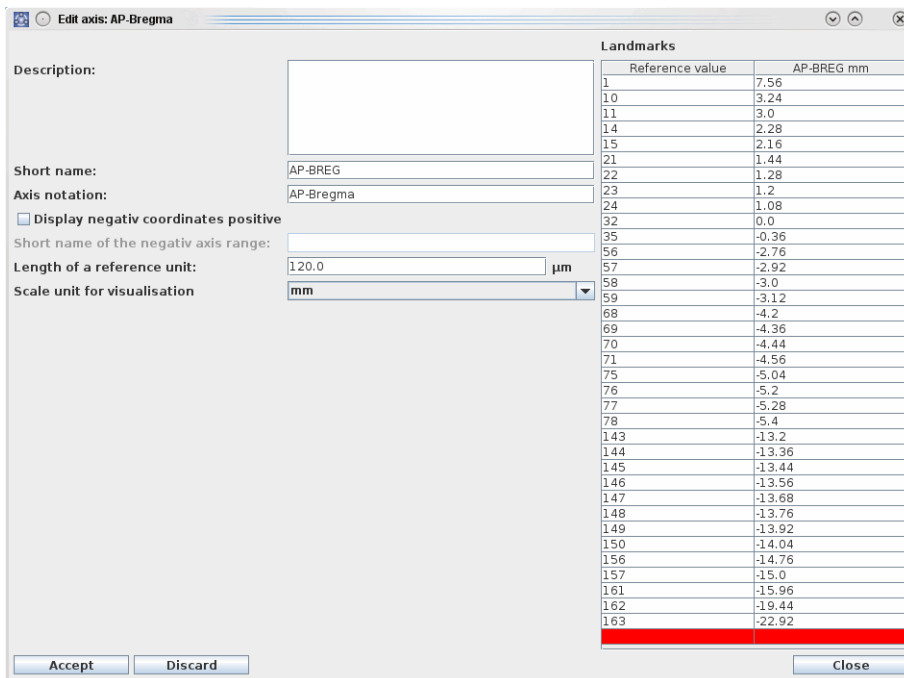
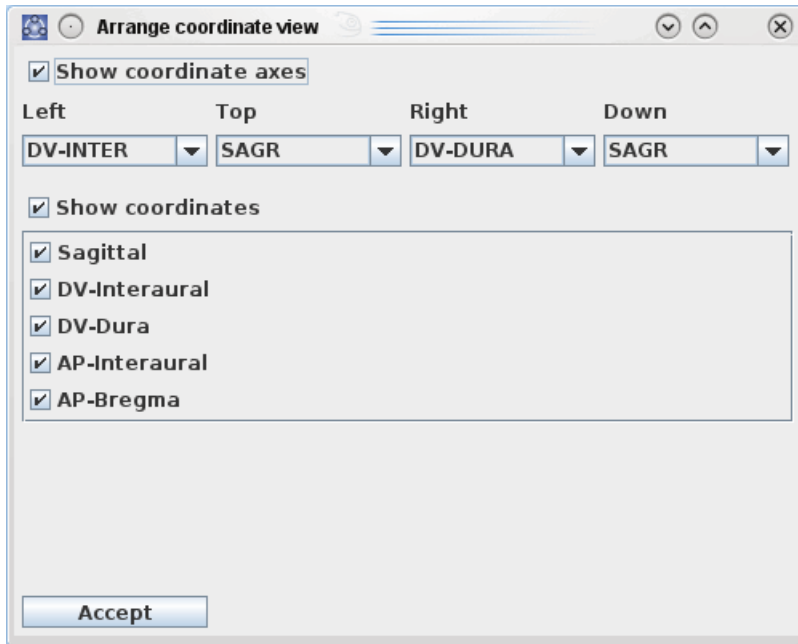


Figure 3.81. AP-Bregma axis definition.



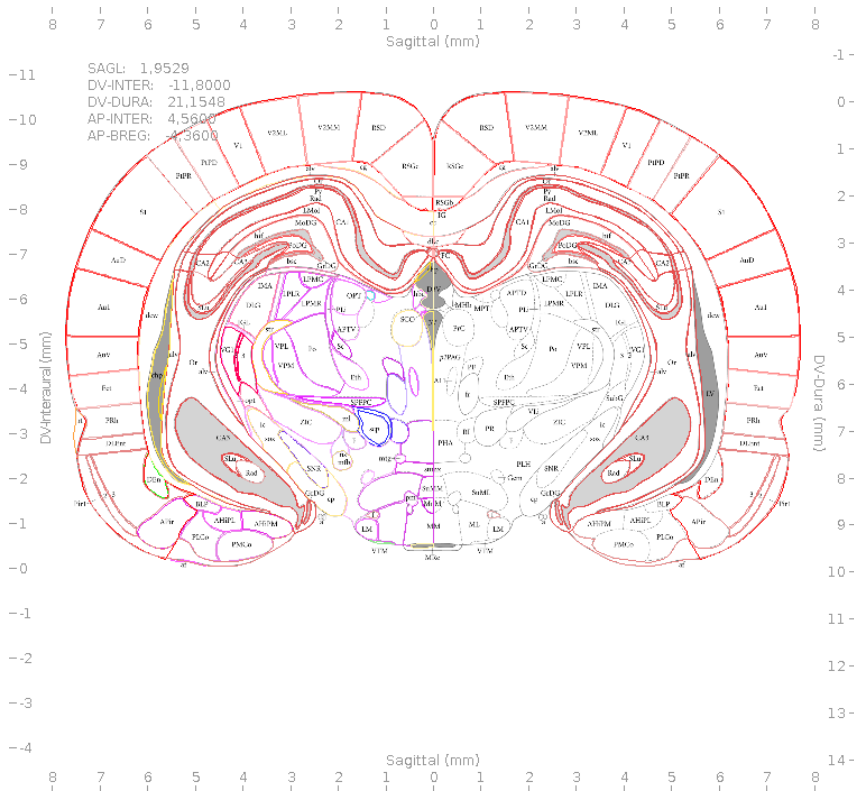
- Now the axis can be visualized in the images by clicking the right mouse button on an image and selecting "Arrange coordinate view".

Figure 3.82. Activation of features of axes for visualization.



10. After applying these settings the axes and local mouse coordinates (check mark of "Show coordinates") will be displayed.

Figure 3.83. Mouse pointer coordinates with regard to the defined axes and axes display at the image borders.



11. A definition of a coordinate system can be exported by clicking on "Contours and surfaces" -> "Export coord system". Coordinate systems can be imported in a project by clicking on "Contours and surfaces" -> "Load coord system".

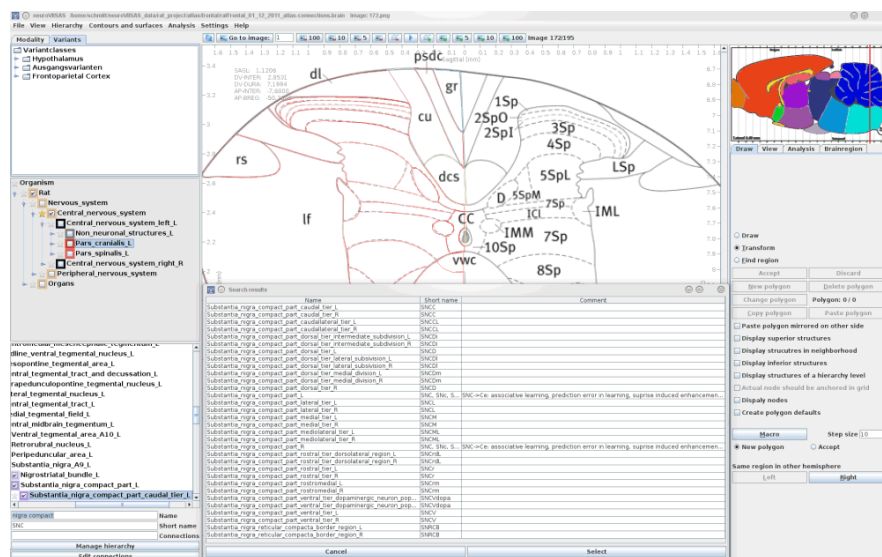
Chapter 4. Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis

Mapping is the assignment of a term of a region to a region in a image or a stack of images. The terms of regions of nervous systems and more generally of systems of organs in anatomy are often organized in a hierarchical manner. The size, location and function of physical structures are considered for organizing regions in a hierarchy. The very detailed subdivision of regions in the neuroscience literature especially those of the descriptive and semi-quantitative tract-tracing studies may exceed the 800 regions of the central nervous system of the rat brain atlases of Paxinos and Watson (2007) or Swanson (2004) by 5-6 sublevels. Thus, the size of a hierarchical terminology can be very large. Then it is necessary to navigate efficiently through these data.

1. Searching regions

The simplest way to find a region is to use the search option. "Name" accepts parts of region names (e.g., nigra compact). After pressing Enter all regions will be listed (see figure below). It is also possible to look at a certain short name whereby upper and lower cases are ignored.

Figure 4.1. The table of search results after search "nigra compact" in the "Name" field.



By double clicking on a row of search results in the table, e.g., *Substantia nigra compact part caudal tier L*, neuroVIISAS will jump to the region into the hierarchy and leave the table open for a further search. It is also possible to mark the row by a left mouse click and then click the "Select" button. Then the table of results will be closed and neuroVIISAS will jump to *Substantia nigra compact part caudal tier L*. If we want to find *Substantia nigra compact part dorsal tier L* in the atlas image this region have to be highlighted, followed by a click on the find first or last appearance of the selected region symbol (-red or +green polygon symbol) in the image navigation bar.

The regions that were found can be filtered by their side by clicking on the corresponding radio button. The abbreviation of the region in the first row is automatically copied to the temporary buffer in order to copy it directly to a file of a spreadsheet application. If another row is selected from the search results table then it is necessary to click with the right mouse button on the abbreviation field and pressing the "Copy" button. If more than one abbreviation exists for a particular region, then the first or primary abbreviation is automatically used. It is also possible to select a "block" (many continuous fields) of abbreviations and copy them into a spreadsheet application. The search results can be reduced by applying All, Left or Right filters. Input and output connections

Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis

can be switched on and off to see directly the connectivity of search result. To work with the search window on a small laptop screen the search window can be placed and configured at a certain position on the screen. After closing the search window it will appear exactly at the previous place and size. To reduce further the extension of the window Commentaries can be switched on and off, too.

Figure 4.2. The abbreviation of the region of the first row "SNCD" is automatically copied to the temporary buffer.

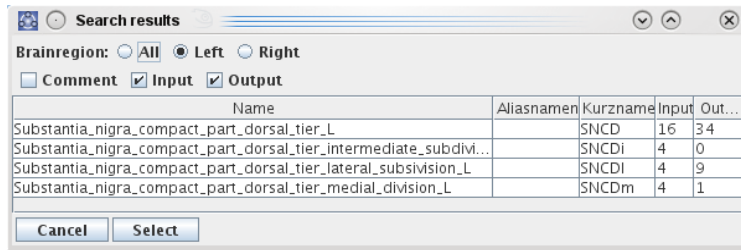
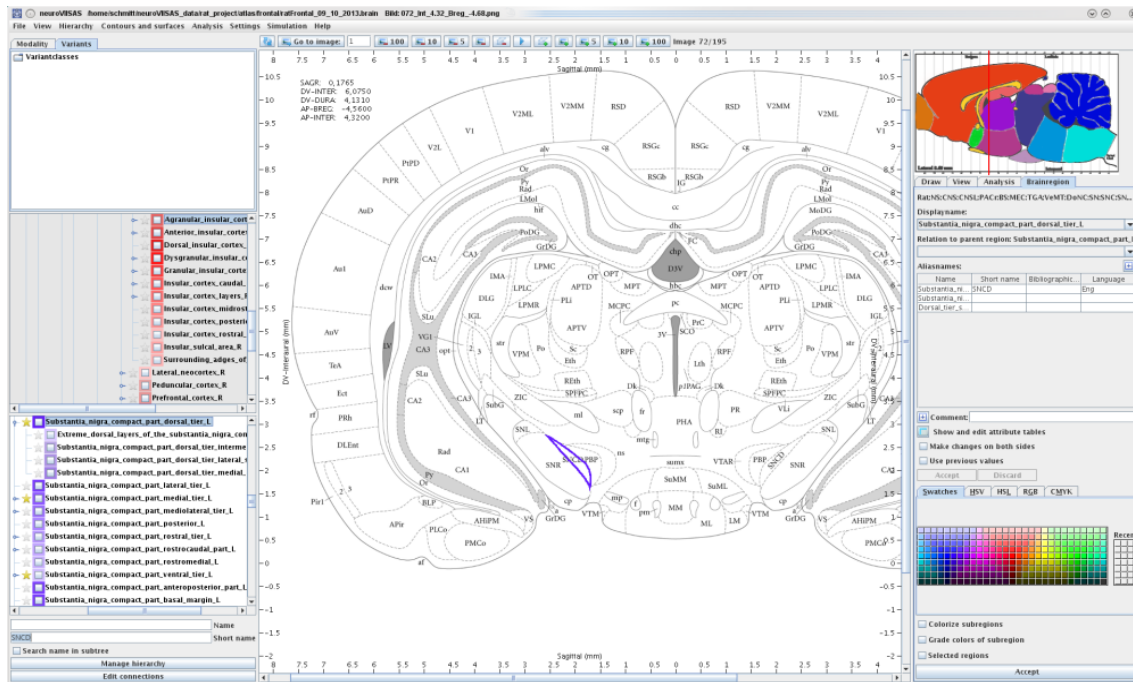


Figure 4.3. The found region is marked by a thickened contour. All other contours have been unselected (right mouse click on hierarchy).



By using shortcut SHIFT + -> neuroVIISAS goes back to the previous region in the hierarchy that have been selected. By using shortcut SHIFT + <- neuroVIISAS goes to the last region that have been passed in the hierarchy.

A subtree can be directly searched through by selecting "Search name in subtree" in the search area. If all regions should be found in the trigeminal nucleus that contains the term "caudal" then we can first search for "trigem nuc" in the "Name" field thereafter selecting "Search name in subtree" and then enter "caudal" in the "Name" field.

The other way to search in large subtrees for a certain expression is to right click on a result of a search in the search results window and select "Search name in subtree".

2. Searching regions by stereotaxic coordinates

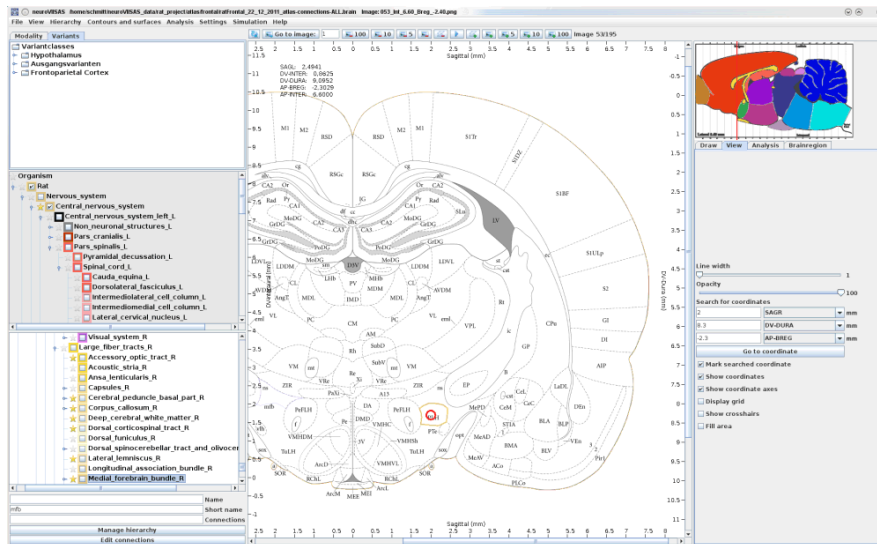
Stereotaxic coordinates are often used in publications to provide unambiguous information of the location of a tract tracing experiments or electrode locations. It is possible to determine

Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis

visualize the typical location of a 6-OHDA lesion experiment in the right medial forebrain bundle (mfb) with reference to bregma at AP-BREG (anterior-posterior): -2.3, SAGR (lateral): 2,

DV-Dura (ventral): 8.3. The coordinates have to put in the "View" tab as shown in the following figure. The coordinate can be marked by a red circle.

Figure 4.4. The found stereotaxic coordinate is highlighted by a circle in the right medial forebrain bundle (mfb). The coordinate display in the upper left corner indicates the current mouse pointer position.

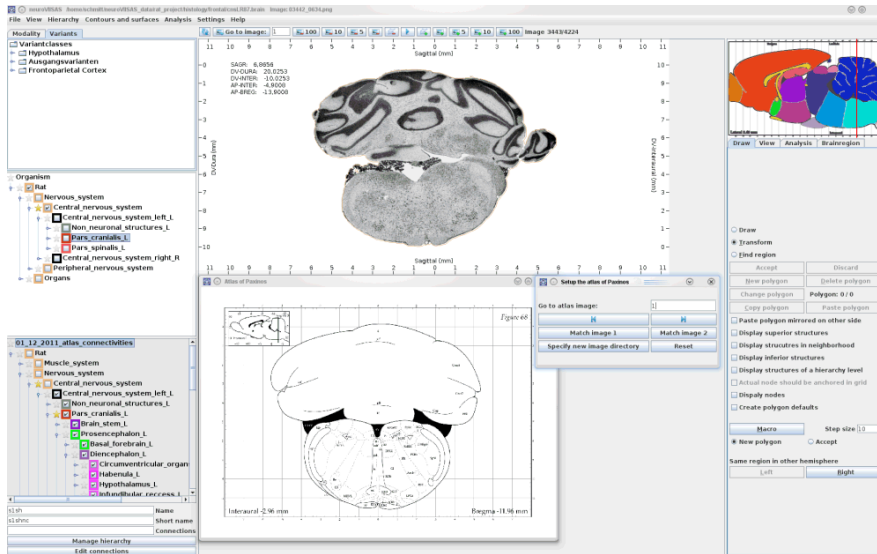


3. Comparing histology with synchronized atlas images

neuroVIISAS supports the navigation through stacks of histological images by synchronized atlas images in order to determine regions in histological images. The stack of atlas images must be fitted to the histological dataset. This can be done by selecting "Settings" -> Set up the atlas of Paxinos in the main window. Then the histological images can be assigned to atlas images by the dialog shown below.

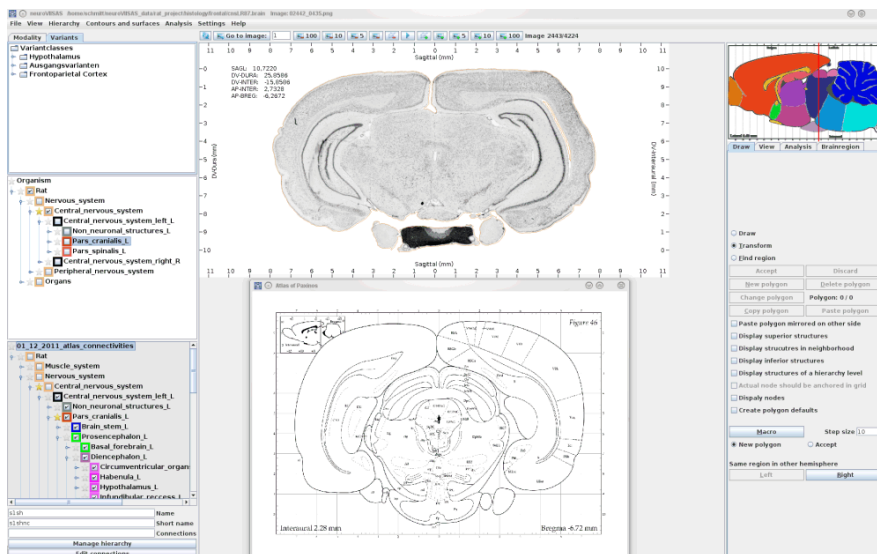
Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis

Figure 4.5. Assignment of 4224 (5 μm thick) histological images to 161 (140 μm thick) atlas images.



After finishing the fitting, the atlas images are displayed by clicking on "View" in the main window and then on "Display atlas of Paxinos" (see figure below).

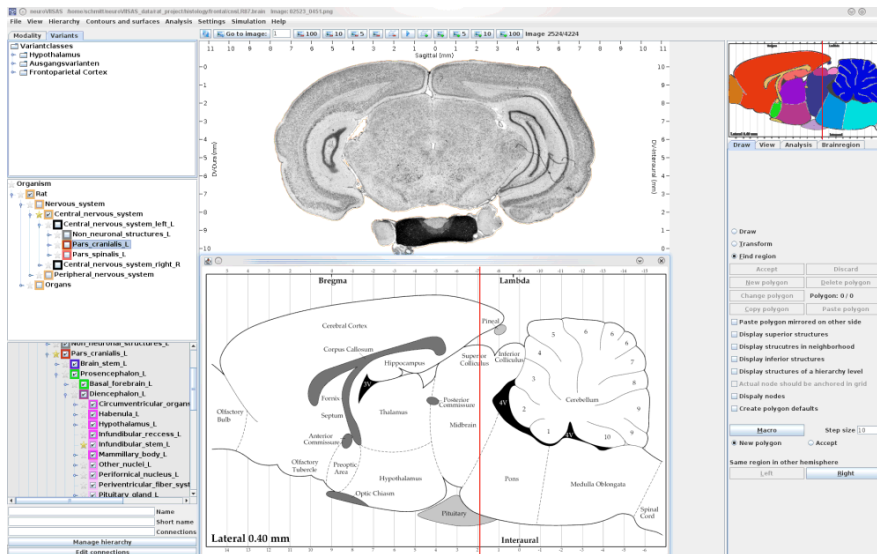
Figure 4.6. The histological AP-BREG coordinate is -6.2672 and the atlas coordinate -6.72.



4. Sagittal navigation

Most histological work is done in frontal, respectively, coronal sections. To support the navigation in large stacks of frontal images a sagittal atlas image can be loaded to indicate the spatial location of a frontal section. Open the menu "View" and then "Open Side View". A new window with the sagittal image is opened (see figure below).

Figure 4.7. The histological section 2524 and the estimated location in the sagittal atlas view of the rat brain atlas of Paxinos and Watson (2007).



5. High resolution navigation

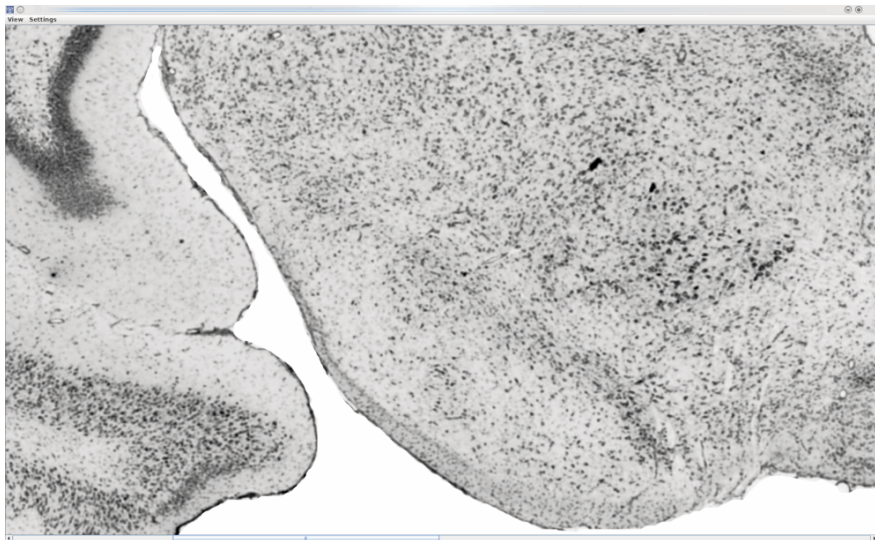
A high resolution image of the currently displayed image in the main window can be loaded in a separate window (see next figure). "View" -> "Show Raw Image". Use "F3" to decrease resolution and "F4" to increase resolution and "F5" to obtain the original size of the image.

Figure 4.8. The raw image window offers some further options by clicking on "View" and "Settings".



The next example shows the left substantia nigra pars compacta after pressing 3 times F4 for higher resolution.

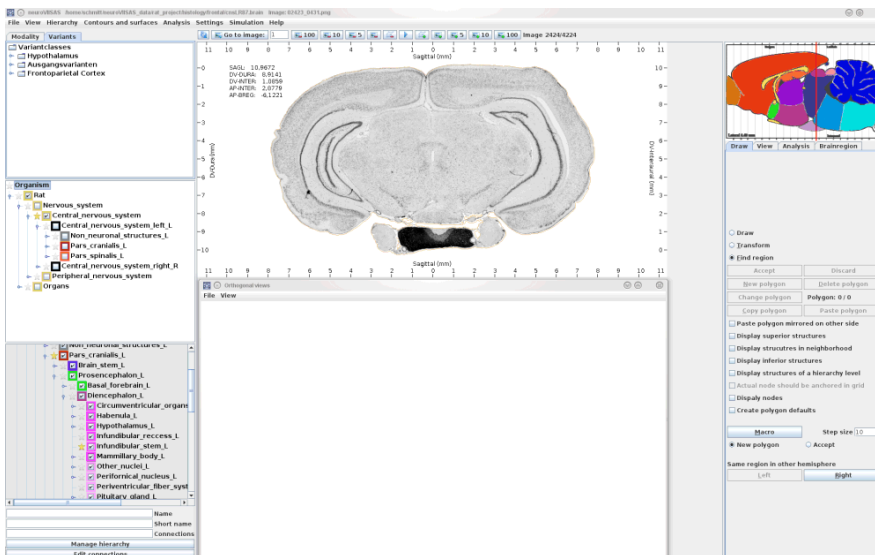
Figure 4.9. Higher resolution of reticular and compact parts of the left substantia nigra.



6. Navigation in orthogonal slices

Before orthogonal slices can be used for navigation they have to be computed: "View" -> "Create orthogonal slices". This could take some time! Thereafter, we can open the "Orthogonal views" window ("View" -> "Open orthogonal view" (see next figure).

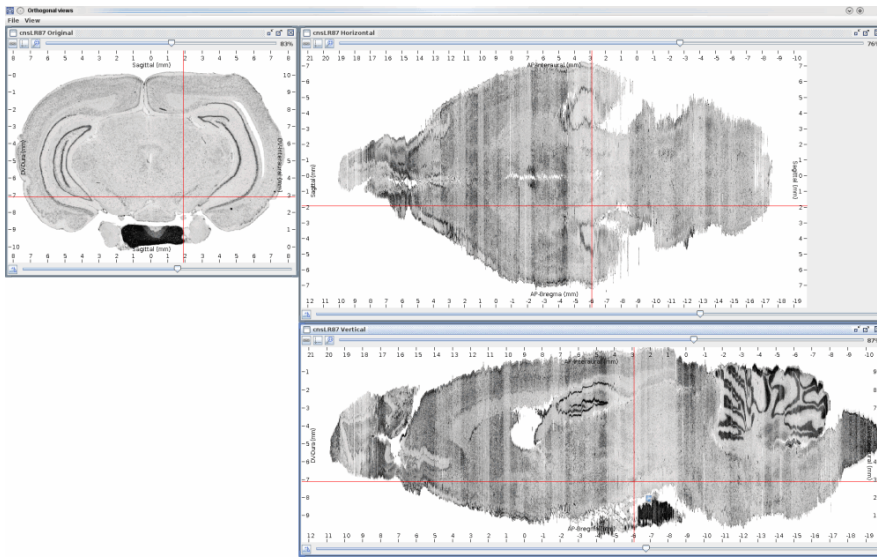
Figure 4.10. The "Orthogonal views" window.



To get the orthogonal views in on the display select "File" -> "Add current project". Then, 3 new subwindows are generated and in the first a frontal section appears. Subwindows and size of sections can be adapted, coordinate systems can be defined as described elsewhere. It is possible to load another image stack from another project and (e.g., transgenic mice image stack) and to compare the control stack with the transgene animal stack synchronized in 6 subwindows (with dual displays). By selecting "Choose reference axes for inter-project comparison" adaption of images between projects is possible.

Navigation in ontologies and hierarchical region selection for connectivity analysis

Figure 4.11. Subwindows and sizes of views can be defined independently. The crosshair is located within the substantia nigra compact part. The display of coordinate axes have been defined for each view.

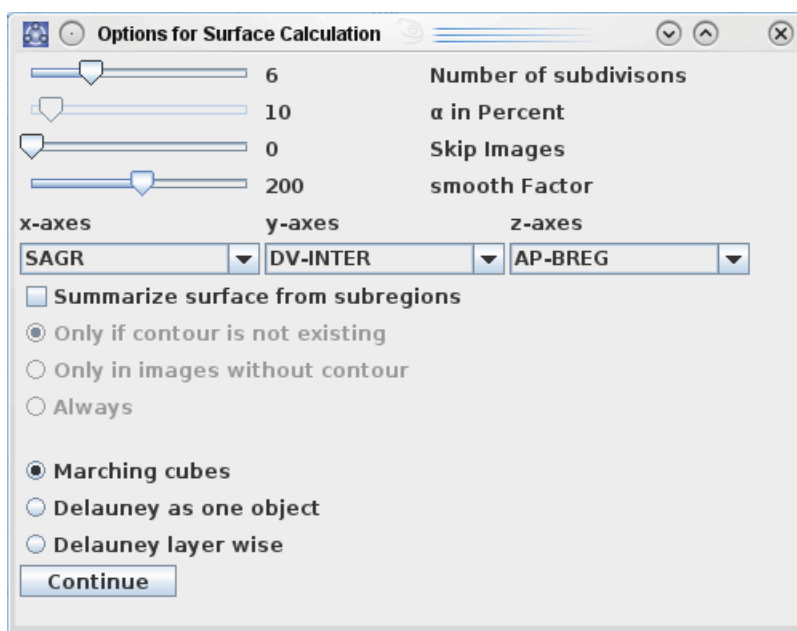


Chapter 5. Visualization of regions and connections

1. Rendering

Before 3D visualization is possible the regions that should be visualized have to be traced (see above) to obtain their contours. This is followed by rendering. Rendering can be performed by clicking on "Contours and surfaces" in the main window and select "Calculate surfaces of all regions".

Figure 5.1. The dialog "Options for surface calculation" show typical parameters for rendering the rat brain atlas.



The followings sets of all contours can be rendered:

- Calculate surface of current region (region that has been selected in the hierarchy).
- Calculate surface of regions with updated contours.
- Calculate surface of all checked regions.

Hence, rendered regions may differ in their rendering parameters. For example the large hull of the central nervous system from the olfactory bulb down the cauda equina can be rendered with only 5 subdivisions and a large smoothing factor of 300. Small regions like the substantia nigra pars compacta can be rendered with 7 subdivisions and a smoothing factor of 200. After rendering, the project should be stored to save the rendered data. In the next figure the rendering effect with 6 subdivisions and a smoothing factor of 200 of the Lateral_angular_prefrontal_cortex_L (=left hemispheric primary motor cortex) applying the "Marching cubes" method is shown after selecting the "Calculate surface of all checked regions" and check marking the Lateral_angular_prefrontal_cortex_L in the hierarchy. The 3D-view of the Lateral_angular_prefrontal_cortex_L from dorsal is generated by "View" -> "Open 3D-view" (the 3D-view window should not be kept open when rendering is performed).

Figure 5.2. A fine rendering of the left primary motor cortex.

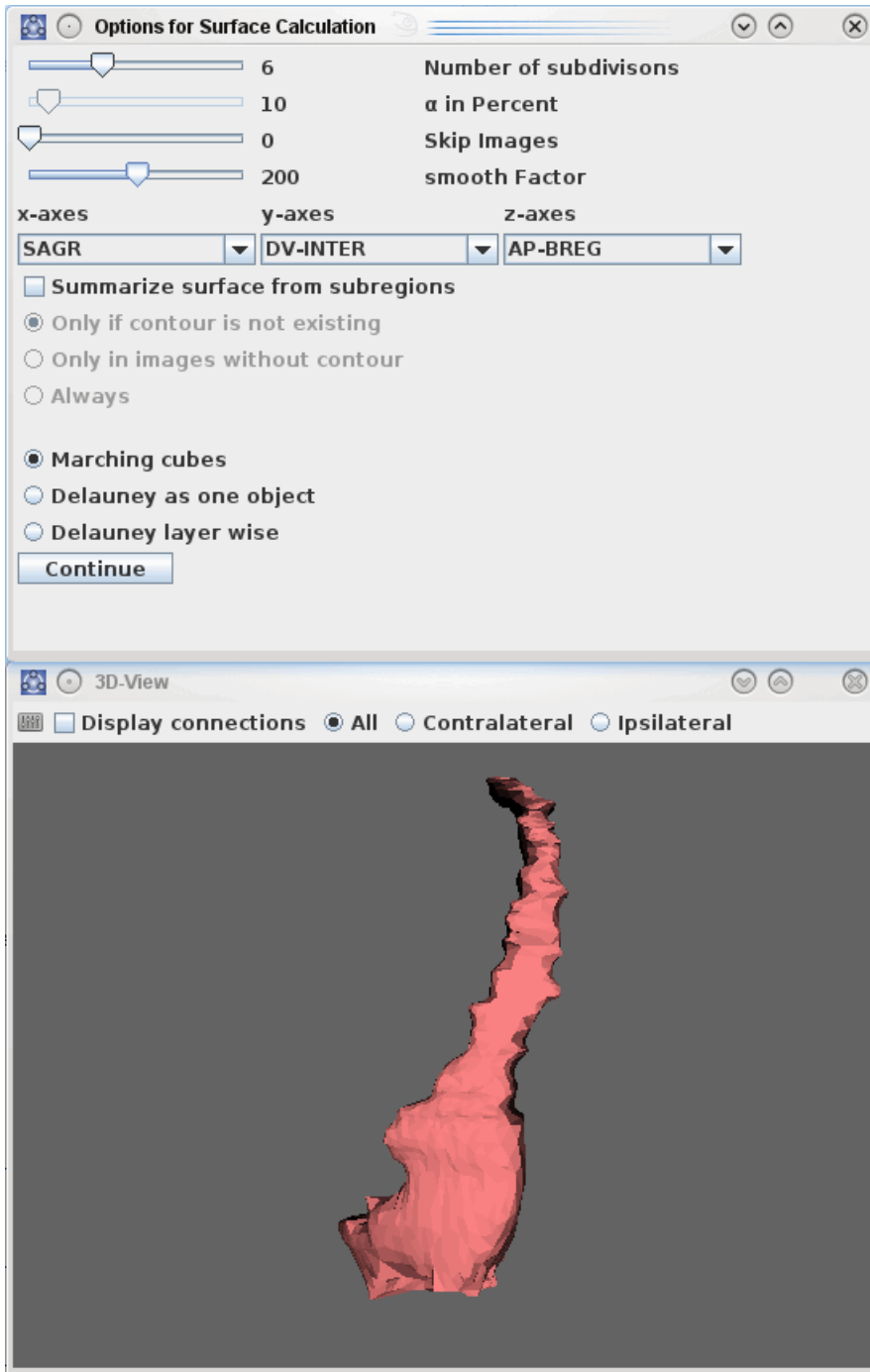
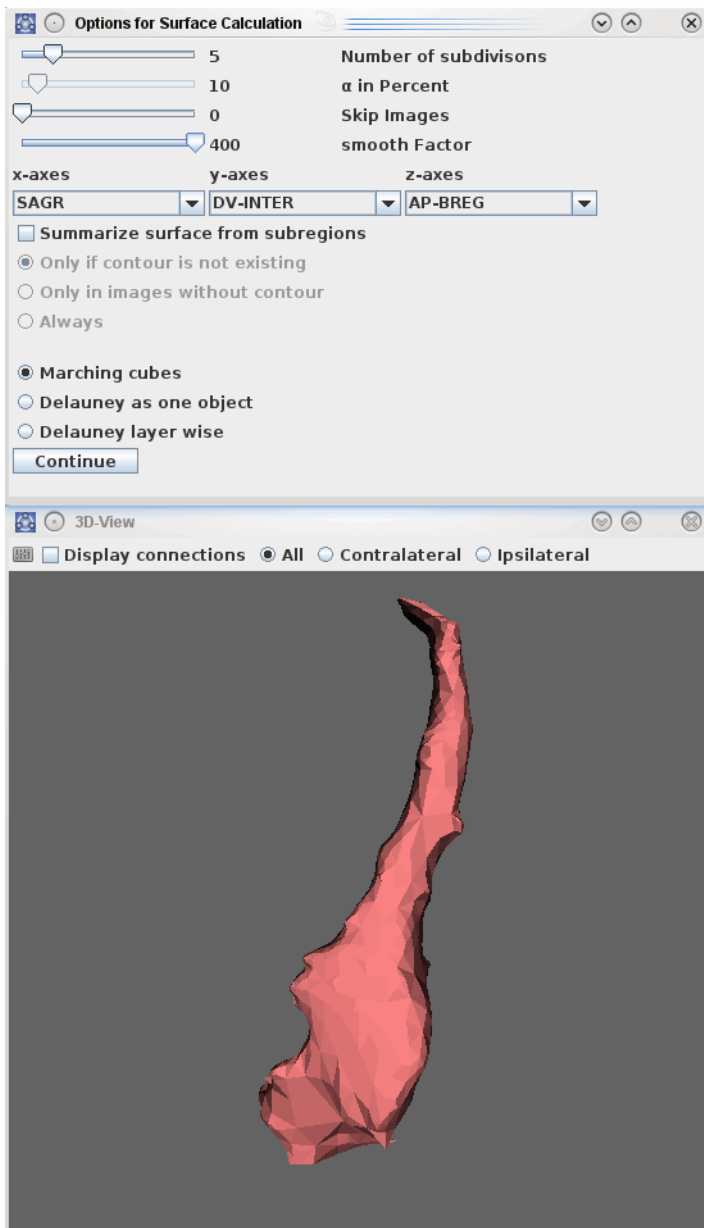
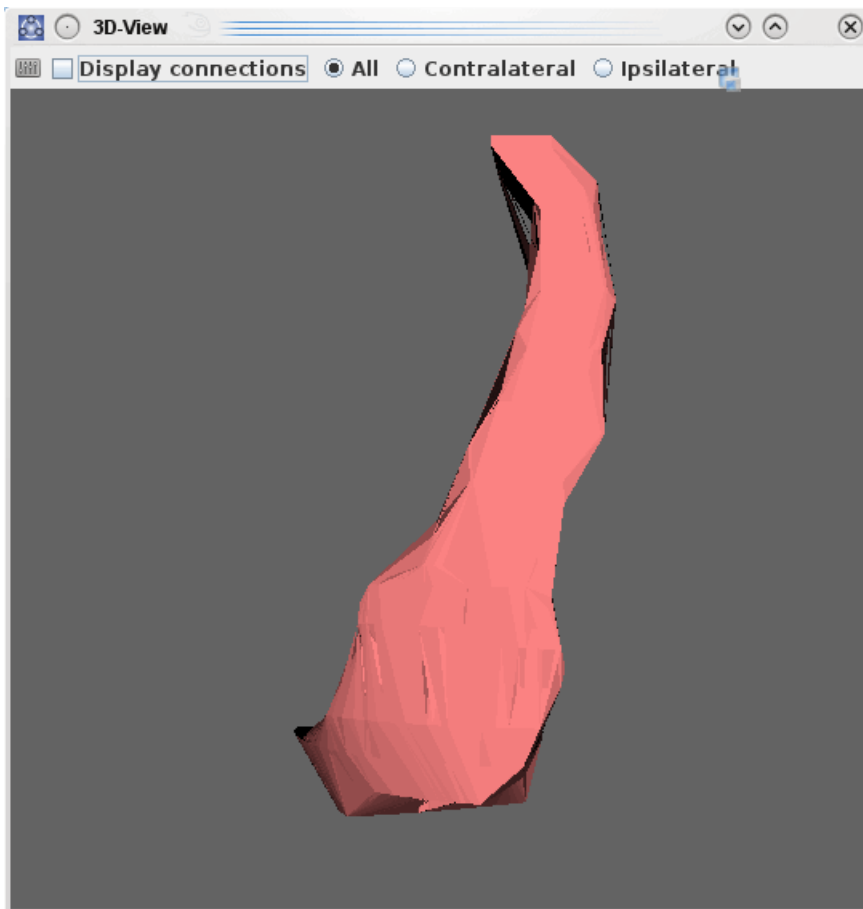


Figure 5.3. A coarser rendering with strong smoothing of the same region as shown in the last figure.



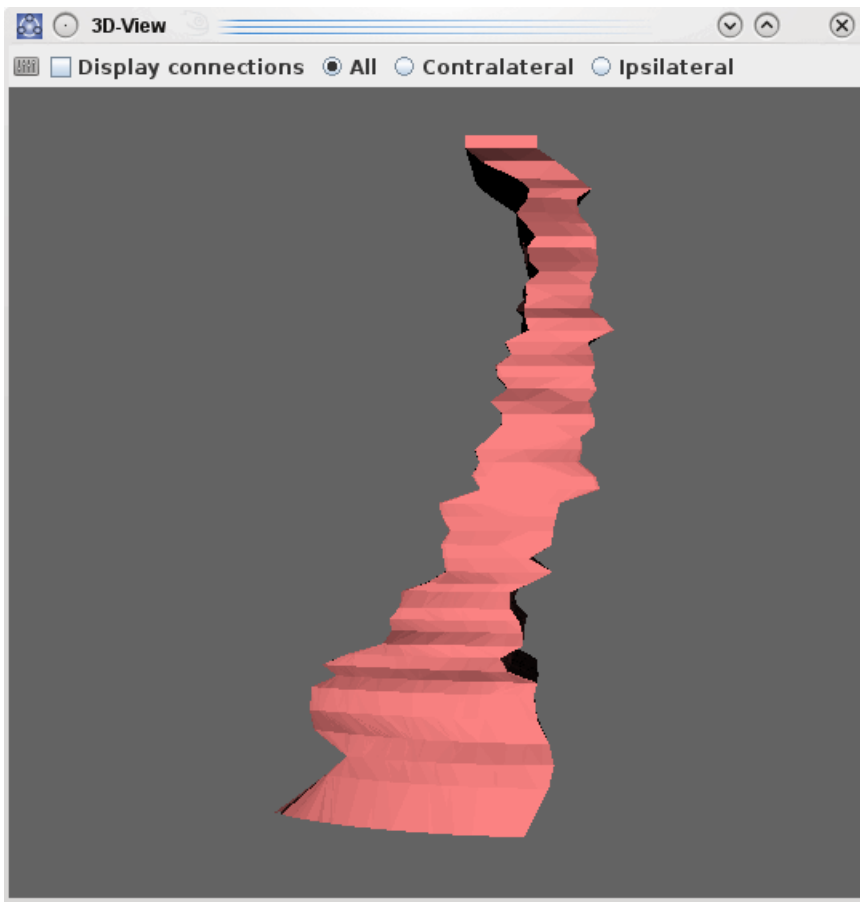
Rendering by using the "Delauney as one object" method is more time consuming. The #-parameter is the maximal distance of the neighbor of a node for the Delauney triangulation in percent of the maximal site length of the corresponding bounding box. By using an α of 10% a less fine contour is obtained.

Figure 5.4. Delauney rendering using an α of 10% of the primary motor cortex.



If "Delauney layer wise" has been selected and an α of 10% is used then we get the result shown in the next figure.

Figure 5.5. Layer wise Delauney rendering using an α of 10% of the primary motor cortex.



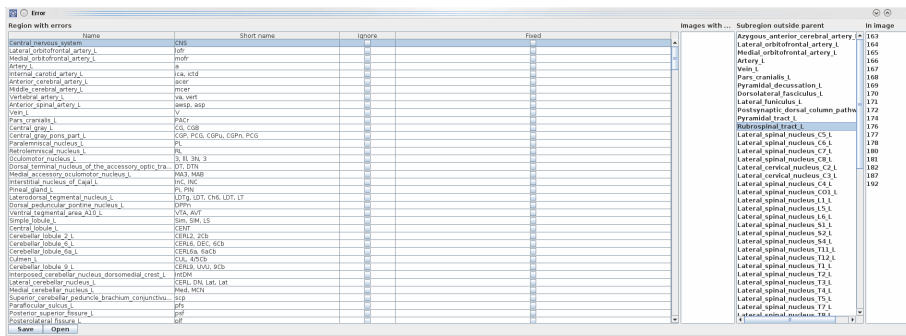
Contour renderings of all regions or check marked regions of a project can be exported and imported by selecting the function in the "Contours and surfaces" menu. This is useful if we like to derivate a most authentic atlas of the brain containing only those regions which are used in other atlas work like the rat brain atlas of Swanson (2004) or Paxinos (2007).

A consistency check of all regions with contours can be performed by selecting the "Seek for inconsistencies of contours". Inconsistencies could be that

- a region lies fully or partly outside another region at a higher level of the hierarchy,
- a contour of a region appears in one image and in the image after the next, however, not in the next image. Hence, "contour gaps" are detected.

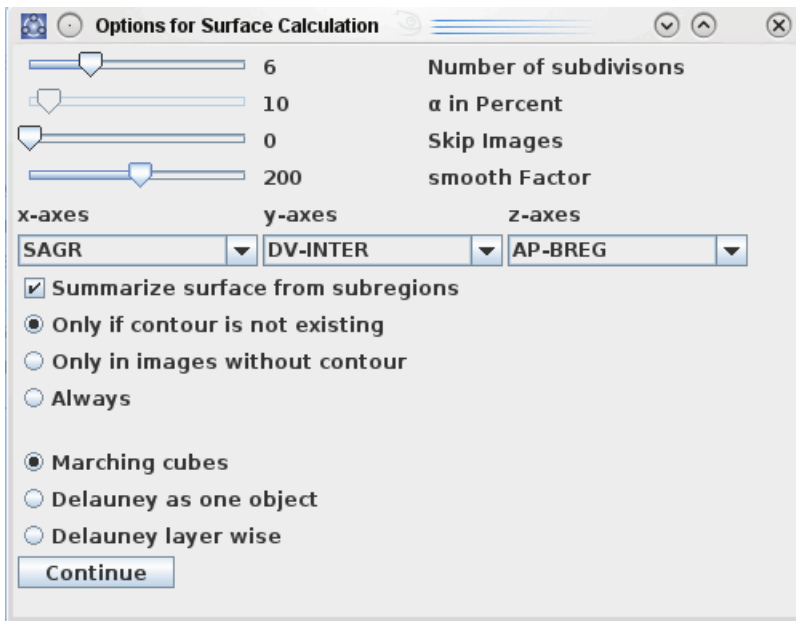
Some of these inconsistencies can be corrected to increase the rendering quality and the quality of the derivation of supercontours (see next section). In the next figure the result of an inconsistency check is shown.

Figure 5.6. The contour inconsistency detected, e.g., contours of the Rubrospinal_tract_L lying partly outside the "Central_nervous_system_L (sometimes only one pixel apart) or has contour gaps in between images.



After controlling inconsistencies of contours it is possible to estimate contours as *contours hulls* that contain manually defined contours. After opening "Contours and surfaces" select one of the surface calculation options (see next figure).

Figure 5.7. Check marking "Summarize surface from subregions" allow to estimate contours.



So far, it is possible to estimate contours with successive rendering of those regions that contain contour information. An estimator for regions that are not traced and without contour information of subregions is not available. The thalamus is a region which contains hundreds of nuclei, subnuclei and parts of nuclei that are specified in neuroscience research. However, a delineation of the thalamus as a compact region is not available in stereotaxic atlases. In the following figure an estimation of the left and right thalamic surface is shown:

Figure 5.8. The surfaces of left and right thalamus and the transparent surface of the right pars cranialis.

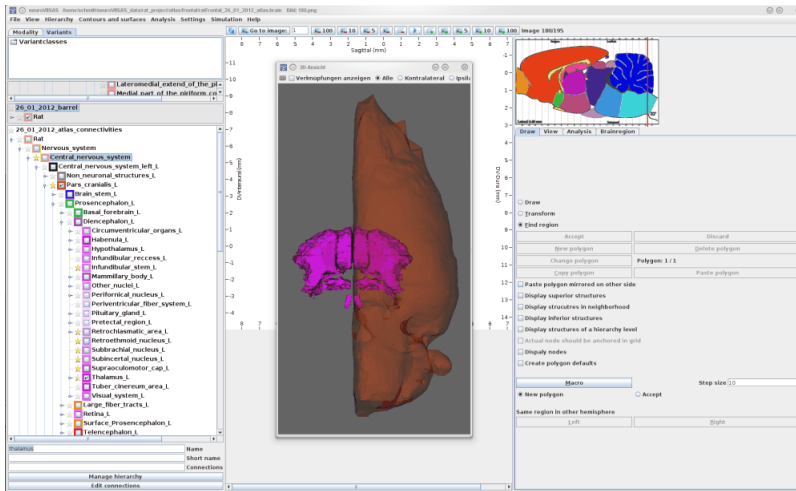
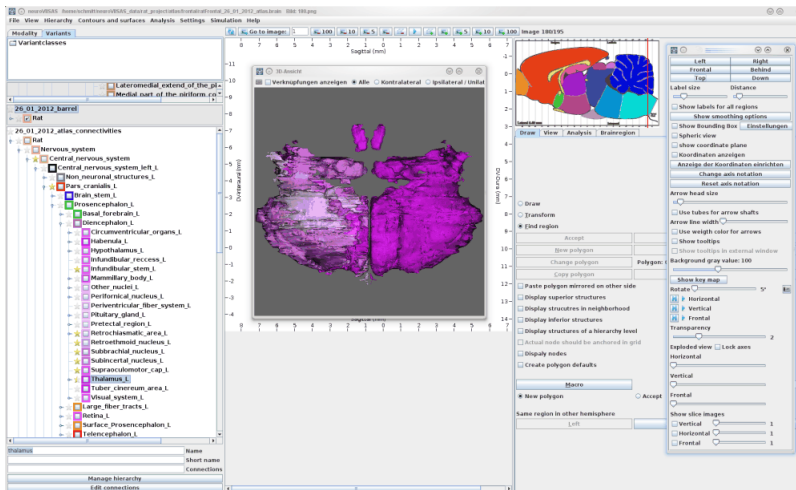


Figure 5.9. The subnuclei of the left thalamus and the surface of the right thalamus.



2. Estimating region volumes

The volumes of region can be estimated after rendering have been performed successfully. "Analysis" -> "Calculate volume of current region" or "Calculate volume of current region and its subregions" or "Calculate volume of selected regions". The calculation should be stored within the project. After computing the volumes they can be displayed if configured in the "Settings" menu (right mouse click on hierarchy window -> "Settings" -> check mark "Volumes"). Volumes are displayed in tool tips by pointing to a region in the hierarchy windows or in the 3D-view. Volumes can be used for estimating neuron populations for simulations. The volumes of those regions which do not possess a contour, however, contain regions with contours at lower levels can be estimated by clicking on "Analysis" and "Estimates volumes of regions without contours".

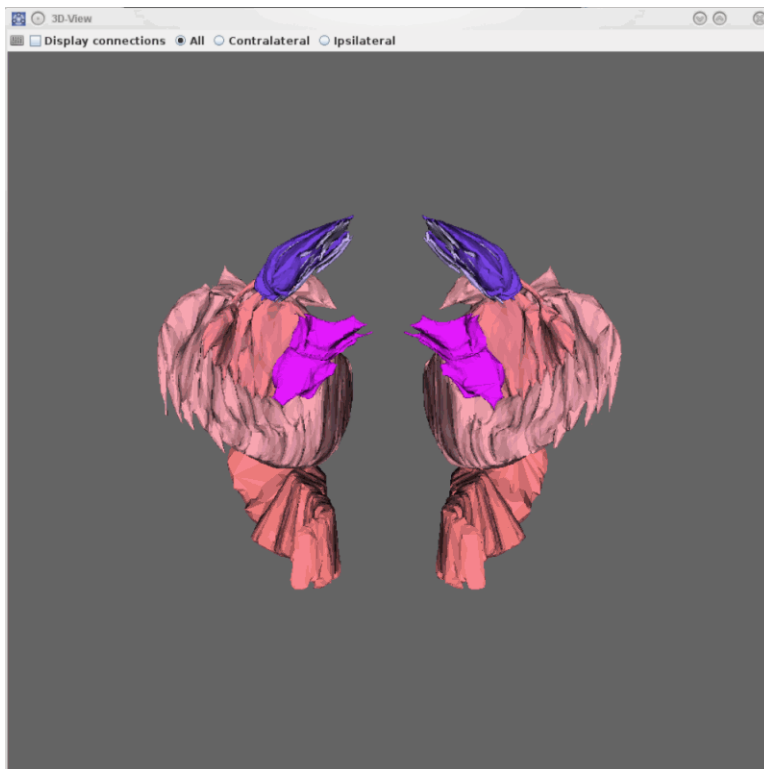
3. 3D-visualization of regions

3D-visualization in the context of visualization of neuroanatomical entities can start by opening the 3D-view: "View" -> "Open 2D-view". If regions in the hierarchy display were *check marked* **and** contain *rendered contours*

then these regions will shown in 3D automatically after opening the 3D-view. If many regions were check marked the computation of the 3D-view may take some time. If a region in the hierarchy window were selected before or after the 3D-view is opened then the abbreviation of that region will be displayed in the 3D-view. If this is not intended then click on a region that is not check marked or that contain no rendered contour. In the following a 3D-visualization process is described.

1. Right mouse click in hierarchy window and check mark "left = right" to perform automatic check marking on the contralateral site.
2. Check mark Ventrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_L (VL), Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L (AGI), Caudate_putamen_L (CPu), Globus_pallidus_L (GP), Substantia_nigra_reticular_part_L (SNR), Substantia_nigra_compact_part_dorsal_tier_L (SNCD), Substantia_nigra_compact_part_ventrall_tier_L (SNCV), Substantia_nigra_compact_part_medial_tier_L (SNCM), Subthalamic_nucleus_L (STh).
3. "View" -> "Open 3D-View" then a 3D-view should be seen as shown in the following figure.

Figure 5.10. The 3D-view of the regions that were selected by check marking in the hierarchy.



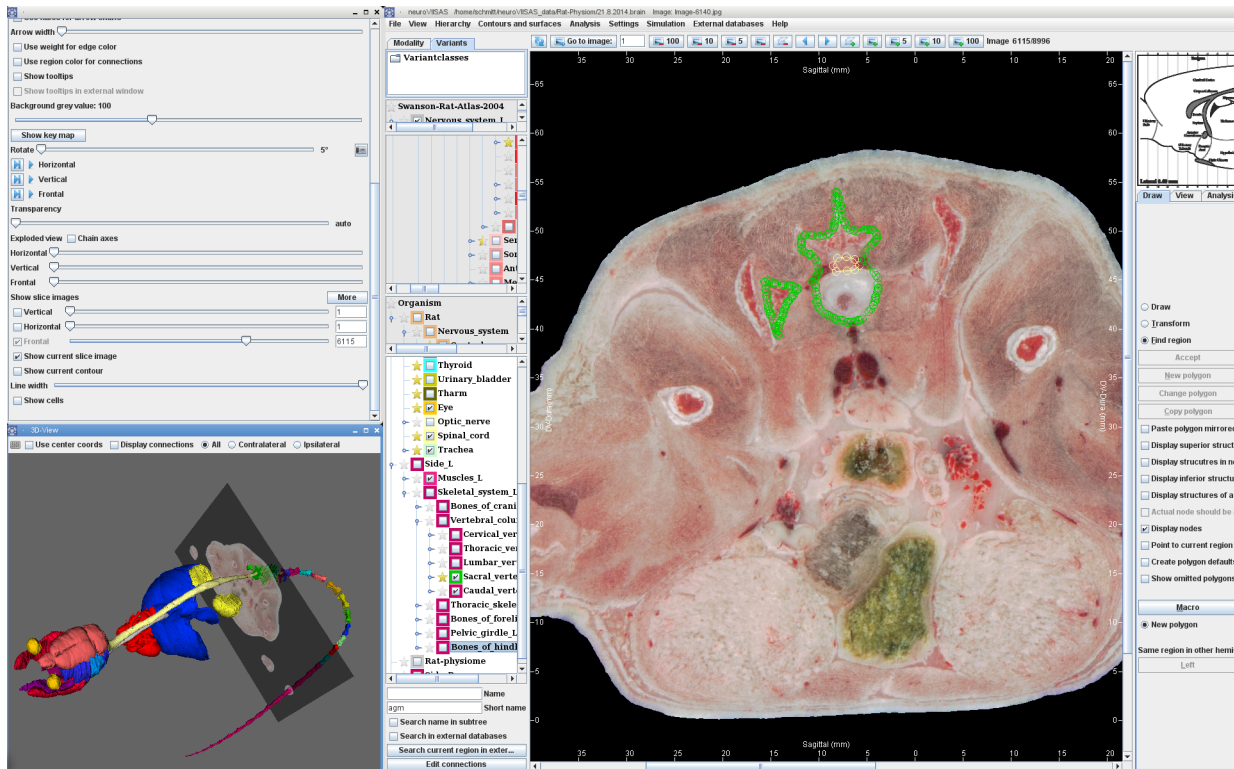
4. Click on the grey button left beside the "Display connections" checkmark box. The a menu appears and click on the button "Top". The menu and the change of view *from top* is shown in the next figure.

Visualization of regions and connections

To edit complex contours in large datasets like the stack of images of cryosections of the rat (approximately 9000 section) it is helpful to visualize a contour in exactly the 2D-section and localize it simultaneously in 3D.

In the following image the function "Show current slice image" has been checkmarked and the corresponding 2D-section in the main window is simultaneously displayed. If another image or section in the 2D-window will be selected then the corresponding section is updated in the 3D-window.

Figure 5.13. The corresponding 2D-section is visualized in the 3D-window.



Chapter 6. Connectivity visualization and analysis

Neuronal connections can be visualized with regard to tract tracing studies and/or combinations of sources and targets in 2D atlas images or in 3D. In addition, neuroVIISAS offers further possibilities of connectivity visualization in combination with network analysis which will be described in section 4. The subwindows connectivity visualization window can be dynamically arranged by using the docking options in the upper right window corner.

1. Tract tracing and atlas based visualization of connections

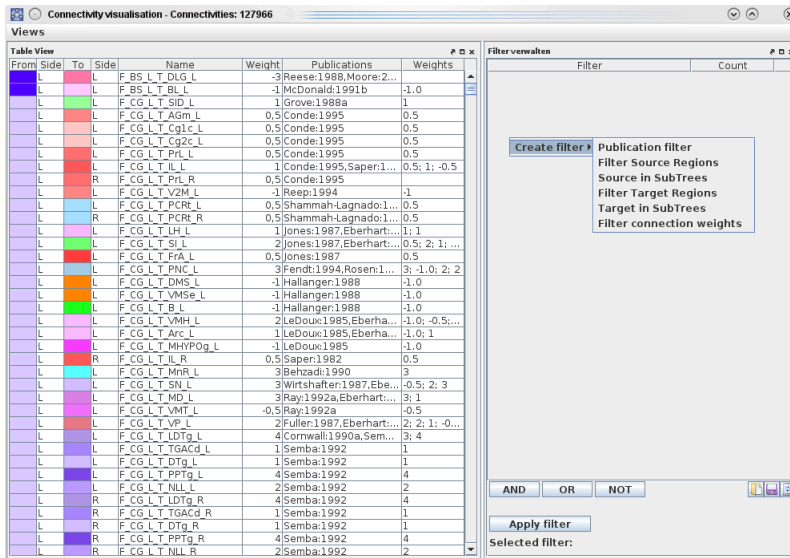
After opening "Analysis" and "Connectivity visualization" a windows will be opened that consists of a left table and a right filter administration part (see next figure).

Figure 6.1. The connectivity visualization window with a left table and right filter administration part.

From Side	To Side	Name	Wei...	Publications	Weights
L	L	F_DM_L_T_SoIM_L	0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	0.5
L	L	F_DM_L_T_RVL_L	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
L	L	F_DM_L_T_SCL1C1_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_DM_L_T_SCL1C2_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_DM_L_T_SCL2C1_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_DM_L_T_SCL2C2_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_MMNp_L	1	Aarnisalo:1995	1
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_dif_L	-2	Aarnisalo:1995	-2
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_LPB_L	3	Aarnisalo:1995	3
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_SoIM_L	0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	0.5
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_IRT_L	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_GI_L	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_RVL_L	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_SCL1C1_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_SCL1C2_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_SCL2C1_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
L	L	F_VMH_L_T_SCL2C2_L	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_DM_R_T_MMNp_R	1	Aarnisalo:1995	1
R	R	F_DM_R_T_dif_R	-2	Aarnisalo:1995	-2
R	R	F_DM_R_T_SoIM_R	0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	0.5
R	R	F_DM_R_T_RVL_R	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
R	R	F_DM_R_T_SCL1C1_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_DM_R_T_SCL1C2_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_DM_R_T_SCL2C1_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_DM_R_T_SCL2C2_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_MMNp_R	1	Aarnisalo:1995	1
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_dif_R	-2	Aarnisalo:1995	-2
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_LPB_R	3	Aarnisalo:1995	3
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_SoIM_R	0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	0.5
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_IRT_R	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_GI_R	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_RVL_R	2	Aarnisalo:1995	2
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_SCL1C1_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_SCL1C2_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_SCL2C1_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5
R	R	F_VMH_R_T_SCL2C2_R	-0.5	Aarnisalo:1995	-0.5

The first 4 columns of the connectivity table contains colors and indices (L: left, R: right) of source ("From") and target ("To") regions followed by the column of connection names, a connection weight column (maximum weight of all publications that describe the same connection), the publication column contains the bibtex item(s) of the publication(s) in which the particular connection has been described and a "Weights" column that contain all weights of all publications of a specific connection. By clicking on the column heads the columns can be sorted. A filter allows the selection a particular publication or several publications by applying logical operators "AND", "OR" and "NOT". By doing a right mouse click the following menu is shown:

Figure 6.2. The "Create filter" menu.



After selecting "Publication filter" a publication table with checkboxes and number of connections per publication is generated:

Figure 6.3. The publication table.

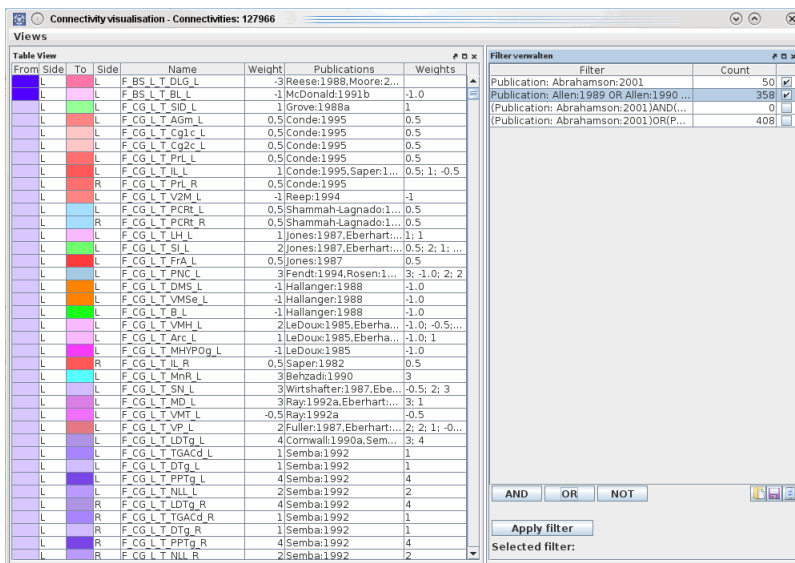
Publication		Count
Aarnisalo:1995	<input type="checkbox"/>	122
Abrahamson:2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
Abrams:2005	<input type="checkbox"/>	6
Acarin:1996	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Ackerley:2006	<input type="checkbox"/>	6
Adams:1995	<input type="checkbox"/>	18
Ader:1980	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Afsharpour:1985	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
Aggleton:2005	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Aghajanian:1977	<input type="checkbox"/>	118
Ahlenius:1987	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Ahmed:1995	<input type="checkbox"/>	12
Ahmed:1996	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Akaike:1992	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Akers:1978	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Akesson:1994	<input type="checkbox"/>	18
Akintunde:1992	<input type="checkbox"/>	26
Akopian:1988	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Al-Abdulla:2002	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Al-Khater:2008	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Albanese:1983	<input type="checkbox"/>	26
Alden:1994	<input type="checkbox"/>	56
Aldes:1988	<input type="checkbox"/>	42
Alheid:2003	<input type="checkbox"/>	34
Allegrini:2003	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Allen:1989	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28
Allen:1990	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	56
Allen:1991	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	212
Allen:1991a	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Allen:1993	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	26
Allen:1995	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	36
Alloway:1999	<input type="checkbox"/>	12
Alloway:2008	<input type="checkbox"/>	0
Alloway:2009	<input type="checkbox"/>	62
Alloway:2010	<input type="checkbox"/>	56
Almeida:1993	<input type="checkbox"/>	198
Almeida:2002	<input type="checkbox"/>	296
Almeida:2009	<input type="checkbox"/>	0

Connection must be described in all selected publications

Accept

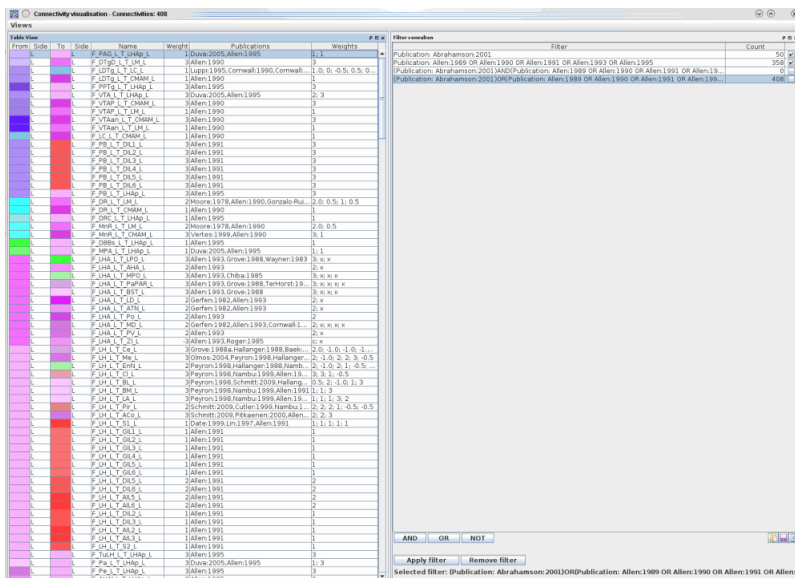
All publications of one author were selected that contain connectivity data. Another publication (e.g., Abrahamson:2001) is selected to show the function of logical operators. After pressing "Accept" we are able to combine these selections by logical operators:

Figure 6.4. Applying logical operators to publication filtering.



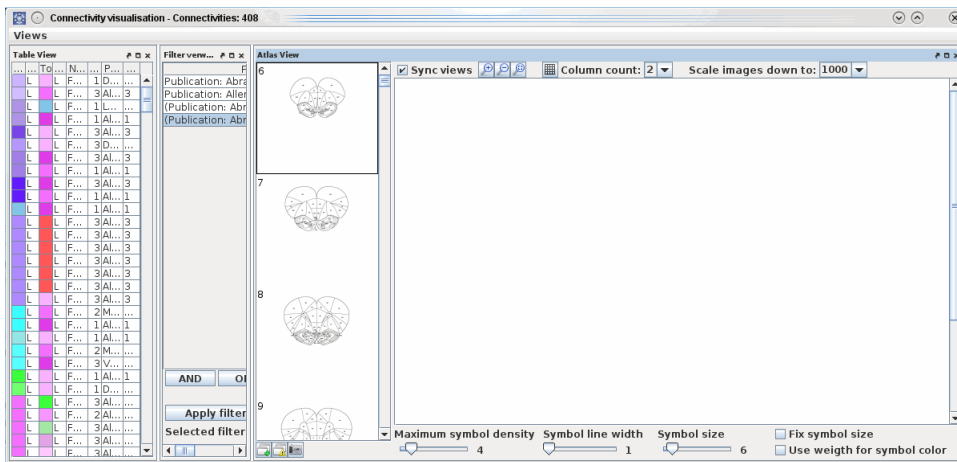
The filter list contains 4 rows. The first and the second contains the selections that were made in the publication table (see above). Does the publication of Abrahamson:2001 contain a connection that has been also published in at least one of the five publications of Allen? To obtain an answer the first two rows must be checked that click on "AND" and the third row will be generated. The answer is: no connection of Abrahamson:2001 fit any of the connections in the five Allen publications. If we connected the Abrahamson:2001 and all Allen publications with an "OR" then we get the fourth row and with 408 connections. Complex filter expressions can be generated, stored and loaded by using the buttons in the right lower corner. A filter can be applied by selecting the row with a left mouse click (blue highlighted) and then press "Apply filter" to generate a connection table that contains the results of the filter application:

Figure 6.5. The connection table after applying the filter in the fourth row of the filter list.



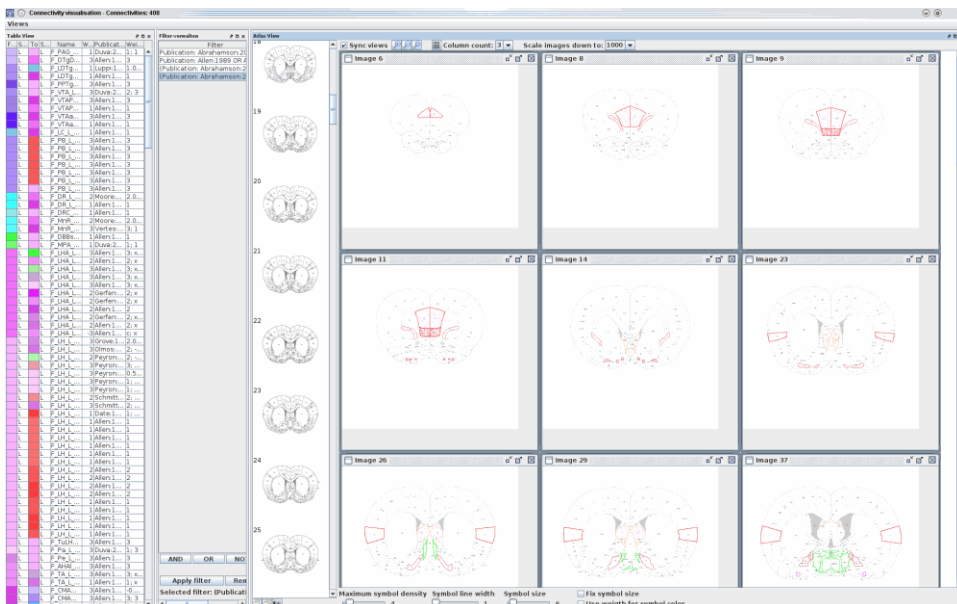
All connections are listed that have been described in the five Allen publications or the Abrahamson:2001 publication. In this example there exist some authors that have also found the connections described by Allen and Abrahamson:2001. Thus, further authors may be listed for a particular connection. The table can be exported by selecting a first row and a last row with mouse clicks, Ctrl+C followed by Ctrl+V in a n appropriate spreadsheet application or text editor (Columns are separated by tabulators). By clicking on the header of a particular column of the table the table will be sorted. The selected connections can be visualized in the atlas (View -> Atlas view):

Figure 6.6. The atlas view: On the left a scrollable list of atlas thumb images with their corresponding plate number and on the right the customizable visualization window is shown.



In this example the atlas images 6 to 147 contain source and target regions of the connections. To bring only those atlas images into the atlas view that contain differences of source and target regions from atlas image to atlas image the difference button (lower left corner; exclamation point in yellow triangle) has to be clicked otherwise all atlas image are displayed by selecting the "green plus" button. Before clicking on one of the image selections the number of image columns, e.g., 3 can be determined. If the scaling of an image is adapted in one view port the same action can be applied to all other view ports by checkmarking the "Sync views" checkbox.

Figure 6.7. The connectivity visualization in atlas images after setting 3 image columns, difference button, "Sync view" and downscaling.



The colors of the regions are the same as defined in the mapping procedure and as shown in the hierarchy. All images that are shown in the connectivity view can be exported by clicking on the camera button. The right mouse click on one image allows the settings of coordinate system views:

Figure 6.8. The settings of the coordinate system for all synchronized view ports.

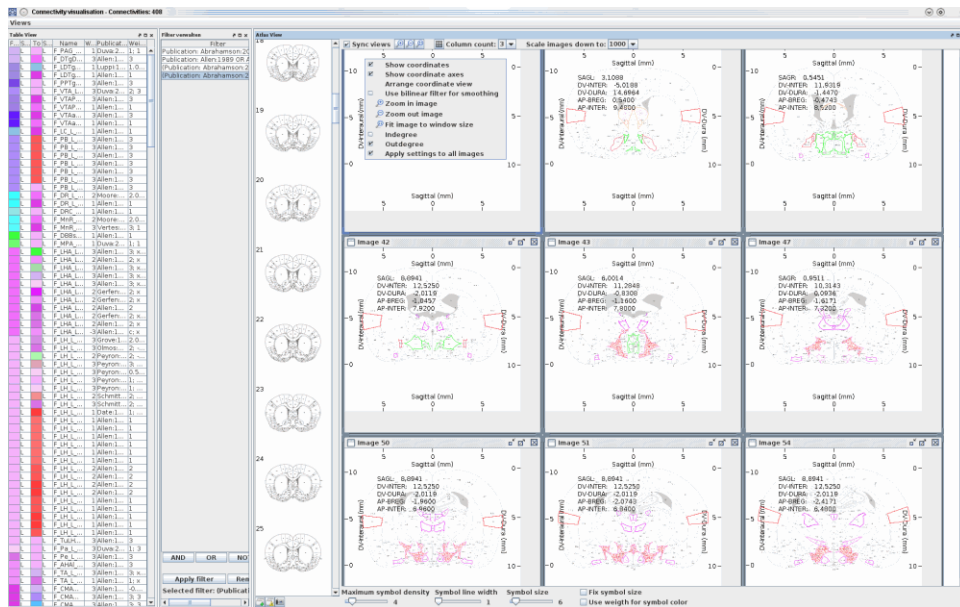
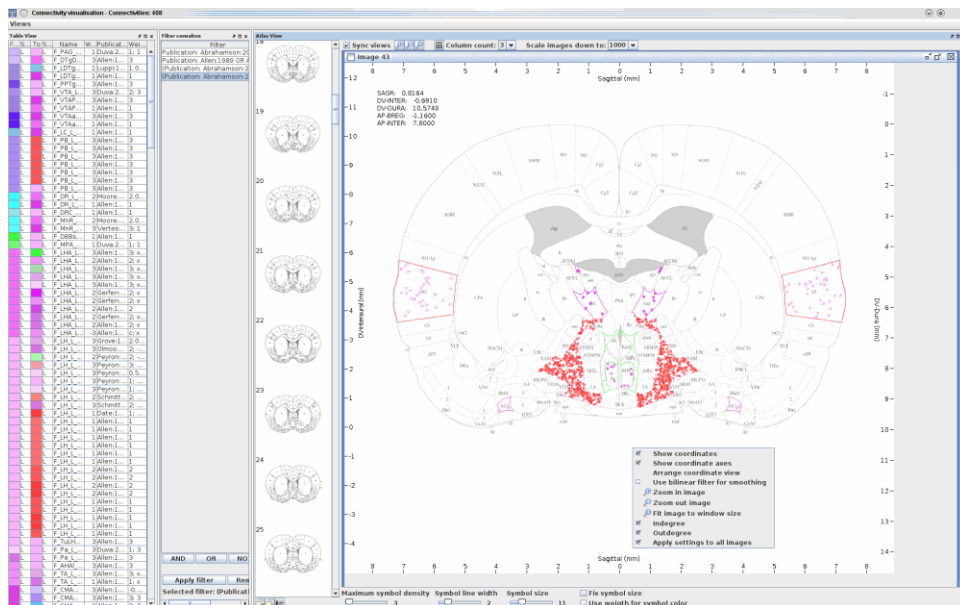


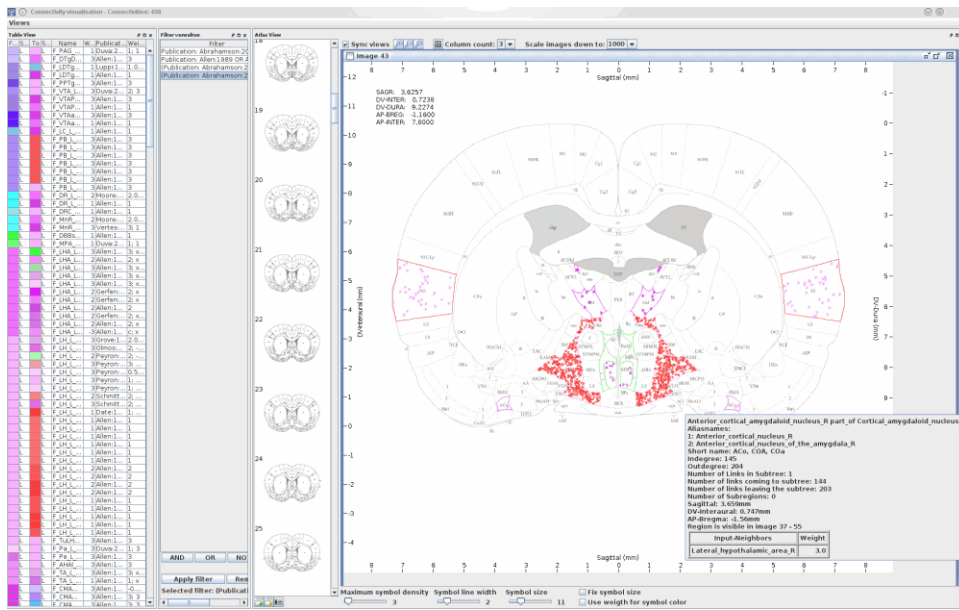
Image 43 can be selected by clicking on the large rectangle with an arrow showing to the right, then zooming in by clicking on the magnifier + button. To visualize the source with filled dots as neuron sources (outdegree checkmarked) of connections and Y-like symbols for terminals (indegree checkmarked) with colors corresponding to their source regions a connection map can be generated:

Figure 6.9. The connection map of sources and targets in atlas plate number 43.



By moving the mouse pointer over a region that contains source and/or targets a tooltip is opened containing information of the region:

Figure 6.10. The tooltip of the right anterior cortical amygdaloid nucleus region.

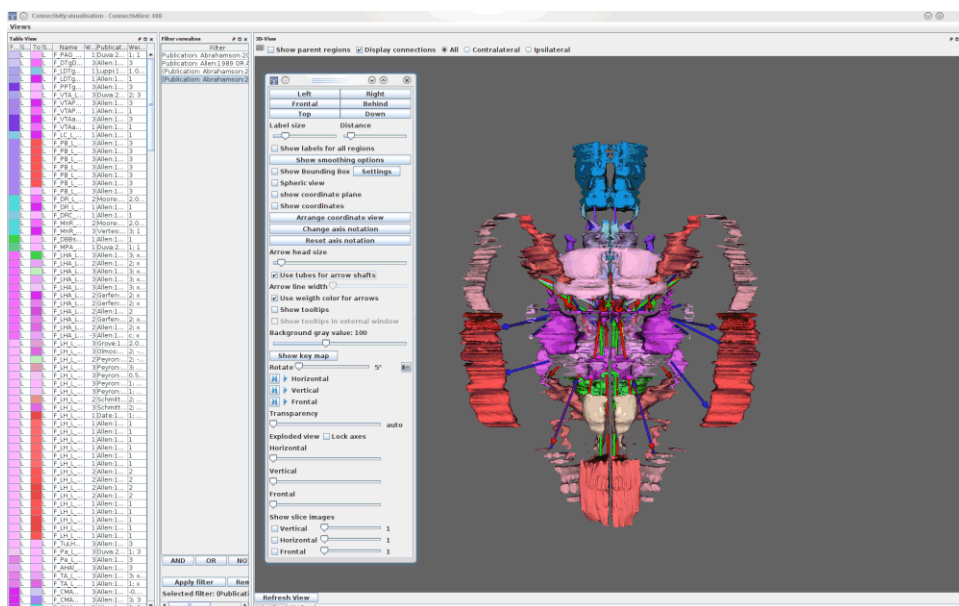


The symbol density, symbol size and symbol line width among other parameters can be adapted by using the sliders at the bottom of the view port.

2. Tract tracing and 3D based visualization of connections

Using the same filters as defined in the example in section 1 the same connections based on publication filtering can be visualized in 3D by clicking on "Views" -> "3D-View" and performing specific 3D settings as described earlier:

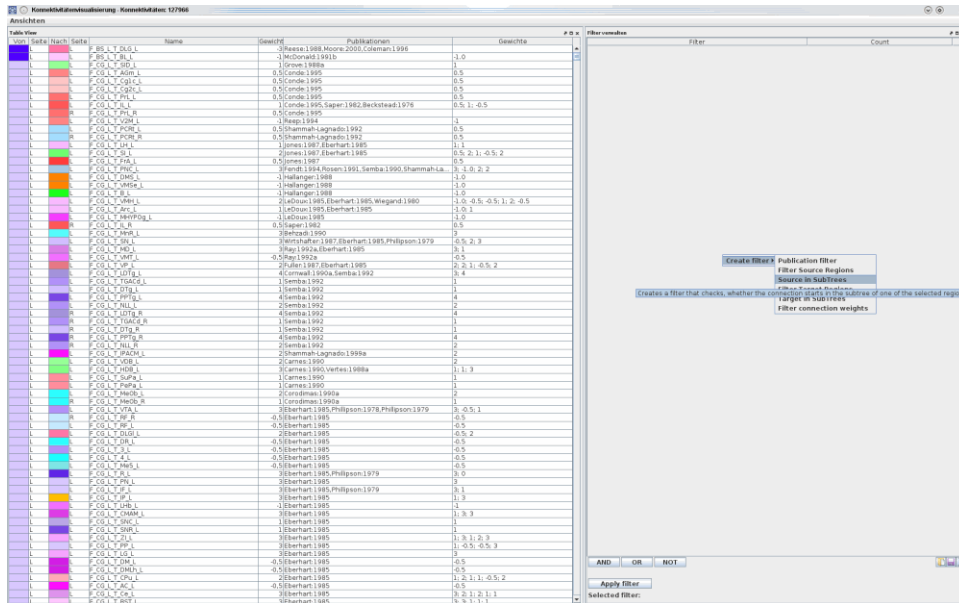
Figure 6.11. The 3D-visualization of the same connections as filtered in the example in section 1.



3. Source-target based atlas and 3D visualization of connections

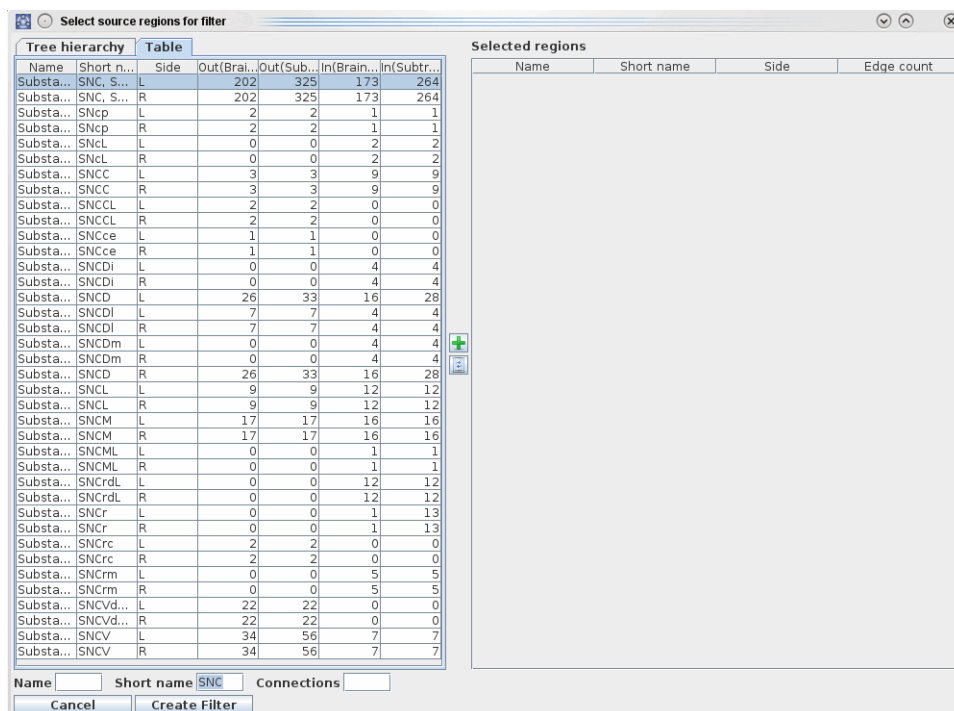
The two other possibilities for filtering connections are single or combinations of source and target region based connection filtering. A left mouse click in the "Filter administration" frame opens the following menu:

Figure 6.12. The "Create filter" menu allows to select sources for connection filtering.



A window will be opened to "Select source regions for filter" in the interactive hierarchy view. By search the abbreviation "SNC" (in the "Short name" field) of substantia nigra pars compacta a list of all abbreviations that contain "SNC" is generated:

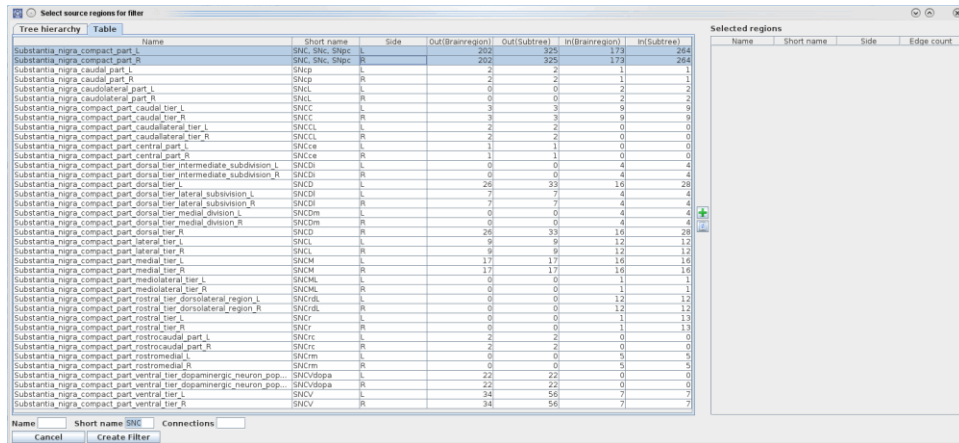
Figure 6.13. The source regions which contain "SNC" in their abbreviations,



Connectivity visualization and analysis

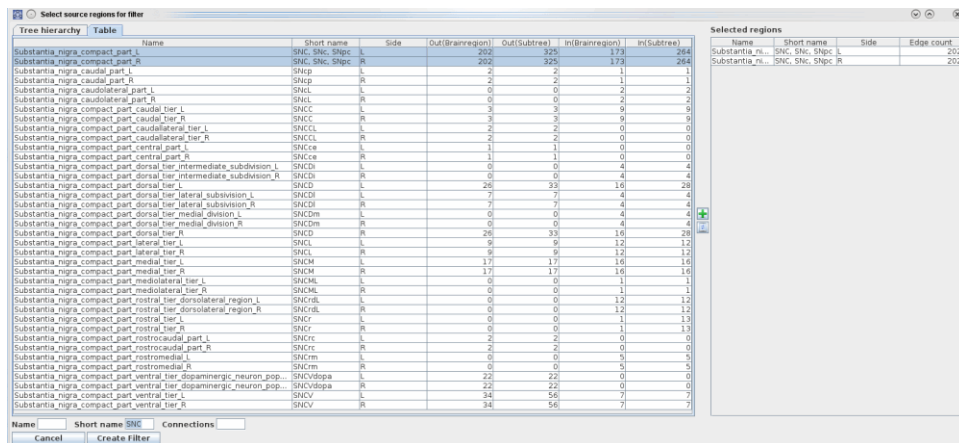
To select SNC only we can sort the "Short name" column by a left mouse click on the column header. The SNC possesses the most inputs (173) and outputs (202) of all regions that contain "SBNC" as part of their abbreviations (most of them are subregions of the SNC). The two rows of the left and right SNC are selected by a left mouse click to highlight them in blue and then they are added to the selected region list by clicking on the green cross right beside the "Table" frame.

Figure 6.14. Sorting and selecting of SNC.



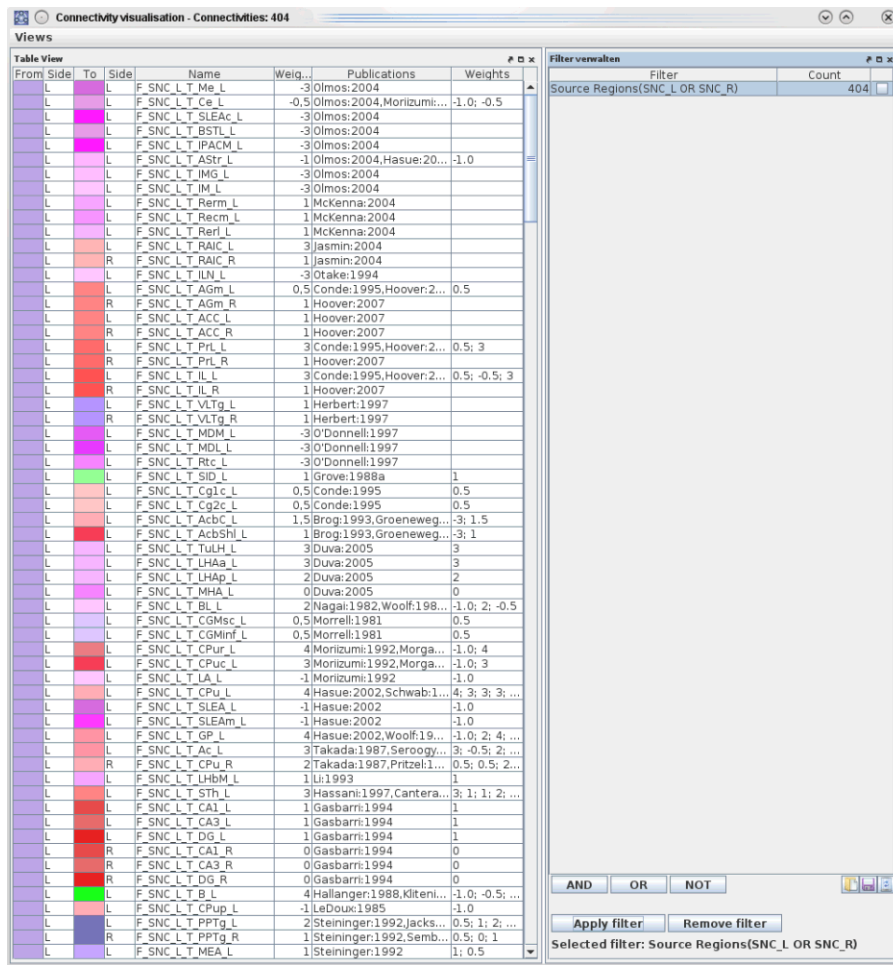
The selected regions appear now in the "Selected regions" list. Further regions can be added now by performing search operations or just navigating through the hierarchy. If the source region selection has been finished the filter has to be created by clicking on "Create filter".

Figure 6.15. The marked regions of the search result are transferred to the "Selected regions" list for filtering.



After clicking on "Create Filter" the two regions should be found in the "Filter administration" table of the main windows of the "Connectivity visualization" GUI.

Figure 6.16. The source region filter is applied by clicking on it (highlighting in blue).

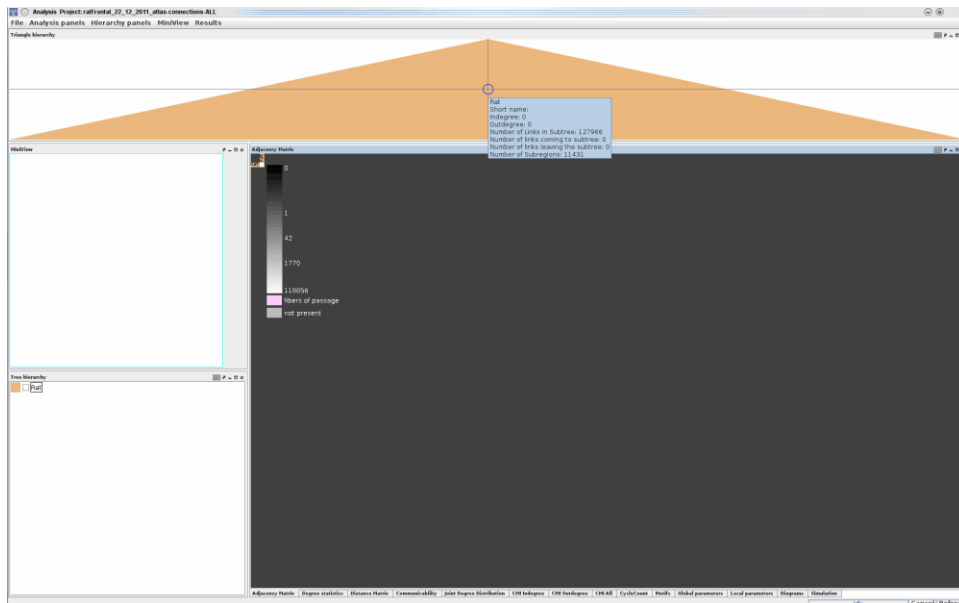


After clicking the source region filter it is highlighted in blue and all connections are filtered which receives afferents from SNC. They are listed in the "Table View". Now this filter can be combined with any kind of other source or target filters by logical operators and visualized, exported or stored as described earlier. The filtered connection list can be exported into a csv-file. For example, all connections of one particular publication ("author filtering") can be filtered and exported in order to visualize and analyze them by using connectivity analysis (see below). Then a new project have to be generated and the tree of regions copied to the new project and at least the exported connection list (csv file) can be imported. The new project would consist of all regions of the original project, however, it contains only the connections of the csv file.

Chapter 7. Connectivity analysis

The analysis of neuronal networks can be accessed by clicking on "Analysis" in the main window of neuroVIISAS and then on "Advanced connectivity analysis". Analysis of networks is performed by calculating matrices, global and local network parameters. Results are presented as sortable tables, parameter combinations in diagrams, 2D-visualization of nested networks and 3D-visualization of rendered regions of a network. The first step of each network analysis is the selection of regions.

Figure 7.1. The "Advanced connectivity analysis" main window.



The "Advanced connectivity analysis" main window can be customized by the user. Views can be docked and undocked (re-integrated into the main window) to allow an optimal visualization of specific analyses. The control buttons are in the upper right corner of each view. The main window consists of 4 views:

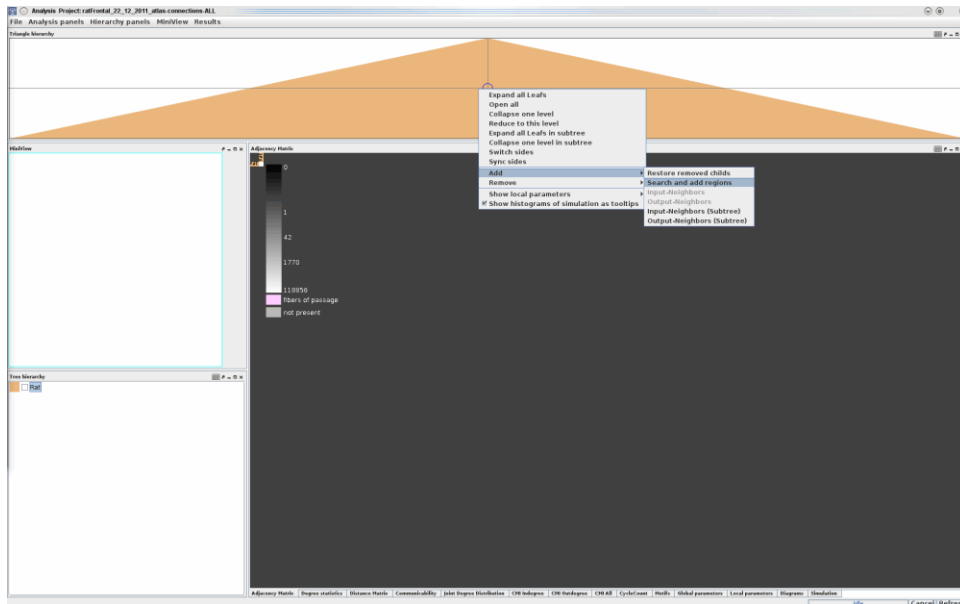
1. Triangle hierarchy: Triangle visualization of complex hierarchies.
2. Miniview for magnification of parts of large matrices.
3. Tree hierarchy: The hierarchy navigation view that works similar as the hierarchy view in the main window of neuroVIISAS.
4. Tab View: By selecting a tab at the lower border of the tab view.

The main window contains the menus "File", "Analysis panels", "Hierarchy panels", "MiniView" and "Results". These menus will be introduced in the following sections.

1. Region selection of a network

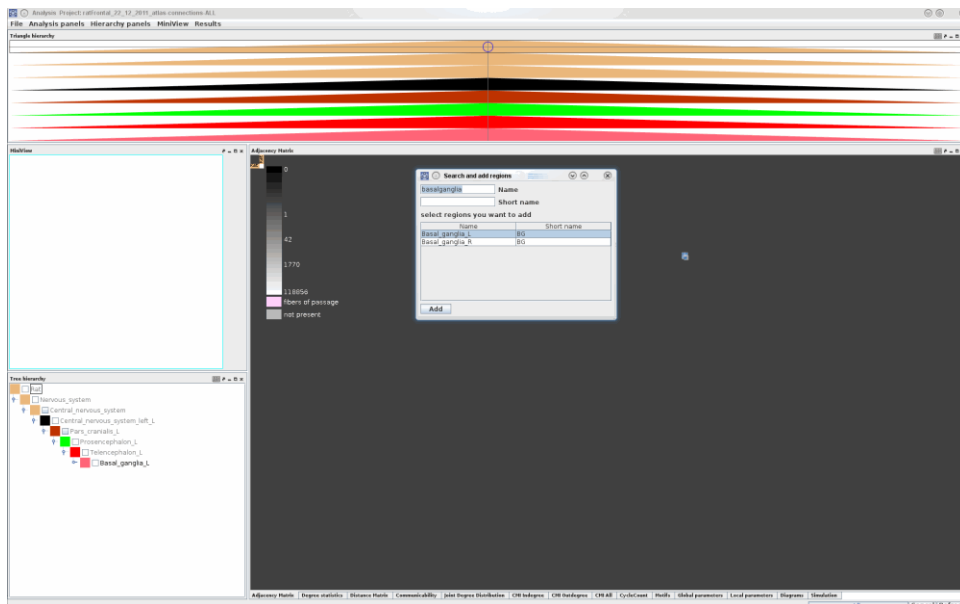
By clicking the right mouse button in the "Triangle hierarchy" window the following menu appears:

Figure 7.2. A right mouse click in the "Triangle hierarchy" windows opens the navigation menu.



To build a specific network(e.g., the basal ganglia) out of the whole connectome regions or nodes must be assembled. It is possible to search (Name: longname or Short name) for specific regions, e.g., basal ganglia and to add one or several regions within the search function to the network:

Figure 7.3. The left basal ganglia node is added to the network.



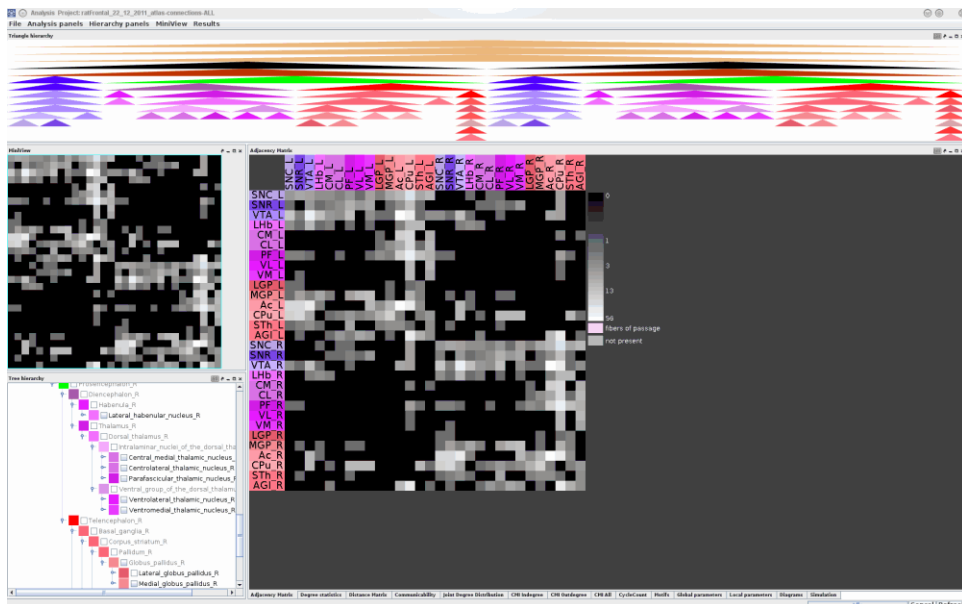
By right clicking on "Expand all leaves" of the basal ganglia node the subregions of the basal ganglia are opened. All subregions of these regions can be opened by clicking again on "Expand all leaves". Using the navigation items of the menu:

- Expand all leaves (+ key)
- Open all
- Collapse one level (- key)

- Reduce to this level
- Expand all leafs in subtree (double click left mouse button)
- Collapse one level in subtree
- Switch sides
- Add submenu
- Remove submenu

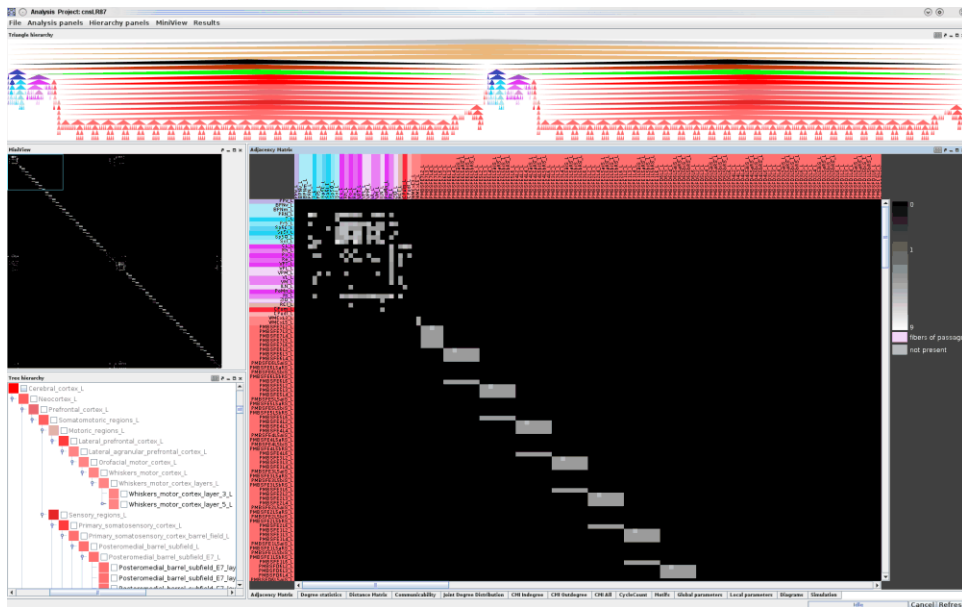
It is possible to generate with a few mouse clicks a typical basal ganglia network of the left and right hemisphere as shown in the following figure.

Figure 7.4. The selected regions of the basal ganglia of the left and right hemisphere at a relative coarse level of resolution (level 14).



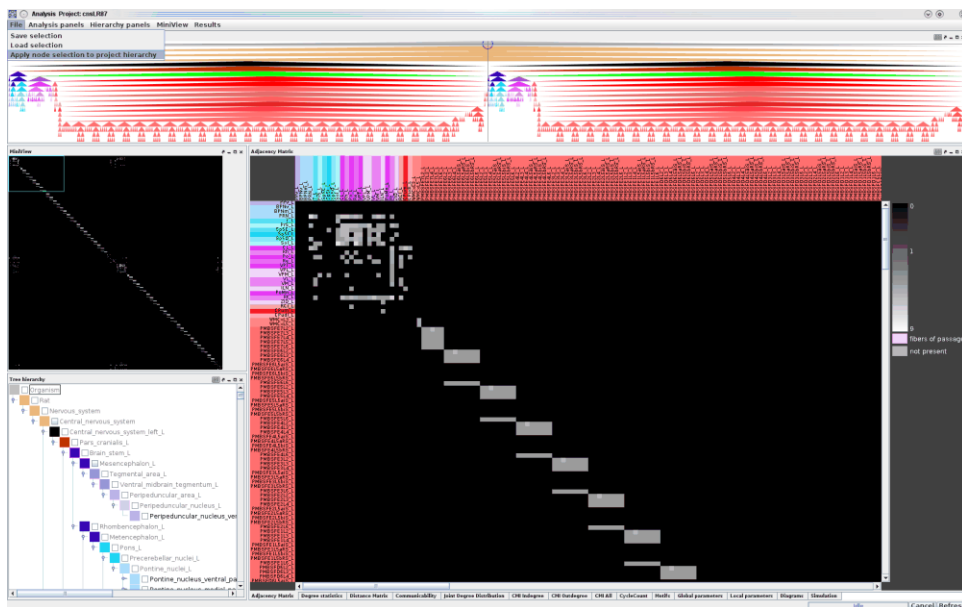
All regions that do not possess connections can be removed by clicking the right mouse button on the "Triangle hierarchy" -> "Remove" -> "Remove regions without link". An "Undo" function for removing and adding regions is available by pressing Strg+Z keys (switching back) and Strg+Y (switching forward). The selection of regions can be stored in a "region filter" directory and used again ("File" -> "Save selection"). This procedure allows a specific selection of regions of a specific network or partial connectome. The following example shows a selection of all regions of the somatosensory barrel cortex at largest resolution with all input and output regions of the left and right hemisphere. The prominent diagonal connectivities suggest strong local circuit information at a high resolution (very fine subdivisions of regions):

Figure 7.5. Somatosensory barrel cortex with all input and output regions.



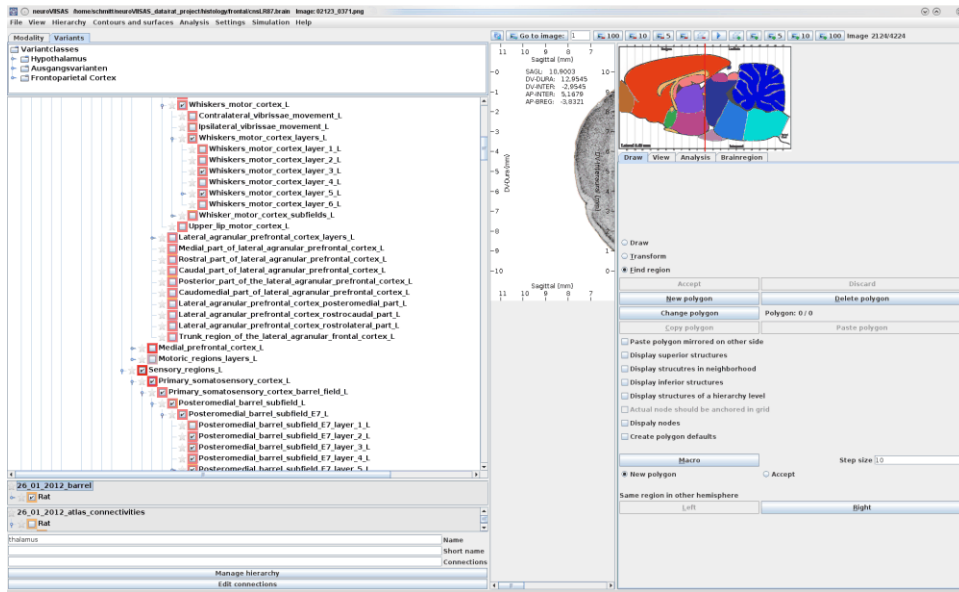
This selection can be applied to the project hierarchy in order to obtain a reduced project that can be fast processed and easily shared with other persons. To apply this selection to the project hierarchy or neuroontology click on "File" -> "Apply node selection to project hierarchy":

Figure 7.6. The "File" menu with the "Apply node selection to project hierarchy" selection.



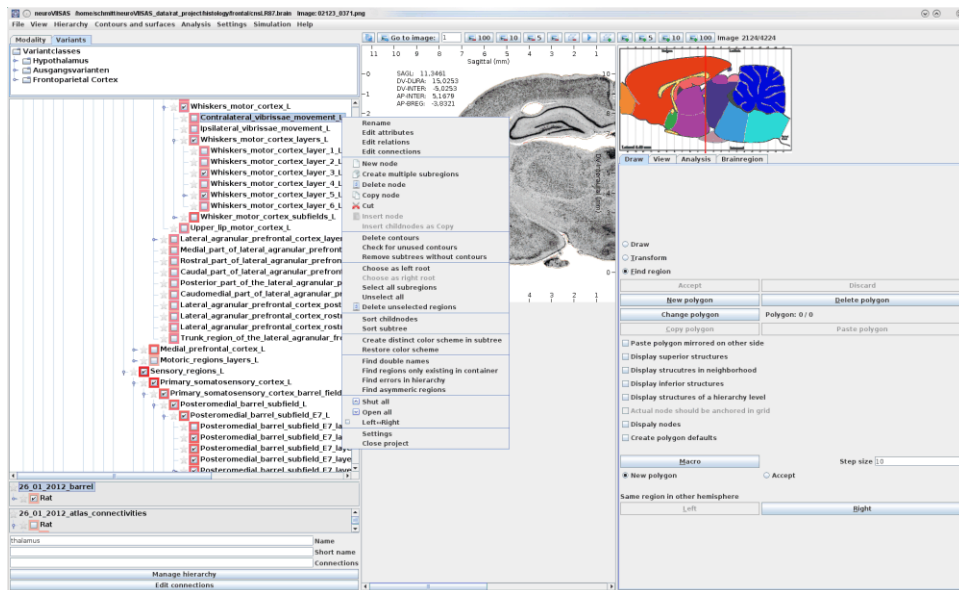
After selecting "Apply node selection to project hierarchy" each node of the project hierarchy is selected that has been selected in the triangle hierarchy:

Figure 7.7. All regions are selected that has been selected in the triangle view of the hierarchy.



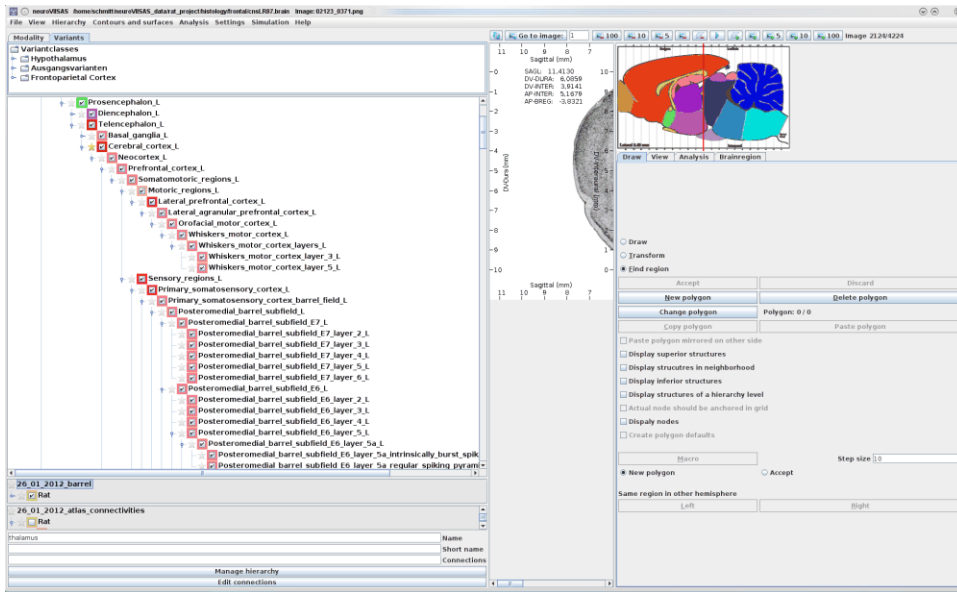
A right mouse click on a node in the project hierarchy opens the menu for hierarchy processing.

Figure 7.8. Deleting non selected regions.



By selecting "Delete unselected regions" all regions are deleted that have not be checkmarked:

Figure 7.9. Only selected regions remain after deleting the non selected regions.

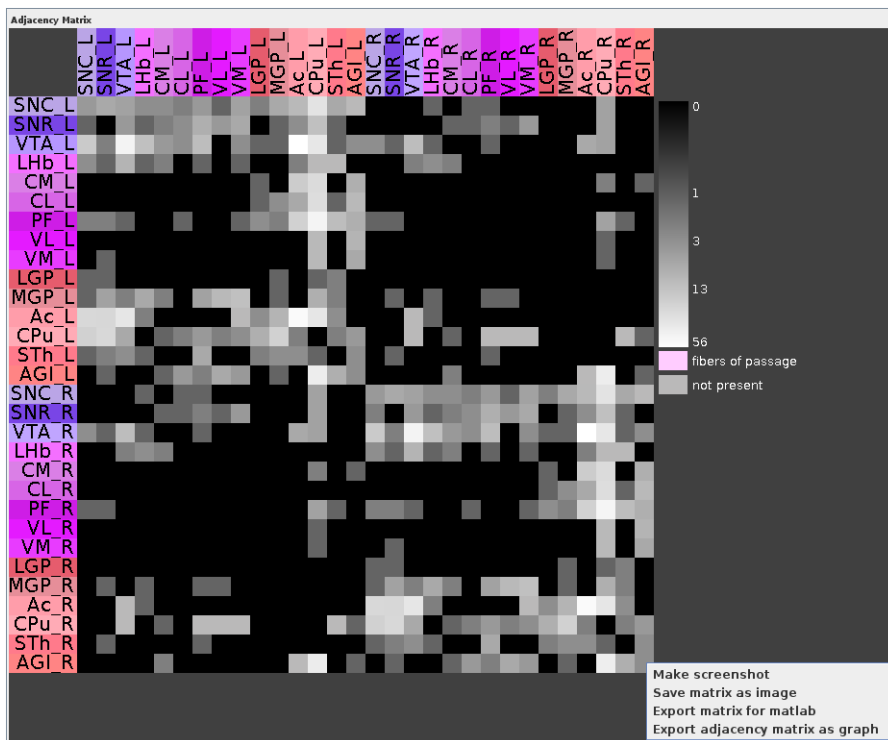


Attention: The modified project hierarchy should be immediately stored under a new project name!

After selecting regions it is possible to go back to a previous state of the selection process by using the shortcut Strg + z.

To calculate the "Adjacency matrix" the "Refresh" button or the "Enter" key must be pressed. By turning the mouse wheel the view of the adjacency matrix can be modified. A right mouse button click on the adjacency matrix opens the following menu:

Figure 7.10. The menu offers options for data documentation and export.



The adjacency matrix can be configured by clicking on the "Settings" button, change the "Line thickness of the grid" and "Choose a grid color". In addition a color scheme can be defined by clicking on "Change color values of matrix". The color scheme can be saved as a xml-file.

Figure 7.11. The "Edge count" matrix after defining a color scheme.

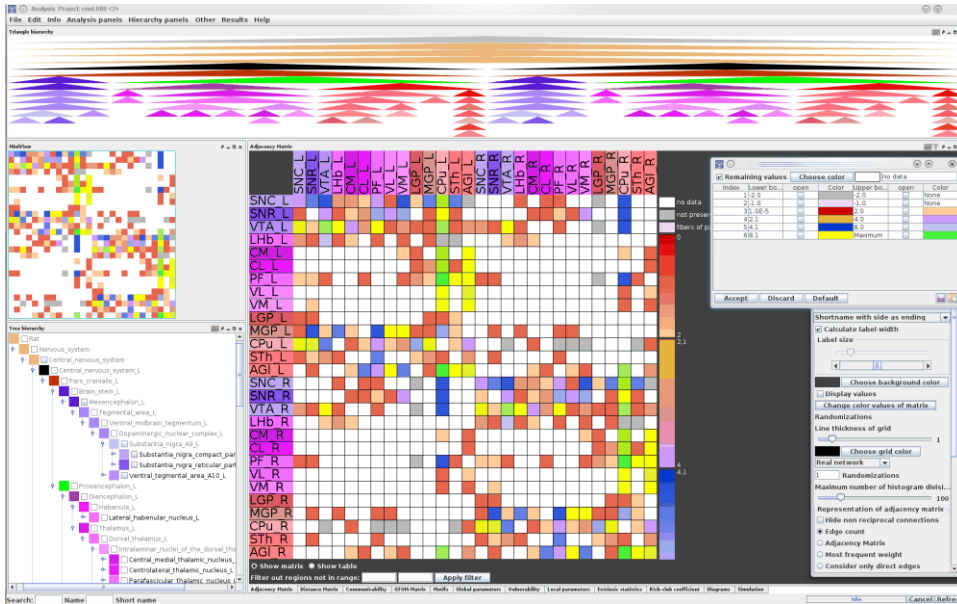
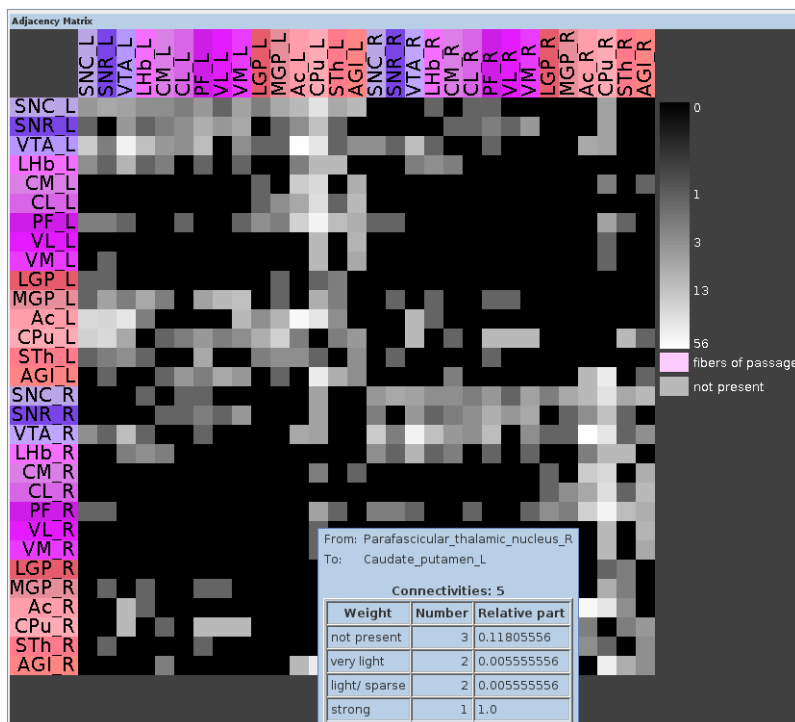


Figure 7.12.

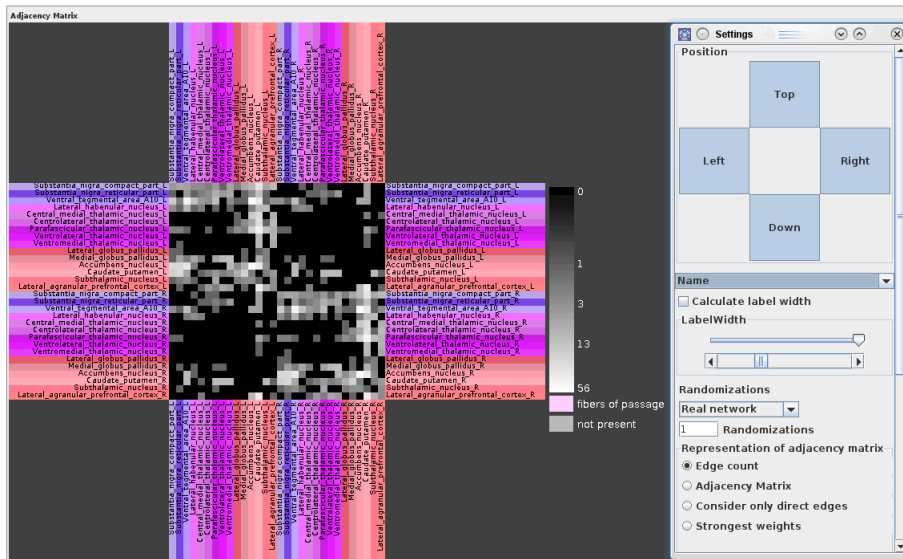
The same options are available for all other matrices of the analysis tabulators. By moving the mouse over the elements of the adjacency matrix specific information of a connection is displayed in a tooltip, e.g., information about the connection from the right parafascicular thalamic nucleus and the left caudate putamen complex.

Figure 7.13. Tooltip information of the right parafascicular thalamic nucleus and the left caudate putamen complex.



The rows of the adjacency matrix are sources of connections and the columns are targets. Hence, efferent/sending regions are listed as abbreviations on the left side of the adjacency matrix and afferent/receiving regions are indicated at the top. In most cases the ipsilateral connections are more abundant than contralateral connections that is also the case in this example. The adjacency as well as all other matrices can be configured by the user:

Figure 7.14. The "Settings" menu of the matrix by clicking on the dark gray button on the upper right corner of the "Adjacency Matrix" view.

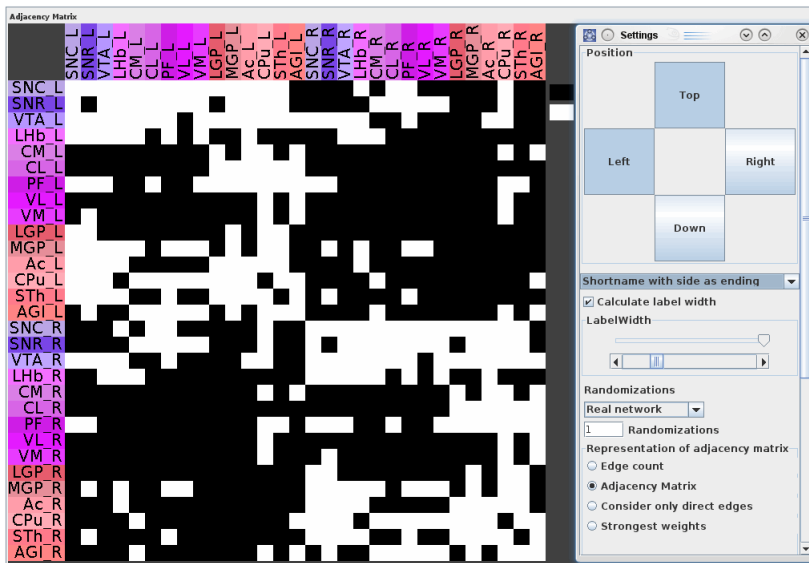


The position of row and column names and formats, in this case full names, are selected. By double clicking on a matrix element a navigation cross appears. On Linux KDE the double click is set automatically to 200 msec if not specified. It is recommended to generate a `.Xdefaults` in the home directory of the user that contains `"*.multiClickTime: 1000"` and then open the shell and put in `xrdb -merge ~/.Xdefaults`.

2. The adjacency matrix

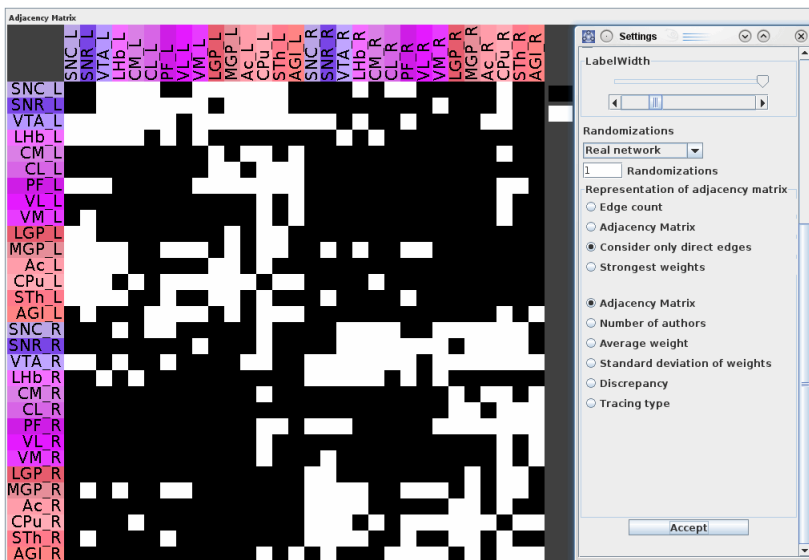
The connections of a network can be represented in a matrix and more specifically: the adjacency matrix (A). In the most simple, case A contains only zeros and ones indicating if a connection exists or not. In the case of neuronal networks that are based on metaanalysis of many complex tract tracing studies we can represent far more information in an A than the existence or non-existence of connections. In the example of the basal ganglia as shown in the last section the number of connections between a source and a target is coded as gray values with a scaling bar (0 to 56 connections). Because several authors may report the same connectivity numbers larger than 1 occur. By choosing the radio button "Adjacency matrix" a binary A will be calculated. This matrix contain all those connections between sources and targets that are also located in higher levels (superregions), however, not at lower levels (subregions):

Figure 7.15. The binary adjacency matrix.



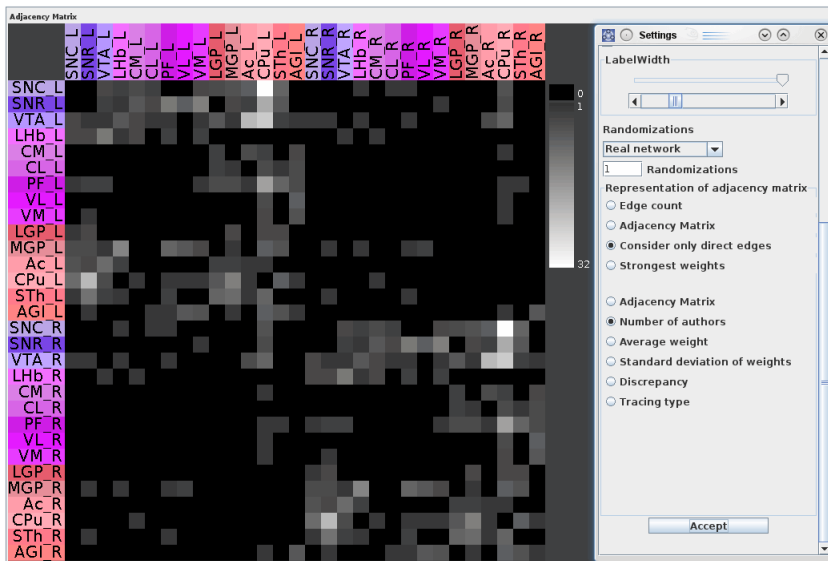
If only those connections should be shown that directly connect exactly the indicated source and target regions (leaves) the radiobutton "Consider only direct edges" must be selected followed by the selection of the radiobutton "Adjacency Matrix" and finishing by pressing the "Accept" button:

Figure 7.16. This binary adjacency matrix should be sparser because connection of superregions are not considered.



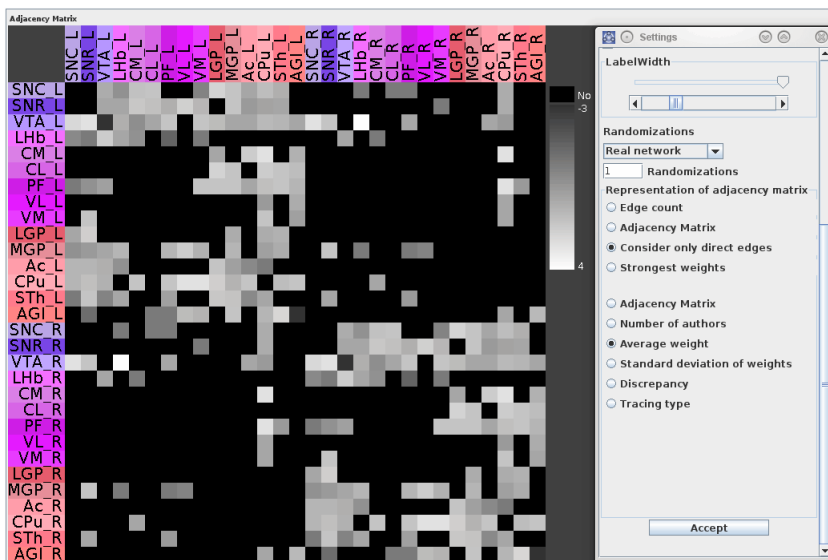
By selecting "Number of authors" the A is calculated containing the number of authors that reported the connections:

Figure 7.17. Number of reports of the connections.



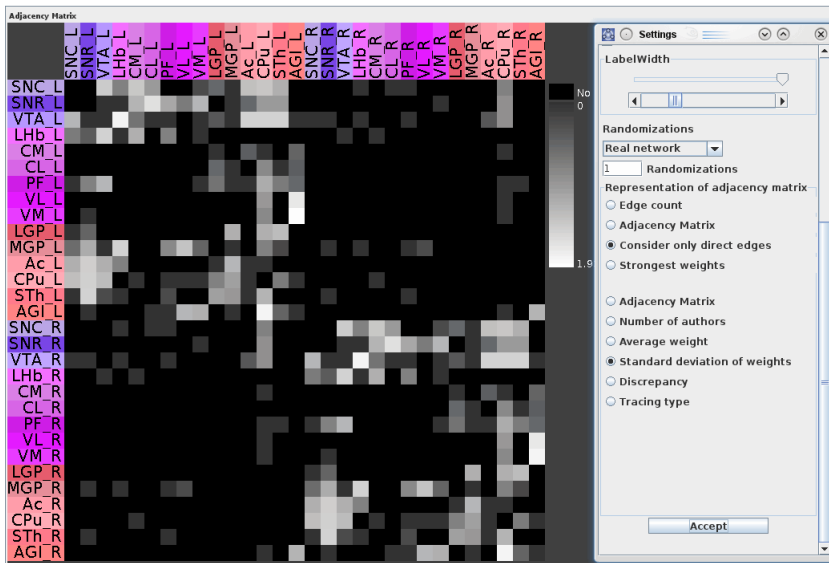
The average weight, respectively, density of a connection is shown in the following figure:

Figure 7.18. Average weight of connections.



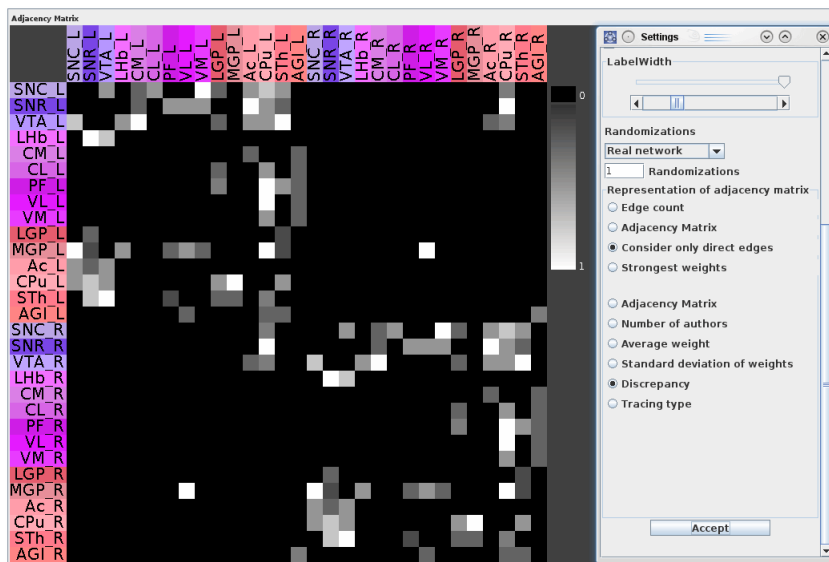
The adjacency matrix with standard deviation of weights are shown in the next figure:

Figure 7.19. A relative large standard deviation of connection weights is found between the left ventromedial thalamic nucleus and the left primary motor cortex.



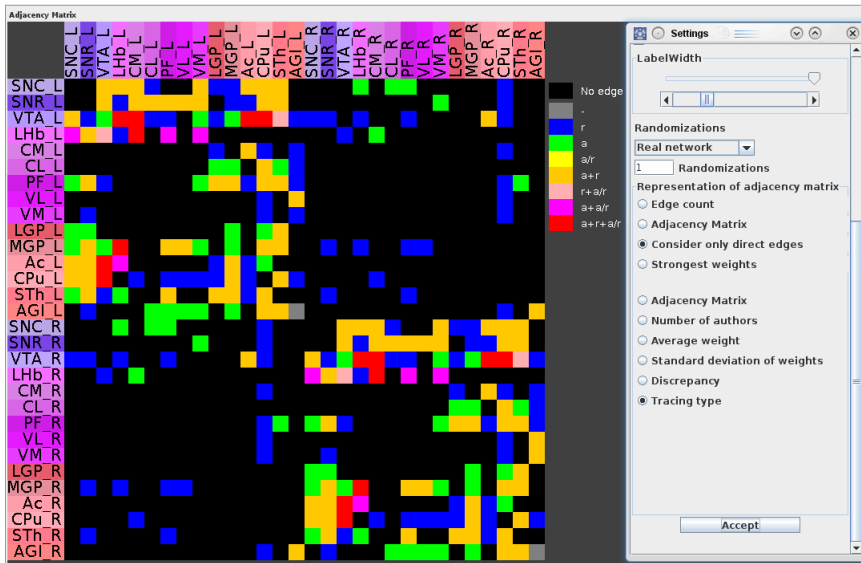
An important derivative of the adjacency matrix is the discrepancy of reported connections. This is mean relation of positive and uncertain weights and reports that explicitly document the non-existence of a specific connection (weight: 0). The strongest discrepancy is one which means that at least the connection in one report is documented as non-existent and in other reports it has a positive weight:

Figure 7.20. The representation of discrepancies of connection reports.



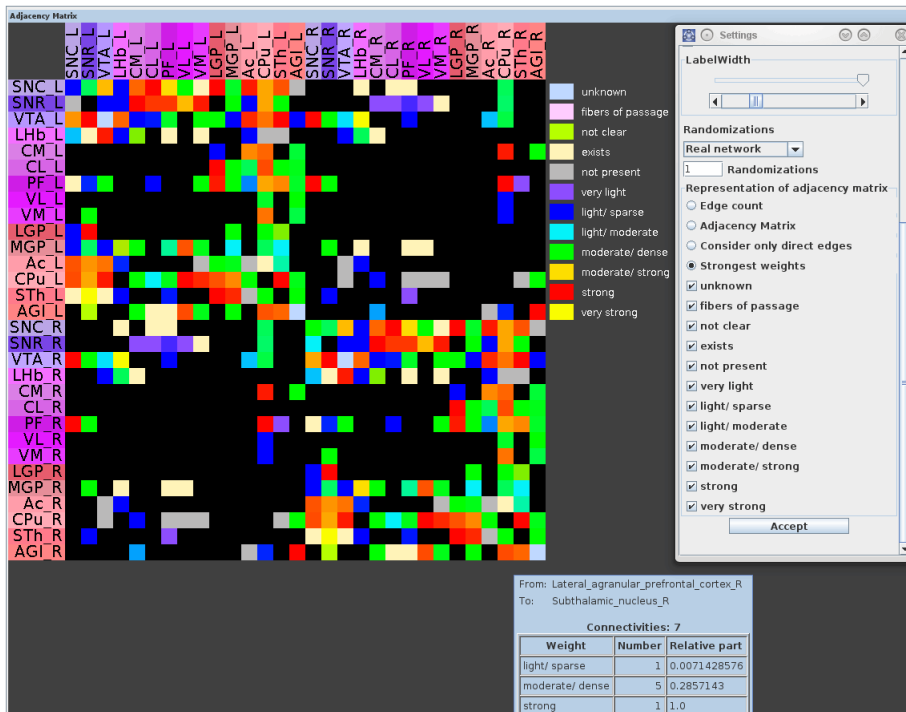
The type of tract tracing (anterograde, retrograde) that was applied to describe a connection is shown as follows:

Figure 7.21. Types of tract tracing and combinations.



In most cases retrograde (r: blue) and anterograde (a: green) traces have been applied for a specific connection. However, those connections that are reported with a retrograde and a anterograde tracer (cross checked) can be considered as more reliable. "a/r" indicate tracers that are transported anterograde and retrograde. These can be used in one study also with another tracer that is transported selectively anterograde, only: a+a/r. The weights or densities of connections can be selected and indicated with different colors. The colors are defined in the menu "Settings" -> "Change colors of connection weights" of the neuroVIISAS main windows. To indicate the weights the radiobutton "Strongest weights" must be selected:

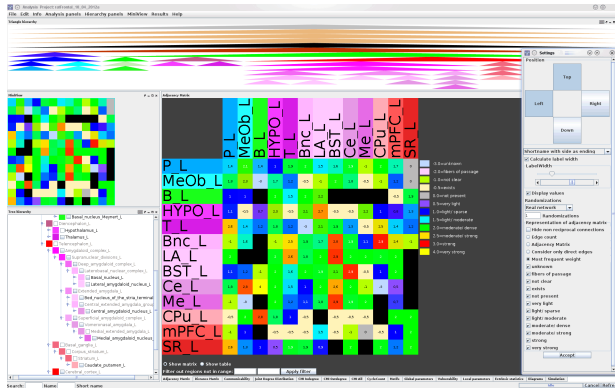
Figure 7.22. 12 classes of types of weights are shown.



By moving the mouse on an orange element of the matrix that is not listed in the scale, e.g. AGI_R (last row) and STh_R (second last column), 7 reports are listed that describe the connection from the right lateral agranular prefrontal cortex (primary motor cortex) to the right subthalamic nucleus with different weights. The relative part of a specific weight is calculated and averaged to obtain a measure for the relative weight of a specific connection with regard to all reports.

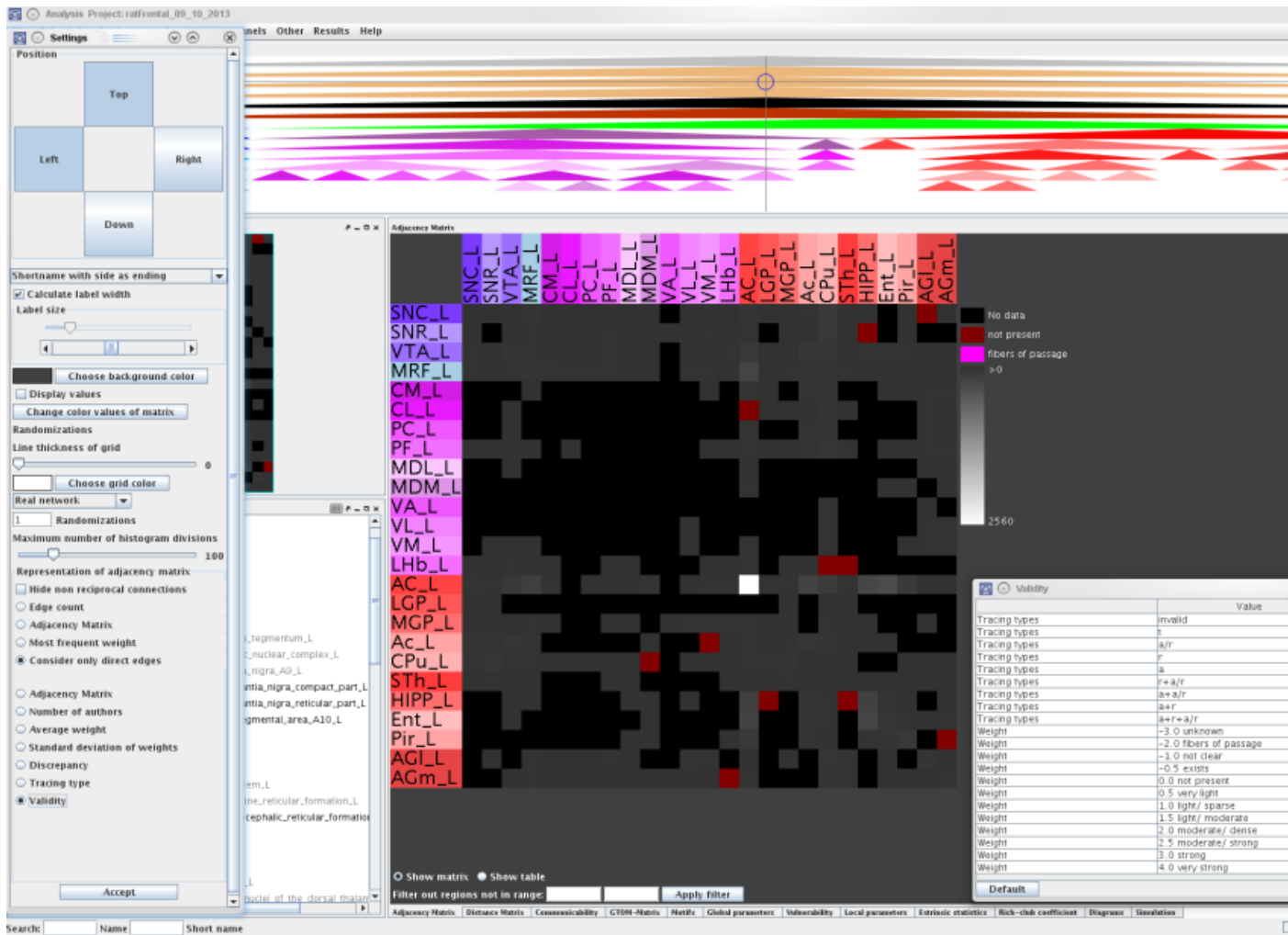
The indication of weights can be combined with a numerical presentation (number of documented edges can also be combined with numerical display).

Figure 7.23. Display of the values of weights within the adjacency matrix.



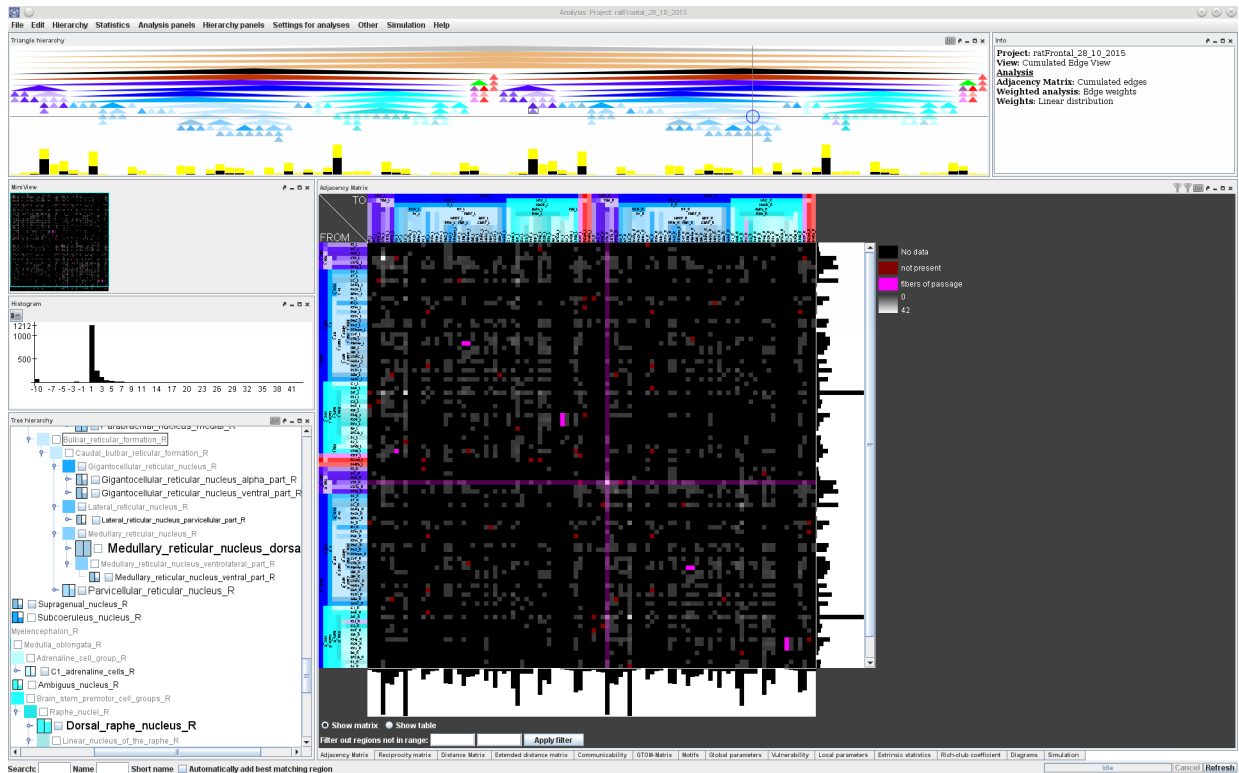
The frequencies of weights from different experiments and the type of detection (anterograde, retrograde) can be visualized in terms of a reliability or validity matrix. The original weights of the matrix are related to a reliability weight as shown in the table below. These reliability weights can be redefined by the user. Also tracing types need to be weighted. If a connection has been detected by an anterograde and retrograde method it gets a relative large reliability weight of 1. If the connection has been detected only by a retrograde method then the reliability weight is 0.5. All reliability weights of each connection are added and displayed in the reliability or validity matrix.

Figure 7.24. The selection of the validity or reliability analysis and the related reliability weights.



Additional information like sums of matrix columns and/or rows can be displayed by clicking on the Right and/ or Down button in the Settings window of an adjacency matrix (upper right corner of the matrix window). The superior levels of the hierarchy can be added to the adjacency matrix as well by checkmarking "Parent regions in labels" and selecting the levels by the slider. The number of direct and cumulated connections of a leaf of the hierarchy can be shown by clicking on the configuration-button of the hierarchy (yellow and black bars in the hierarchy window).

Figure 7.25. Additional information of matrices.



3. Further filtering and analysis options of the adjacency matrix

By clicking on the "Show table" radiobutton at the bottom adjacency matrix window the sums of indegrees, outdegrees and maxima for each row of the matrix are computed in a sortable and exportable table.

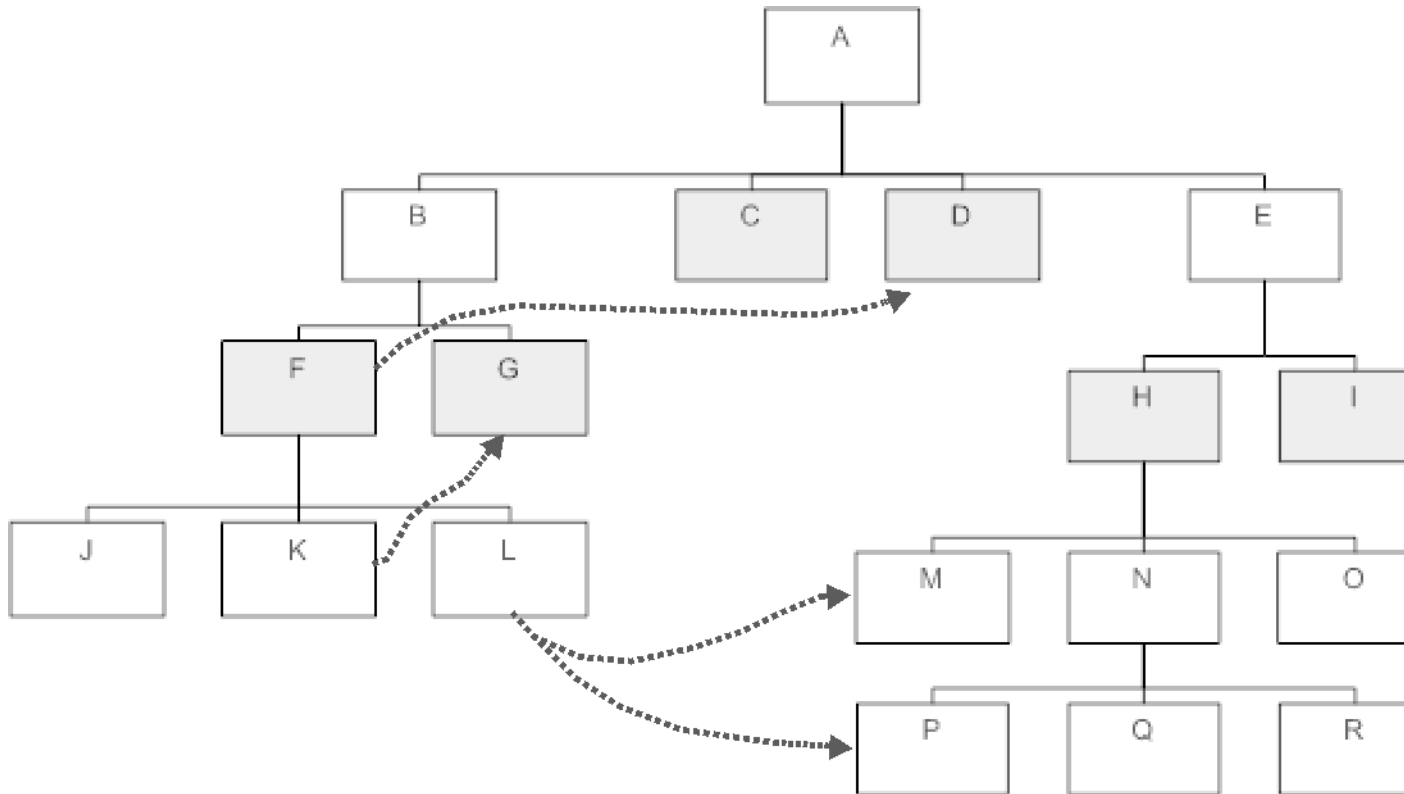
The "Show table" function can be applied to any of the deviated adjacency matrices mentioned before and for further matrices as well (distance, communicability, connectivity matching indices).

Figure 7.26. Row statistics of the adjacency matrix.

It is important to notice the the terms "Indegrees" and "Outdegrees" are used in another sense than in the "Local parameters" table. A node of a selection represents itself and its possible subregions (which are hidden) with their connections. Hence, the indegree of a node i that is computed after clicking on "Show table" is the sum of the inputs to the subtree of i from any of the subtrees of the selection. Outdegrees is defined in the same way. In the

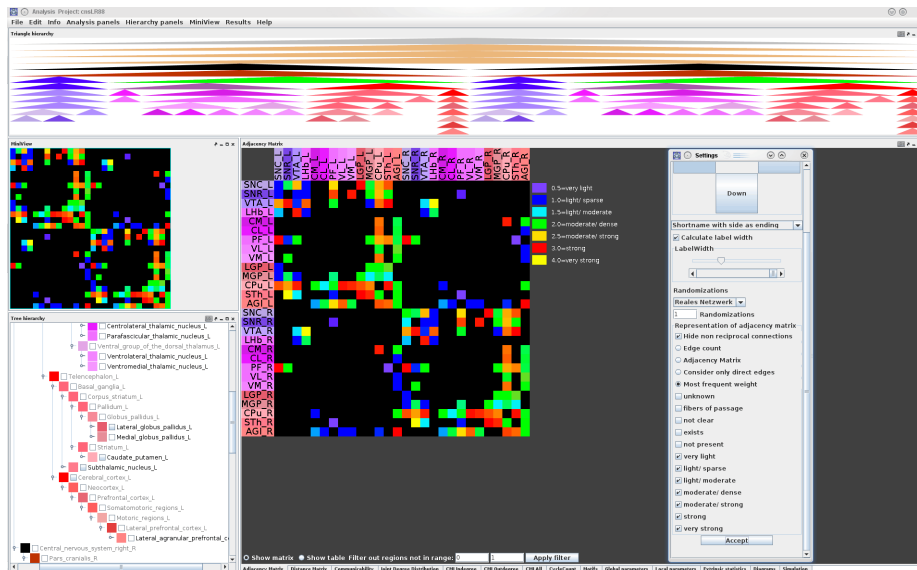
column "Self-references" the number of connections within the subtree is shown. In the following figure these definitions are illustrated:

Figure 7.27. Dashed arrows are indicating connections between nodes.



In this example of the gray nodes F, G, C, D, H and I are selected. In the table that is computed with the "Show table" function the outdegree of node "F" is 4 and the maximum output (2) goes to the subtree of node "H". Hence, node "H" is the name of the "Target" that receives most outputs from node "F". However, in the "Local parameter" table the outdegree of node "F" is 3 (to nodes "G", "D" and "H").

Those regions that are reciprocally connected can be filtered in the adjacency matrix by opening the "Settings" menu and checkmarking "Hide non reciprocal connections". Then all connections are shown in the adjacency matrix that are reciprocal. However, all other connections are still available within the adjacency matrix. These "non-visible" connection can be seen by moving the mouse over the black matrix elements. If a reciprocal connection between two different regions possesses two different weights then the largest weight is indicated.

Figure 7.28. Reciprocal connections with positive weights.

The "Apply Filter" function is applied to the indicated values shown beside the adjacency matrix. All regions will be filtered that are larger or equal like the value in the left field and smaller or equal like the value in the right field. After pressing the button "Apply filter" the "Refresh" button should be pressed in order to apply the filter to the regions in the triangle hierarchy.

The selection of regions which have collateral (axon branches) connections is performed by the following steps:

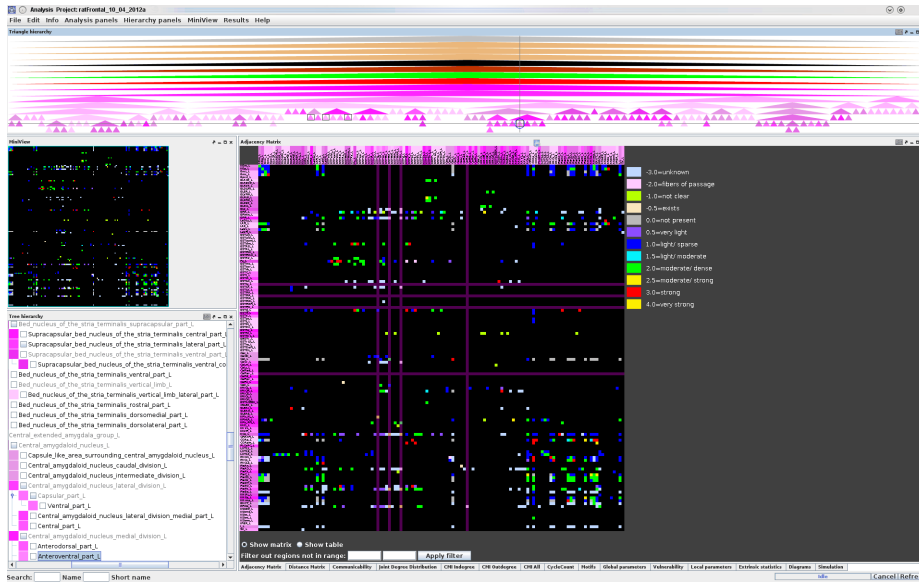
1. Analysis (Menu)
2. Advanced connectivity analysis (Submenu)
3. Hierarchy (Menu)
4. Automatic node selection (collaterals) (Submenu)
5. Enter or Refresh button
6. Consider only direct edges (and e.g. "Tracing type" selection)
7. Filter icon (upper right corner of adjacency matrix window)
8. Right mouse click in filter table
9. Move mouse to "Create filter"
10. Connection has to be a collateral
11. Click on the new filter row so that it appears highlighted (do not set a checkmark here!)
12. Click on Apply

After leaving the Filter function the filter is active as indicated by a yellow symbol beside the filter symbol! If the filter should be removed click on "Remove filter" button. The filter can be stored or loaded by clicking on the symbols in the lower right corner of the filter window.

3.1. Deleting several regions

Several regions can be selected by holding the Strg (Ctrl) key and clicking with the mouse pointer onto the leaves of the triangle hierarchy that should be dropped after pressing the Del (Entf) key (the dropped regions are not contained in the adjacency matrix anymore, however, their existence in the ontology is not effected).

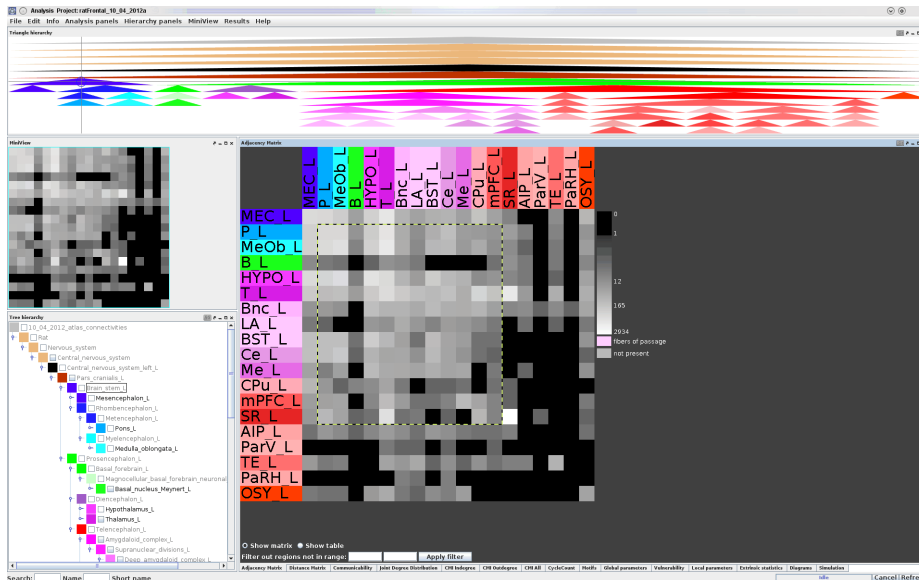
Figure 7.29. Selecting several regions in order to remove them



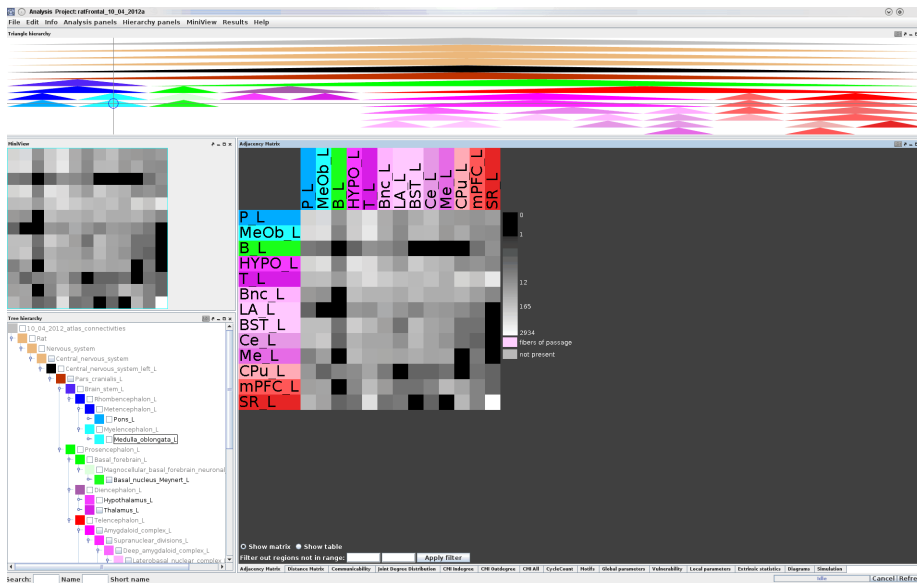
3.2. Selection and filtering of regions within the adjacency matrix

Elements of the adjacency matrix can be selected by using the rectangular selection function that is activated by first pressing Shift-button (and hold it) and then moving the mouse pointer over the region of interests within the adjacency matrix.

Figure 7.30. The black and yellow dashed line rectangle indicates the selected regions.



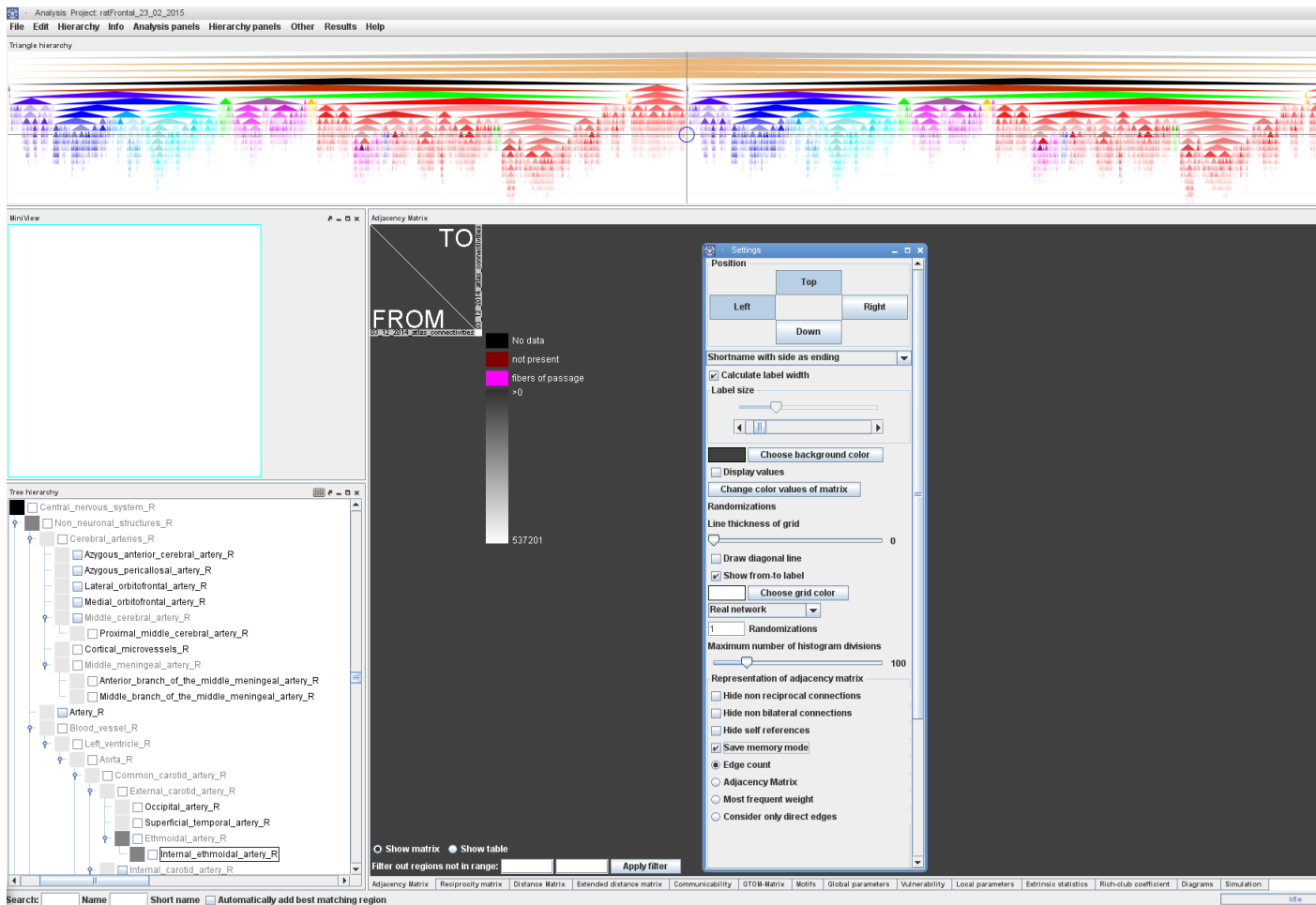
Following the the selection step the selection can be applied to the hierarchy by clicking the right mouse button and select from the pop-up menu "Apply selection to hierarchy". This process is meaningful to selected clusters or densely connected regions within larger adjacency matrices.

Figure 7.31. Applying the selection to the hierarchy.

3.3. Selection of >1000 regions needs huge matrices: how to save random access memory

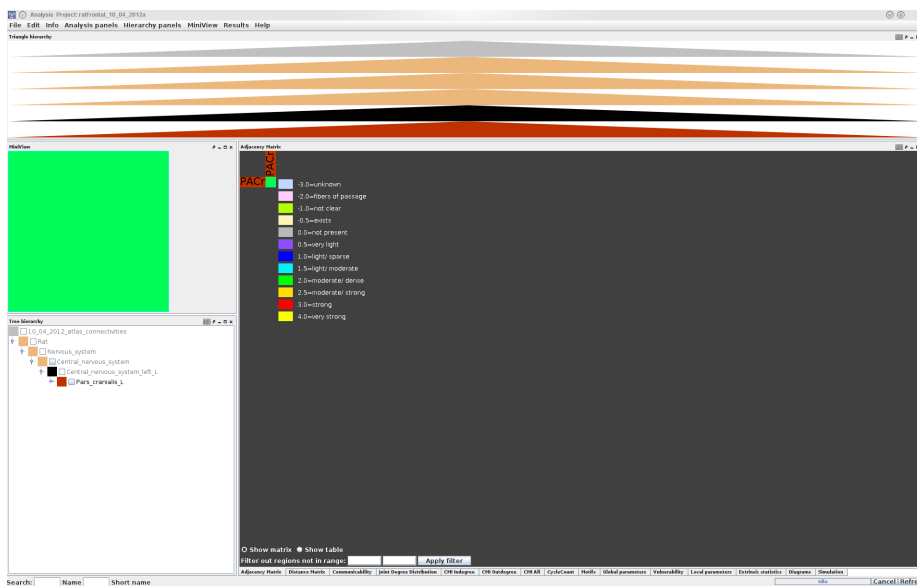
The expansion of complex hierarchies may result in the selection of thousands of connected regions. For small matrices (< 1000x1000) RAM of 64 GB will allow normal working with neuroVIISAS. However, if the number of regions is large like 40000 X 40000 then memory can be saved by checkmarking the Save memory mode within the "Setting" button at the upper right corner of the "Adjacency matrix window". In this case a basic computation of global and local network parameters is still possible, however, computations based on matrices are not possible and matrices will not be computed.

Figure 7.32. The "Save memory mode" switches off the matrix computations.

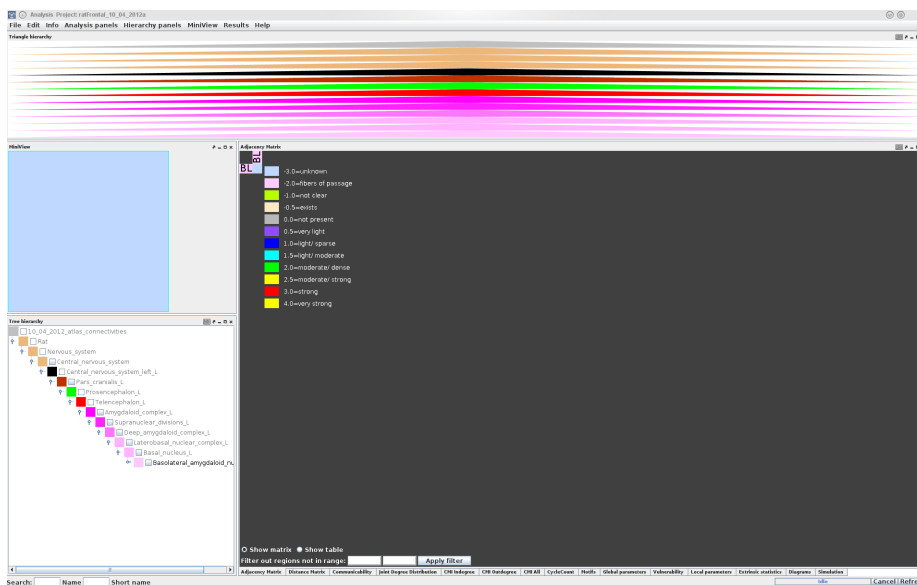


3.4. Interactive threshold dependent top-down assembling of regions

The assembling of groups of regions that are densely connected is supported by automatically deselecting regions that have a small number of connections while expanding superregions to subregions. This function is useful to develop coarse networks in order to understand higher organization principles of connectivity, e.g., coarse neuroanatomic network presentation in block diagrams. In the following a coarse network around the basolateral amygdaloid nucleus (BL) is developed. Because regions of the spinal cord are not of interest the Pars cranialis region of the central nervous system is selected as a starting point.

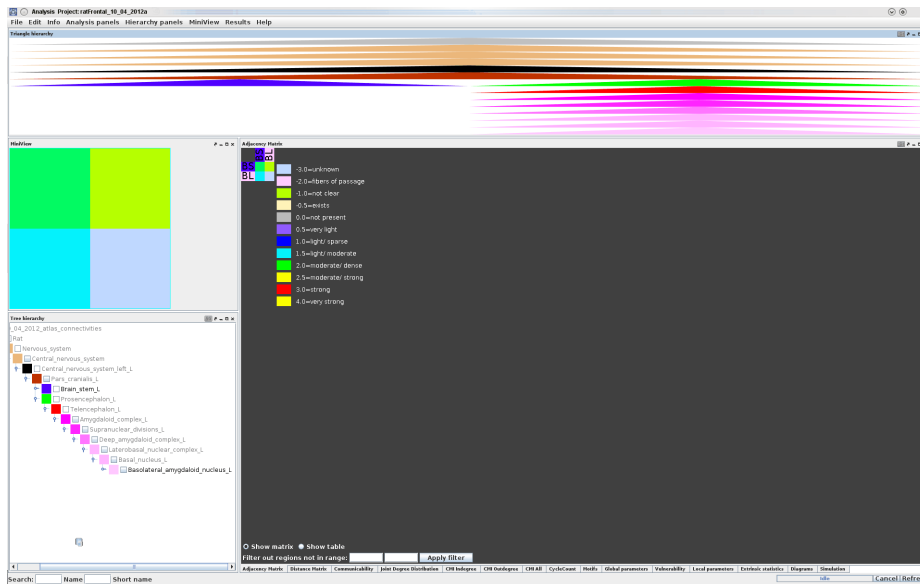
Figure 7.33. Selection of the region Pars cranialis.

With a right mouse click in the triangle hierarchy the dialogue "Search and add regions" is opened and the "Basolateral amygdaloid nucleus" should be searched and then added to the hierarchy.

Figure 7.34. The Basolateral amygdaloid nucleus has been added.

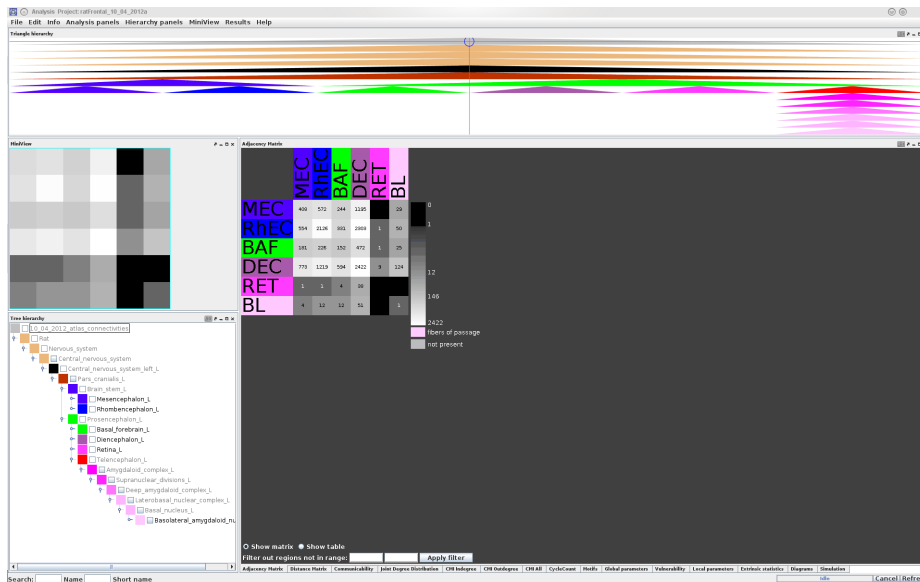
Then the Pars cranialis region in the triangle hierarchy is selected again and then a right mouse clicks opens a menu where "Add" is selected and then "Restore removed childs". All child nodes of the prosencephalon are opened including the ventricle regions which are removed by clicking on them and then pressing the Del key.

Figure 7.35. Result after "Restore removed childs" from the Pars cranialis region have been performed.



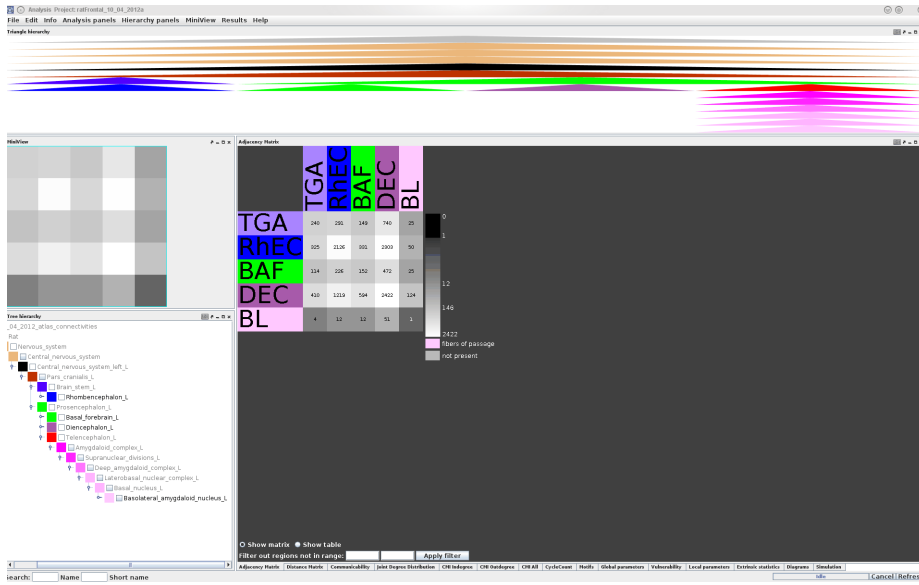
Then "Restore removed childs" is repeated after selecting the prosencephalon region and then for the brain stem region. Superregion "large fibre systems" and "surfaces" are removed. Now the edge count display is selected for the adjacency matrix (Click on "Settings" symbol at upper right corner of the adjacency matrix window and selecting "Edge count" and "Display values").

Figure 7.36. After restoring two times child regions from superregions and new settings of the adjacency matrix menu the RET (Retina) region shows only few inputs and outputs and no connection to BL.



Now, all regions should be removed that have an input to BL that is smaller than 5 and that receive lower than 5 output from BL. Select the BL region in the triangle hierarchy and then perform a right mouse click and select the menu item "Remove" and then select "Remove regions with low input from Basolateral_amygdaloid_nucleus_L" and enter 5 as a threshold, finish by clicking on "Enter". Then this process must be repeated with the the output filter "Remove regions with low output from Basolateral_amygdaloid_nucleus_L". Then the coarse adjacency matrix is condensed. Retina (RET) and Mesencephalon (MEC) has been removed.

Figure 7.37. Result after removing RET.



Then all removed children of the new superregions are restored as described before and the adjacency matrix will look a little bit more complex as follows.

Figure 7.38. All restored child regions.

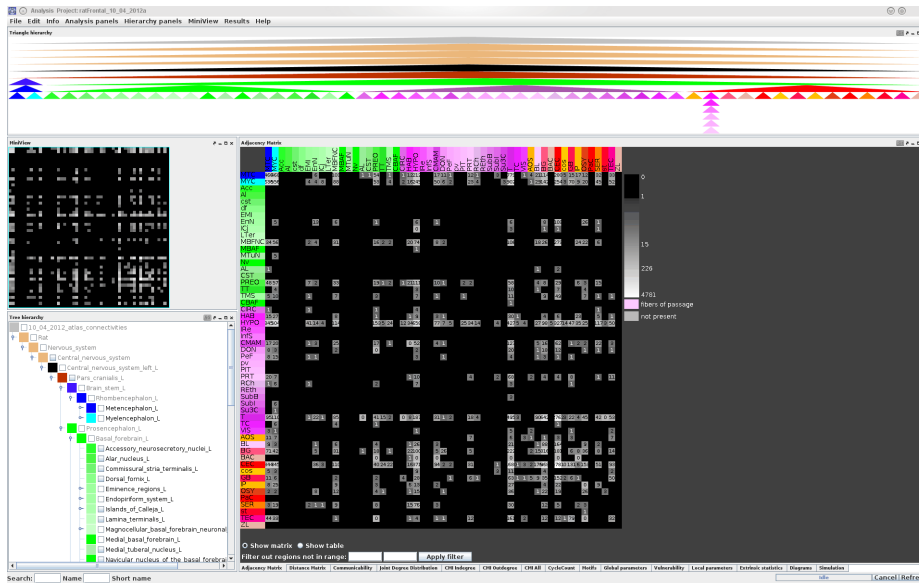
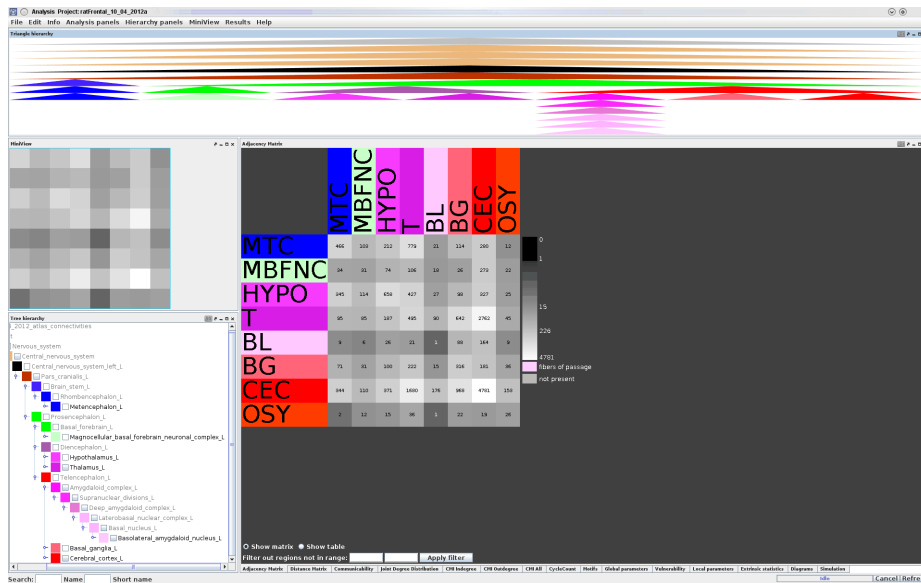
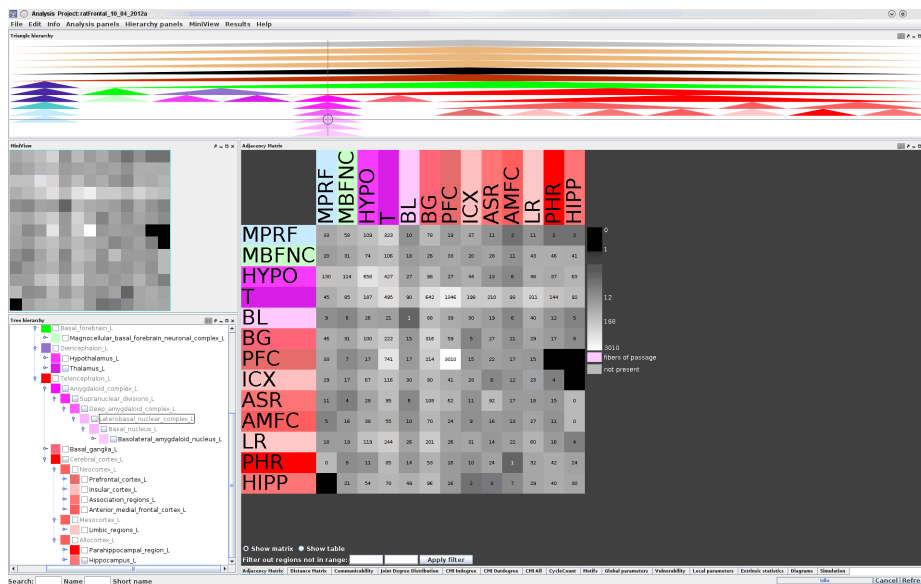


Figure 7.39. After input and output filtering the adjacency matrix is condensed.



After restoring child nodes and removing new child nodes, if inputs or outputs are below the threshold, a final adjacency matrix is available that can be compared with neuroanatomical textbook presentations, review articles and some overviews of connectivity architecture in the discussion-sections of research articles of tract-tracing studies.

Figure 7.40. A final addition of regions which are densely connected to the regions already selected.



To open the Settings-Window for configuring the adjacency matrix the settings-Button at the upper right corner of the Matrix-Window must be pressed.

Figure 7.41. Settings Window for configuring the matrix window.

	Top	
Left	Labels	Right
	Down	

Shortname with side as ending ▾

Histogram (Right+Down)

Parent regions in labels

Calculate label width

Width

Height

Choose background color

Display values

Change color values of matrix

Line thickness of grid

Draw diagonal line

Show from-to label

Choose grid color

Real network ▾

Randomizations

Maximum number of histogram divisions

Save memory mode

Cumulated edges

Edge count

Average weight / Most frequent weight

Direct edges

Number of authors

Weight

Average weight

Standard deviation of weights

Discrepancy

Tracing type

Validity

Selected edge property ▾

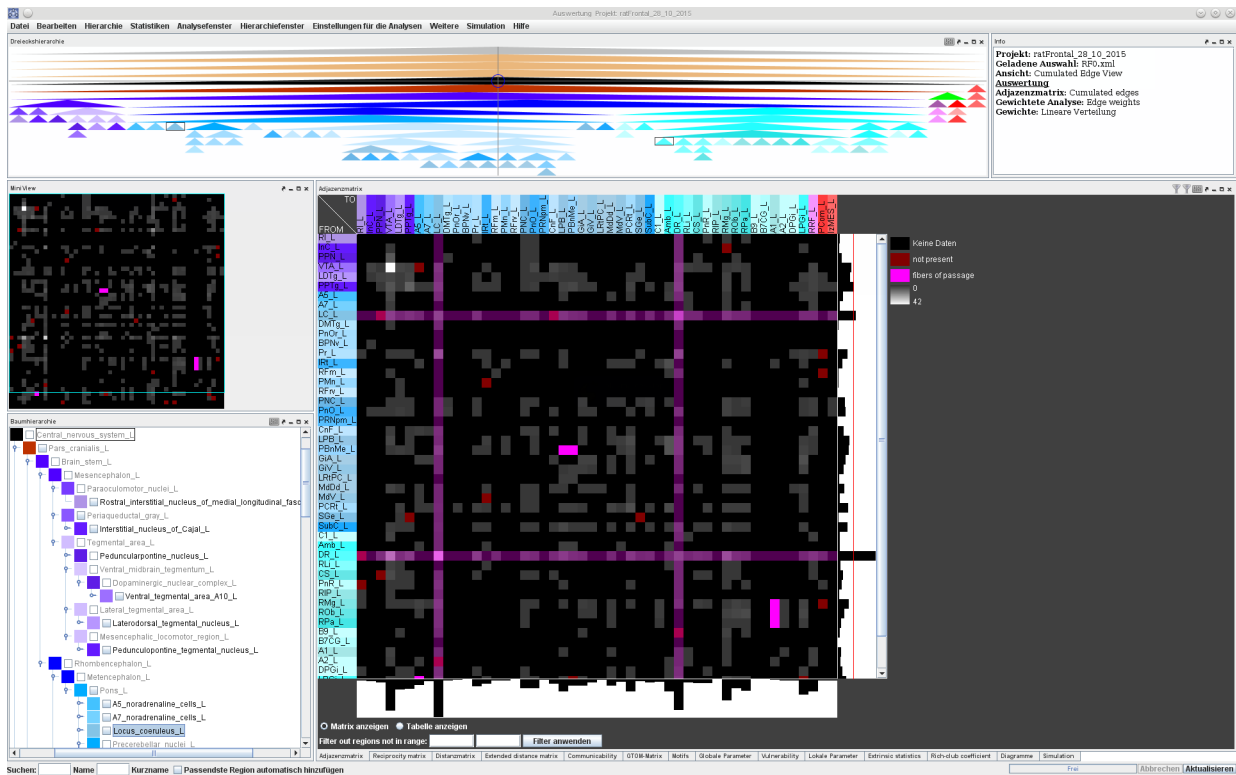
For analyses

Adjacency Matrix ⚠

Adjacency Matrix (Gewichtet)

After pressing the "Right" and "Left" button the row and column histograms appear beside the matrix. By pressing the right mouse button a threshold can be added and regions above the threshold are highlighted by magenta stripes. Holding the right mouse button in the histograms move the threshold dynamically. The regions are marked by rectangles. This selection can be fixed for further processing.

Figure 7.42. Threshold based selection of regions.



If all regions which have contours should be selected under one or several regions which have been selected before then select "Hierarchy" menu and then "Expand leaves with contours only":

Figure 7.43. Preselection of a region at an upper level of the hierarchy like the pons.

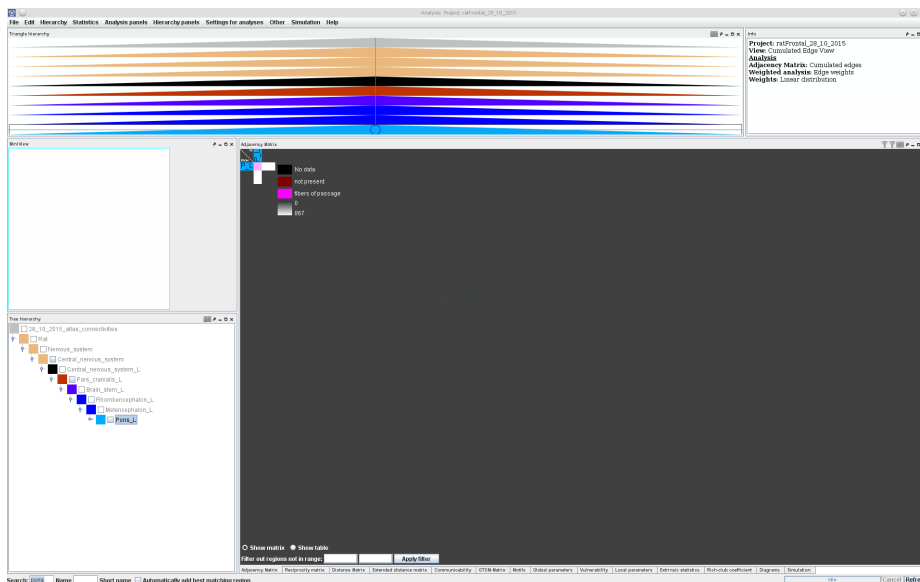
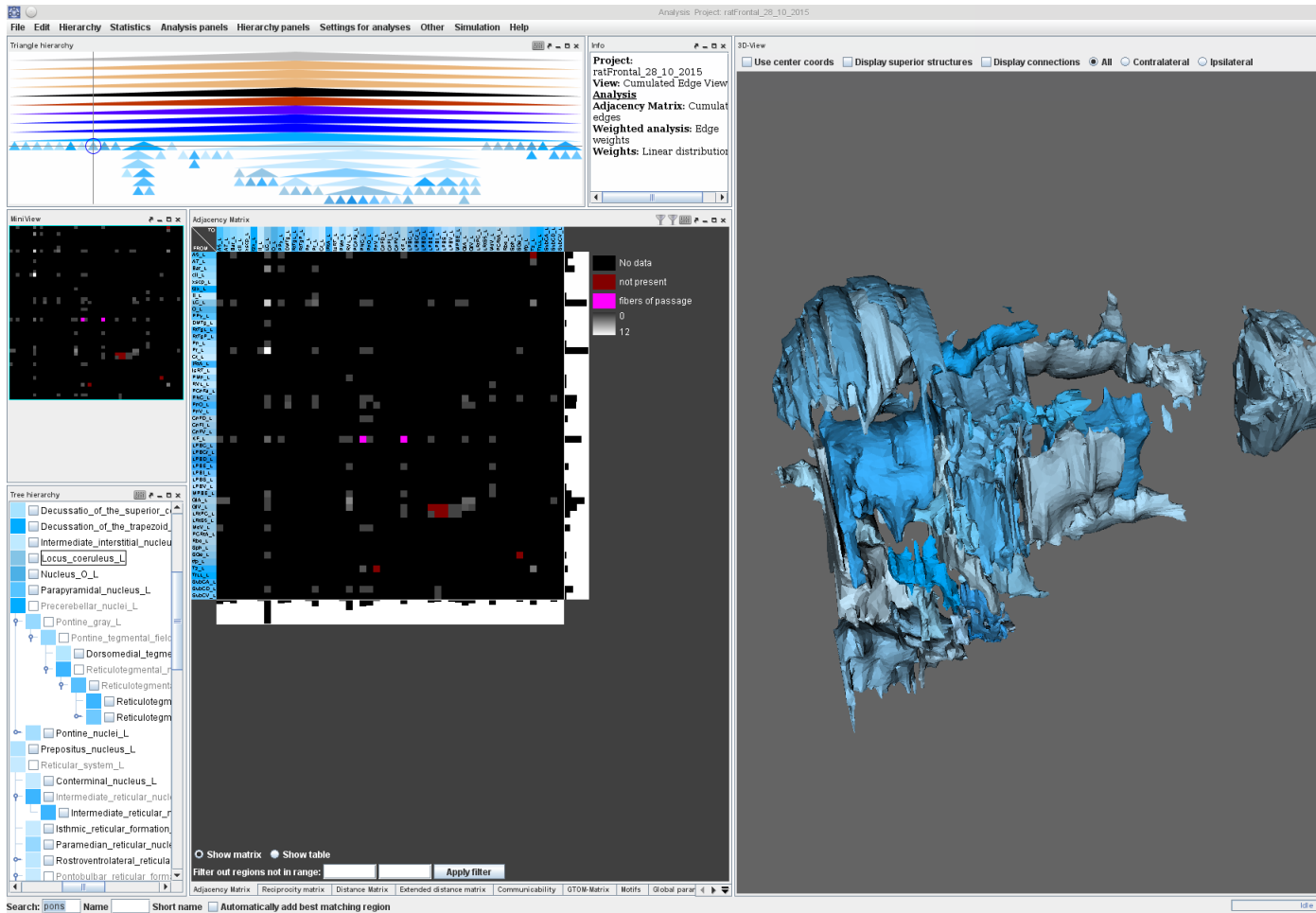


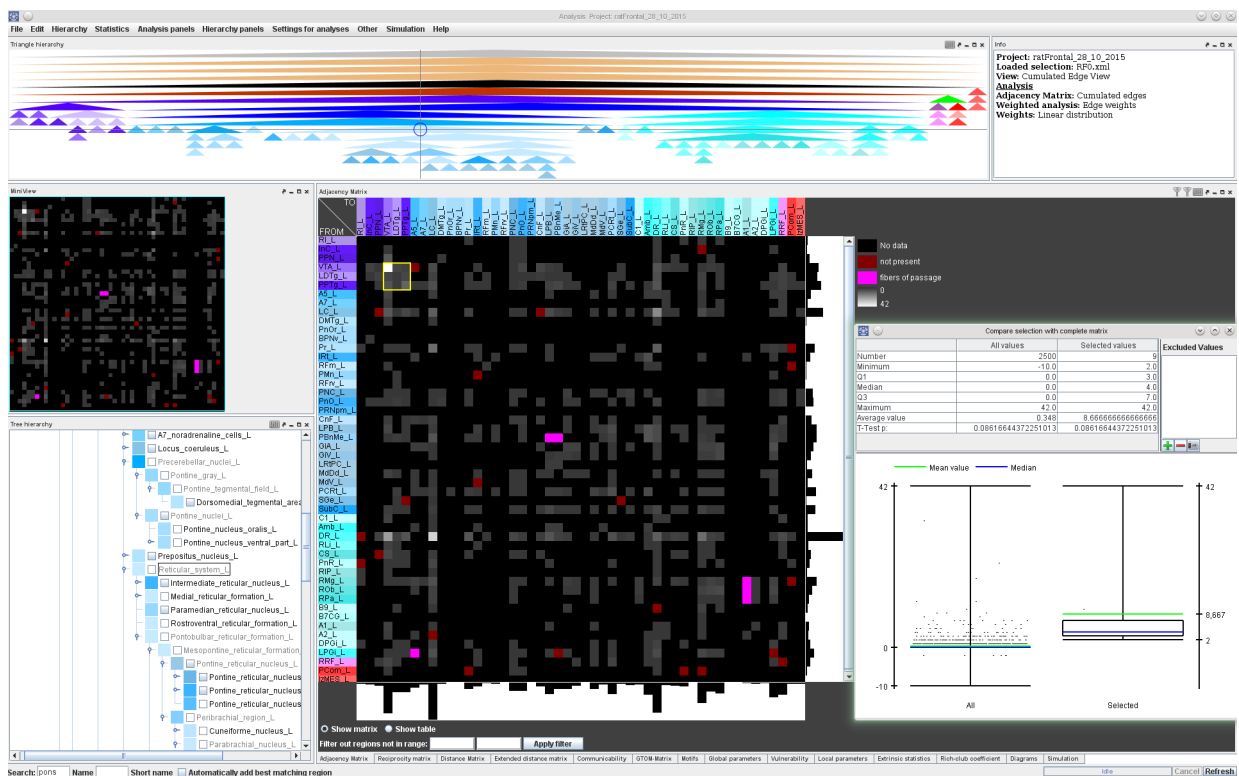
Figure 7.44. Then all regions with contours under pons have been automatically selected. These regions can be directly visualized in 3D.



The distribution of matrix values of a certain region within the matrix with the remaining elements of the matrix can be compared in terms of statistics. Hold the "Shift up" key by moving the mouse by holding the left mouse key over a region of interest of the matrix.

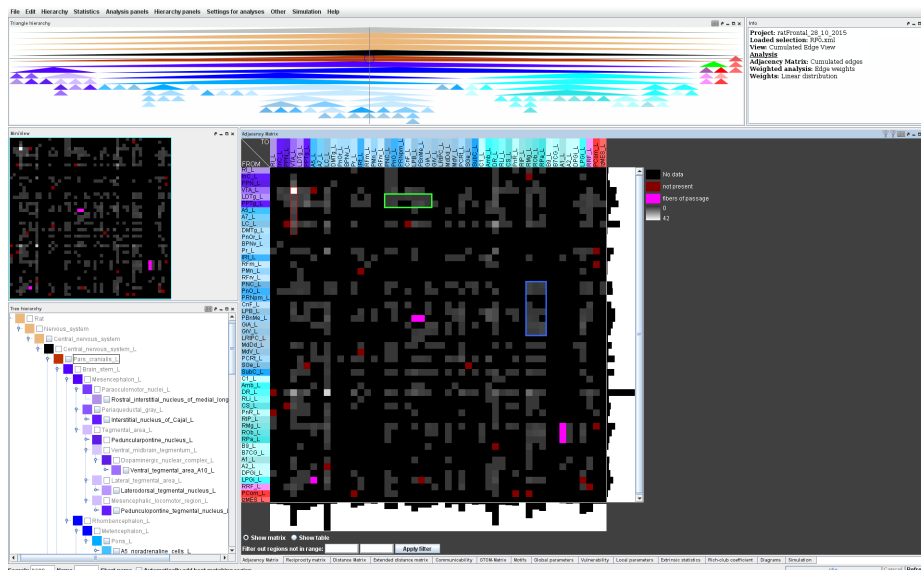
A yellow rectangle appears around the selected ROI. Then click with the right mouse key on the matrix and select from the menu "Compare selection with complete matrix". Then the T-test statistics window appears. By clicking with the left mouse button into the ROI and moving the ROI update the T-test result dynamically.

Figure 7.45. A ROI in the adjacency matrix with the T-test statistics window.



To mark regions of the adjacency matrices a marker function is available. The shift-up key and mouse are used to mark a region in the matrix followed by a right mouse click into the ROI and the selecting the options for the rectangle-markers.

Figure 7.46. A red, green and blue rectangle marker have been added to the adjacency matrix.

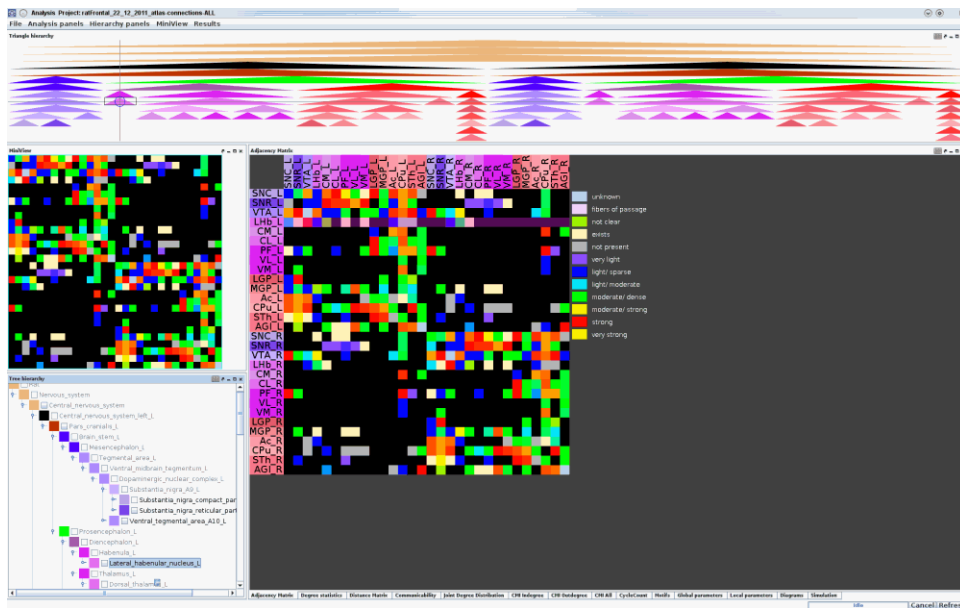


After computing another matrix the selection can be copied by a right mouse click and selecting "Adopt the marking from"

4. Navigation in matrices

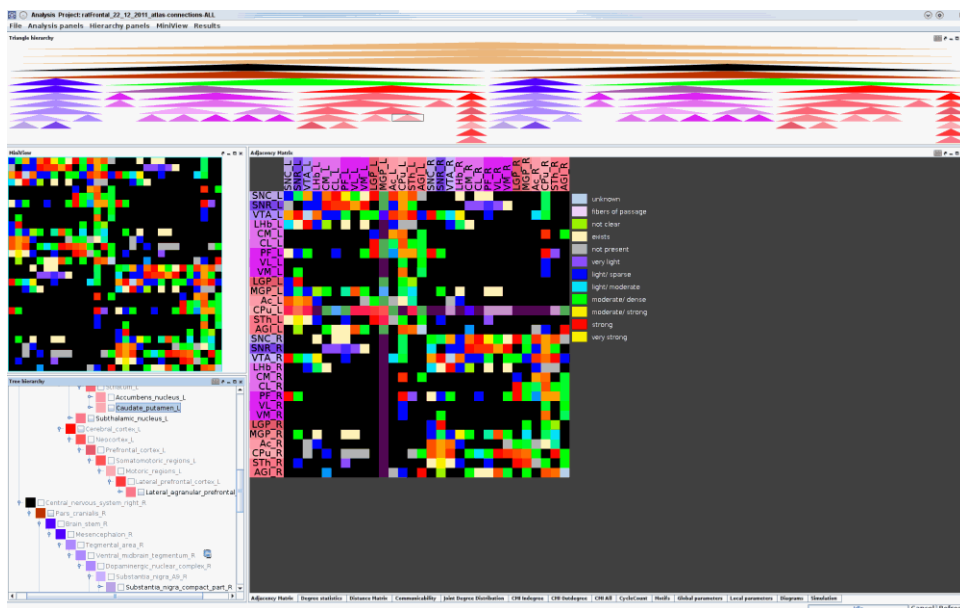
The views "Triangle hierarchy", "Matrix" (here "Adjacency matrix" tab) and "Tree hierarchy" are logically connected, meaning that if a region in the "Tree hierarchy" is selected, e.g., lateral habenular nucleus left then the corresponding triangle is indicated by a black rectangle and the corresponding matrix row is highlighted by a violet stripe. Hence, it is possible to move fast through one view and get synchronized information from the other views:

Figure 7.47. Selected regions are highlighted in parallel in all three views. In this case the lateral habenular nucleus left has been selected.



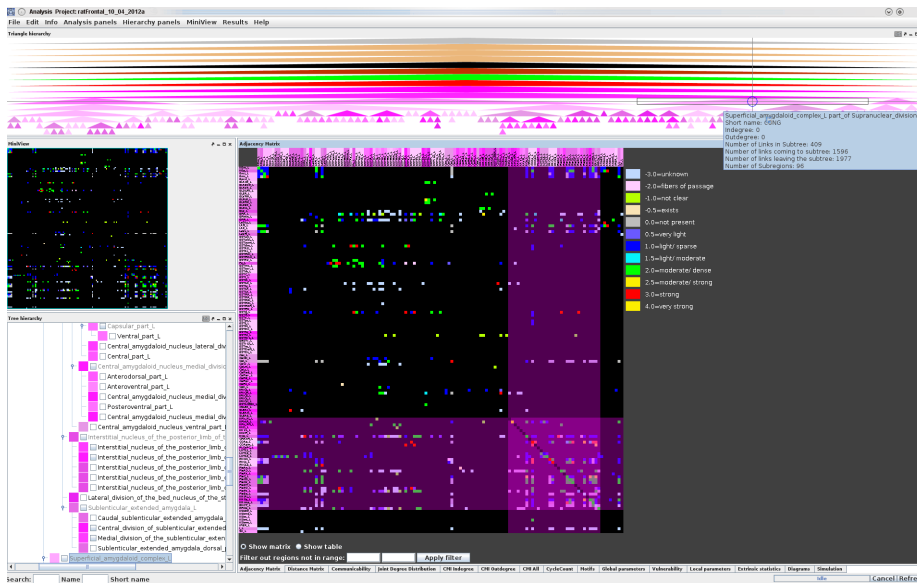
The second possibility to obtain synchronized views that is comfortable if matrices are larger is a double click on a particular connection, e.g. CPU_L and MGP_L that will be highlighted by two violet bars:

Figure 7.48. A cross of violet bars indicates the connection between the CPU_L and MGP_L.



Furthermore groups of regions are indicated after selecting a superregion in the hierarchy. A double click in the middle of the stripes of magenta removes the highlighting.

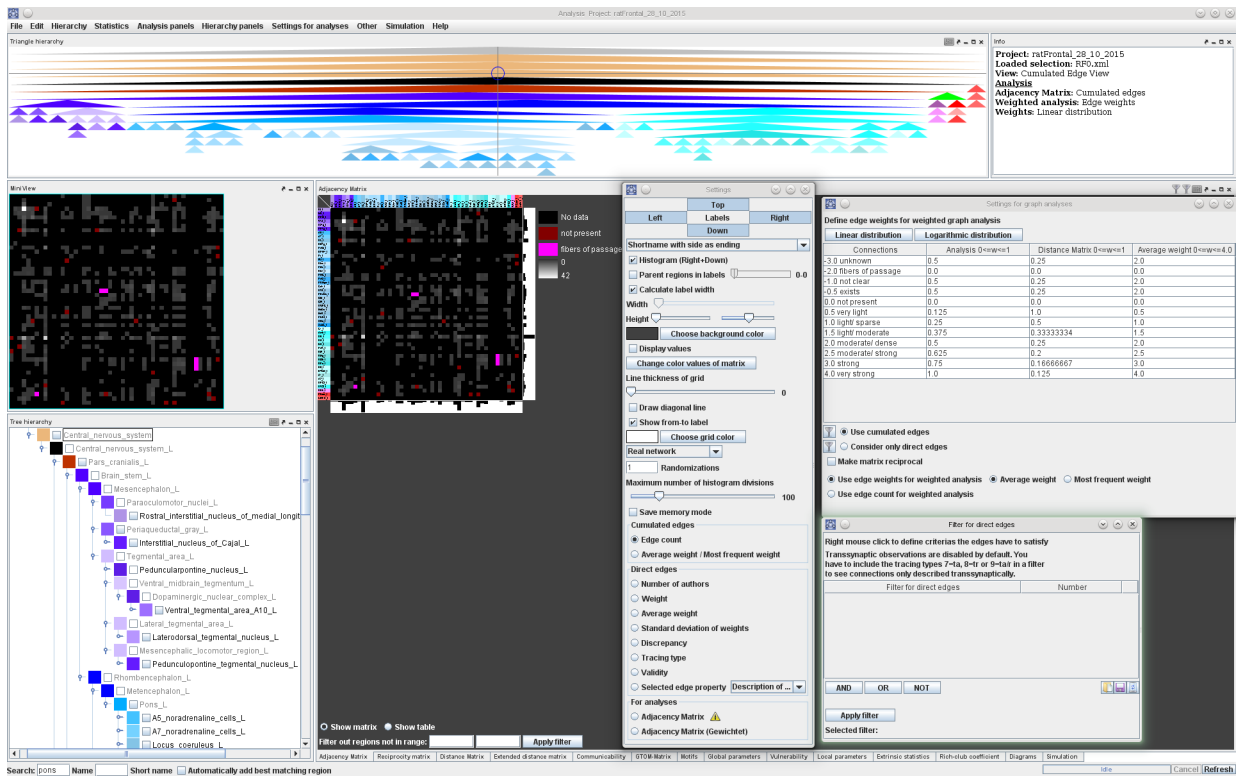
Figure 7.49. Highlighting a group of subregions by selecting a superregion.



4.1. Interplay of filtering, direct-indirect edge configuration and types of matrices

The settings window of the adjacency matrix is needed to configure the adjacency matrix. The principal modes of an adjacency matrix are direct edges or cumulated edges mode. Using the direct edge mode allows to select 8 different finer configurations like "number of authors", "Weight", "Average weight", "Standard deviation of weights", "Discrepancy", "Tracing type", "Validity" and an "Edge property". The part "For analyses" allows to define the type of matrix which should be used by connectivity analysis. The analysis can also be configured in an appropriated way by opening "Settings for analyses". Then the type of edge weighting can be defined and the matrix can be made fully reciprocal for reasons of comparison. Finally, edges can be filtered by a boolean approach by clicking on the filter symbols. After applying such a filter a warning is shown.

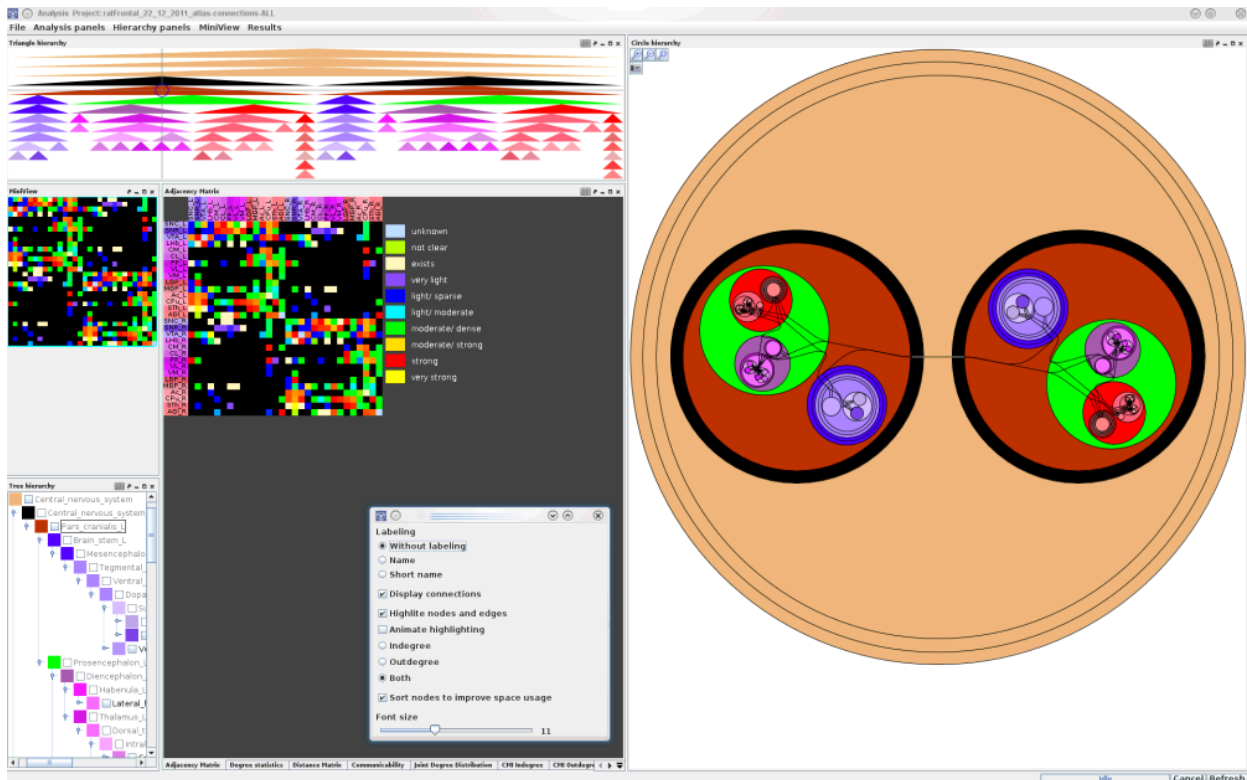
Figure 7.50. The settings menu for matrices (left), the settings menu for graph analyses (upper right) and the "Filter for direct edges menu" which appears following pressing the left filter button symbol at the upper right corner of the matrix window.



5. Visualizations of the adjacency matrix

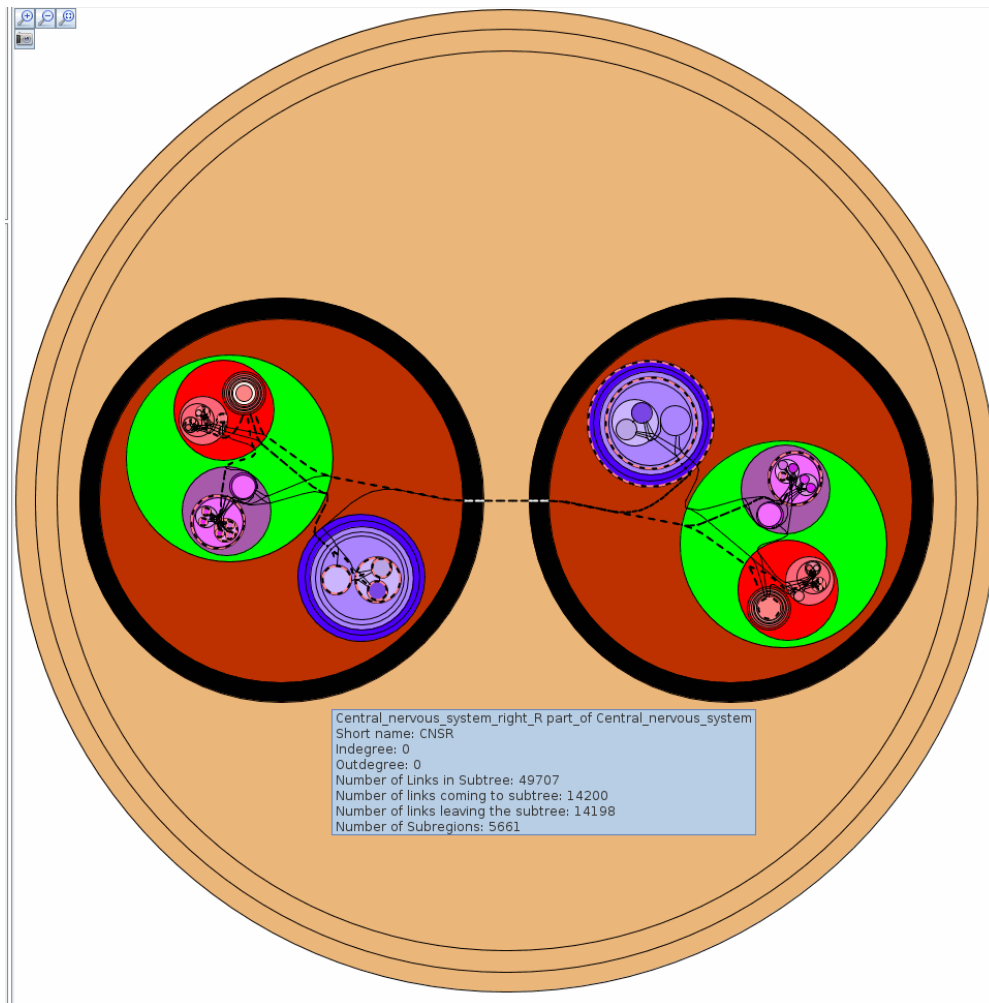
The adjacency matrix can be visualized in 2D using nested circle layout with edge bundling and in 3D. The nested circle layout is opened by clicking on "Hierarchy panels" -> "Circle hierarchy" then the following window is generated:

Figure 7.51. Circle hierarchy.



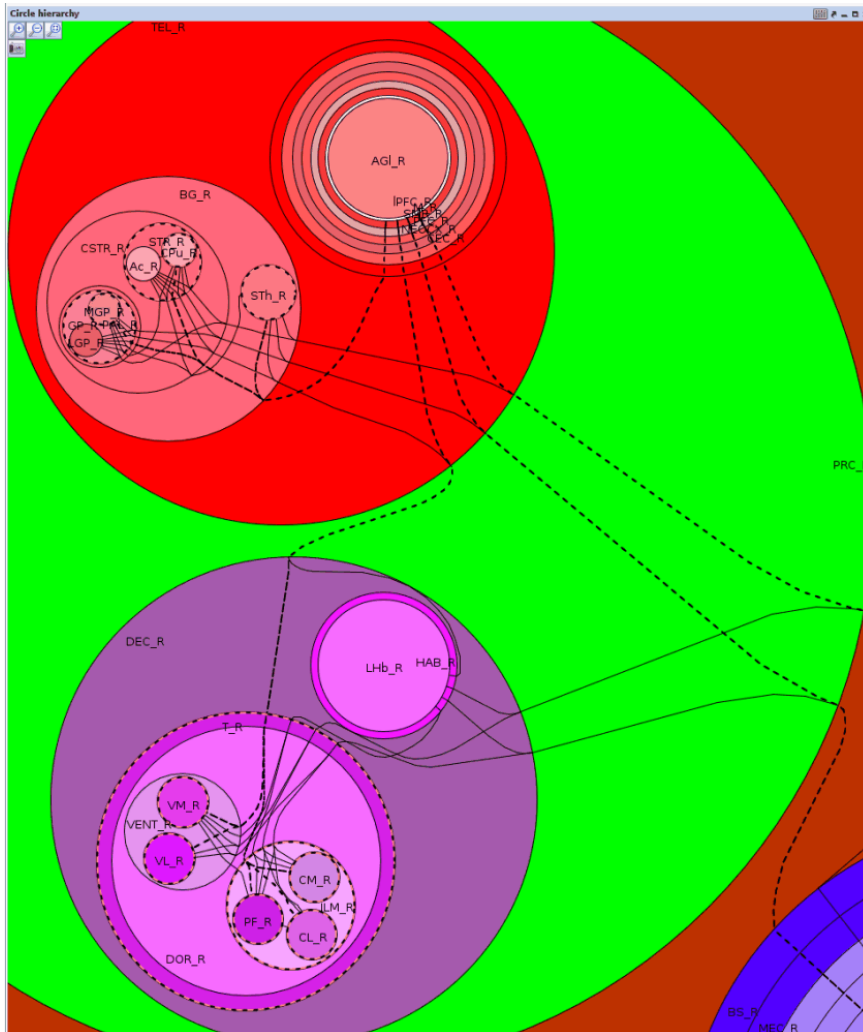
Options of the circle hierarchy can be accessed by clicking on the dark gray button at the upper right corner of the circle hierarchy view. Circles can be labeled either with short or long names. Connection display can be switched on or off and the connections can be highlighted by moving dashed lines. After double clicking on any node dashed lines and highlighted borders of circles indicates pathways and targets.

Figure 7.52. After moving the mouse pointer over a circle a tooltip will be opened. A double click will show pathways to target nodes as dashed lines.



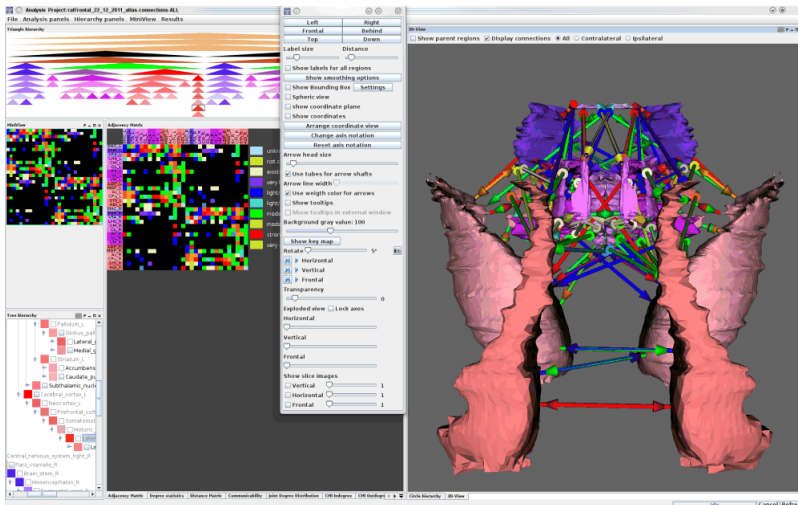
Magnification of a region of interest is performed by the "+ magnify" button (upper right corner). The image can be shifted by leaving the left mouse button pressed and moving the image.

Figure 7.53. Magnification of a region shown in the previous figure. Short name are displayed now.



Beside planar visualization the adjacency matrix can be visualized in 3D, too. Click on "Hierarchy panels" in the main windows of "Advanced connectivity analysis" and select "3D-View". Then the checkbox "Display connections" must be clicked. Open the 3D menu by clicking on the dark gray symbol at the upper right corner of the 3D-view and checkmark "Use weight color for arrows" and "Use tubes for arrow shafts".

Figure 7.54. Visualizing the adjacency matrix in 3D with a specific connection layout.

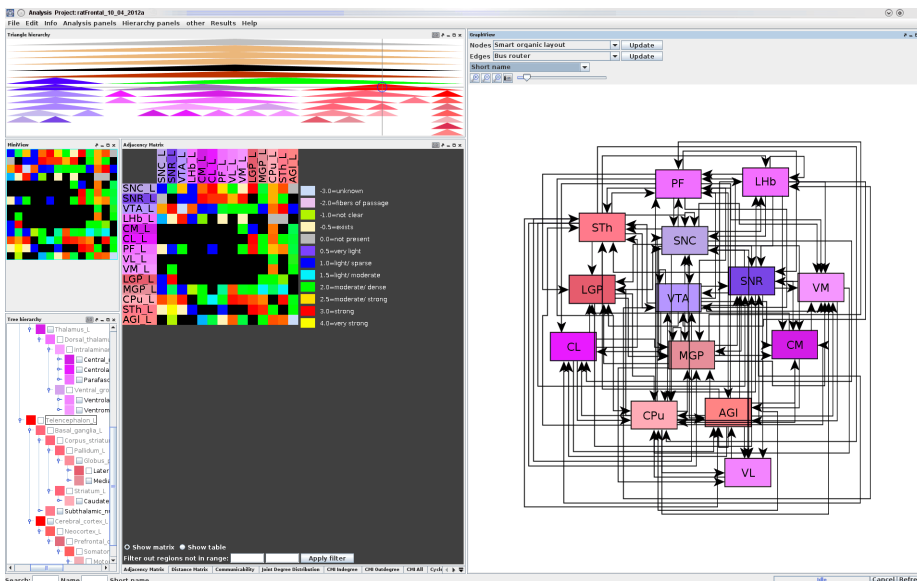


An important feature of the 3D view is a parallelized hierarchy navigation and 3D updating: Right mouse click on image and start navigating the hierarchy. To continuously rotate in one axis or combinations of axis a stepwise rotation function in the 3D menu is available to produce movies or videoclips.

6. Planar graph visualizations

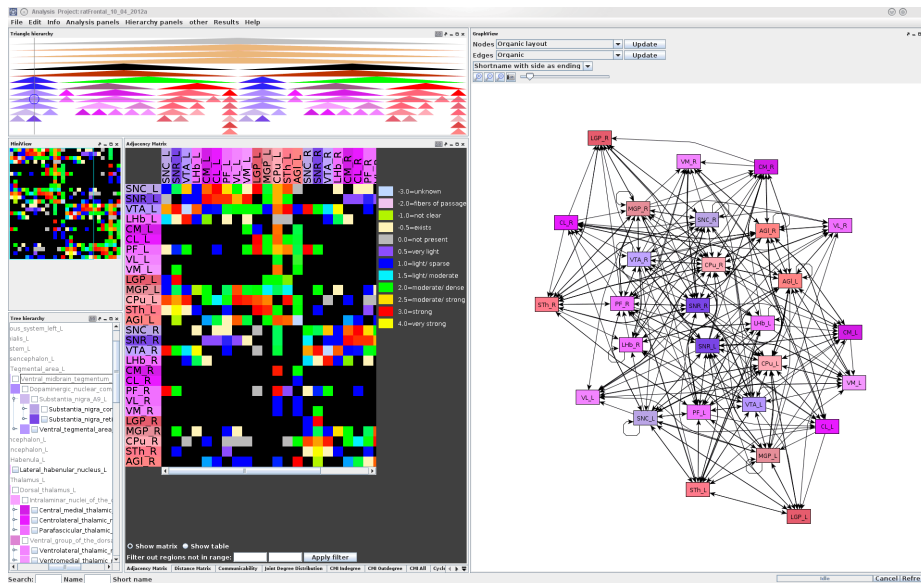
A further option to visualize the content of the adjacency matrix is available by clicking on the menu button "Others" in the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window. The GraphView window is opened after selecting "GraphView". In the following example the "Smart organic layout" in combination with the "Bus router" of edges has been selected followed by clicking on the "Update" button". Zooming is also supported by turning the mouse wheel or by clicking on the icons.

Figure 7.55. A planar graph visualization (right window) of the adjacency matrix of an unilateral basal ganglia region selection (in the left window).



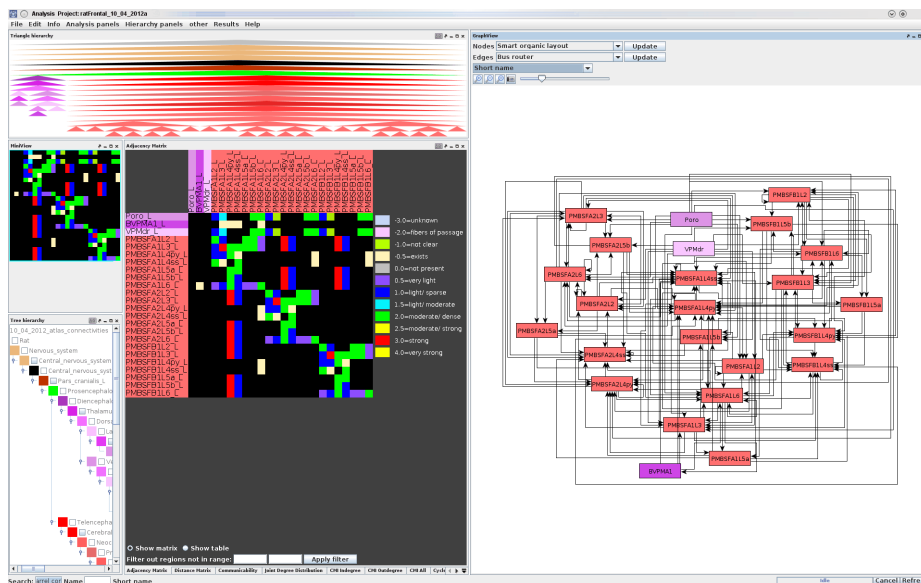
After synchronizing the left and right basal ganglia regions the "Organic layout" and organic edge computation provides the following result.

Figure 7.56. The region of the right hemispheres are located in the upper part of the graph.



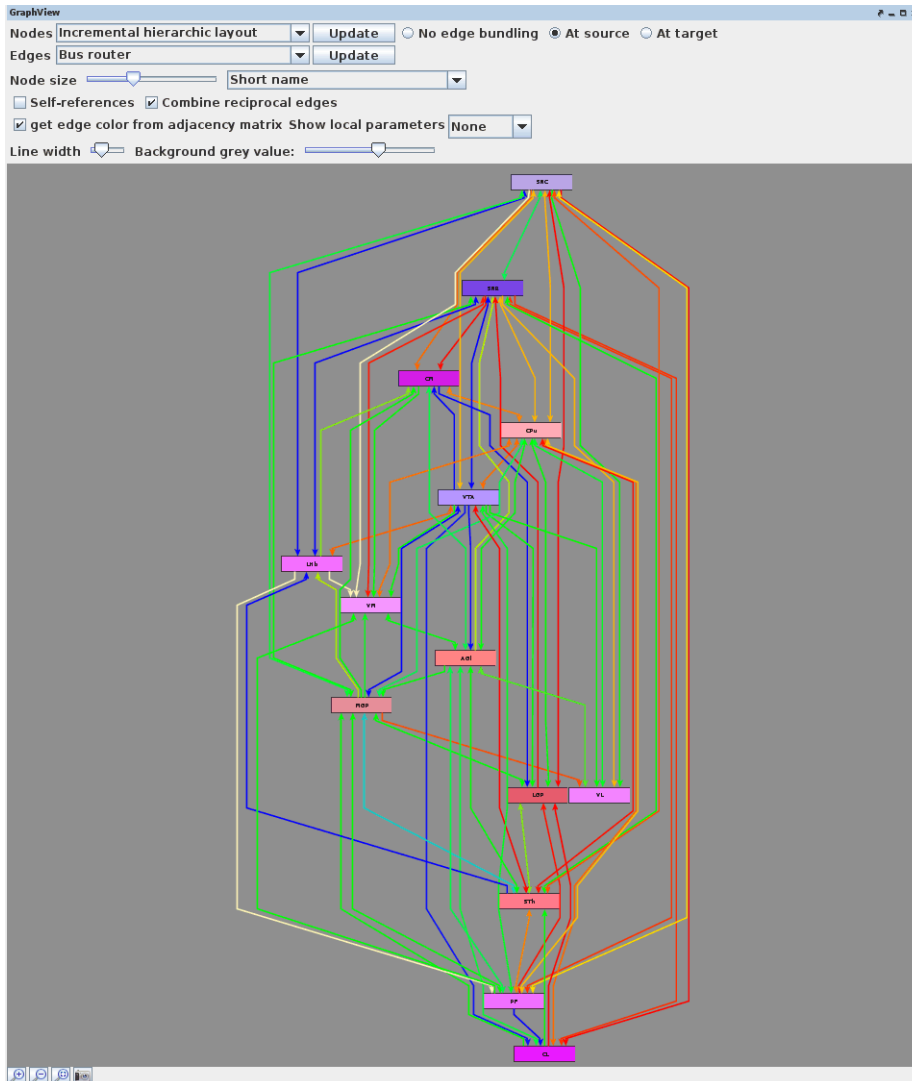
The complex connectivity of the Barrel field A1 can easily be visualized as shown in the following "Smart organic layout" with "Bus router".

Figure 7.57. Barrel field A1 with thalamic input, intrinsic connectivity down to the cellular level and connectivity to the adjacent barrel field A2.



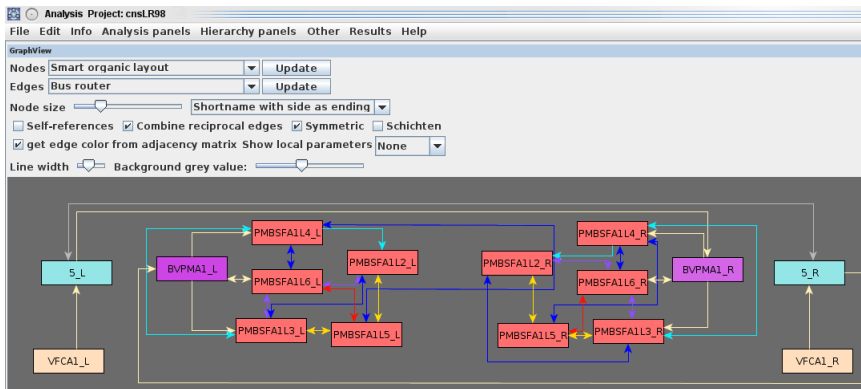
The "Incremental hierarchic layout" allows edge bundling of sources or edge bundling of targets. To further reduce the number of edges "Self-References" can be switched off and reciprocal edges can be combined by checkmark the checkbox. The color of the edges can be related to the adjacency matrix "Get edge color from adjacency matrix". The thickness of edges can be increase by using the "Line width" slider and the "Background value" can be adapted to visualize very light or dark colours.

Figure 7.58. The incremental hierarchic layout with some further option was used to visualize the unilateral basal ganglia network.



To visualize left and right hemispheric networks along an axis of symmetry the option "Symmetric" has to be checkmarked.

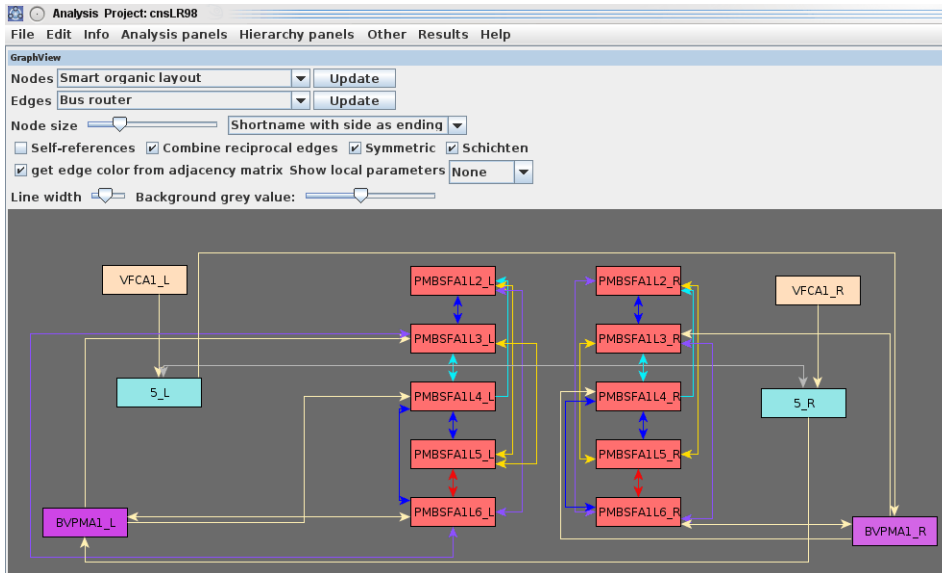
Figure 7.59. Symmetric visualization of left and right hemispheric regions.



Many cortical regions consist of cytoarchitectonic layers. A layer-dependent connectivity visualization in combination with symmetry preserving visualization is shown in the following example. By checkmarking "Layers" the layers (if some layers are selected as regions) are put in stack.

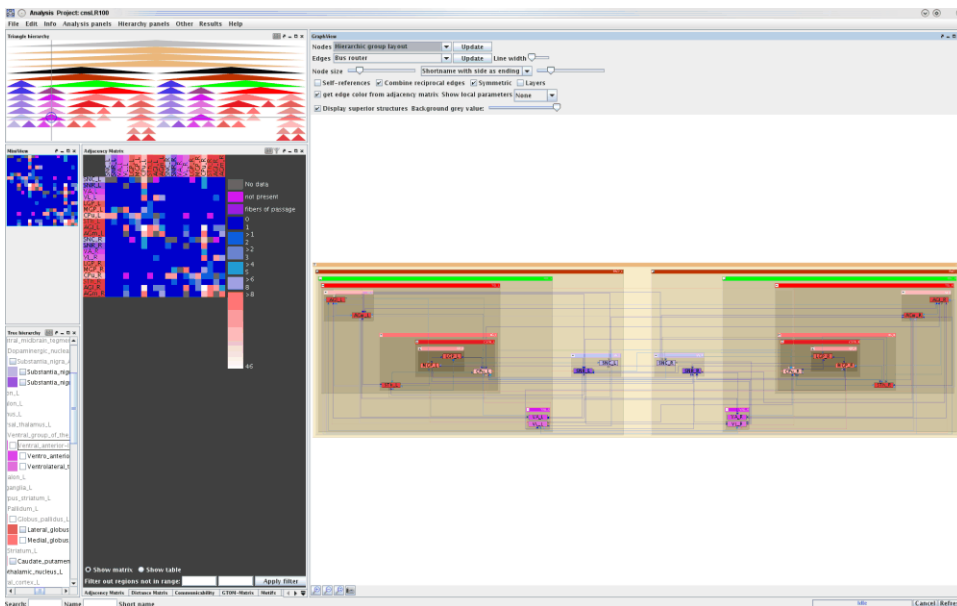
Automatic layering works if the longnames of regions have the ending ...L1, ...L2, ...L3 and so on.

Figure 7.60. Symmetric and stacked visualization of layered and non-layered regions.



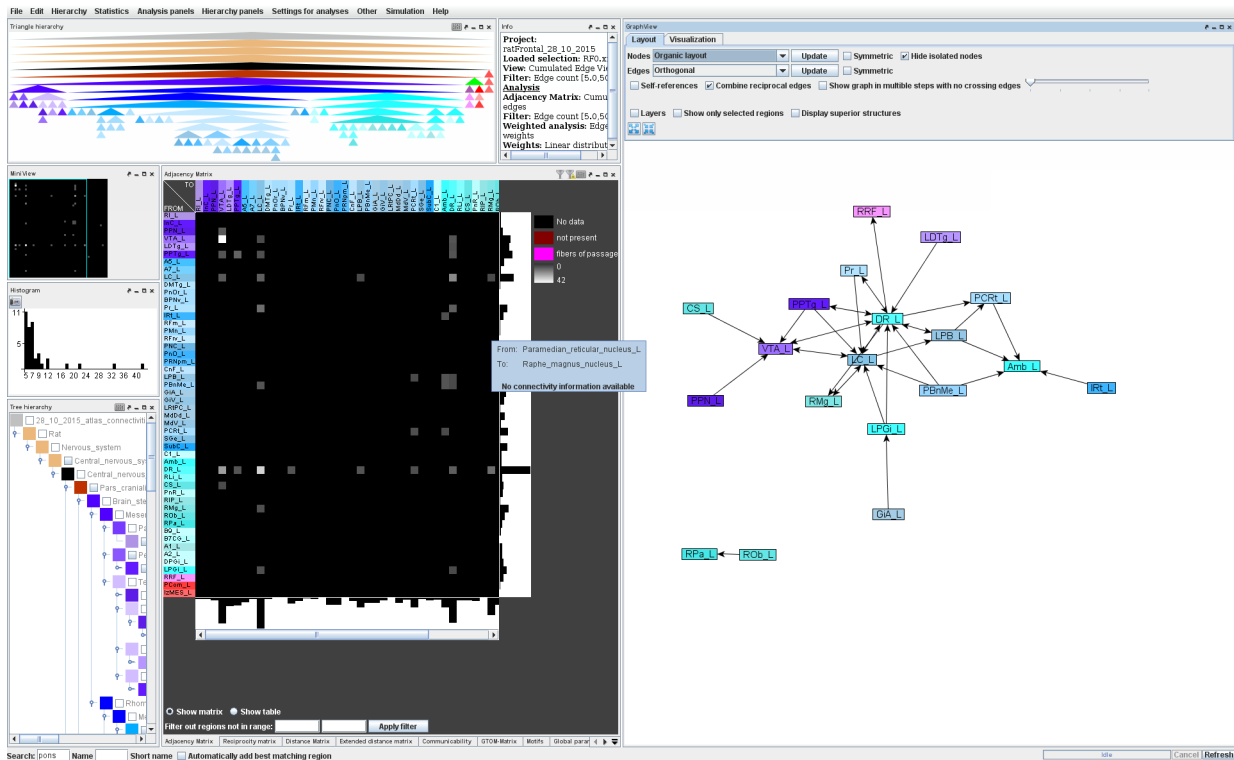
To visualize symmetry in combination with hierarchical location a "Sync side" selection is necessary. Then "Symmetric" and "Display superior structures" must be checkmarked. For the visualization of the hierarchy the node layout "Hierarchic group layout" in combination with the edge layout "Bus router" is suitable:

Figure 7.61. Symmetry, hierarchy and color coded visualization of the number of connections in between subregions of branches of the hierarchy.



The graph configuration menu has been divided into a "Layout" and a "Visualization" part. An interactive visualization of a complex graph without edge crossing is available in the Layout tab.

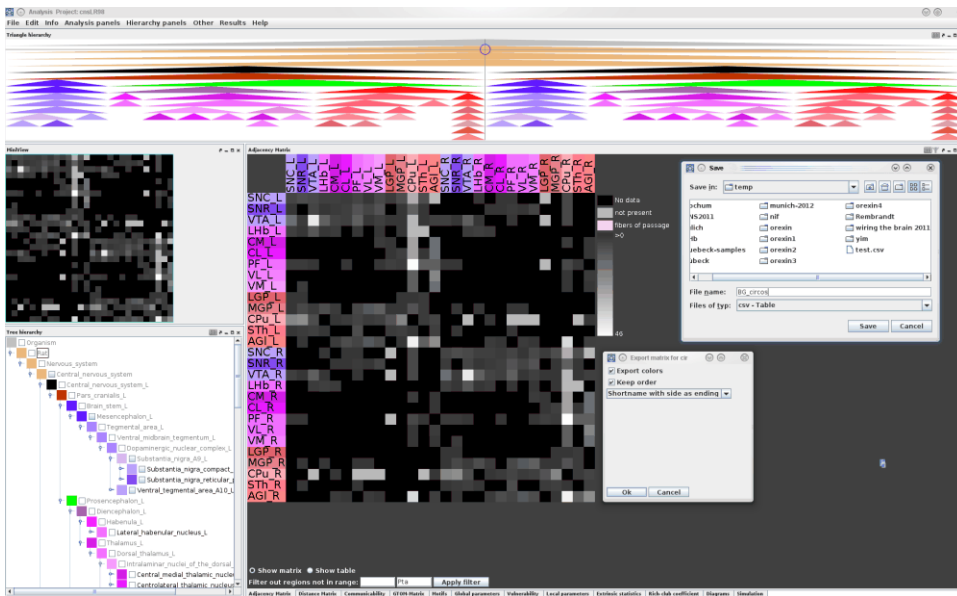
Figure 7.62. The menu tabs for layout and visualization of the graphview window.



7. Circular connectivity visualization using the Circos table viewer

Circos is a visualization tool that can be used as a local Perl application or through a web-interface (<http://mkweb.bcgsc.ca/tableviewer/>). The web-interface allows to import tables in the form of csv-text files. A circos text file can be generated in neuroVIISAS by opening the export menu by a right mouse click on the adjacency table and the selection of "Export matrix for circos".

Figure 7.63. Color option (the color of regions; not the color of connections) and the order of regions as well as regions names can be configured before the csv-table will be generated.



Then the csv-file can be imported using the circos web-interface.

Figure 7.64. "Row with col order" and "row with col colors" must be checkmarked!

0. READ SLOGAN BADGES

1. CHECK DATA FORMAT

Before uploading a data file, check the [samples gallery](#) to make sure that your data format is compatible.

- Your file must be **plain text**.
- Your data values must be **non-negative integers**.
- Column and row values must **begin with a letter** (e.g. 'A', 'A0', 'A-0')
- Data must be **space-separated** (**one or more** tab or space).
- Maximum row + column total is 150 — if exceeded, rows and columns are limited to 75.
- No two rows or columns may have the same name.

2A. UPLOAD YOUR FILE

If you are using the size, order or color options below, make sure your input file has the appropriate content (see [samples 5-9](#)).

/home/schmitt/neuroVISAS_data/temp/BG_circos Durchsuchen...

order col with row order row with col order

size col with row size row with col size

color col with row colors row with col colors

2B. TRY RANDOM DATA

Don't have a data file? No problem, try our random data generator. Adjust the [settings](#) to change the figure.

6. WHAT IS THIS?

The Circos table viewer uses the [Circos](#) application to turn data tables like this

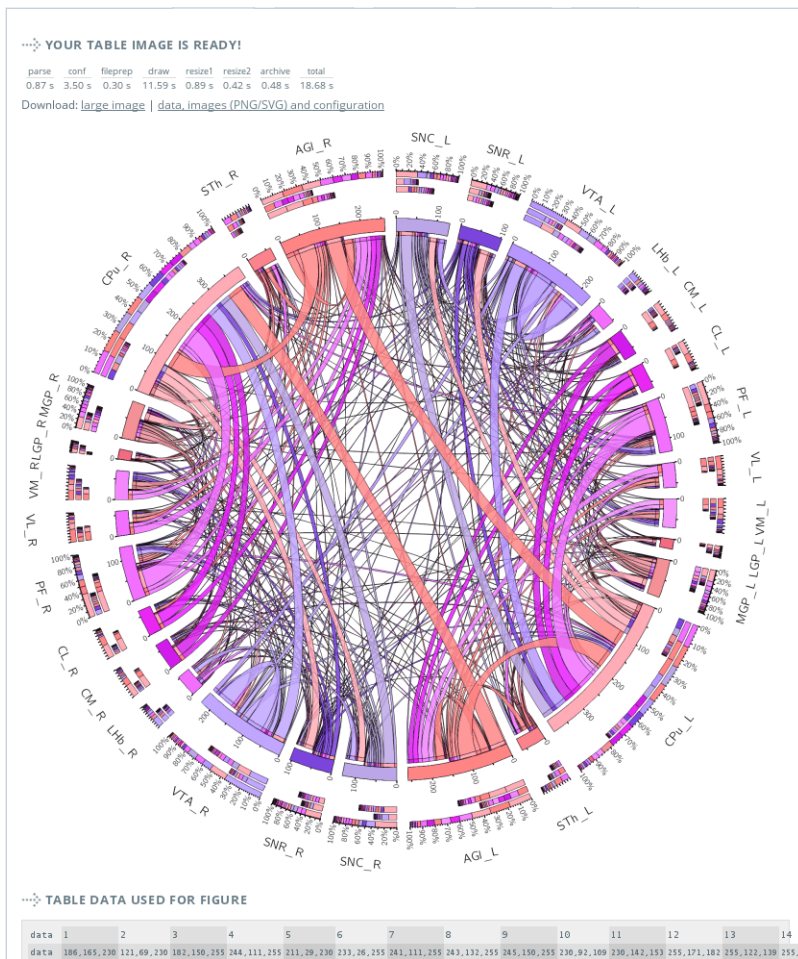
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
A	105	450	92	96	5	301	195
B	20	46	78	33	53	28	83
C	118	553	94	317	25	89	287
D	100	18	108	104	105	25	173
E	23	83	123	342	99	48	205
F	173	428	103	325	82	215	23
G	305	173	138	49	81	258	207

into circularly composited visualizations like this

A Row and column segments.
 B Ribbon size encodes cell value associated with row/column segment pair.
 C Ribbons can be colored by column segment.
 D Ribbon ends colored by column segment.
 E Gap between ribbon and associated column segment.
 F Relative row, column and overall total for each segment.

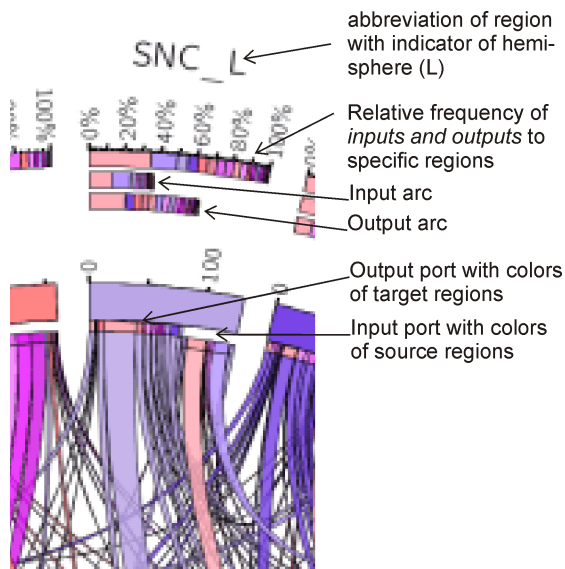
After pressing the "Visualize Table" button the circular layout of the imported table is calculated (this may take some time).

Figure 7.65. The circo layout of the bilateral basalganglia connectome.



The interpretation of some parts of the basic layout is shown in the following:

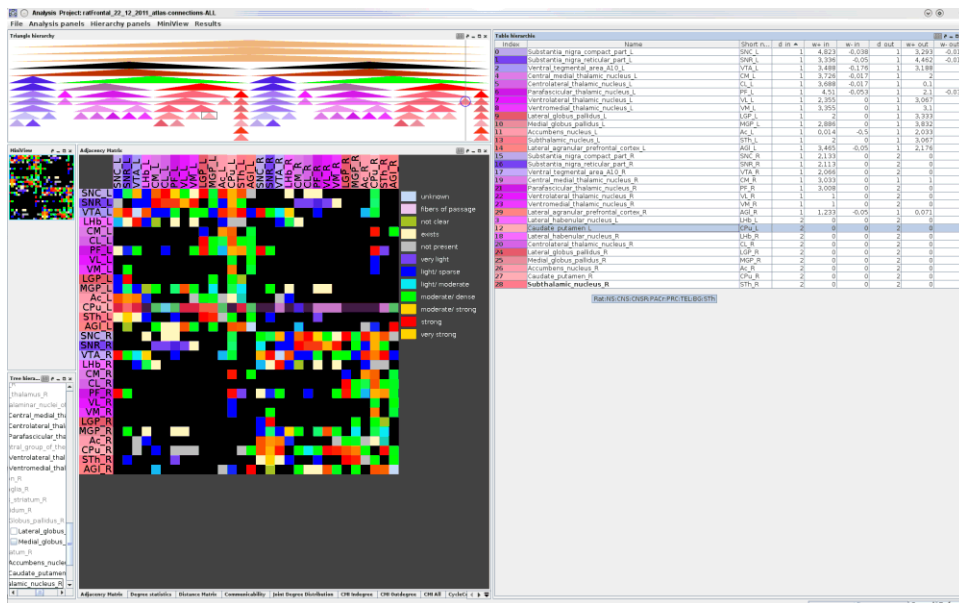
Figure 7.66. Interpretation of some regions of the circo visualization of the basal ganglia network. A magnification around SNC_L (substantia nigra compact part) is shown.



8. The table hierarchy of the adjacency matrix

To obtain information of a particular region with regard to all other regions of the adjacency matrix the "Table hierarchy" can be used. The table hierarchy refers to the "Edge count" matrix! It need to be selected by "Hierarchy panels" -> "Table hierarchy" then the "Table hierarchy" view is added to the four standard views:

Figure 7.67. By clicking on a row or region in the "Table hierarchy" this region is highlighted in blue and the parameters of all other regions are calculated with regard to the selected one.



The left caudate putamen region has been selected and the mouse pointer is moved to the last row indicating the right subthalamic nucleus with a tooltip that shows in a short form the location in the hierarchy. The table consists of 9 columns:

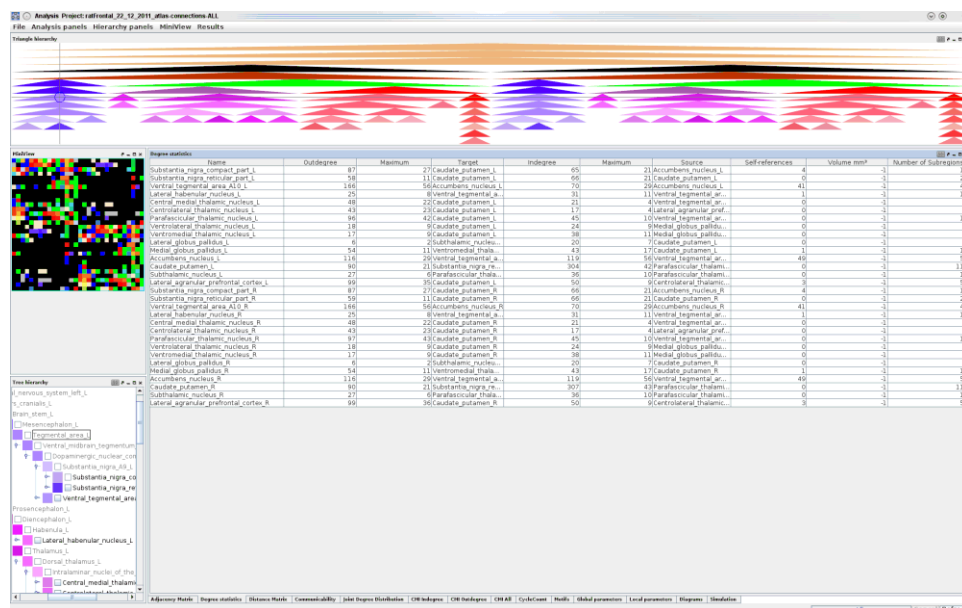
1. Index: the same index as in the sequence of rows (sources, efferent regions) in the adjacency matrix.
2. Name: long name of regions.
3. Short_name: abbreviation of regions.
4. Input: number of input connections from a region (and all its subregions!) to the region (and all its subregions!) in the activated (highlighted) row (here: Caudate_putamen_L).
5. d in: distance (number edges, vertices) from any region to the selected (highlighted) region.
6. w+ in: average positive weight of output from any region to the selected (highlighted) region (average positive input weight to the highlighted region).
7. w- in: average negative weight of output from any region to the selected (highlighted) region (average positive input weight to the highlighted region).
8. Output: number of output connections from the activated (highlighted) row (here Caudate_putamen_L) (and all its subregions!) to a region (and all its subregions!).
9. d out: distance (number edges, vertices) from the selected (highlighted) region to the any region.
10. w+ out: average positive weight of output from the selected (highlighted) region to any region (average positive output weight from the highlighted region).
11. w- out: average negative weight of output from the selected (highlighted) region to any region (average positive output weight from the highlighted region).

For example, the left caudate putamen complex is selected and in focus. The relation to the left substantia nigra compact part can be described as follows: The number of connections from the regions within the subtree of the substantia nigra compact part to subregions of the subtree of the caudate putamen is 28 (28 inputs to caudate putamen), The distance from the left substantia nigra compact part to the caudate putamen complex is very close: only one edge (direct connection). The average positive weight of output from the left substantia nigra compact part to the left caudate putamen complex is very large (4.823), vice versa the average negative weight of output from the left substantia nigra compact part to the left caudate putamen complex is very low (-0.038). The number of output connections from the regions of the subtree of the substantia nigra pars compacta to the caudate putamen subtree regions is 17. The distance from the left caudate putamen complex to the left substantia nigra compact part region is also short and reciprocal. The average positive weight of the left caudate putamen to the left substantia nigra compact part is relative strong (3.293) and vice versa the average negative weight of the same connection very small (-0.017).

9. Adjacency matrix based degree statistics

Descriptive statistics along the rows of the adjacency matrix is computed and represented in a table accessible by clicking on the second "Degree statistics" tab beside the "Adjacency matrix" tab. The following table will be opened:

Figure 7.68. The degree statistics table of the rows of the adjacency matrix.



The meaning of the columns are the following:

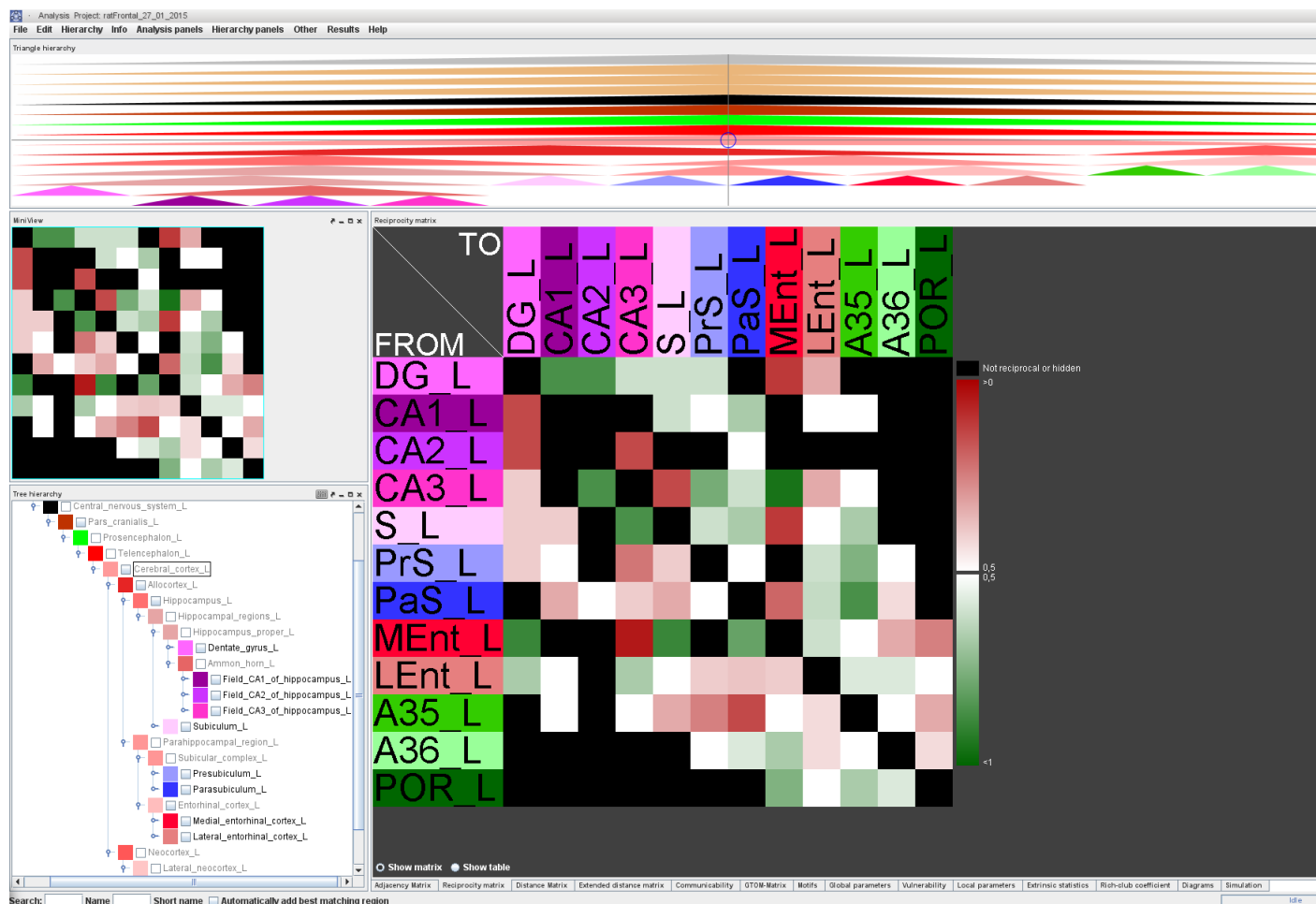
1. Name: the sequence of longname of regions is the same as in adjacency matrix.
2. Outdegree: Sum of outdegrees (outputs, efferents) of the selected region and all subregions of the subtree of the selected region.
3. Maximum: the maximal outdegree of the region to one other (maximum outdegree of all elements in one row of the adjacency matrix).
4. Target: the region that receives the maximum of outputs (indicated in 3. "Maximum").
5. Indegree: Sum of indegrees (inputs, afferents) of the selected region and all subregions of the subtree of the selected region.
6. Maximum: the maximal indegree of the region to one other (maximum indegree of all elements in one row of the adjacency matrix).

7. Source: the source that sends the maximum of inputs (indicated in 6. "Maximum") to the region.
8. Self-references: The number of reciprocal connections.
9. Volume mm³: The volume of the region. If the region is not outlined then the volume is set to -1.
10. Number of subregions: the number of subregions of the region.

10. Reciprocity matrix

The reciprocity matrix is initialized by clicking on the Tab "Reciprocity matrix". Before the options for the adjacency matrix should be configured because the reciprocity matrix is derived from this preselection. In the following example the weight matrix of direct edges has been calculated. Then the reciprocity matrix is selected and calculated after pressing the Refresh button. The "Show table" radio button allows to sort the reciprocity quotients.

Figure 7.69. Reciprocity matrix of the edge weights of direct connections.



In the reciprocity matrix the red shades are coding a smaller output (efferent, row) or input (afferent, column) value than the green shades. White means 50% output and 50% input of a reciprocal connection.

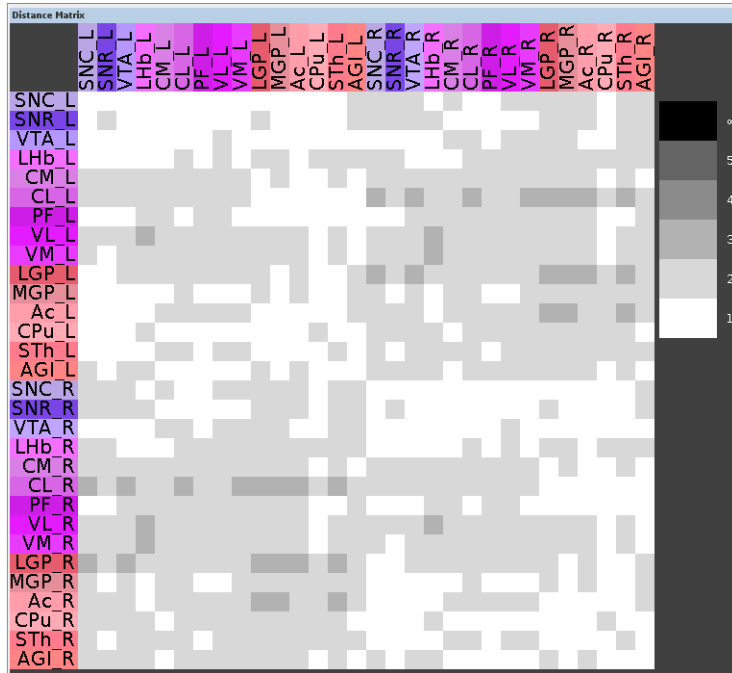
11. Distance matrix

The distance matrix (or cost matrix) is a symmetric NxN matrix and represents the minimal number of edges (shortest path) between the source nodes (vertexes) in the rows

and the target nodes in the columns. Those regions which are not directly connected have larger distances. In the case of the basal ganglia system there exist at least

one shortest path to connect one region with all others.

Figure 7.70. The distance matrix of the left and right basal ganglia system with a scale of edges of shortest paths.



12. Extended distance matrix

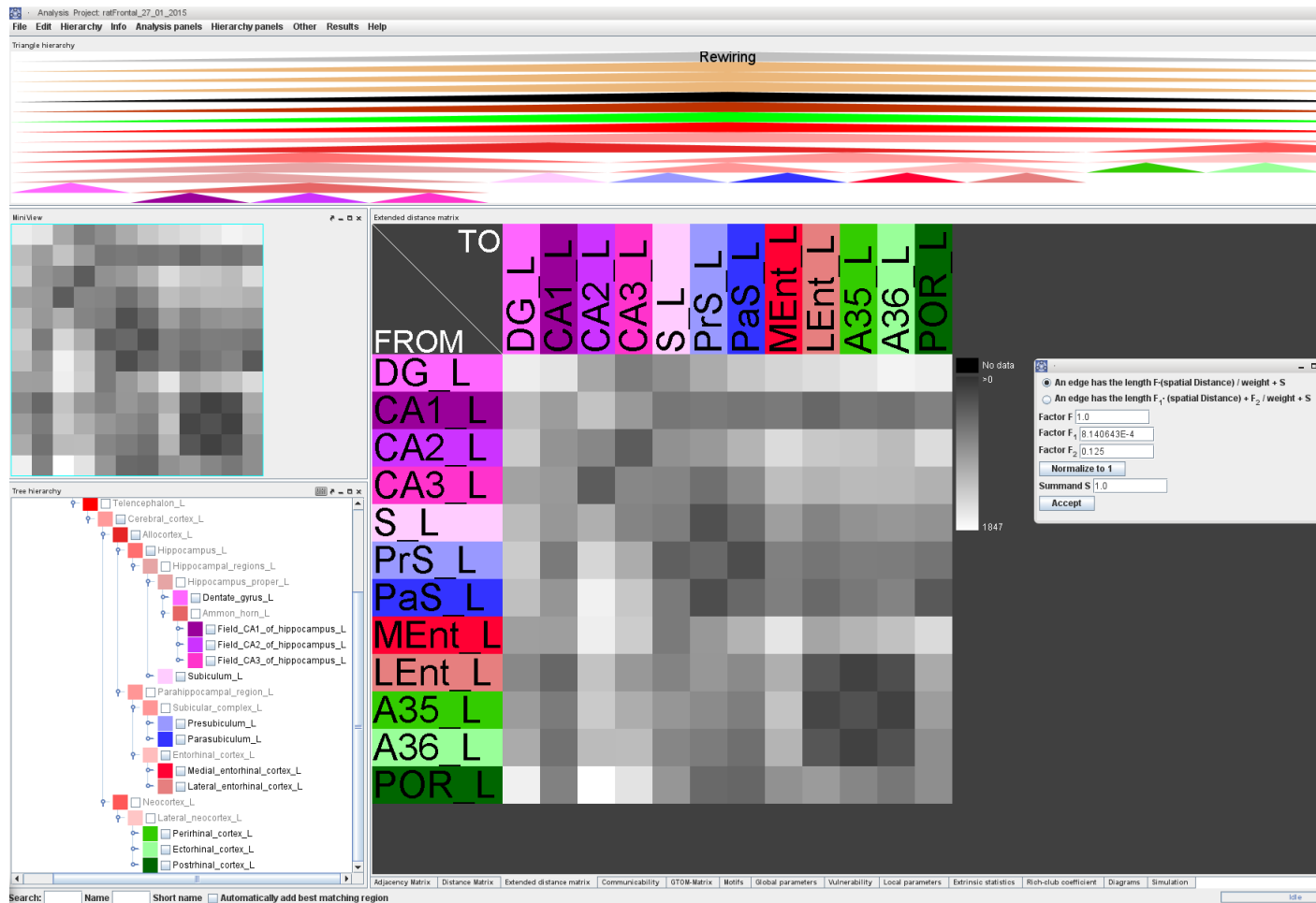
The extended distance matrix combines the spatial distance between regions and the weights of connections between regions. Select the "Extended distance matrix" tab and then click on the Settings button.

The settings window allows to apply two different formulas and different scaling factors and the offset S.

$F * (\text{spatial Distance}) / \text{weight} + S$. Large distances like 14000 μm of the spatial distance matrix are adapted to the range of values of weights 1-4. S determines the influence of the graph theoretical distance!

$F1 * (\text{spatial Distance}) + F2 / \text{weight} + S$. Spatial distances can be adapted by the reciprocal value of the mean spatial distance (e.g. 0.0006). If the weight should have a two fold influence than the graph theoretical distance then $F2 = 2$ and $S = 1$.

After pressing "Accept" the following extended distance matrix for the region of hippocampal formation has been computed:

Figure 7.71. The extended distance matrix with the settings menu.

13. Communicability matrix

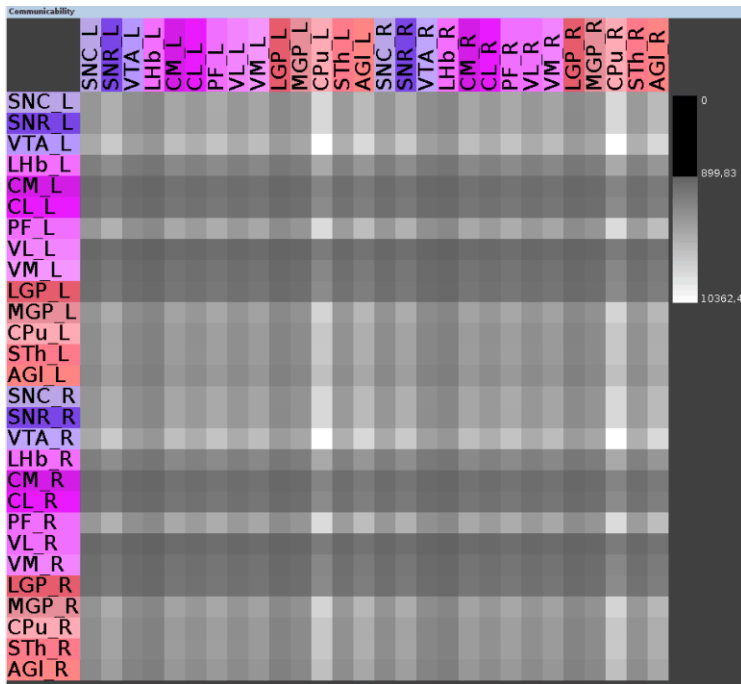
The communicability G of a network was introduced by Estrada and Hatano (E. Estrada and N. Hatano (2008) Communicability in complex networks. Phys Rev E77, 036111: <http://pre.aps.org/abstract/PRE/v77/i3/e036111>) matrix. The communicability between a pair of nodes in a network can be considered as the shortest path between them. The communicability has been generalized by considering the shortest path and all other walks between pairs of nodes with lower contributions to the communicability function. According to Estrada and Hatano (2008) the communicability function G between the nodes p (starting node) and q (target node) can be written as follows:

Figure 7.72.

$$G_{pq} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(\mathbf{A}^k)_{pq}}{k!} = (e^{\mathbf{A}})_{pq}$$

A large communicability means that there exists many short shortest paths between a pair of nodes. A small communicability means that there exists many long shortest paths between a pair of nodes (alternative paths (other paths than the shortest paths between two nodes) are quite long). Because the computation starts with $k=0$ each value on the diagonal of the communicability matrix is larger 0 (even if there exist no connection in the adjacency or distance matrix).

Figure 7.73. The communicability matrix of the left and right basal ganglia.



14. Generalized Topological Overlapping Measure (GTOM)

The GTOM matrix was introduced by Yip and Horvath (Yip A, Horvath S (2007) Gene network interconnectedness and the generalized topological overlap measure BMC Bioinformatics 2007, 8:22). It is a measure of pairwise interconnectedness that is proportional to the number of neighbors that a pair of nodes share in common. The measure is a count of the number of m-step neighbors that a pair of nodes share and normalizes it to take a value between 0 and 1.

Figure 7.74. The GTOM matrix of the left and right basal ganglia network.

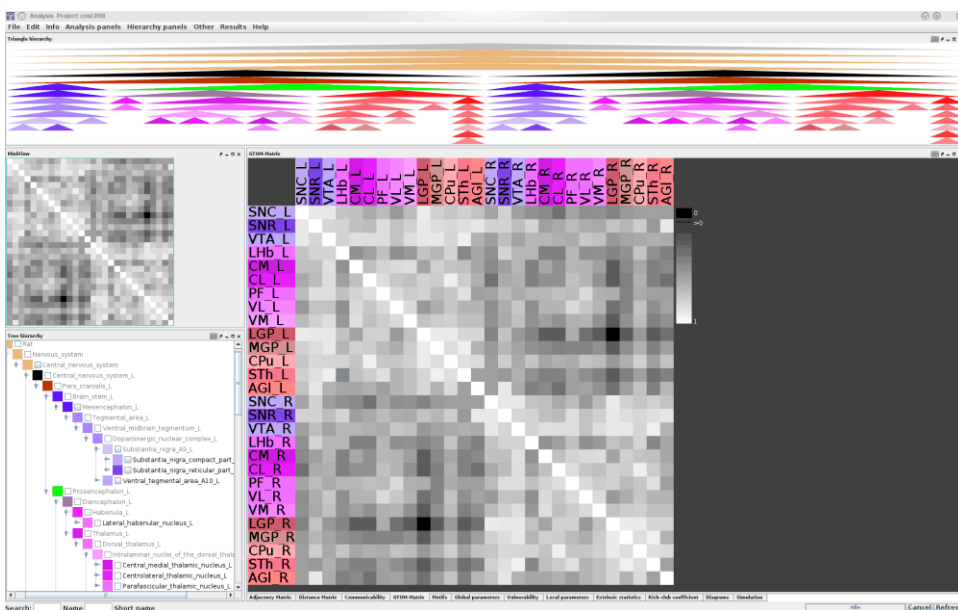
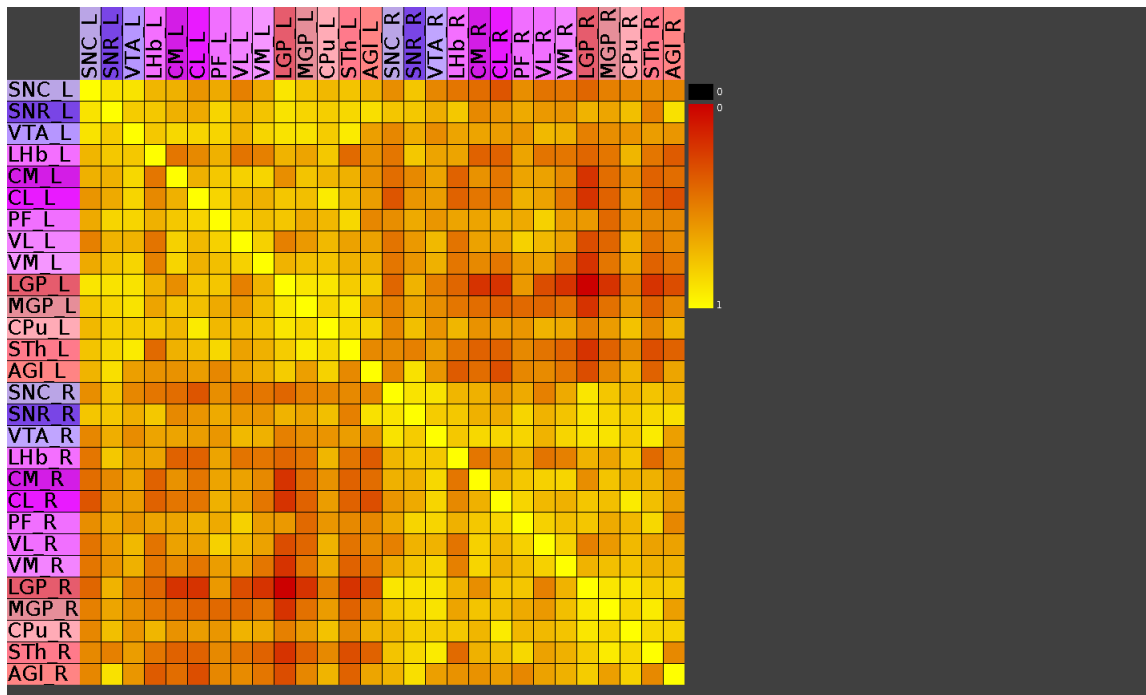


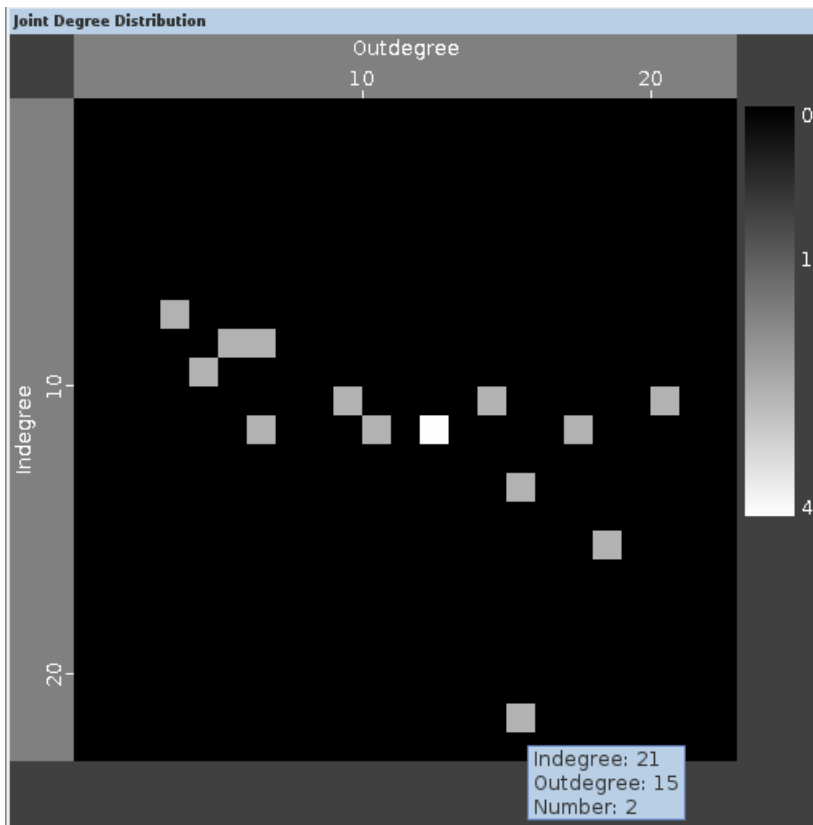
Figure 7.75. The reformatted GTOM matrix with a user defined color scale.



15. Joint degree distribution

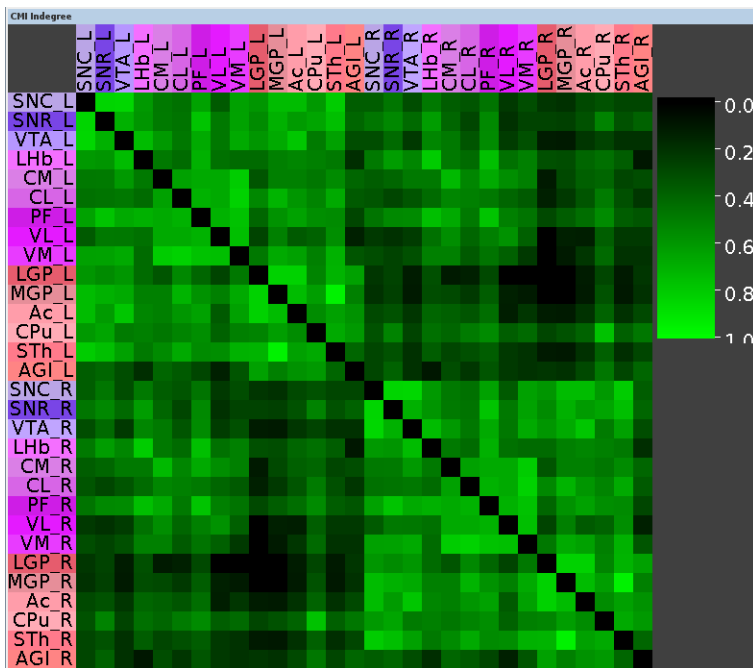
The joint degree distribution (JDD) of an oriented network describes the distribution of probabilities that a randomly chosen edge connects nodes that have the k_1 indegrees and k_2 outdegrees. The diagram shown below provides information how many nodes exist that have a certain number of indegrees and outdegrees. E.g., there exist four nodes possessing 13 outdegrees and 12 indegrees. The tooltip in the diagram indicates that there exist two nodes that have 21 indegrees and 15 outdegrees.

Figure 7.76. Joint degree distribution of the directed basal ganglia system network.



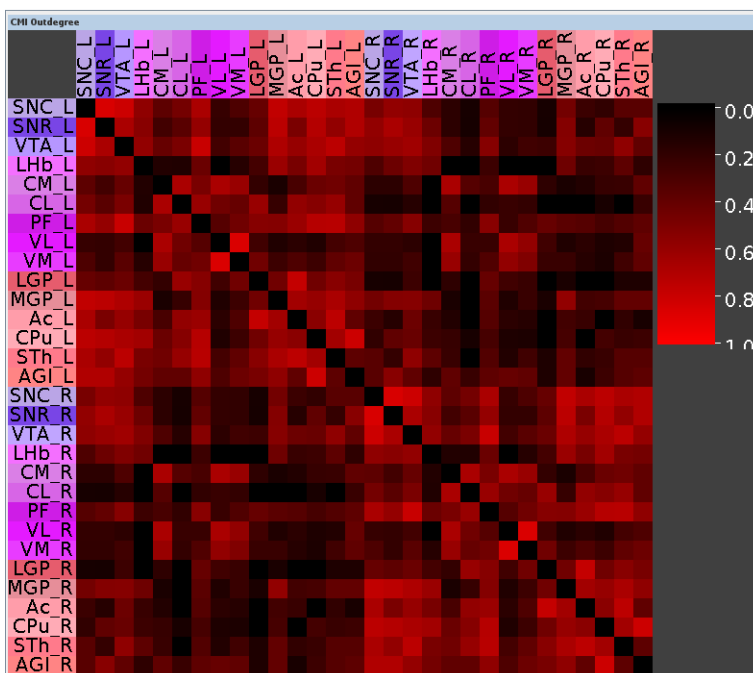
16. Connectivity matching index of indegrees

The connectivity matching index between two vertices p and q provides the amount of overlap of their connection patterns. Connectivity matching indices of a directed network can be computed with regard to indegrees, outdegrees and both together. It is an indication of the extent to which the connectivity patterns of two nodes or neuroanatomical regions coincide.

Figure 7.77. The connectivity matching matrix of indegrees or afferents.

17. Connectivity matching index of outdegrees

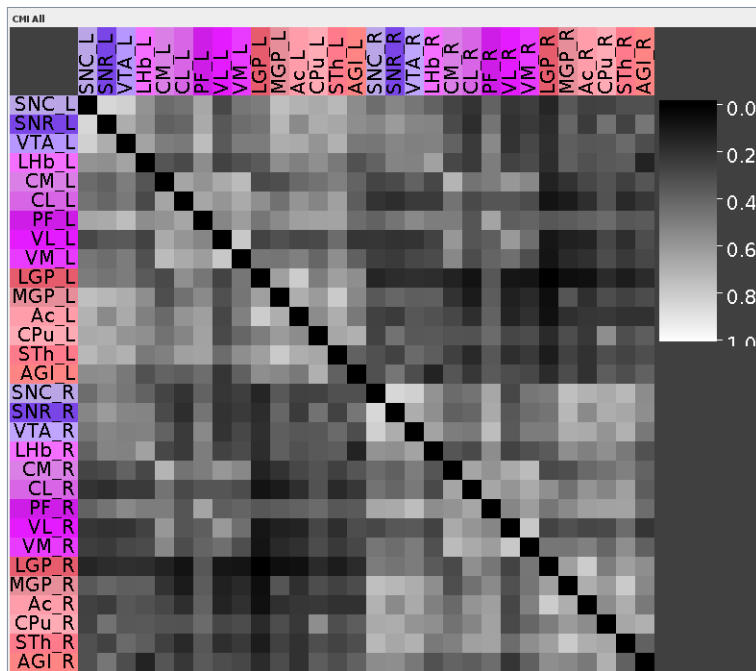
The connectivity matching index of outdegrees or efferents is an indication of the extent to which the outdegree or efferent connectivity patterns of two nodes or neuroanatomical entities coincide.

Figure 7.78. The connectivity matching matrix of outdegrees or efferents.

18. Connectivity matching index of indegrees and outdegrees

The connectivity matching index of outdegrees and indegrees is an indication of the extent to which the outdegree and indegree connectivity patterns of two nodes or neuroanatomical entities coincide.

Figure 7.79. The connectivity matching matrix of indegrees and outdegrees.



19. Comparison of hierarchies (differential hierarchical connectome analysis)

A list of selected regions (L1) can be compared with a second list of selected regions (L2) in order to detect 1) identical regions, 2) regions of a superior level in the hierarchy, 3) regions of an inferior level in the hierarchy, 4) regions of L2 that are not included in L1 and 5) regions of L1 that are not included in L2. In the advanced connectivity analysis window regions has to be selected. Such a list can be stored (File -> Save selection). Now a second selection of regions has to be performed. Also, this second list of regions of interest can be stored. Now it is possible to compare the two different selections of regions by opening one of the stored lists and compare it with the actually displayed selection of regions (File -> Compare selection). Thereafter, a table is generated:

Figure 7.80. Comparison table of two lists of selected regions. The actually displayed list of regions is shown in the column "Current selection" and the list that has been opened in the column "Opened selection"

Opened selection	Hierarc.	Short name	Short name	Hier.	Current selection	
Ventromedial periaqueductal gray_L	9	VMPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Ventrolateral periaqueductal gray_L	9	VLPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Ventral periaqueductal gray_L	9	VPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Periaqueductal gray rostral pole_L	9	PAGr_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Periaqueductal gray medial part_L	9	PAGm_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Periaqueductal gray dorsal part_L	9	PAGd_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Periaqueductal gray caudal part_L	9	PAGc_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Lateral periaqueductal gray_L	9	LPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Interstitial nucleus of Cajal_L	9	Inc_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Edinger Westphal nucleus_L	9	EW_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Dorsomedial periaqueductal gray_L	9	DMPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Dorsolateral periaqueductal gray_L	9	DLPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Dorsal periaqueductal gray_L	9	DPAG_L	<	PAG_L	8	Periaqueductal_gray_L
Dorsal endopiriform nucleus_L	9	DEn_L	=	DEn_L	9	Dorsal_endopiriform_nucleus_L
Nucleus of the vertical limb of the diagonal band_L	10	VDB_L	=	VDB_L	10	Nucleus_of_the_vertical_limb_of_the_diagonal_band_L
Medial preoptic area_L	9	MPA_L	=	MPA_L	9	Medial_preoptic_area_L
Lateral hypothalamic area_L	11	LH_L	=	LH_L	11	Lateral_hypothalamic_area_L
Anterior hypothalamic area_L	12	AHA_L	=	AHA_L	12	Anterior_hypothalamic_area_L
Arcuate nucleus_L	12	Arc_L	=	Arc_L	12	Arcuate_nucleus_L
Nucleus paraventricularis (Paraventricular zone anterior region)_L	12	PApAR_L	=	PApAR_L	12	Nucleus_paraventricularis_(Paraventricular_zone_anterior_region)_L
Paraventricular hypothalamic nucleus_L	13	Pa_L	=	Pa_L	13	Paraventricular_hypothalamic_nucleus_L
Periventricular hypothalamic nucleus_L	12	Pe_L	=	Pe_L	12	Periventricular_hypothalamic_nucleus_L
Supramammillary nucleus_L	9	SuM_L	=	SuM_L	9	Supramammillary_nucleus_L
Anterior pretectal nucleus_L	9	APt_L	=	APt_L	9	Anterior_pretectal_nucleus_L
Medial pretectal nucleus_L	9	MPT_L	=	MPT_L	9	Medial_pretectal_nucleus_L
Anteromedial thalamic nucleus_L	11	AM_L	=	AM_L	11	Anteromedial_thalamic_nucleus_L
Anteroverentral thalamic nucleus_L	11	AV_L	=	AV_L	11	Anteroverentral_thalamic_nucleus_L
Paraventricular thalamic nucleus_L	11	PV_L	=	PV_L	11	Paraventricular_thalamic_nucleus_L
Central extended amygdala group_L	11	CEXA_L	=	CEXA_L	11	Central_extended_amygdala_group_L
Cortex amygdala transition zone_L	11	CXA_L	=	CXA_L	11	Cortex_amygdala_transition_zone_L
Clastrum_L	9	Cl_L	=	Cl_L	9	Clastrum_L
Accumbens nucleus core_L	12	AcCb_L	=	AcCb_L	12	Accumbens_nucleus_core_L
Accumbens nucleus shell_L	12	AcCbSh_L	=	AcCbSh_L	12	Accumbens_nucleus_shell_L
Caudate putamen_L	11	Cpu_L	=	Cpu_L	11	Caudate_putamen_L
Dentate gyrus_L	12	DG_L	=	DG_L	12	Dentate_gyrus_L
Field CA1 of hippocampus_L	12	CA1_L	=	CA1_L	12	Field_CA1_of_hippocampus_L
Field CA3 of hippocampus_L	12	CA3_L	=	CA3_L	12	Field_CA3_of_hippocampus_L
Lateral entorhinal cortex_L	12	LEnt_L	=	LEnt_L	12	Lateral_entorhinal_cortex_L
Medial entorhinal cortex_L	12	MEnt_L	=	MEnt_L	12	Medial_entorhinal_cortex_L
Piriform cortex_L	10	Pir_L	=	Pir_L	10	Piriform_cortex_L
Retrosplenial agranular cortex rostral part_L	12	RSAr_L	<	RSA_L	11	Retrosplenial_agranular_cortex_L
Retrosplenial granular cortex caudal part_L	12	RSGr_L	=	RSGr_L	12	Retrosplenial_granular_cortex_caual_part_L
Retrosplenial granular cortex rostral part_L	12	RSGr_L	=	RSGr_L	12	Retrosplenial_granular_cortex_rostral_part_L
Anterior cingulate cortex rostral part_L	13	ACCr_L	=	ACCr_L	13	Anterior_cingulate_cortex_rostral_part_L
Cingulate cortex area 1 caudal part_L	14	Cg1_L	=	Cg1_L	14	Cingulate_cortex_area_1_caudal_part_L
Primary auditory cortex_L	11	Au1_L	=	Au1_L	11	Primary_auditory_cortex_L
Perirhinal cortex_L	11	PRh_L	=	PRh_L	11	Perirhinal_cortex_L
Lateral agranular prefrontal cortex_L	14	AGr_L	=	AGr_L	14	Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L
Medial geniculate nucleus_L	9	Mg_L	=	Mg_L	9	Medial_geniculate_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus ventrolateral part_L	10	LSv_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus ventral part_L	10	LSv_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus rostral part_L	10	LSr_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus medial part_L	10	LSm_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus intermediate part_L	10	LSi_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Lateral septal nucleus dorsal part_L	10	LSd_L	<	LS_L	9	Lateral_septal_nucleus_L
Optic nerve layer of the superior colliculus_L	11	Op_L	=	Op_L	11	Optic_nerve_layer_of_the_superior_colliculus_L
Area medial to the fasciculus retroflexus_L	8	AMr_L	=	AMr_L	8	Area_medial_to_the_fasciculus_retroflexus_L
Area rostral to the fasciculus retroflexus_L	8	ARr_L	=	ARr_L	8	Area_rostral_to_the_fasciculus_retroflexus_L
Central gray dorsal part_L	9	CGD_L	=	CGD_L	9	Central_gray_dorsal_part_L
Central gray lateral part_L	9	COL_L	=	COL_L	9	Central_gray_lateral_part_L
Central gray medial part_L	9	CGM_L	=	CGM_L	9	Central_gray_medial_part_L
Central gray ventral area_L	9	CGv_L	=	CGv_L	9	Central_gray_ventral_area_L
Central gray caudal area_L	9	CGc_L	=	CGc_L	9	Central_gray_caudal_area_L
Central gray periaqueductal_L	9	CGPAG_L	=	CGPAG_L	9	Central_gray_periaqueductal_L
Central gray rostral area_L	9	RCG_L	=	RCG_L	9	Central_gray_rostral_area_L
Central gray mesencephalic part_L	10	CGM_L	=	CGM_L	10	Central_gray_mesencephalic_part_L
Central gray zons part_L	10	CGP_L	=	CGP_L	10	Central_gray_zons_part_L
Supraoculomotor central gray_L	9	SOCG_L	=	SOCG_L	9	Supraoculomotor_central_gray_L
Nuclei of the lateral lemniscus_L	9	NLL_L	=	NLL_L	9	Nuclei_of_the_lateral_lemniscus_L
Paralemniscal nucleus_L	9	PL_L	=	PL_L	9	Paralemniscal_nucleus_L

Abbreviations of regions and the hierarchical level is displayed for each region. If a region that was contained in the opened region file is a subregion (part of) a superregion of the actually displayed list than a "<" indicates the relation: Ventromedial periaqueductal gray (from file loaded region) is part of the periaqueductal gray which a region of the actually displayed list. "+-" means that a regions is included in the "Opened selection column", however, it is missing in the "Current selection" column (vice versa "-+"). To obtain more specific connections of smaller regions of the hierarchy in the "Current selection" the relation column can be sorted and all regions with a "smaller than" relation can be simply added by clicking on the corresponding row.

A typical situation could be the following. A list of activated or hypoactivated regions is observed in fMRI or cfos expression. Are the output targets of a specific region, e.g., cortical area like parietal association cortex, included in the observed list and which regions that receive input from the parietal association cortex have not been observed in the experiments. In order to perform a explorative differential connectome analysis we need the list of regions from the experiment (experiment list) and a specific list of regions of the connectome (connectome list). The region of interest could be the parietal association cortex which can be selected by applying the search function in the lower left corner of the Advanced connectivity analysis window. Now, the parietal cortex appears as a single node int the selection:

Figure 7.81. A single node (region of interest) was added.

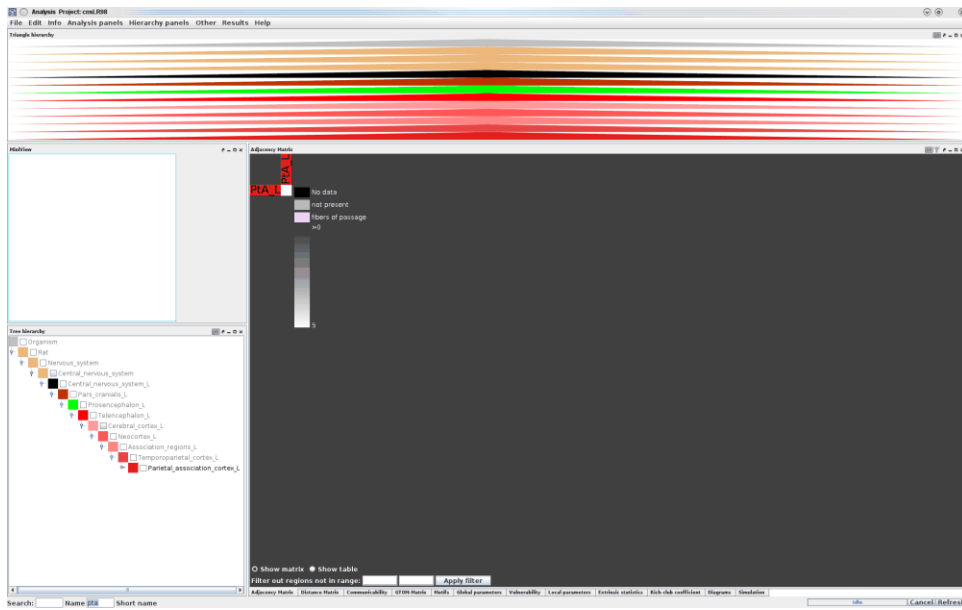


Figure 7.82. With regard to the last added node all output neighbors of this specific node of the left hemisphere (and all its subtree nodes) should be added.



Figure 7.83. Now we reduce the selection to hierarchy level 11 (because this level is meaningful with regard to the structure of this specific hierarchy and the experimental problem).

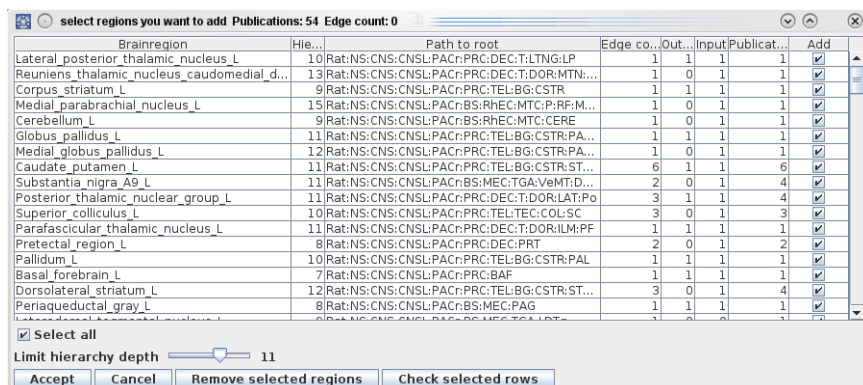
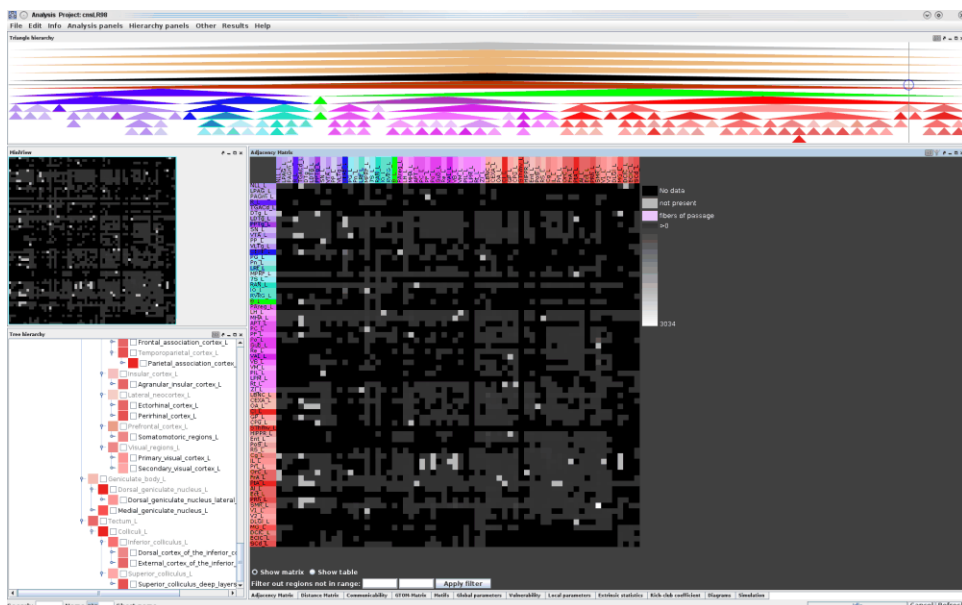
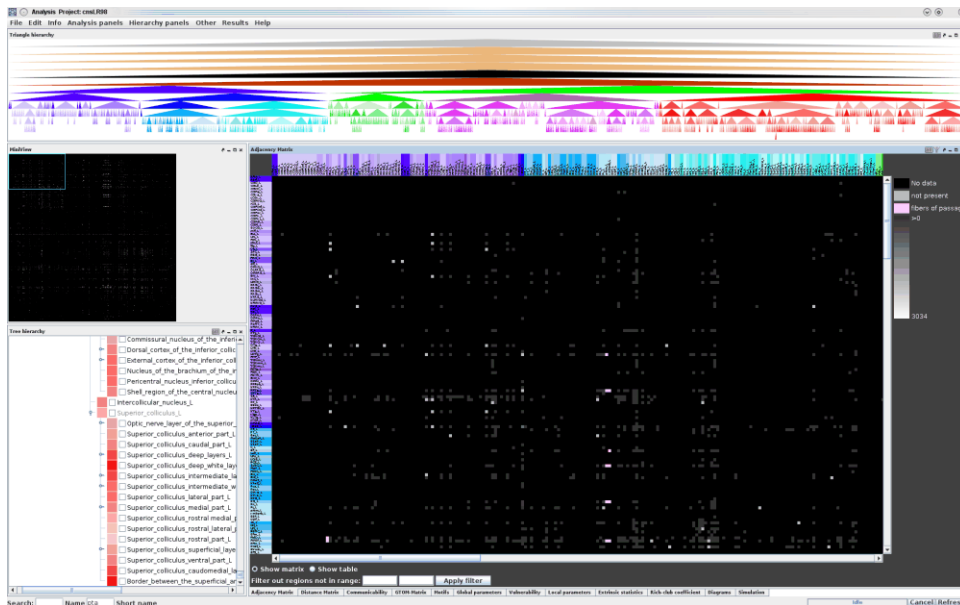


Figure 7.84. Now we have all output neighbors of the parietal association cortex.



In addition, we want to consider also second output neighbors of the parietal association cortex. Therefore, a right mouse click in the triangle hierarchy is performed and we select "Add neighbors of all leaves" and use the same parameters as shown above (output-neighbors, Left, Subtree). Then we get:

Figure 7.85. A selection of all primary and secondary output neighbors of the parietal association cortex.



This selection can be stored and used for comparison with the experimental list.

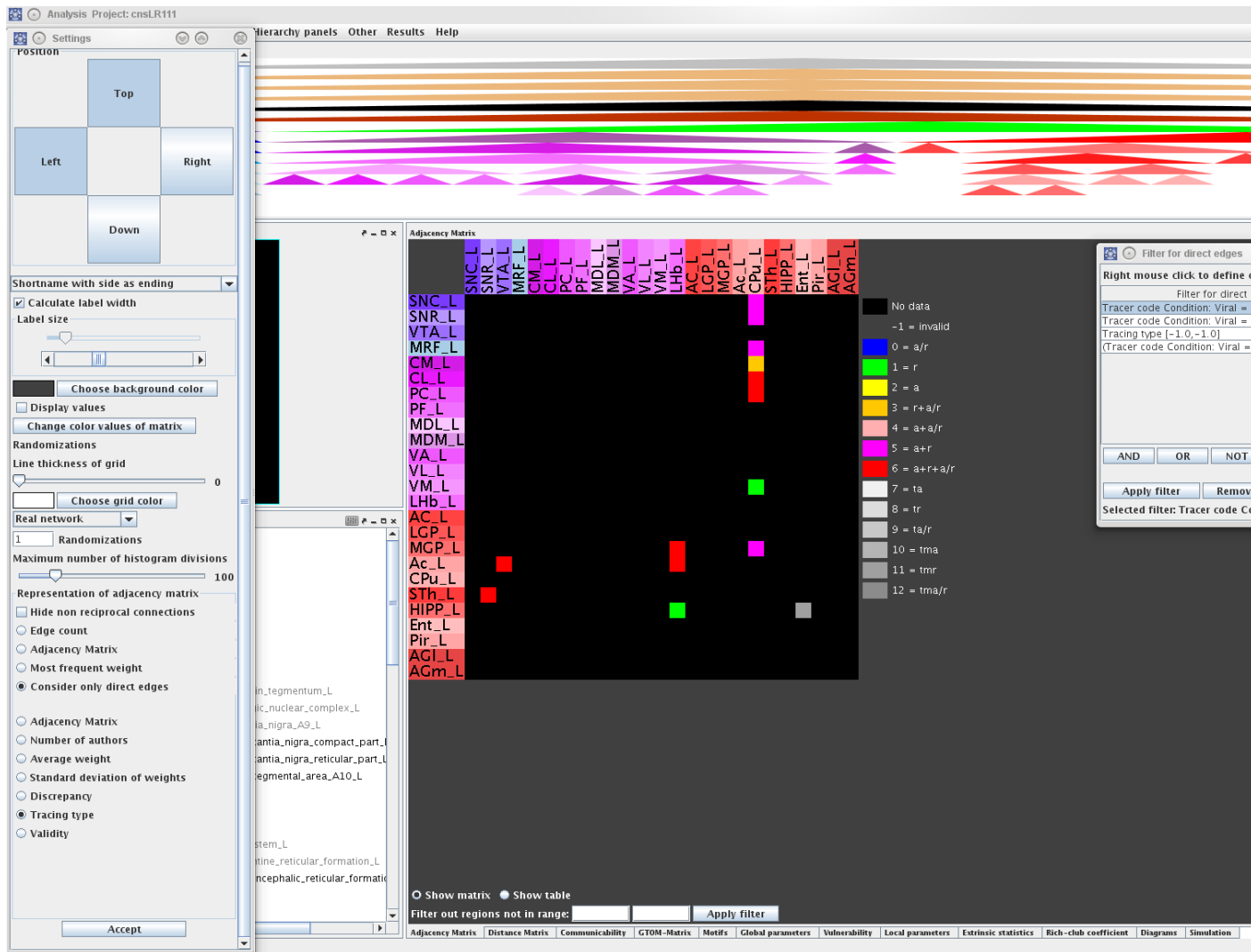
20. Filtering features of connections (edges)

The filtering of edges can be applied to direct connections only (connections between leaves of the hierarchy).

- 1) Open the "Settings" box (click on quadratic symbol at the upper right corner of the matrix display window).
- 2) In the "Settings" box select "Consider only direct edges" and select of type of information that should be applied (e.g., "Tracing type")
- 3) Press "Apply" (in the "Settings" box) and then "Refresh" button (lower left corner of the matrix display window)
- 4) Open the "Filter box" window by pressing on the cone-shape icon at the upper right corner of the matrix display window.

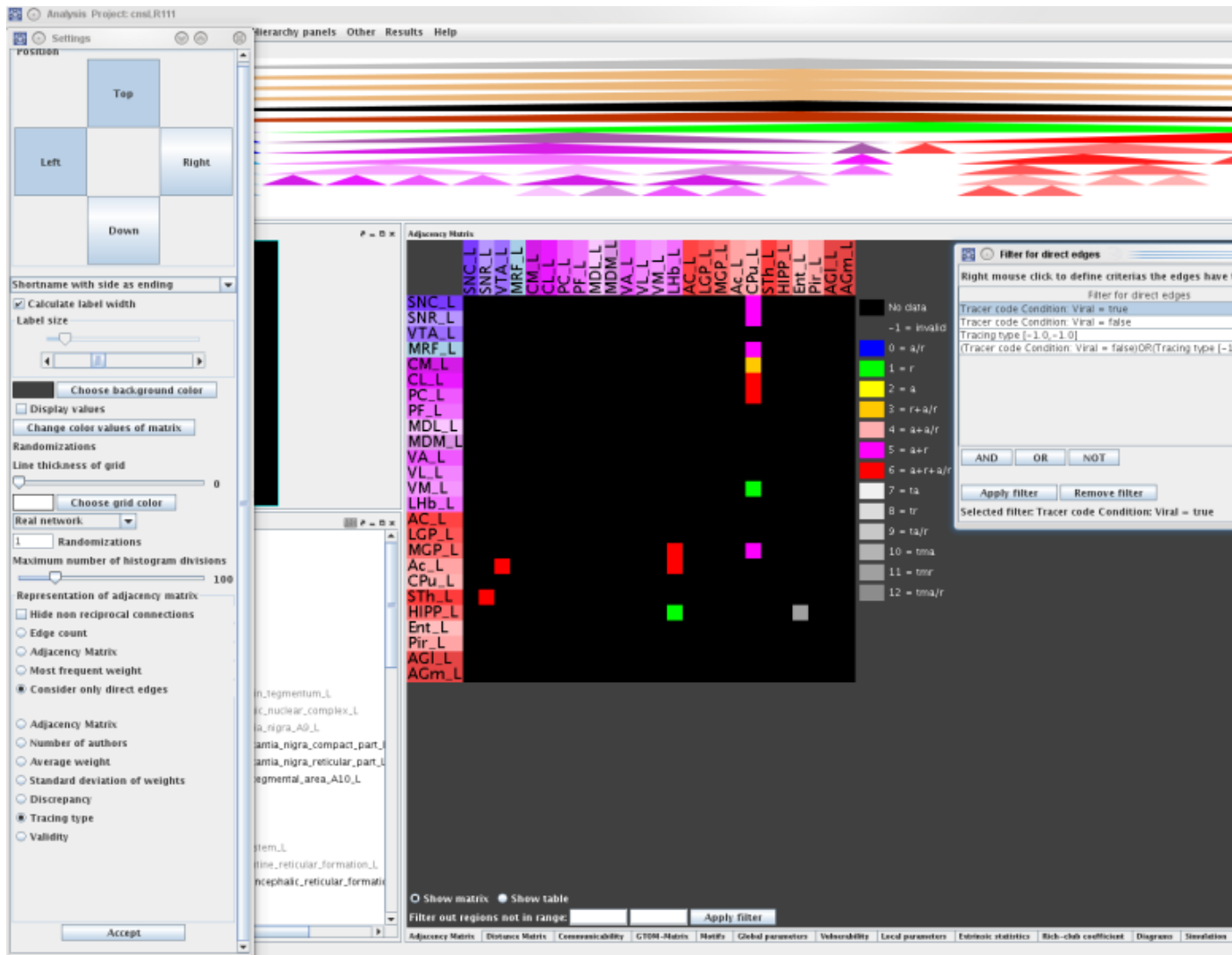
Then the following window with filter settings appears:

Figure 7.86. Window with filter settings.



By clicking with the right mouse key into the list frame,s elect "Create". The following menu appears:

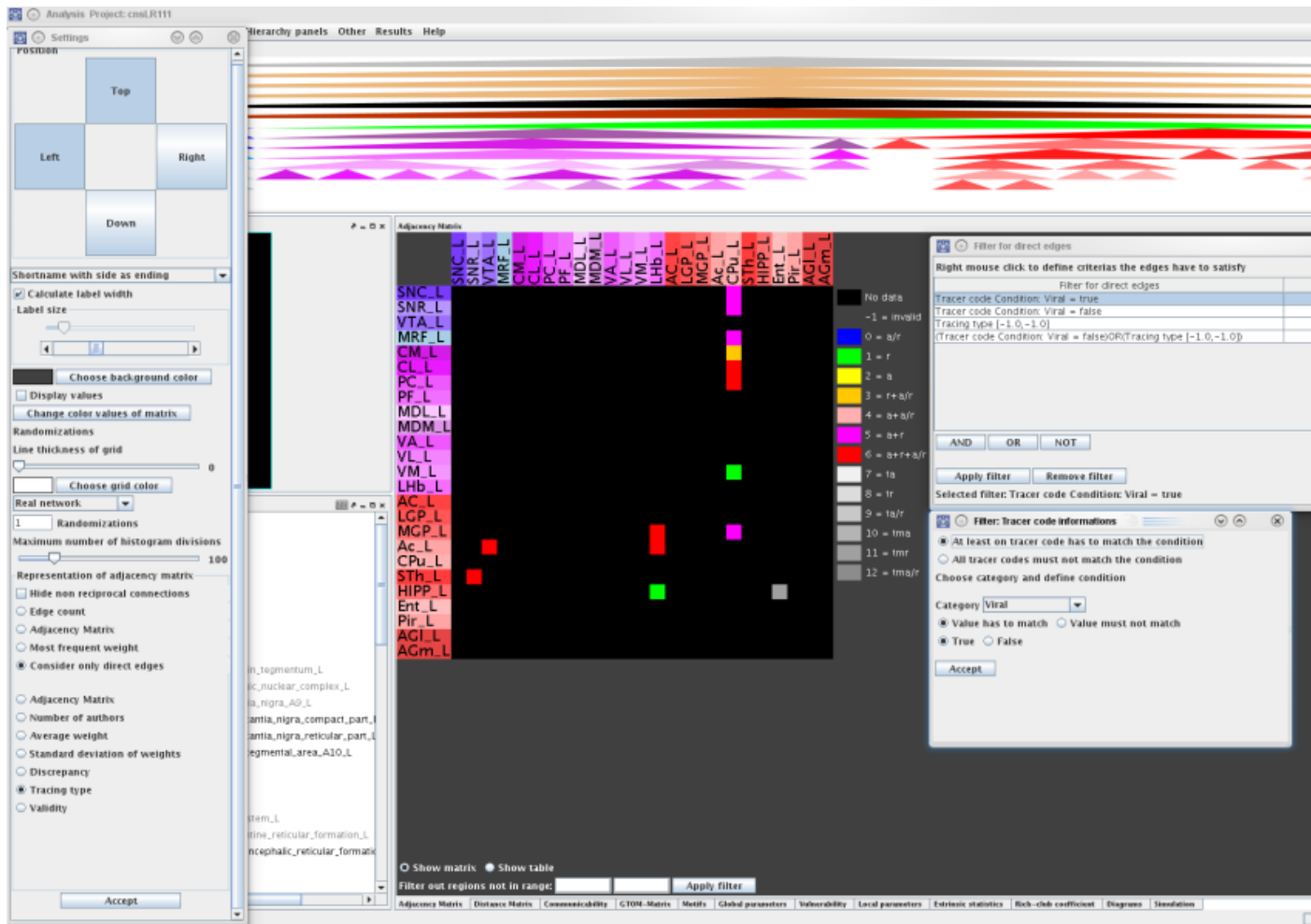
Figure 7.87. The list of data feature for the filter definition.



In this case "Tracing type" has been selected because we want to select all connections that were detected by virus tract-tracing.

Now the "Tracer code information" window is opened to allow settings:

Figure 7.88. Tracer code information window.



After selecting the appropriate features the filter must be select by clicking on it (blue bar background) and then the button "Apply" must be pressed. Now the filter settings of edges have been applied and only those connections remain in the adjacency matrix that fulfill the conditions. Some connections were observed by non-viral-tract-tracers and one connection by a viral tracer, only (gray).

21. Extracting a virus connections from a connectome project

Virus tract tracing data are visible in the "Edit connections" window

Figure 7.89. Virus pathway data in the "Edit connections" window in the "Paths" table.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit connections' window with the 'Paths' tab selected. The main table lists various connections between brain regions, such as 'OrgBS_L--MESL1_L--DCN_L--...' with a path length of 3. Below the table, a search bar is visible. The 'Connections' section shows a list of connections for 'Palatinal_gingivomucosal_connective_tissue_around_first_maxillary_molar_L'. A detailed view of a connection is shown, including fields for 'Name', 'From', 'To', 'Weight', 'Transmitter', 'Effect', 'Cell type', and 'Receptor'. On the right side, there is a 'Bibliographical Reference' panel for 'Gaspersic:2006' with a search bar and buttons for 'Add', 'Remove', 'Add to all without', 'Create new experiment', 'Export Gaspersic:2006', and 'Delete experiments'. A 'Take over last experiment' checkbox is also present.

To relate a virus abbreviation to an annotation of the virus and the category "virus" which is important for filtering virus connections in the Advanced connectivity window, select the "Experiments" tab and click on "More". Then sort the relation table by clicking on the viral column and perform the definitions:

Figure 7.90. Upper window: The Experiment tab with the "More" button. Lower window the tract tracing definition table with sorted viral column.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit connections' application interface, divided into two main windows.

Upper Window: Edit connections

This window is titled 'Edit connections' and features a 'Tree hierarchy' tab. It contains a table with columns: Name, Publication, Afferent colaterals, Paths, Monosynaptic, and Path length. The table lists various connections, such as 'OrgBS_L--MESL1_L--DCN_L--...' and 'OrgBS_R--MESL1_R--DCN_R--...'. A search bar at the bottom left shows 'Smith:2014' with 'Found links: 138'. The 'Details' panel on the right shows the selected connection 'F_Re_L_T_V1_L' with 'From: Reuniens_thalamic_nucleus_L' and 'To: Primary_visual_cortex_L'. Other details include 'Weight: 1.0 light/ sparse', 'Transmitter: Unbekannt', 'Effect: Unknown', 'Cell type: Unbekannt', and 'Receptor: Unbekannt'. There are buttons for 'New connection', 'Delete connection', 'Find asymmetric connections', 'Update weights', 'Find missing exp', 'Find error', 'Double links', 'Non conform syntax', 'Search for double entries', 'Show all tracing types', 'Import', 'Synchronize sides', and 'Close'.

Lower Window: Tracer code

This window is titled 'Tracer code' and contains a table with columns: Tracer code, Viral, Longname, and Tracer transport. The table lists various tracers, such as 'LVR', 'HPR', 'JUNI', 'PRV-Ba-Gal', 'SindbisV', 'HSV', 'GP120', 'PRV_CTB', 'HSV1', 'HSuV', 'Pseudorabies virus', 'PRV_BDA', 'RVGFP', 'ADVg', 'RV', 'PRV', 'AAVR', 'AAV', 'HSV-1', 'CTB_PRV', 'SBV', 'AlexaFlour 594 dextrane', 'BDA (Biotinylated Dextran Amine)', and 'COL_RHO-L'. The 'Viral' column has checkboxes, and the 'Tracer transport' column has dropdown menus.

A further general presentation of virus tract tracing data is visible in table format: Analysis -> Project Statistics

Figure 7.91. Project statistics table with "path" information of virus pathways.

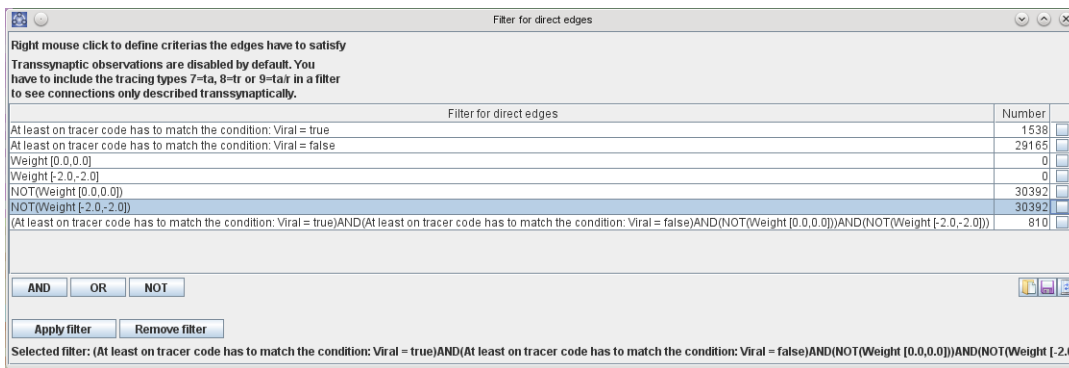
Project statistics: ratFrontal_14_09_2016variants	
Publications cited in connections	7058
Publication not suitable	9445
Publications not analysed yet	258
Number of observations	939075
Number of regions	53010
Number of regions Bilateral	52866
Number of regions Asymmetric	77
Number of leafs	39827
Number of region names	72786
Number of region abbreviations	59448
Number of regions with contours	3155
Midline regions	572
Maximum hierarchy depth	22
Number of connectivity data	654407
Number of existing connections	574704
Reciprocal edges	46472
Self-references	1174
Transsynaptic connectivity	16448
Transsynaptic observations	26915
Number of paths	3536
Path length=2	1946
Path length=3	1480
Path length=4	50
Path length=5	42
Path length=6	19
Number of left ipsilateral paths	1003
Number of left contralateral paths	765
Number of left paths switching side repeatedly	1
Number of right ipsilateral paths	1002
Number of right contralateral paths	765
Number of collaterals	5201
Number of targets=2	4054
Number of targets=3	379
Number of targets=4	374
Number of targets=5	109
Number of targets=6	67
Number of targets=7	57
Number of targets=8	35
Number of targets=9	29
Number of targets=10	19
Number of targets=11	16
Number of targets=12	7
Number of targets=13	10
Number of targets=14	4
Number of targets=15	2
Number of targets=17	30
Number of targets=19	4
Number of targets=20	4
Number of targets=24	2
Number of left ipsilateral collaterals	1718
Number of left contralateral collaterals	542
Number of left collaterals with ipsi and contralateral connections	343
Number of right ipsilateral collaterals	1714
Number of right contralateral collaterals	540
Number of right collaterals with ipsi and contralateral connections	344
Number of afferent collaterals	20
Number of sources=2	20
Number of left ipsilateral afferent collaterals	10
Number of right ipsilateral afferent collaterals	10

Weight (Connections)	All	IPSI	CONTRA
unknown	3319	3226	93
fibers of passage	14006	10682	3324
not clear	5616	4694	932
exists	189028	138212	49797
not present	49333	34448	14885
very light	43052	23190	19862
light sparse	129114	91381	37733
light moderate	20899	10934	9965
moderate/dense	74424	59871	14551
moderate/ strong	5212	3928	1284
strong	110608	83858	26749

The way through the following menus generates a adjacency matrix which contain only those connection which have been described by virus tract tracing: "Advanced Analysis" -> "Hierarchy" -> "Automatic node selection (Tracer code)" -> confirm "Viral" -> Setting for graph analysis -> Consider only direct edges -> (Visualization: Adjacency Matrix) -> "Click to add a filter for the direct edges" -> Tracer code informations -> At least one tracer code has to match the condition -> Category: Viral -> True -> Apply

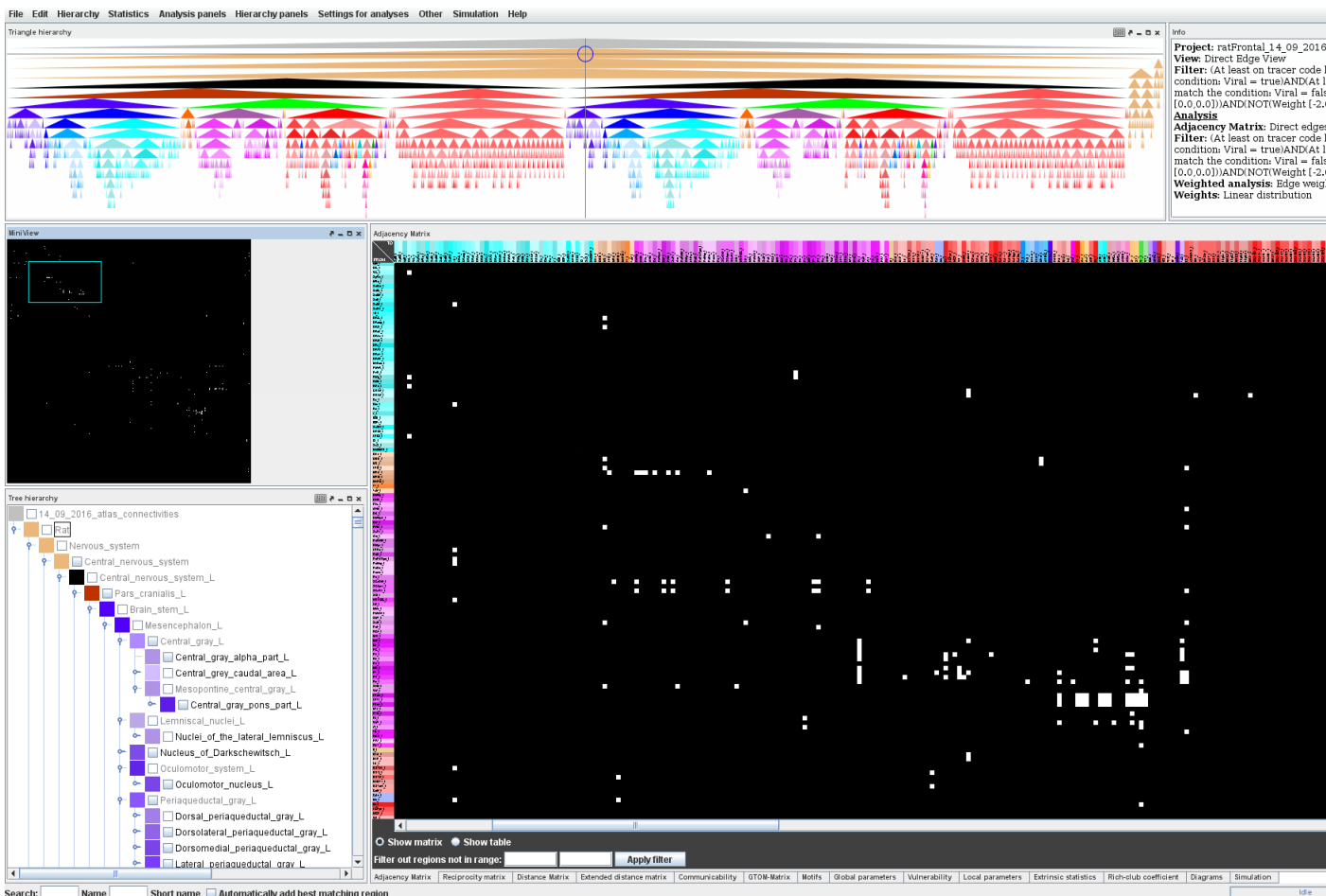
Then the adjacency matrix shows all connections which are detect by virus tract tracing or by virus tract tracing and non virus tract tracing. To remove regions which are not connected: Repeat right mouse click in hierarchy and Remove regions without connections until no changes in the hierarchy occur. To obtain only those connections which are detected only be virus tract tracing and non virus tract tracing methods the following filter must be applied:

Figure 7.92. Filter for virus tract tracing and non virus tract tracing methods.



The virus connectome matrix is shown below. In the "Info" window principal information of data selection is shown.

Figure 7.93. A virus connectome.

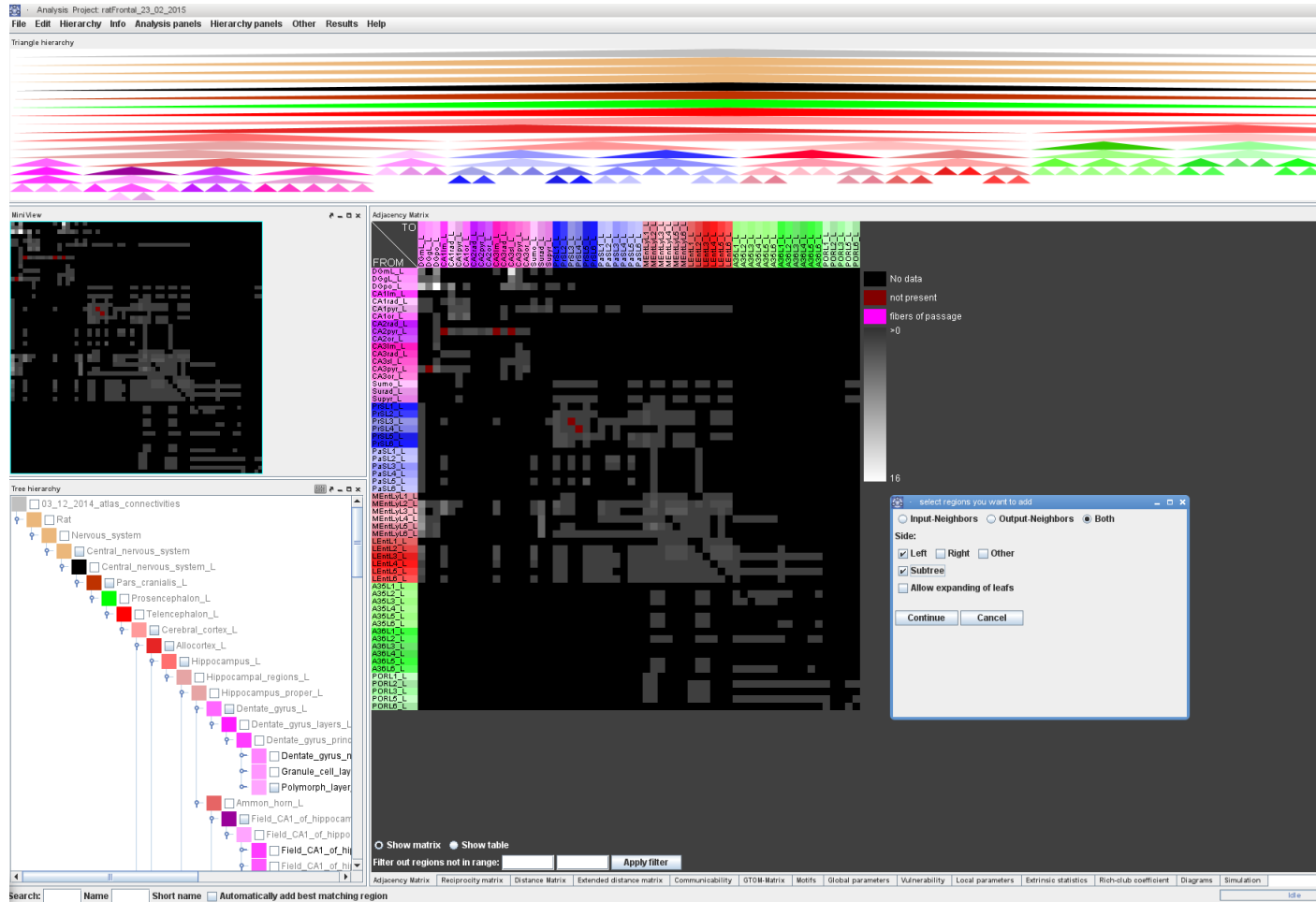


22. Filtering of fixed regions

Regions can be fixed (they obtain an fixation index of 1) to filter these selected regions later on after adding all efferent and/or afferent regions of the fixed regions (network embedding) . This can be performed on individual regions or leafs of the hierarchy or by selection of multiple region in the local parameters table. In the following

example all laminar subregions of the hippocampal and parahippocampal regions have been fixed. Then all efferent regions and afferent regions should be added: right mouse click in the hierarchy window and selection of Add -> Add neighbours of all leafs .

Figure 7.94. Preparation of adding new regions in dependence of an existing selection of regions.



Then a list of all efferent and afferent regions is generated which can be further filtered.

Figure 7.95. Filtered input and output regions of regions which have been selected before and which appears as leaves in the hierarchy.

Brainregion	Hierarchy depth	Path to root	Edge count	Output (Subtree)	Input (Subtree)	Publications
Medial_septal_nucleus_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB.MS	46	19	13	26
Diagonal_band_of_Broca_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB.DBB	25	19	9	5
Septal_region_L	8	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.SER	25	12	31	7
Magnocellular_basal_forebrain_neuronal_complex_L	8	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC	22	22	13	4
Nucleus_of_the_vertical_limb_of_the_diagonal_band_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB.DBB.VOB	22	18	4	3
Medial_raphe_nucleus_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.BS.RHEC.MFC.MeOb.BSPS.RAN.MhR	21	15	0	6
Lateral_entorhinal_cortex_medial_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt.LEntM	19	6	12	1
Dorsal_hippocampus_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.HIPP.HIPPR.HIPPd	18	7	8	7
Lateral_amygdaloid_nucleus_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.LA	18	25	6	8
Posterior_amygdaloid_nucleus_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.CONG.OA.CAn.COAp	18	17	0	3
Posterior_basolateral_nucleus_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.Bnc.BL.BLP	17	11	1	5
Lateral_septal_nucleus_L	9	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.SER.LS	17	5	24	5
Laterodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.LTNG.LD	16	5	11	5
Anterior_hippocampal_formation_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.HIPP.HIPPR.AHCT	16	2	6	3
Nucleus_of_the_horizontal_limb_of_the_diagonal_band_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB.DBB.HDB	15	12	1	4
Reuniens_thalamic_nucleus_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.MTN.Rr	15	0	6	6
Ventromedial_part_of_the_lateral_nucleus_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.LA.LaVm	14	13	0	1
Lateral_nucleus_medial_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.LA.LAM	14	13	0	3
Distal_field_CA3_of_hippocampus_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.HIPP.HIPPR.AmH.CA3.DCA3	14	4	1	2
Parasubiculum_intermediate_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Scomp.PaS.PaSim	14	2	12	1
Lateral_septal_nucleus_intermediate_part_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.SER.LS.LSf	14	0	14	2
Medial_septum_dorsal_band_complex_L	9	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB	13	21	13	2
Medial_septum_dorsal_band_complex_type_1_axon_cells_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.MSDB.MSDB1.ac	13	7	0	1
Entorhinal_cortex_layer_3_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt.LEntL3	12	6	3	7
Entorhinal_cortex_layer_2_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt.LEntL2	12	6	4	9
Anterodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.ATNAD	12	14	9	4
Postnthal_cortex_caudal_part_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.LCX.POR.PoS.C	12	6	6	1
Postnthal_cortex_ventral_part_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.LCX.POR.PoS.V	12	6	6	1
Lateral_entorhinal_cortex_caudal_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt.LEntC	12	6	7	1
Lateral_entorhinal_cortex_rostriolateral_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt.LEntM	12	6	6	1
Agranular_insular_cortex_ventral_part_layer_5_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.ICX.AIV.AV.LAV.LAVL5	12	12	0	1
Agranular_insular_cortex_ventral_part_layer_6_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.ICX.AIV.AV.LAV.LAVL6	12	12	0	1
Agranular_insular_cortex_ventral_part_layer_3_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.ICX.AIV.AV.LAV.LAVL3	12	12	0	1
Substantia_innominata_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.BAF.MBFNC.SINBC.SI	11	9	0	1
Intermediate_entorhinal_cortex_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Ent.LEnt	11	10	5	2
Basal_nucleus_magnocellular_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.Bnc.Bnc	11	10	1	3
Retrosplenial_granular_a_cortex_middle_part_layer_2_L	16	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.RS.Ga.ML.RSG...	11	11	0	1
Retrosplenial_granular_a_cortex_middle_part_layer_3_L	16	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.RS.Ga.ML.RSG...	11	11	0	1
Retrosplenial_granular_a_cortex_middle_part_layer_4_L	16	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.RS.Ga.ML.RSG...	11	11	0	1
Retrosplenial_granular_a_cortex_middle_part_layer_5_L	16	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.RS.Ga.ML.RSG...	11	11	0	1
Retrosplenial_granular_a_cortex_middle_part_layer_6_L	16	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.RS.Ga.ML.RSG...	11	11	0	1
Dorsal_anterior_cingulate_cortex_superficial_layers_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.MESOCX.LR.Cj.aCC.DACC.DACCL.DACC.SL	11	11	0	1
Retrosplenial_regions_L	10	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS	11	17	22	1
Accessory_basal_nucleus_panicleular_division_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.Bnc.AB.ABp	10	9	0	3
Anterodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_dorsomedial_part_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.ATNAD.AD.dm	10	10	0	2
Dorsolateral_part_of_the_lateral_nucleus_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.LA.LaLdL	10	9	1	3
Secondary_somatosensory_cortex_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.PFC.SMR.SR.S2	10	5	5	2
Primary_somatosensory_cortex_face_region_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.PFC.SMR.SR.S1.S1FR	10	6	6	1
Nucleus_reuniens_rostral_division_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.MTN.Rr.RER	9	8	0	3
Infralimbic_cortex_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.MESOCX.LR.lL.lL	9	8	1	3
Field_CA3a_of_hippocampus_pyramidal_cell_layer_secondary_axon_of_pyramidal_cells_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.HIPP.HIPPR.HIPPR.AmH.CA3.CA3a.CA3aL.CA3a...	9	9	0	1
Posterior_basomedial_nucleus_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.Bnc.BM.BMP	9	8	0	2
Anterior_amygdaloid_area_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.CONG.OAA	9	10	0	2
Presubiculum_temporal_part_layer_2_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Scomp.Pis.PrST.PrSTL.PrSTL2	9	4	0	1
Presubiculum_temporal_part_layer_3_L	15	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Scomp.Pis.PrST.PrSTL.PrSTL3	9	4	0	1
Presubiculum_midseptal_level_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.PHR.Scomp.Pis.PrStms	9	5	0	1
Primary_visual_cortex_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.VR.V1	9	2	6	3
Ventral_medial_prefrontal_cortex_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.PFC.vmPFC	9	0	9	2
Lateral_prefrontal_cortex_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.PFC.SMR.MIPFC	9	2	9	2
Medial_prefrontal_cortex_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.PFC.SMR.MIPFC	9	0	11	3
Accessory_basal_nucleus_magnocellular_division_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.DAC.LBNC.Bnc.AB.ABm	8	7	0	3
Amygdalopiform_transition_area_medial_part_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.CONG.OA.Pir.APirM	8	6	0	1
Amygdalopiform_transition_area_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.AC.SUD.CONG.OA.Pir	8	14	2	2
Anterodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_rostradorsal_tip_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.ATNAD.AD.rt	8	8	0	1
Anterodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_rostroventral_tip_L	12	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.ATNAD.AD.vt	8	8	0	1
Anteroventral_thalamic_nucleus_L	11	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.DEC.T.DOR.ATNAV	8	9	10	2
Mid_rostricaudal_part_of_the_retrosplenial_granular_cortex_L	13	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.ALLOCX.RS.RS.Ga.RS.Gu.MRC.RSG	8	8	0	1
Parietal_granular_insular_cortex_layer_2_L	14	RatNS.CNS.NSL.PACr.PRC.TEL.CEC.NEOCX.ICX.Gi.GiPar.GiParL.GiParL2	8	8	0	1

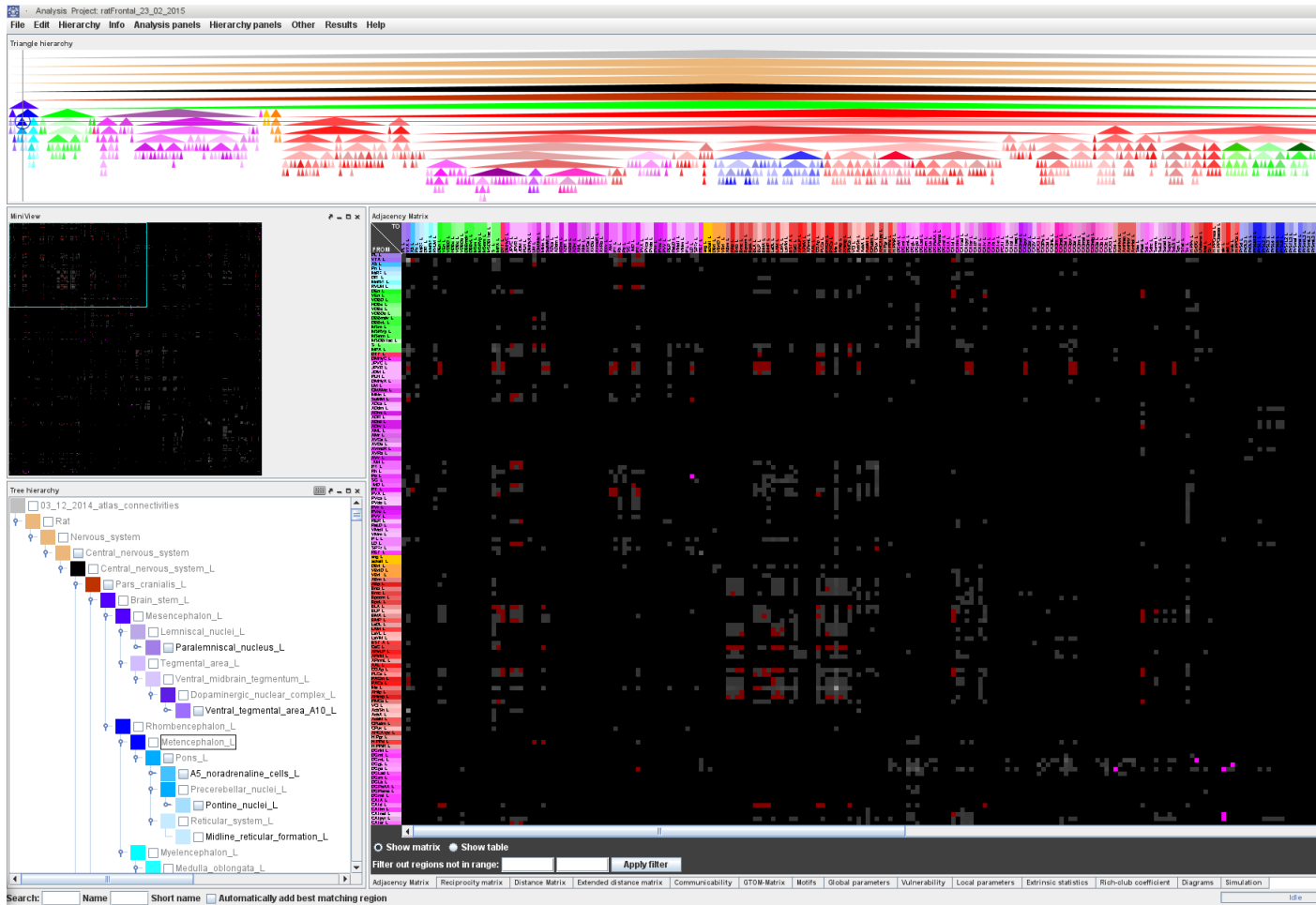
Select all

Limit hierarchy depth

Accept Cancel Remove selected regions Check selected rows Determine number of neighbors among leaves

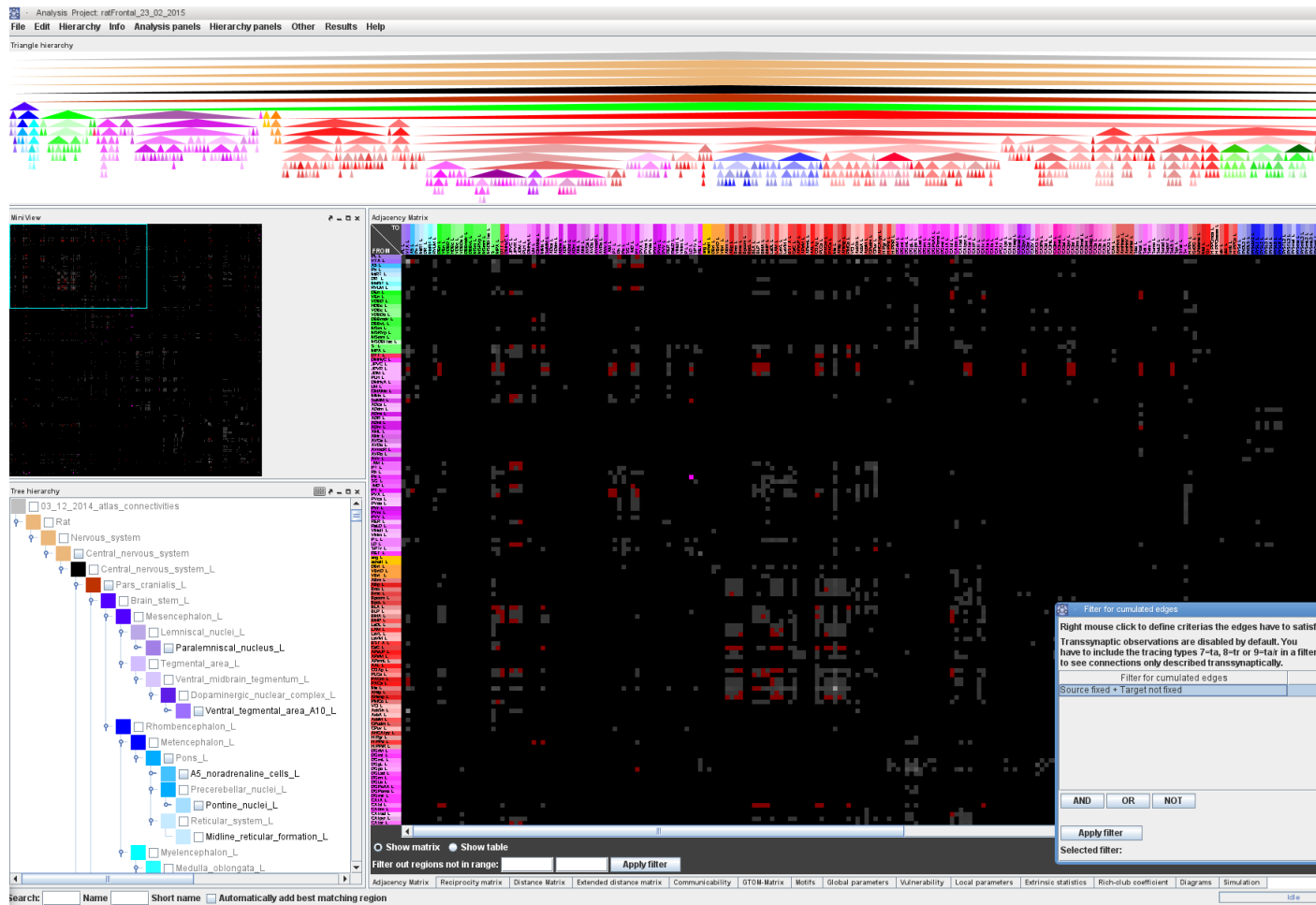
In order to add only those regions with more than 4 connections the list can be sorted by clicking on the "Edge count" column and then select all regions with less than 5 edges (see following figure) and then click on "Remove selected regions".

Figure 7.97. All added efferent and afferent regions with more than 4 connections and location at a level of hierarchy less than 16..



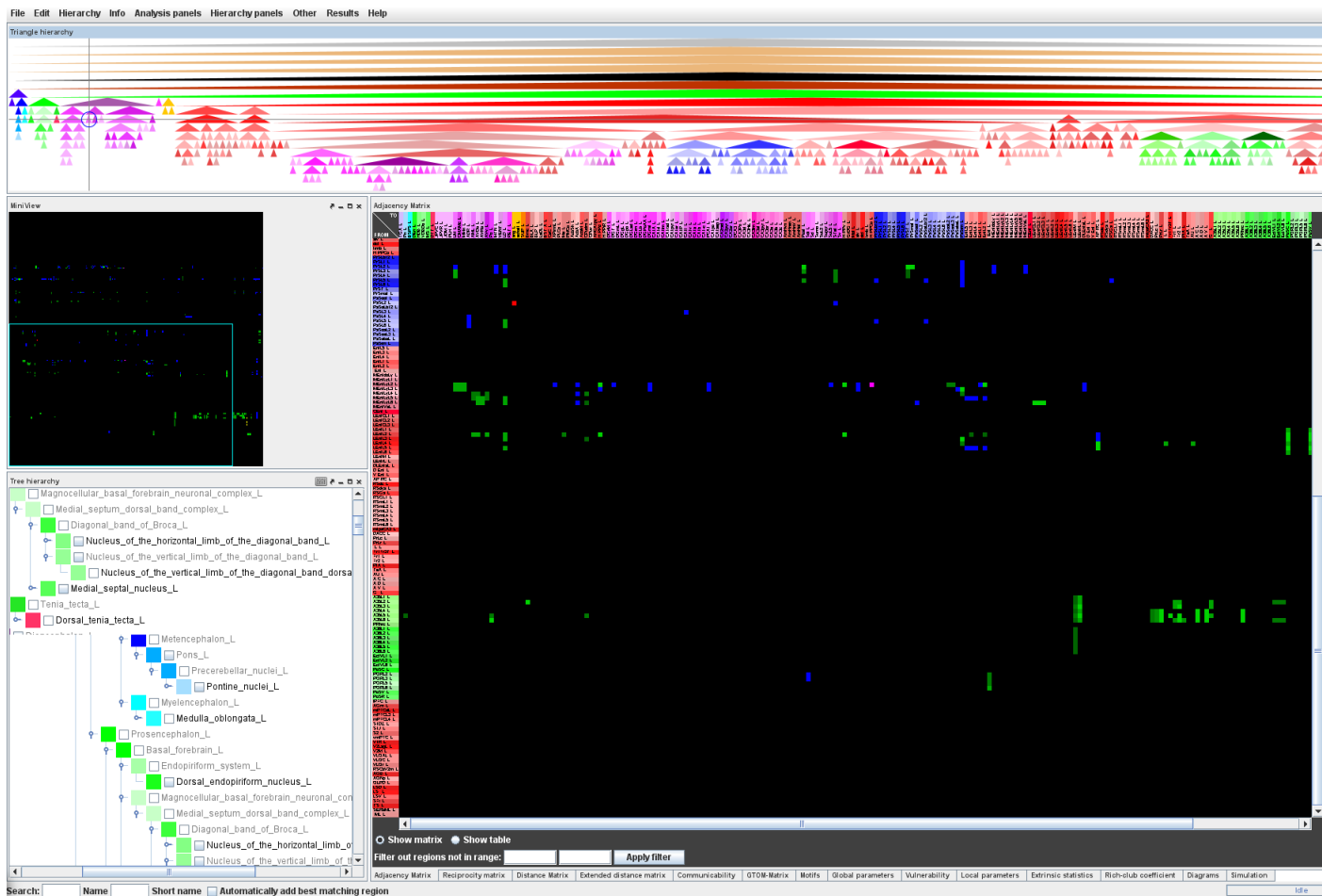
Now, all connection from fixed regions (intrinsic output to extrinsic region or intrinsic efferents to extrinsic regions) can be filtered by applying e.g. the indirect edge filter in the upper right corner of the adjacency matrix.

After opening the filter table and right click with mouse in the table area click on "Create filter" and select "Filter for fixed source or target nodes". In the following window selected if fixed regions should be sources or targets. Select the new filter row as shown in the following figure and click on "Apply filter".

Figure 7.98. Filter all edges from intrinsic or fixed regions to non-fixed (extrinsic regions).

Then an adjacency matrix is computed which contains the output connections only from fixed regions.

Figure 7.99. A presentation of all output connections (efferents) of fixed regions.

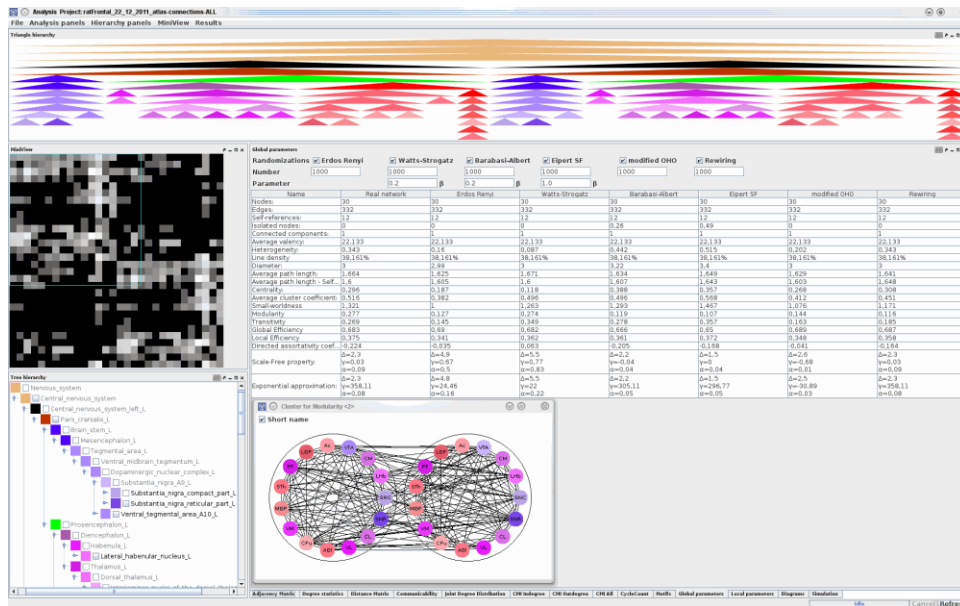


This kind of filtering can be applied to determine all regions which have connections to or get connections from a network of interest (NOI) or a specified preselection of regions.

23. Randomization models and global network parameters

The tab "Global parameters" opens a table with 19 parameters and parameters estimations for the scale-free property and the exponential distribution. All these parameters can be computed for 6 different types of surrogate networks with same number of nodes and edges as the real network that was built by the user, e.g., the bilateral basal ganglia system. The rows of the table can be marked with the mouse and copied to a spreadsheet application.

Figure 7.100. Global parameters table with the 6 types of randomizations. Below a windows with result of a modularity computation is shown.



This analysis of global parameters shows the results of 1000 simulations of the directed bilateral basal ganglia network consisting of 30 nodes and 332 edges. These 30 nodes and 332 edges are predetermined by the selection of nodes to build the user defined basal ganglia network. This network has been simulated 1000 times using the Erdős Renyi randomization and the average of each of the 19 parameters has been computed. Then 1000 simulations using the Watts-Strogatz model (the #-parameter must lie between 0 and 1. A large β leads to a more uniform randomization. A β of 0.2 is the default value) was performed (with 30 nodes and 332 edges). This has been repeated with the Barabasi-Albert (#-parameter see above), the Eipert SF (#-parameter see above), the Ott-Hunt-Ozik (OHO, J Ozik, BR Hunt, E Ott. Growing networks with geographical attachment preference: emergence of small worlds. Phys Rev E Stat Nonlin Soft Matter Phys 69: 026108, 2004) and the rewiring models. The meaning of parameters is listed in following. Notation (Rubinov M, Sporns O. Neuroimage 52: 2059-1069, 2010).

Models of randomization

The following random graph models are compared to the real network of the intrinsic amygdala connectivity. By comparing the average path length and the cluster coefficient of the models with the real network it is feasible to determine a model that is most similar to the real network.

1. Erdős Renyi graph

$G(n, p)$ where n is the number of vertices and p is the probability that an edge (i, j) exists, for all i, j . The degree distribution of the Erdős Renyi random graph is binominal in terms of

$$P(deg(v) = k) = \binom{n-1}{k} p^k (1-p)^{n-1-k}$$

2. Watts-Strogatz graph

The small-world model of Watts-Strogatz is a random graph generation model that provides graphs with small-world properties. The network (initially it has a non-random lattice structure) is built by linking each node to its $< k >$ closest neighbors using a rewiring probability p . Hence, an edge has the probability p that it will be rewired as a random edge. The number of rewired links can be estimated by:

$$pE = pN < k > / 2$$

3. Barabasi-Albert graph

The Barabasi-Albert graph is used to generate preferential attachments between nodes. The probability p_i that the new node is connected to node i is

$$p_i = \frac{k_i}{\sum_j k_j}$$

The degree distribution of a Barabasi-Albert network is scale free following the power law distribution of the form:

$$P(k) \sim k^{-3}$$

4. Eipert graph

The modified Eipert model (EN: Eipert network) is based on the Barabasi-Albert graph. However, the algorithm starts at a fixed number of nodes and edges are added iteratively.

5. Ozik-Hunt-Ott graph

The Ozik-Hunt-Ott model (OHO) (Ozik et al., 2004) is a small world randomization approach that was modified for directed networks and a fixed number of edges. The OHO-model uses a growing mechanism in which all connections are made locally to topographical nearby regions.

6. Rewiring graph

The rewiring-model connects each target of an edge of a network to another target node. The number of inputs and outputs of each node in the rewiring is the same as in the real-world model.

Power law

$$P(k) = \alpha \cdot k^{-\gamma}$$

Δ is the deviation (error) of an empirical distribution of degrees from the power law function. A small Δ value means that the empirical distribution is similar with the power law function.

Global parameters

1. N : set of all indices of nodes in the network (vertex = node).

$$N = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, n\}$$

$$|N| = n$$

2. L : set of all links in the network (link = edge = arc).

3. l : number of links in the network.

4. (i, j) : a link between nodes i and j ($i, j \in N$).

5. a_{ij} : is the state of connection between node i and node j in the network. $a_{ij}=1$ if link (i, j) exists; $a_{ij}=0$ otherwise ($a_{ij}=0$ for all i).

6. **Adjacency matrix A :**

$$A = (a_{ij})_{i,j=1}^n \quad \text{where} \quad a_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } (i, j) \in E \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

1. **Nodes:** Number of nodes (vertexes, size of a graph) that represent neuroanatomical entities.

$$n = |N|$$

2. **Edges:** Number of directed connections in the network.

$$L = \sum_{i,j=1}^n a_{ij}$$

3. **Self-references (o):** Number of connections where source and target are identical.

Large o: Many self references occur in the network.

Small o: Few self references occur in the network.

Range: 0 (min) to number of nodes (max).

Type of measure: node.

$$o = \sum_{i \in N} a_{ii}$$

4. **Isolated nodes:** Number of single nodes without connections.

5. **Connected components:** Number of networks that have internal connections, however, which are not connected with other networks.

6. **Reciprocal edges:** Mean number of reciprocal connections of the selected regions without self-references.

7. **Average hierarchy depth:** Mean level of all selected regions with regard to the root node of the hierarchy.

8. **Average valency = average degree:** Mean number of edges per node. The average directed neighbor degree (deg) is

$$\overline{deg} = \frac{2L}{n}$$

9. **Heterogeneity (H_{VC}):** Coefficient of variation (V C) of the degree_{all} parameter.

$$H_{VC} = \frac{1}{\overline{deg}} \cdot \sqrt{\sum_{i \in N} (deg_{all}(i) - \overline{deg})^2}$$

If H_{VC} = 0, all nodes have the same degree. The larger H_{VC} the more diverse are the node degrees. In the weighted case the versions of the degrees are used. The heterogeneity measure of Estrada (2010) was not implemented because it is not defined for directed and weighted graphs.

10. **Line density (Ld):** Edge density in percent is the number of edges divided by the number of possible edges. It is determined without self referencing edges.

$$Ld = \frac{\ell}{n \cdot (n - 1)}$$

11. **Diameter** (Diam): Maximal path length between any pair of nodes. The diameter of a graph is the maximum eccentricity of any vertex in the graph. That is, it is the greatest distance between any pair of vertices. To find the diameter of a graph, first find the shortest path between each pair of vertices. The greatest length of any of these paths is the diameter of the graph. A high graph diameter indicates that the nodes are very distant, implying little graph compactness. Interpretation: Overall easiness of nodes to communicate or influence their reciprocal function. Also a sign of functional convergence.

$$\text{Diam} = \max\{d(i, j) | d(i, j) < \infty\}$$

12. **Average path length**: Mean of the distance matrix. The **characteristic path length** (L) is the same as the *average path length* or the *average distance* and is also computed for an individual node i (L_i). The sum of all shortest paths between vertex couples divided by the total number of vertex couples. The average path length can be regarded as a general parameter of graph compactness meaning that the overall tendency of nodes to stay in proximity and an indicator of network navigability.

Interpretation: A high average distance indicates that the nodes are distant or disperse, implying little graph compactness., vice versa, all nodes are in proximity and the graph is compact.

With $P = \{(i, j) \in N \times N | d(i, j) < \infty\}$, the set of paths.

$$\bar{d} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{|P|} \sum_{(i,j) \in P} d(i, j) & , P \neq \emptyset \\ 0 & , P = \emptyset \end{cases}$$

In the weighted case the distances $d(i, j)$ are replaced by the weighted distances.

13. **Average path length - Self-reference** ($L_s^{\#}$): Mean of the distance matrix without its diagonal for the directional case:

$$L_s^{\rightarrow} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i \in N} \frac{\sum_{j \in N, j \neq i} d_{ij}^{\rightarrow}}{n-1} - \sum_{i \in N} a_{ii}$$

14. **Centrality** C_D : The number of links incident upon a node (i.e., the number of ties that a node has). The degree can be interpreted in terms of the immediate risk of a node for catching whatever is flowing through the network (such as a spike, or some information). This centrality (degree centrality) is defined for an undirected network based on undirected degrees. A directed or weighted version is not available yet. For the calculation the directed network is transferred to an undirected one.

$$C_D = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n \text{deg}_{\max} - \text{deg}(i)}{(n-1) \cdot (n-2)} = \frac{n \cdot \text{deg}_{\max} - 2 \cdot \ell}{(n-1) \cdot (n-2)}$$

15. **Central point dominance** (CPD):

$$CPD = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{BC_{\max} - BC(i)}{BC_{\max}}$$

Where $BC_{max} = \max_{i \in N} \{BC(i)\}$ is the maximum betweenness centrality. The directed and weighted versions use the directed and weighted betweenness centralities.

16. Average directed degree deg

$$\overline{deg} = \frac{2\ell}{n}$$

17. Average cluster coefficient C: A measure of local densely connected clusters within a network. The cluster coefficient (C_i) for each node is calculated and then they are averaged. The cluster coefficient of a single node is the number of its connections between all direct neighbors of a single node divided by the number of all possible connection between the single node and its direct neighbors. The values are lying between 0 and 1.

$$C^{\rightarrow} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n C_i^{\rightarrow}$$

$$C^{\vec{w}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n C_i^{\vec{w}}$$

18. Average flow coefficient (FC):

$$FC = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n FC(i)$$

$$FC^{\vec{w}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n FC^{\vec{w}}(i)$$

19. Small-worldness (S): This measure was introduced by Humpries and Gurney (2008). Small world networks often have $S > 1$. C: Cluster coefficient, L: characteristic path length. The directed small-worldness ($S^\#$) has been implemented in neuroVIISAS. If the Erdős Renyi (ER) Simulation is not explicitly exhibited by the user by defining the number of iterations of the ER simulation then the ER simulation is performed one time, only for computing C_{rand} and L_{rand} . Hence, S will provide different values after pressing the Refresh button. To obtain a meaningful value the ER simulation should be iterated 100-1000 times.

$$S = \frac{\left(\frac{C}{C_{rand}}\right)}{\left(\frac{d}{d_{rand}}\right)}$$

20. Modularity: The modularity measure M has been implemented according to Newman and Girvan (MEJ Newman and M Girvan, Finding and evaluating community structure in networks, Phys Rev E 69, 2004). The modularity measures the fraction of the edges in the network that connect vertexes of the same type (i.e., within-community edges) minus the expected value of the same quantity in a network with the same community divisions but random connections between the vertexes. Or with other words: Let $M = \{M_1, \dots, M_m\}$ be a partition of N . M_i is a group, module or cluster of vertexes. With

$$e_i = \frac{1}{\ell} \sum_{\substack{j,k \in M_i \\ j < k}} (a_{jk} + a_{kj})$$

the fraction of edges that fall within group $M_i \subseteq N$ and

$$a_i = \frac{1}{2\ell} \sum_{j \in M} \sum_{k \in N \setminus \{j\}} (a_{jk} + a_{kj}),$$

the fraction of ends of edges that are attached to vertices in group M_i , the Modularity

$$Q = \sum_{i=1}^m (e_i - a_i^2),$$

whereby a_i^2 is the fraction of edges that would connect vertices within group M_i if they were connected at random. A large modularity implies that the fraction of edges that fall within groups is larger than expected in the random case. The partition is generated by a “greedy” optimization algorithm. Starting with a partition where every single node has its own group, stepwise those two groups are joined that increase Q most. The algorithm ends if there are no more such groups. The weighted case is similar, only the a_{ij} are replaced by w_{ij} and $\#$ is replaced by the sum of the edge weights

$$\ell^{\bar{w}} = \sum_{\substack{i,j \in N \\ i \neq j}} w_{ij}$$

21. **Transitivity** = cluster coefficient: The transitivity (T) is a directed transitivity ($T^{\#}$). It is a quantity of directed circles of length 3 divided by the number of possible circles referring to the neighbors of nodes.

$$T^{\bar{w}} = \frac{\sum_{i \in N} t^{\bar{w}}(i)}{\sum_{i \in N} t_{\max}(i)}$$

Whereby $t_{\max}(i) = \text{deg}(i) \cdot (\text{deg}(i) - 1) \cdot \text{rec}(i)$ with $\text{deg}(i)$ = number of adjacent edges of i and $\text{rec}(i)$ = number of reciprocal edges of i (the two directions of one reciprocal edge are considered as one reciprocal edge). The degree deg and the reciprocity rec are defined as:

$$\text{deg}(i) = \sum_{j \in N \setminus \{i\}} a_{ij} + a_{ji}$$

$$\text{rec}(i) = \sum_{j \in N \setminus \{i\}} a_{ij} \cdot a_{ji}$$

For the directed and weighted case:

$$a_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1 & w_{ij} > 0 \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

22. **Global efficiency (GE)**: Is the sum of inverse values of the non zero non diagonal elements of the $n \times n$ distance matrix divided by $n(n-1)$. The average inverse shortest path length is the same as the global efficiency (Latora and Marchiori, 2001), which is most commonly used as a measure of functional integration (Achard and Bullmore, 2007).

$$GE = \frac{1}{n(n-1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{i,j \in N \\ i \neq j}} \frac{1}{d(ij)}$$

The **directed global efficiency** GE^{\rightarrow} and $GE^{\#w}$ analog with $d^{\rightarrow}(i, j)$ and $d^{\#w}(i, j)$

$$GE^{\rightarrow} = \frac{1}{n(n-1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{i,j \in N \\ i \neq j}} \frac{1}{d^{\rightarrow}(ij)}$$

23. **Harmonic mean** $HM=1/GE$

The directed and weighted versions use the directed and weighted global efficiencies.

24. **Vulnerability (V)**: The vulnerability V is the maximum relative decrease of the global efficiency removing a single node.

$$V = \max_{i \in N} \left\{ \frac{GE - GE(i)}{GE} \right\}$$

Where $GE(i)$ is the global efficiency of the graph $(N \setminus \{i\}, \{(j, k) \in E \mid j \neq i \wedge k \neq i\})$ that originates by removal of node i and all edges adjacent to i . The weighted version is analog using the weighted global efficiencies.

25. **Local efficiency (LE)**: The local efficiency indicates how strong neighbors of nodes are interconnected. For each node i the inverse lengths of the shortest paths of the neighbors of i that are passing i are added. The local efficiency is this sum divided by the maximal possible sum of paths between neighbors that are connected with i . The efficiency of the network (global efficiency) is the average local efficiency of all nodes.

Directed local efficiency

$$LE^{\rightarrow} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{i \in N \\ n_i > 1}} \frac{\sum_{\substack{j,k \in N_i \\ j \neq k}} d_{jk}(N_i)^{-1}}{n_i \cdot (n_i - 1)}$$

Weighted directed local efficiency

$$LE^{\vec{w}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{i \in N \\ n_i > 1}} \frac{\sum_{\substack{j, k \in N_i \\ j \neq k}} d_{jk}^{\vec{w}}(N_i)^{-1}}{n_i \cdot (n_i - 1)}$$

Whereby $n_i = |N_i|$ and $d_{jk}(N_i)$, respectively, $d_{jk}^{\vec{w}}(N_i)$ is the length of the shortest path between j and k that contains only neighbors of i .

26. Cyclic network coefficient (CyclC \rightarrow): The cyclic coefficient of the network is the average cyclic coefficient of its nodes:

$$CyclC^{\rightarrow} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n CyclC^{\rightarrow}(i)$$

27. Directed assortivity coefficient ($r^{\#}$): This quantity was introduced by Newman (MEJ Newman Assortative mixing in networks. Phys. Rev. Lett. 89, 208701 (2002)). It lies between -1 and 1. A positive value means that the high-degree vertexes are more probably attached to other high degree-vertexes and a negative value means that high-degree vertexes are more probably attached to low-degree vertexes.

$$r^{\rightarrow} = \frac{\sum_{(i,j) \in L} \deg_{out}(i) \cdot \deg_{in}(j) - \frac{1}{4\ell} \cdot \left[\sum_{(i,j) \in L} (\deg_{out}(i) + \deg_{in}(j)) \right]^2}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \sum_{(i,j) \in L} (\deg_{out}(i)^2 + \deg_{in}(j)^2) - \frac{1}{4\ell} \cdot \left[\sum_{(i,j) \in L} (\deg_{out}(i) + \deg_{in}(j)) \right]^2}$$

28. Directed and weighted assortivity coefficient $r^{\vec{w}}$

$$r^{\vec{w}} = \frac{\sum_{(i,j) \in L} w_{ij} \cdot (\deg_{out}^w(i) \cdot \deg_{in}^w(j)) - \frac{1}{4\ell} \cdot \left[\sum_{(i,j) \in L} w_{ij} \cdot (\deg_{out}^w(i) + \deg_{in}^w(j)) \right]^2}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \sum_{(i,j) \in L} w_{ij} \cdot (\deg_{out}^w(i)^2 + \deg_{in}^w(j)^2) - \frac{1}{4\ell} \cdot \left[\sum_{(i,j) \in L} w_{ij} \cdot (\deg_{out}^w(i) + \deg_{in}^w(j)) \right]^2}$$

The correlation of the degrees of nodes that are connected: $-1 \leq r \leq 1$. Large positive values imply that nodes are mainly connected to nodes with similar degrees. Large negative values imply that nodes with a large degree are mainly to nodes that have a small degree. If $r \approx 0$ there is no relation detectable.

A network possesses stronger or weaker scale-free properties. Networks that are scale-free have a degree distribution that follows the power law (fraction $P(k)$ of nodes in the network having k connections to other nodes.

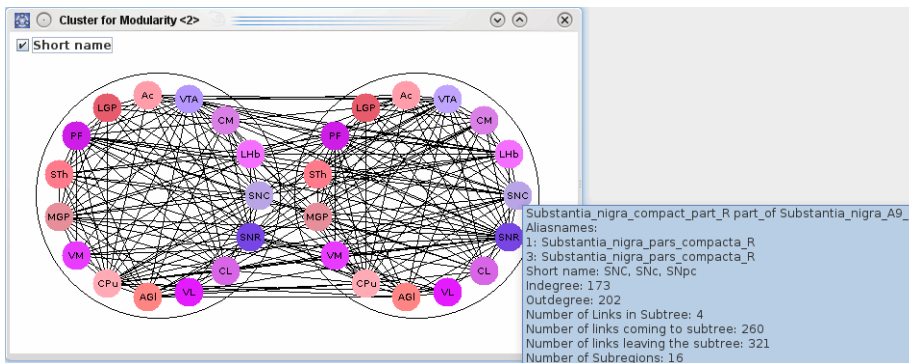
$$P(k) = \alpha * k^{-\gamma}$$

The values of α and γ are calculated and the deviation (error) Δ from the theoretical power law distribution is computed. If Δ is small than the degree distribution lies close to the theoretical power law distribution of degrees. The real bilateral basal ganglia network has a α of 0.09 and a γ of 0.03. The error Δ is small: 2.3. In addition the average cluster coefficient is relative small: 0.516. Considering both quantities the real network is scale-free and follows the power law distribution. However, the degree distribution may follow an exponential distribution:

$$P(k) = \alpha * e^{-k/\gamma}$$

This distribution is compared with the real network and the randomized networks and parameters α and γ and the error Δ are shown in the last row of the table. Beside the global modularity measure the modularities of nodes are calculated and circularly arranged. By moving the mouse over a node a tooltip with further information is opened:

Figure 7.101. Visualization of modularity. Tooltips are opened if the mouse is located on a region circle.



24. Cycle counts

Circular connections may constitute an essential structural element of neuronal connectomes. It is possible to calculate the number of cycles that are traveling through a particular region of the network. By clicking on the tab "Cycle counts" it is asked how large should be the largest cycle. Large cycle (>8) occur much more often and it could take much computation time to determine them. The processing time is indicated in the "Idle" bar at the lower right corner of the undocked "Cycle count" window. A cycle size of 1 means a reciprocal connection.

Figure 7.102. The cycle count window. Values are sorted by the 3rd column.

Index	Name	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12	Caudate putamen_L	0	15	115	1086	9878	88992	778046	6524109
27	Caudate putamen_R	0	15	115	1086	9878	88992	778046	6524109
1	Substantia nigra_reticular_part_L	0	10	103	977	9025	81306	708466	5921437
16	Substantia nigra_reticular_part_R	0	10	103	977	9025	81306	708466	5921437
2	Ventral tegmental area_A10_L	1	10	99	918	8409	75779	660578	5520129
17	Ventral tegmental area_A10_R	1	10	99	918	8409	75779	660578	5520129
6	Parafascicular thalamic_nucleus_L	0	10	88	878	8355	76318	666825	5554130
21	Parafascicular thalamic_nucleus_R	0	10	88	878	8355	76318	666825	5554130
0	Substantia nigra_compact_part_L	1	10	85	769	6993	62759	550283	4653950
15	Substantia nigra_compact_part_R	1	10	85	769	6993	62759	550283	4653950
13	Subthalamic_nucleus_L	0	10	78	704	6166	54367	474464	4030393
28	Subthalamic_nucleus_R	0	10	78	704	6166	54367	474464	4030393
10	Medial globus pallidus_L	1	6	73	677	6056	54106	476014	4061609
25	Medial globus pallidus_R	1	6	73	677	6056	54106	476014	4061609
11	Accumbens_nucleus_L	1	6	60	503	4470	40052	355606	3067355
26	Accumbens_nucleus_R	1	6	60	503	4470	40052	355606	3067355
14	Lateral agranular prefrontal cortex_L	1	10	54	483	4628	43762	397762	3450837
29	Lateral agranular prefrontal cortex_R	1	10	54	483	4628	43762	397762	3450837
3	Lateral habenular_nucleus_L	1	6	48	474	4577	43350	393244	3399550
18	Lateral habenular_nucleus_R	1	6	48	474	4577	43350	393244	3399550
9	Lateral globus pallidus_L	0	3	33	269	2302	19923	174342	1511441
24	Lateral globus pallidus_R	0	3	33	269	2302	19923	174342	1511441
4	Central medial thalamic_nucleus_L	0	4	29	284	2798	26780	245770	2150385
19	Central medial thalamic_nucleus_R	0	4	29	284	2798	26780	245770	2150385
5	Centrolateral thalamic_nucleus_L	0	2	28	259	2408	22001	198133	1729026
20	Centrolateral thalamic_nucleus_R	0	2	28	259	2408	22001	198133	1729026
8	Ventromedial thalamic_nucleus_L	0	3	18	198	1870	17384	155659	1339086
23	Ventromedial thalamic_nucleus_R	0	3	18	198	1870	17384	155659	1339086
7	Ventrolateral thalamic_nucleus_L	0	2	10	109	1020	9599	88013	770567
22	Ventrolateral thalamic_nucleus_R	0	2	10	109	1020	9599	88013	770567

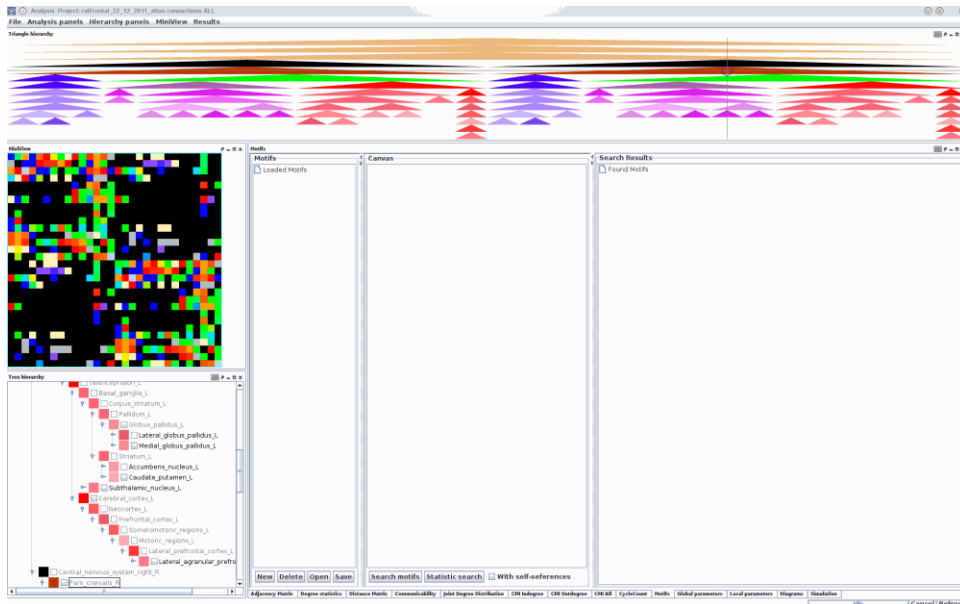
Adjacency Matrix | Degree statistics | Distance Matrix | Communicability | Joint Degree Distribution | CMI Indegree

Idle | Cancel | Refresh

25. Motif analysis

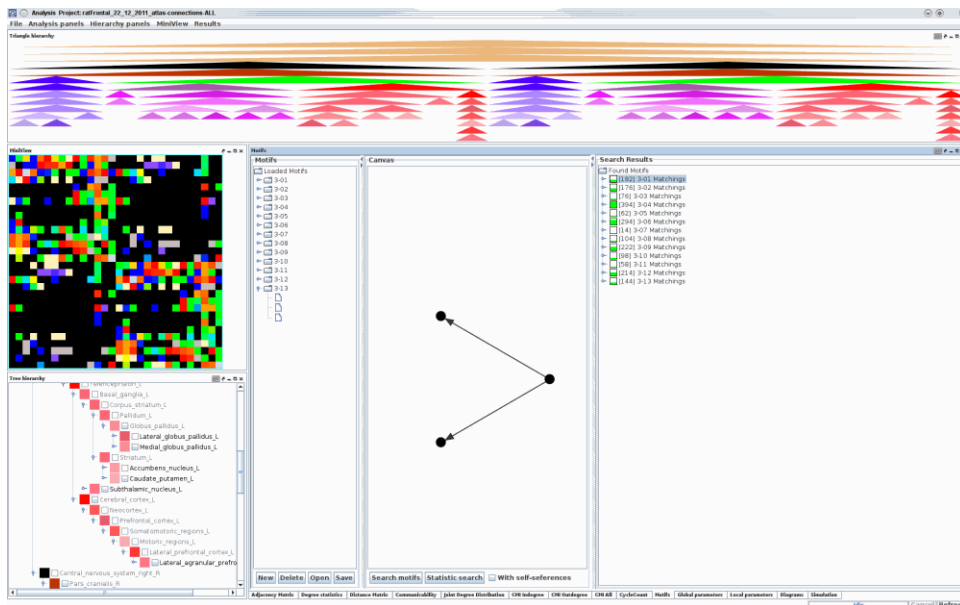
Subgraphs or Motifs of networks can be analyzed after pressing the "Motifs" tab. Then the following view appears:

Figure 7.103. The main window of motif analysis.



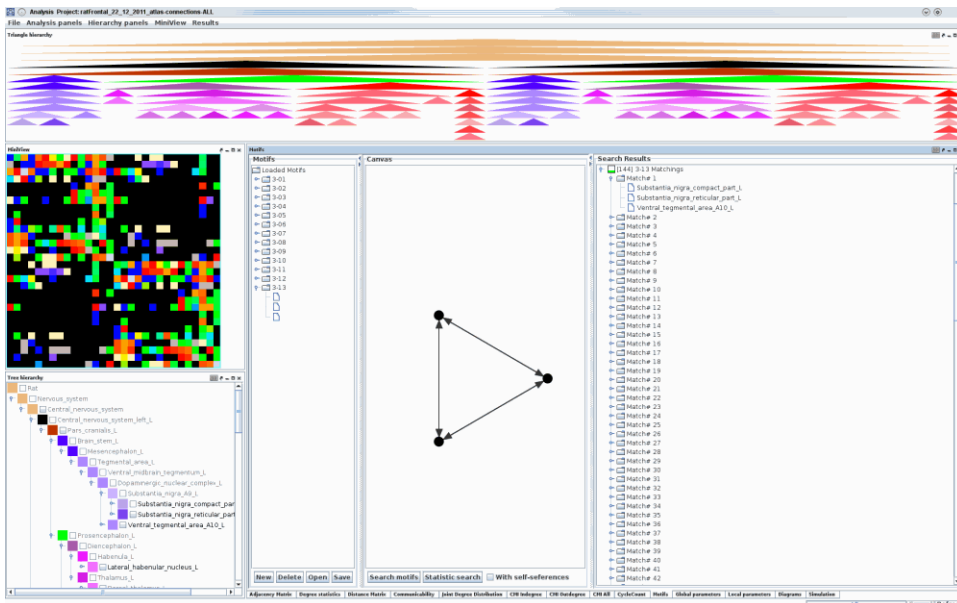
Motifs can be build manually or automatically. By clicking with the right mouse key into the "Motif" frame choose from the PopUp menu "Automatic Motif generation" and then 3 motifs without self-references. 13 motifs will be generated and the Motif main window should look like this:

Figure 7.104. Motif windows with 13 directed 3 node motifs.



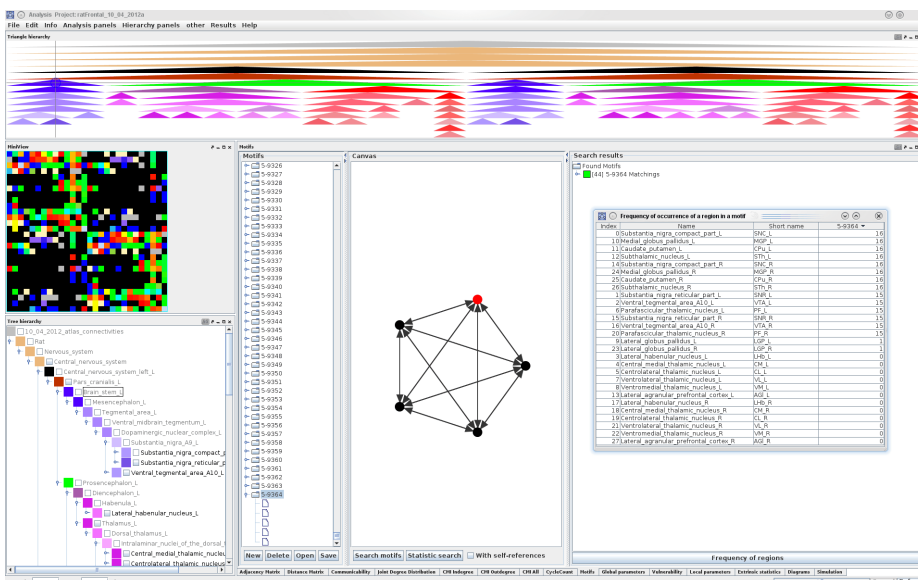
In the "Motifs" frame the 13 motifs are listed. The first one is shown by default in the "Canvas" window. The isomorphic search results of each motif of the current network, e.g., the bilateral basal ganglia system are shown in the "Search results" frame. The motifs in the "Motif frame can be clicked" and a graphical representation will appear in the "Canvas" frame. The motif frequencies in the "Search Results" frame can be opened to obtain information which reach contribute to particular motifs:

Figure 7.105. The "Canvas" frame shows the most complex reciprocal 3-13 motif which was opened in the "Motif" frame and in the "Search results" frame.

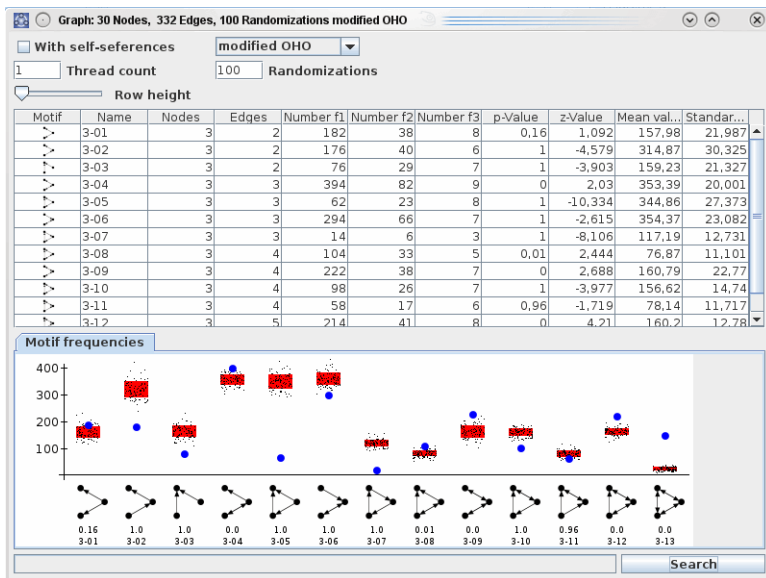


Furthermore, the appearance of each region in motifs is calculated after pressing the "Frequency of regions" button. In the following example the 9364 5-node motifs have been calculated and the complete reciprocal motif that is the last one in the list has been selected. Then a isomorphism search by clicking on "Search motifs" button has been performed and a frequency of 44 has been determined. To obtain information about the contribution of the selected regions of the network to the motif 9364 the following table is opened after clicking on "Frequency of regions" button.

Figure 7.106. Frequency distribution of single regions in motifs.



Now the motifs distributions should be compared with different randomizations by clicking on the "Statistic search" button. Then choose a randomization type and the number of randomization, (e.g., 100 or 1000). The computation can be distributed on several CPUs and/or CPU core by adapting the "Thread count" parameter.

Figure 7.107. Statistical motif analysis using 100 directed Ott-Hunt-Ozik randomizations.

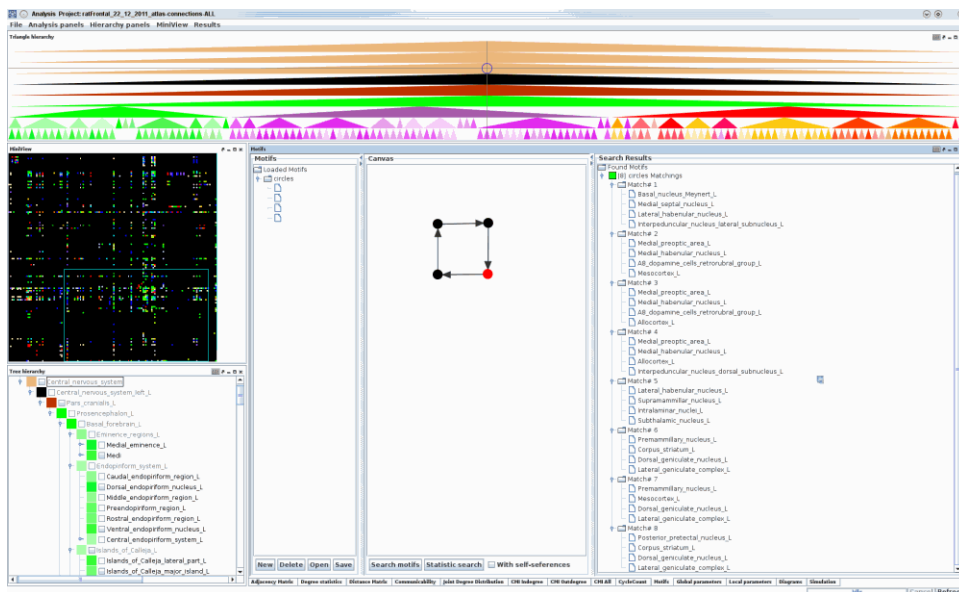
The frequency of a motif in the real network is indicated by a filled blue circle. The single motif frequencies of the 100 randomizations are indicated with black points and the percentile of motif frequencies from randomization with a red filled rectangle. The table is sortable by clicking on column headers and can be exported to spreadsheet applications.

The meaning of columns are listed:

1. Number f1: Frequency of motif in graph.
2. Number f2: Frequency of motif in graph without repeated use of edges.
3. Number f3: Frequency of motif in graph without repeated use of nodes.
4. p-value: Probability that motif frequency in a random graph is greater than in the real graph (this p-value is not a level of significance of a statistical test). Large value (1): Frequency of motif in random graph in the randomization samples is larger than in original graph. Small value (0): Frequency of motif in random graph is smaller (or equal) in the randomization samples than in original graph. A p of 0.05 means that in 5% of the cases (total number of randomizations) the motif frequency was larger in the randomized networks.
5. z-value: $(f1 - \text{mean value}) / \text{standard deviation}$.
6. Mean value: Mean frequency of motif in randomizations.

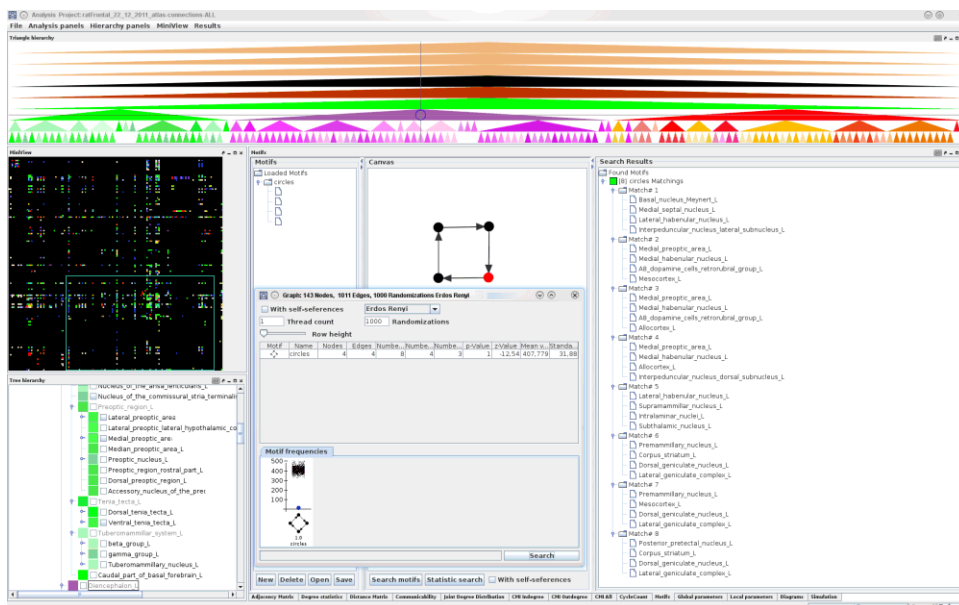
To build a user defined motif first click on the "New" button and give the new motif a name. Then right mouse click in the "Canvas" frame and set the node. Right click on a node a define a connection. Several user defined motifs can be generated and stored for later usage.

Figure 7.108. Using another selection of regions (143) with 1011 edges of the left prosencephalon the circular 4 node motif was found 8 times through the regions shown in the "Search results" frame.



The statistical analysis of this single motif provides the following results:

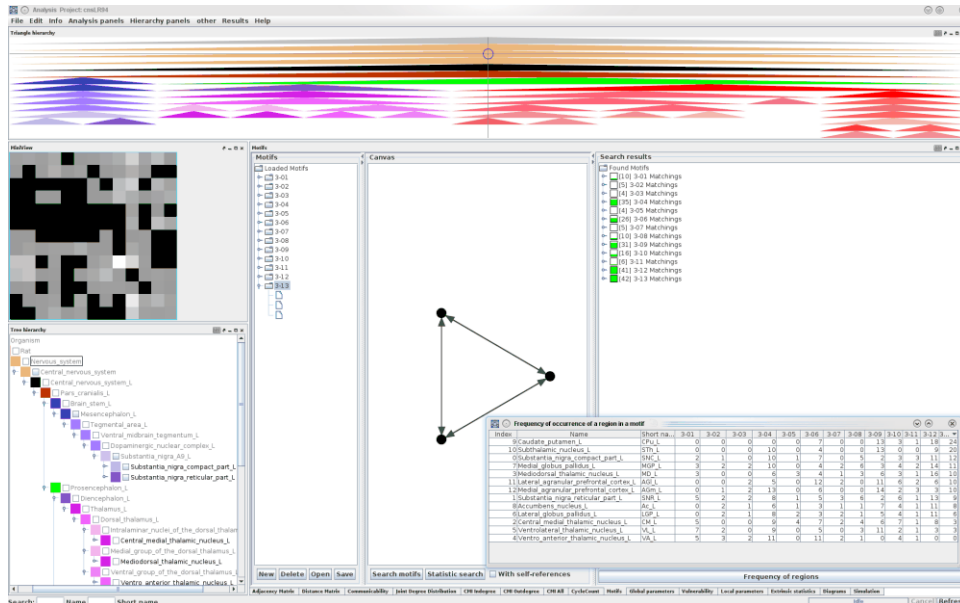
Figure 7.109. The frequency of the circular 4 node motif in 1000 Erdős Renyi randomizations.



In 1000 Erdős Renyi randomizations the circular 4 node motif occurs statistically significant more (on average 407,779) often than in the real network (8 manifestations).

The frequency of participation of a particular region within a motif is calculated by clicking on the "Frequency of regions" button:

Figure 7.110. Computing of frequencies of a region in a specific motif. The caudate putamen (CPU) participates 24 times in the motif 3-13 the fully reciprocally connected motif. Frequency columns can be sorted.



26. Local parameters

The local parameters tabulator opens a table, the modularity window and the PCA analysis window. The computation of local parameters of the bilateral basal ganglia networks leads to the following table:

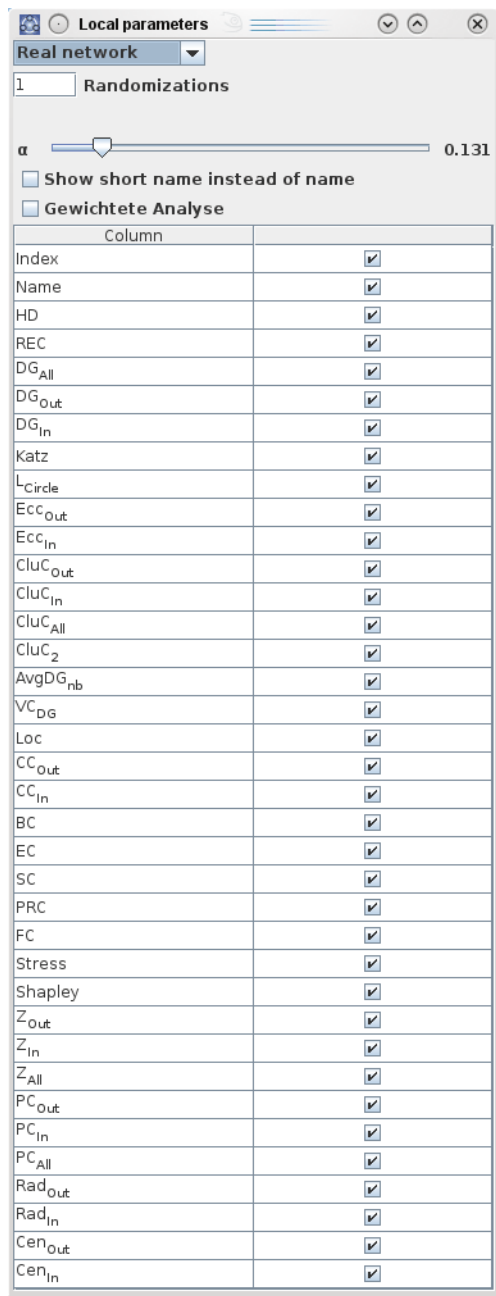
Figure 7.111. The table of local network parameters.

Index	Name	D ₀	D ₀ _{in}	D ₀ _{in}	Katz	L _{code}	E _{cc} _{out}	E _{cc} _{in}	Cl _{cc} _{out}	Cl _{cc} _{in}	Cl _{cc} _{in}	Cl _{cc} _{in}	AvgD ₀ _{in}	V _{cc} _{in}	Loc	C _{cc} _{out}	C _{cc} _{in}	BC	EC	Stress	Shapley	Z _{out}	Z _{in}	Z _{in}	P _{cc} _{out}	P _{cc} _{in}	P _{cc} _{in}
0	Substantia nigra, compact part, L	28	17	11	10.873	1	2	3	0.423	0.882	0.425	0.473	22.778	0.355	0.589	0.707	0.592	18.406	0.753	133	-0.024	1.267	0.301	0.997	0.36	0.298	0.337
1	Substantia nigra, reticular part, L	33	18	15	14.136	2	2	3	0.353	0.51	0.354	0.567	21.478	0.357	0.673	0.725	0.674	43.113	0.678	231	-0.109	0.992	1.304	1.188	0.444	0.391	0.422
2	Ventral tegmental area, A10, L	30	20	10	10.008	1	2	3	0.471	0.7	0.471	0.333	24.35	0.292	0.698	0.763	0.58	23.029	1	148	-0.034	1.267	-0.201	0.805	0.455	0.32	0.42
3	Lateral habenular nucleus, L	21	10	11	9.919	1	2	3	0.489	0.545	0.443	0.39	23.6	0.299	0.458	0.604	0.58	12.121	0.519	87	0.064	-0.866	-1.204	-0.706	0.442	0.466	0.472
4	Central medial thalamic nucleus, L	17	6	11	11.873	2	2	2	0.5	0.518	0.494	0.288	26.154	0.261	0.957	0.508	0.617	8.017	0.238	48	-0.128	-0.212	-0.702	-1.112	0.444	0.463	0.457
5	Centrolateral thalamic nucleus, L	14	6	8	8.786	2	3	3	0.733	0.643	0.652	0.368	26.5	0.234	0.431	0.483	0.569	4.101	0.256	30	0.188	-0.661	-1.204	-0.92	0	0.375	0.245
6	Parafascicular thalamic nucleus, L	28	15	13	12.915	2	2	2	0.505	0.528	0.477	0.243	25.056	0.284	0.57	0.674	0.444	27.051	0.708	174	-0.048	0.716	-0.201	0.422	0.391	0.473	0.436
7	Ventrolateral thalamic nucleus, L	10	3	7	7.592	2	3	2	0.697	0.5	0.518	0.295	29.625	0.175	0.188	0.509	0.569	1.096	0.136	9	0.277	-1.763	-1.706	-1.878	0.444	0.408	0.42
8	Ventromedial thalamic nucleus, L	13	4	9	8.036	2	3	3	0.687	0.694	0.644	0.287	29.2	0.174	0.303	0.527	0.58	1.425	0.192	12	0.222	-1.488	-0.201	-1.112	0.375	0.198	0.26
9	Lateral globus pallidus, L	13	5	8	8.036	2	3	3	1	0.732	0.778	0.448	29.2	0.287	0.458	0.462	0.547	1.784	0.271	11	0.178	-0.937	-0.201	-0.706	0	0	0
10	Lateral globus pallidus, R	24	14	10	9.874	1	2	3	0.473	0.778	0.451	0.636	22.222	0.361	0.638	0.659	0.569	20.737	0.666	126	0.047	0.441	0.803	0.613	0.408	0	0.278
11	Accumbens nucleus, L	19	9	10	10.078	1	3	3	0.736	0.856	0.609	0.454	24.462	0.281	0.53	0.558	0.58	8.228	0.5	53	0.072	-0.11	0.301	0.638	0.198	0.18	0.188
12	Caudate putamen, L	36	15	21	19.067	2	2	2	0.457	0.371	0.371	0.554	21.762	0.344	0.638	0.674	0.784	81.905	0.591	277	-0.325	1.267	2.308	1.763	0.231	0.472	0.401
13	Subthalamic nucleus, L	23	12	11	10.886	2	2	2	0.606	0.673	0.558	0.392	25.385	0.272	0.483	0.63	0.58	14.315	0.618	101	-0.018	0.441	0.803	0.613	0.278	0.165	0.227
14	Medial agranular prefrontal cortex, L	23	12	11	11.395	1	2	2	0.447	0.7	0.471	0.373	24.35	0.292	0.698	0.763	0.58	23.029	1	148	-0.034	1.267	-0.201	0.805	0.455	0.32	0.42
15	Substantia nigra, compact part, R	28	17	11	10.873	1	2	3	0.423	0.882	0.425	0.473	22.778	0.355	0.589	0.707	0.592	18.406	0.753	133	-0.024	1.267	0.301	0.997	0.36	0.298	0.337
16	Substantia nigra, reticular part, R	33	18	15	14.136	2	2	3	0.353	0.51	0.354	0.567	21.478	0.357	0.673	0.725	0.674	43.113	0.678	231	-0.109	0.992	1.304	1.188	0.444	0.391	0.422
17	Ventral tegmental area, A10, R	30	20	10	10.008	1	2	3	0.471	0.7	0.471	0.333	24.35	0.292	0.698	0.763	0.58	23.029	1	148	-0.034	1.267	-0.201	0.805	0.455	0.32	0.42
18	Lateral habenular nucleus, R	21	10	11	9.919	1	2	3	0.489	0.545	0.443	0.39	23.6	0.299	0.458	0.604	0.58	12.121	0.519	87	0.064	-0.866	-1.204	-0.706	0.442	0.466	0.472
19	Central medial thalamic nucleus, R	17	6	11	11.873	2	2	2	0.5	0.518	0.494	0.288	26.154	0.261	0.957	0.508	0.617	8.017	0.238	48	-0.128	-0.212	-0.702	-1.112	0.444	0.463	0.457
20	Centrolateral thalamic nucleus, R	14	6	8	8.786	2	3	3	0.733	0.643	0.652	0.368	26.5	0.234	0.431	0.483	0.569	4.101	0.256	30	0.188	-0.661	-1.204	-0.92	0	0.375	0.245
21	Parafascicular thalamic nucleus, R	28	15	13	12.915	2	2	2	0.505	0.528	0.477	0.243	25.056	0.284	0.57	0.674	0.444	27.051	0.708	174	-0.048	0.716	-0.201	0.422	0.391	0.473	0.436
22	Ventrolateral thalamic nucleus, R	10	3	7	7.592	2	3	2	0.697	0.5	0.518	0.295	29.625	0.175	0.188	0.509	0.569	1.096	0.136	9	0.277	-1.763	-1.706	-1.878	0.444	0.408	0.42
23	Ventromedial thalamic nucleus, R	13	4	9	8.036	2	3	3	0.687	0.694	0.644	0.287	29.2	0.174	0.303	0.527	0.58	1.425	0.192	12	0.222	-1.488	-0.201	-1.112	0.375	0.198	0.26
24	Lateral globus pallidus, R	13	5	8	8.036	2	3	3	1	0.732	0.778	0.448	29.2	0.287	0.458	0.462	0.547	1.784	0.271	11	0.178	-0.937	-0.201	-0.706	0	0	0
25	Medial globus pallidus, R	24	14	10	9.874	1	2	3	0.473	0.778	0.451	0.636	22.222	0.361	0.638	0.659	0.569	20.737	0.666	126	0.047	0.441	0.803	0.613	0.408	0	0.278
26	Accumbens nucleus, R	19	9	10	10.078	1	3	3	0.736	0.856	0.609	0.454	24.462	0.281	0.53	0.558	0.58	8.228	0.5	53	0.072	-0.11	0.301	0.638	0.198	0.18	0.188
27	Caudate putamen, R	36	15	21	19.067	2	2	2	0.457	0.371	0.371	0.554	21.762	0.344	0.638	0.674	0.784	81.905	0.591	277	-0.325	1.267	2.308	1.763	0.231	0.472	0.401
28	Subthalamic nucleus, R	23	12	11	10.886	2	2	2	0.606	0.673	0.558	0.392	25.385	0.272	0.483	0.63	0.58	14.315	0.618	101	-0.018	0.441	0.803	0.613	0.278	0.165	0.227
29	Lateral agranular prefrontal cortex, R	23	12	11	11.395	1	2	2	0.447	0.7	0.471	0.373	24.35	0.292	0.698	0.763	0.58	23.029	1	148	-0.034	1.267	-0.201	0.805	0.455	0.32	0.42

Each column is sortable by clicking on the column header and the column can be exported to a spreadsheet application.

Parameters can be selected by clicking on the Settings symbol (gray rectangle at the upper right corner of the parameter table):

Figure 7.112. The parameter selection for the local parameter computation.



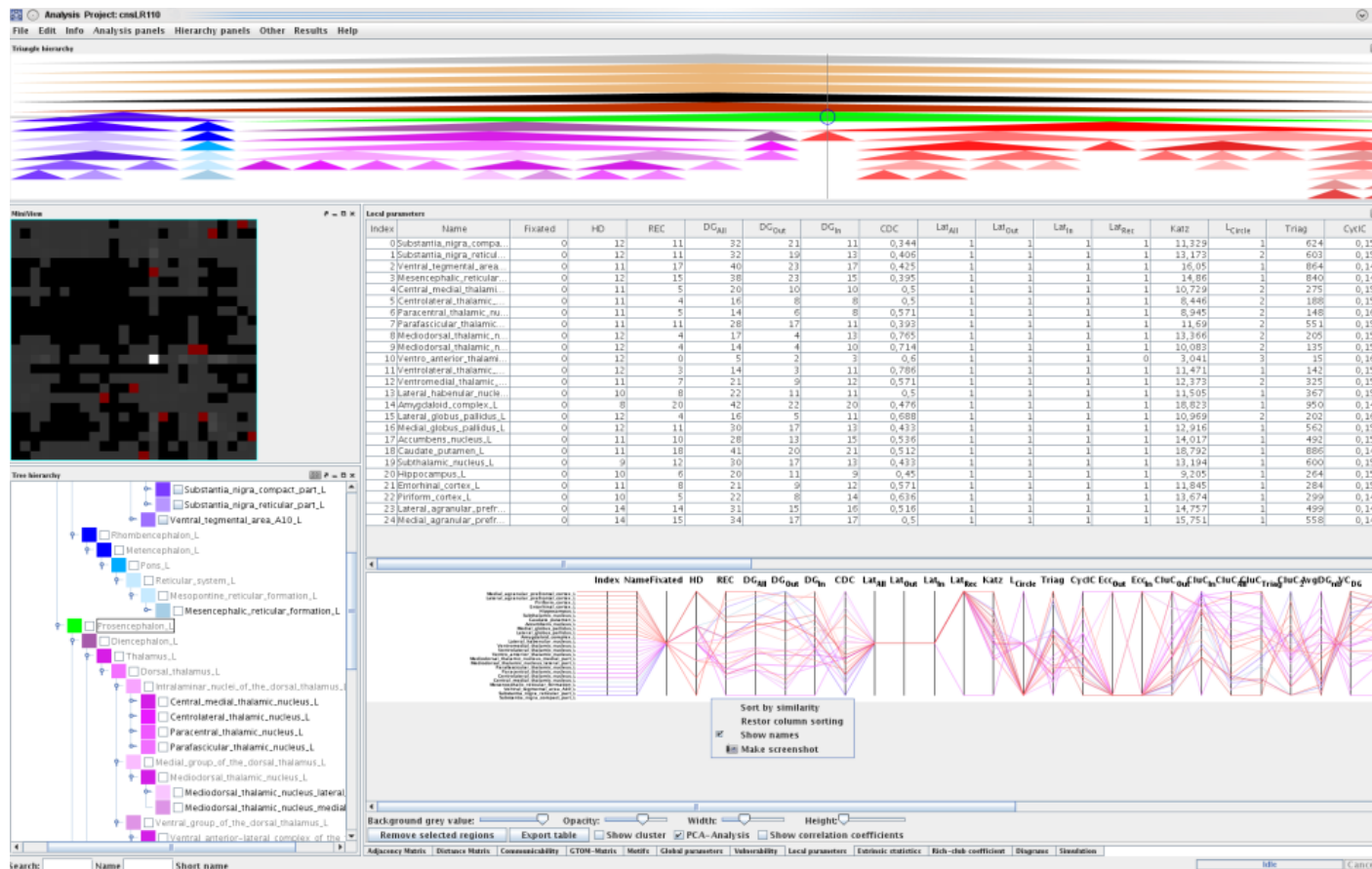
The calculation of weighted local parameters is done by clicking on "Weighted analysis" then the weighted local parameters are computed:

Figure 7.113. Some weighted local parameters.

Index	Name	HD	REC	DG _{All}	DG _{Out}	DG _{In}	Clu _{Out}	Clu _{In}	AvgDG _{nb}
0	Substantia nigra_compact_part_L	12	6	8.625	6.375	2.25	0.375	0.393	8.288
1	Substantia nigra_reticular_part_L	12	5	9.0	4.5	4.5	0.391	0.609	8.375
2	Central medial thalamic nucleus...	11	3	6.25	2.5	3.75	0.264	0.391	8.514
3	Mediodorsal thalamic nucleus_L	11	6	7.0	3.625	3.375	0.321	0.264	8.55
4	Ventro anterior thalamic nucleus...	11	0	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.556	0	9.566
5	Ventrolateral thalamic nucleus_L	11	3	6.0	1.5	4.5	0.534	0.446	9.312
6	Lateral globus pallidus_L	12	4	6.875	2.625	4.25	0.511	0.435	8.938
7	Medial globus pallidus_L	12	6	9.125	4.625	4.5	0.242	0.409	7.659
8	Accumbens nucleus_L	11	5	6.875	4.0	2.875	0.473	0.333	8.938
9	Caudate putamen_L	11	11	15.0	6.75	8.25	0.345	0.309	7.125
10	Subthalamic nucleus_L	9	8	8.625	4.5	5.125	0.351	0.355	8.514
11	Lateral agranular prefrontal cor...	14	6	7.0	3.75	3.25	0.346	0.246	7.766
12	Medial agranular prefrontal cor...	14	6	7.125	4.5	2.625	0.306	0.255	7.688

Local parameters produce a high-dimensional data space that can be visualized by applying a parallel coordinate diagram;

Figure 7.114. Parallel coordinate visualization of local parameters.



A right mouse click on the diagram opens a menu for export the diagram, for sorting the parameters by similarity and switching on and off region names.

In the following basic definitions are shown that are used to further define in particular local parameters:

1. Node, vertex

The smallest subunit of a network. With regard to connectomes a node is a circumscribed or disjunctive region that contains neuron perikarya (sources of physiological action potential) and/or axonal terminals (targets of physiological action potentials).

2. Set of indexed nodes

The set of all indices of nodes is $N = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, n\}$

3. Number of nodes

The number of nodes (regions, vertices) is $n = |N|$

4. Edge

A directed edge $(i, j) \in N \times N$ is the line that connects vertices i and j with source i and target j . The set of directed edges E is $E \subseteq N \times N$

5. Edges

The number of edges (connections, links) $\#$ is $\# = |E|$

6. Set of edges

$$L = \{(i, j) \in E \mid i \neq j\}$$

The set of all not self-referencing edges is $\# = |L|$

7. Graph

$$G = (N, E)$$

8. Adjacency matrix

The adjacency matrix (connectivity matrix) A is

$$A = (a_{ij})_{i,j=1}^n \quad \text{where} \quad a_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } (i, j) \in E \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

9. Weighted matrix

The weighted matrix W is

$$W = (w_{ij})_{i,j=1}^n$$

whereby w_{ij} is the weight of the edge (i, j) that connects i and j. $0 \leq w_{ij} \leq 1$.

10. Path

A sequence of vertices (v_1, \dots, v_k) is a path from $(v_1$ to $v_k)$ if $\forall i \in \{1, \dots, k-1\} : (v_i, v_{i+1}) \in E$. The length of a path v_1, \dots, v_k is $k-1$.

11. Distance matrix

The distance matrix D is

$$D = (d_{ij})_{i,j=1}^n$$

where

$$d_{ij} = d(i, j) = \begin{cases} \text{length of the shortest path from } i \text{ to } j, & \text{if such a path exists} \\ \infty & \text{, else} \end{cases}$$

12. Degree all

Self-references of nodes are not considered for all three degree measures. $\text{deg}(i) = \text{deg}_{\text{all}}(i)$

$$\text{deg}(i) = \sum_{\substack{i=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n a_{ij} + a_{ji}$$

13. Degree out

$$\text{deg}_{out}(i) = \sum_{\substack{i=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n a_{ij}$$

14. Degree in

$$\text{deg}_{in}(i) = \sum_{\substack{i=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n a_{ji}$$

15. Neighborhoods

Out-neighbors of i:

$$N_i^{out} = \{j \in N \setminus \{i\} \mid a_{ij} = 1\}$$

In-neighbors of i:

$$N_i^{in} = \{j \in N \setminus \{i\} \mid a_{ji} = 1\}$$

All neighbors of i:

$$N_i = N_i^{out} \cup N_i^{in}$$

$$N_i^+ = N_i \cup \{i\}$$

The meaning of parameters is given in the following list:

1. **Index:** the index of the region starting with 1, the first region or most left located region in the hierarchy of selected leafs.
2. **Name:** Long name of the region.
3. **Fixated:** Indication if region has been fixed to prevent extension when the hierarchy should be interactively expanded.
4. **Hierarchical level (HD):** Level of a region in the hierarchy or distance from the root node.
5. **Reciprocity (REC):** number of reciprocal connections of a region without self-references.
6. **Degree all (DG_{all}(i)):** Input and output or afferent and efferent connections of a region. See definition of Degree all.
7. **Degree out (DG_{out}(i)):** Output or efferent connections of a region. See definition of Degree out.
8. **Degree in (DG_{in}(i)):** Input or afferent connections of a region. See definition of Degree in.
9. **Convergence divergence coefficient (CDC):** degree in divided by degree out.

10. **Laterality all** (Lat_{All}): Number of ipsilateral connections of a region divided by its degree all. In the weighted case the sum of weights is applied.

11. **Laterality out** (Lat_{Out}): Number of ipsilateral output connections of a region divided by its degree out. In the weighted case the sum of output weights is applied.

12. **Laterality in** (Lat_{In}): Number of ipsilateral input connections of a region divided by its degree in. In the weighted case the sum of input weights is applied.

13. **Laterality reciprocal** (Lat_{Rec}): Number of ipsilateral reciprocal edges of a region divided by the number of all (ipsi and contra) reciprocal edges of this region.

14. **Katz**: Katz index or Katz status index or alpha centrality is a measure for the direct and indirect input of a node. Sum of direct and indirect input of a node weighted with α^k (k: pathlength of input, α : between 0 and the reciprocal of the biggest absolute Eigenvalue of the adjacency matrix). Values are normalized by the quadratic mean of the quotients Indegrees/Katz Status Index.

$$C_{Katz}(i) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1} \alpha^k (A^k)_{ji}$$

The attenuation factor α has to be smaller than the reciprocal of the absolute value of the largest eigenvalue of A. For a better readability and comparability of the results, in neuroVIISAS the Katz centrality is multiplied

by the mean of the quotient $\frac{\text{deg}_{in}(i)}{C_{Katz}(i)}$ of all nodes with $C_{Katz}(i) > 0$. Hence, the values lie in the same range as the indegrees

15. **Number of triangles**

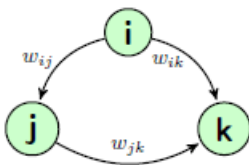
$$t^{\rightarrow}(i) = \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N \setminus \{i\} \\ j < k}} (a_{ij} + a_{ji})(a_{ik} + a_{ki})(a_{jk} + a_{kj})$$

The maximum number of possible triangles that can be deviated from a complete reciprocal triangle is 8.

16. **Number of weighted triangles**

$$t^{\vec{w}}(i) = \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N \setminus \{i\} \\ j < k}} (w_{ij}^{\frac{1}{3}} + w_{ji}^{\frac{1}{3}})(w_{ik}^{\frac{1}{3}} + w_{ki}^{\frac{1}{3}})(w_{jk}^{\frac{1}{3}} + w_{kj}^{\frac{1}{3}})$$

Instead of the sum of triangles ($t^{\rightarrow}(i)$) the sum of geometric means of edge weights of each triangle is calculated. The following example provides $(w_{ij} \cdot w_{jk} \cdot w_{ik})^{\frac{1}{3}}$ as the summand:



17. **Circle length** ($LC(i)$): Length of the shortest path to the node itself. If the path does not exist: 0.

$$LC(i) = \begin{cases} d(i, i) & , d(i, i) < \infty \\ 0 & , d(i, i) = \infty \end{cases}$$

18. **Undirected cyclic coefficient** (CyclC): The undirected cyclic coefficient as published by (Kim et al. 2005) Cyclic topology in complex networks.

$$CyclC(i) = \frac{2}{|N_i| \cdot (|N_i| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{(j,k) \in N_i \times N_i \\ j \neq k}} \frac{1}{2 + dist_i(j, k)}$$

With

$$dist_i(j, k) = \begin{cases} \text{length of the shortest path from } j \text{ to } k \text{ that does not contains } i, \\ \text{if such a path exists} \\ \infty, \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$$

19. **Directed cyclic coefficient** (CyclC[→]): A publication about the directed cyclic coefficient is unknown. The directed cyclic coefficient is implemented here as follows:

$$CyclC^{\rightarrow}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i^{out}| \cdot |N_i^{in}| - |N_i^{out} \cap N_i^{in}|} \cdot \sum_{\substack{(j,k) \in N_i^{out} \times N_i^{in} \\ j \neq k}} \frac{1}{2 + dist_i(j, k)}$$

20.

Directed weighted cyclic coefficient $CyclC^{\vec{w}}$:

A publication about the directed weighted cyclic coefficient is unknown. The directed weighted cyclic coefficient is implemented here as follows:

$$CyclC^{\vec{w}}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i^{out}| \cdot |N_i^{in}| - |N_i^{out} \cap N_i^{in}|} \cdot \sum_{\substack{(j,k) \in N_i^{out} \times N_i^{in} \\ j \neq k}} \frac{1}{w_{ij} + w_{ki} + dist_i^w(j, k)}$$

with $dist_i^w(j, k)$ is the weighted version of $dist_i(j, k)$ with the weighted path length.

21. **Eccentricity out** (Ecc_{Out}): It is the output eccentricity and can be interpreted as the maximum output distance from the current node i to any other or in other words: Eccentricity out is the output eccentricity of the vertex i is the maximum distance from i to any vertex. Interpretation: Easiness of a node i to be functionally reached by exactly those node that receive inputs from node i . Type: node centrality index. $Ecc^{out}(i) = \max\{d(i, j) \mid j \in N\}$

22. **Eccentricity input** (Ecc_{In}): It is the input eccentricity is the maximum output distance from the current node i to any other or in another words: Eccentricity in, the input eccentricity of the vertex i is the maximum distance from i to any vertex. Interpretation: Easiness of a node i to be functionally reached by exactly those node that have connections to node i . Type: node centrality index. $Ecc^{in}(i) = \max\{d(j, i) \mid j \in N\}$

23. **Cluster coefficient out** (CluC_{Out}): Directed output cluster coefficient is the edge count between Output neighbors / Largest possible number of neighbors.

$$C_{out}^{\rightarrow}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i^{out}| \cdot (|N_i^{out}| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N_i^{out} \\ j \neq k}} a_{jk}$$

24. **Cluster coefficient in** (CluC_{In}): Directed input cluster coefficient is the edge count between Input neighbors / Largest possible number of neighbors.

$$C_{in}^{\rightarrow}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i^{in}| \cdot (|N_i^{in}| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N_i^{in} \\ j \neq k}} a_{jk}$$

25. **Cluster coefficient all** (CluC_{All}): The directed output and input cluster coefficient is the edge count of all neighbors divided by the largest possible number of neighbors. In the weighted case the a_{ij} are replaced by the w_{ij} .

$$C^{\rightarrow}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i| \cdot (|N_i| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N_i \\ j \neq k}} a_{jk}$$

26. **Cluster coefficient triangle based** (CluC_{Triag}): The triangle based cluster coefficient (Fagiolo, 2007) of a node n is the number of triangles around n divided by the maximum possible number. In this version of the cluster coefficient reciprocal edges to a neighbor of a node n can affect the cluster coefficient of node n . In the other version only edges between neighbors of n have an influence to the cluster coefficient of node n .

$$C_T^{\rightarrow} = \frac{t^{\rightarrow}(i)}{t_{\max}(i)}$$

$$C_T^{\bar{w}} = \frac{t^{\bar{w}}(i)}{t_{\max}(i)}$$

27. **Cluster coefficient of second neighbors** (CLuC₂): The cluster coefficient of second neighbors (Hierarchical directed cluster coefficient of second (indirect) neighbors) CLuC₂(i) is the number of edges between the 2nd neighbors of node i , divided by the maximum possible number of edges. In the weighted case it is the sum of weights of the edges between the 2nd neighbors of node i , divided by the maximum possible sum. With

$$N_2(i) = \left(\bigcup_{j \in N_i} N_j \right) \setminus N_i^+,$$

the set of second neighbors of node i is:

$$C_2(i) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{|N_2(i)| \cdot (|N_2(i)| - 1)} & , \text{ if } |N_2(i)| > 1 \\ 0 & , \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$$

In the weighted case the a_{ij} are replaced by w_{ij} .

28. **Average neighbor degree** (degNB(i)): The non-weighted average neighbor degree NB(i) of node i is

$$\deg NB(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i|} \sum_{j \in N_i} \deg_{all}(j)$$

29. **Weighted average neighbor degree:**

$$\deg NB^{\vec{w}}(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i|} \sum_{j \in N_i} \deg_{all}^w(j)$$

30. **Variation coefficient of neighbor degree** ($VC_{DG}(i)$).

$$VC(i) = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{|N_i|} \sum_{j \in N_i} (\deg_{all}(j) - \deg NB(i))^2}}{\deg NB(i)}$$

The weighted case is analogue.

31. **Locality** of node i ($Loc(i)$). The locality index of node i is the fraction of edges adjacent to nodes in $N_i \#$ whose source and target lie in $N_i \#$.

$$Loc(i) = \frac{\sum_{j \in N_i^+} \sum_{\substack{k \in N_i^+ \\ k \neq j}} a_{jk}}{\sum_{j \in N_i^+} \sum_{\substack{k \in N \\ k \neq j}} a_{jk}}$$

The weighted case is analogue. A value of 0 means that the node is isolated. The larger the value, the less edges connect the neighborhood of i to outside node. The maximum of one is reached if the neighborhood of i is not connected to outside nodes.

32. **Closeness centrality out** (CC_{Out}): Closeness centrality of outdegrees of node i ($CC_{Out}(i)$). Reciprocal average distance to all reachable nodes (Out). Interpretation: Probability to be functionally relevant for other nodes of the network that are connected *receive* (these are the input nodes to node i) connections from node i . Type: centrality measure; node centrality index. The following expression defines the indices of those nodes from which node i can be reached:

$$RN^{OUT}(i) = \{j \in N \setminus \{i\} | d(i, j) < \infty\}$$

$$CC^{OUT}(i) = \frac{|RN^{OUT}(i)|}{\sum_{j \in RN^{OUT}(i)} d(i, j)}$$

33. **Closeness centrality in** (CC_{In}). Reciprocal average distance to all reachable nodes (In). Interpretation: Probability to be functionally relevant for other nodes of the network that are connected *to* (these are the input nodes to node i) node i . Type: centrality measure; node centrality index. The following expression defines the indices of those nodes which can be reached from node i :

$$RN^{IN}(i) = \{j \in N \setminus \{i\} | d(j, i) < \infty\}$$

$$CC^{IN}(i) = \frac{|RN^{IN}(i)|}{\sum_{j \in RN^{IN}(i)} d(j, i)}$$

34. **Betweenness centrality** (BC(i)): Number of shortest paths from node i to node j by passing node k divided by the number of shortest paths from node a to node b (including paths from a to a).

$$BC(i) = \frac{1}{(n-1)(n-2)} \cdot \sum_{j, k \in N \setminus \{i\}} \frac{\rho_{j, k}(i)}{\rho_{j, k}}$$

Where $\rho_{j, k}$ is the number of shortest paths from j to k and $\rho_{j, k}(i)$ is the number of shortest paths from j to k that pass through i. The directed and weighted definitions are the same.

35. **Eigenvector centrality** (EC) was introduced 1972 by Phillip Bonacich (Factoring and weighting approaches to status scores and clique identification. Journal Mathematical Sociology 2: 113-120). The eigenvector centrality EC(i) is the i-th component of the eigenvector with the largest corresponding eigenvalue of the adjacency matrix resp. weight matrix. The largest eigenvalue of the adjacency matrix A of graph G has to be determined. λ^m is the largest eigenvalue and x^m the corresponding eigenvector solving the equation

$$\lambda^m x^m = Ax^m$$

The Eigenvector centrality should be considered only, if all nodes are connected at least with all nodes.

Interpretation: An important node is connected to important neighbors.

Type: point centrality measure.

$$C_e = x^m = \frac{1}{\lambda^m} Ax^m$$

$$x_v = \frac{1}{\lambda} \sum_{t \in M(v)} x_t = \frac{1}{\lambda} \sum_{t \in G} a_{v, t} x_t$$

36. **Subgraph centrality** (SC) is the value of diagonal elements of the communicability matrix.

$$SC(i) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(A^k)_{ii}}{k!}$$

$$SC^{\vec{w}}(i) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(W^k)_{ii}}{k!}$$

The subgraph centrality of the network is the average subgraph centrality of its nodes.

$$SC = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n SC(i)$$

$$SC^{\vec{w}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n SC^{\vec{w}}(i)$$

37. **Page rank centrality** (PRC(i)) with damping factor 0.85 and initial page rank probability 1/n. PRC(i) = r_i where r is the solution of the linear system

$$(I - \alpha \cdot A^T \cdot B) \cdot r = \frac{1}{n}(1 - \alpha) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

with the damping factor $\alpha = 0.85$, the identity matrix I and the diagonal matrix B, whereby

$$b_{ii} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\text{deg}_{out}(i)} & , \text{deg}_{out}(i) > 0 \\ 0 & , \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

In the weighted case the weight matrix W is used instead of A and the weighted version $\text{deg}_{out}^{\vec{w}}(i)$ of the outdegree.

38. **Flow coefficient** (FC) is calculated as the number of actual paths of length 2 divided by the number of all possible paths of length 2 that traverse a central node (Honey CJ, Kötter R, Breakspear M, Sporns O (2007) Network structure of cerebral cortex shapes functional connectivity and multiple time scales. PNAS 104: 10240-10245). Number of paths of length 2 between neighbors of a node i that pass node i divided by the maximum possible numbers of sub paths.

$$FC(i) = \frac{1}{|N_i| \cdot (|N_i| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{j,k \in N_i \\ j \neq k}} a_{ji} \cdot a_{ik}$$

In the weighted case we define the flow coefficient as the sum of weights of paths of length 2 between neighbors of a node i that pass node i divided by the maximum possible sum.

$$FC^{\vec{w}}(i) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot |N_i| \cdot (|N_i| - 1)} \cdot \sum_{\substack{j \in N_i \\ w_{ji} > 0}} \sum_{\substack{k \in N_i \setminus \{j\} \\ w_{ik} > 0}} (w_{ji} + w_{ik})$$

39. **Stress** (S): Number of shortest path through the current node. Can indicate the relevance of a protein as functionally capable of holding together

communicating nodes. Type: centrality measure.

$$S(i) = \sum_{j,k \in N \setminus \{i\}} \rho_{j,k}(i)$$

The directed and weighted definitions are the same.

40. **Shapley rating** (SR(i)): The Shapley rating is a measure that provides information about the loss of connectivity following the removal of a node. (Kötter 2007). Because it is a sum of the differences of connected components, negative values occur. The components that are connected with a region are subtracted by the components that are not connected with a region.

$$SR(i) = \sum_{\hat{N} \subseteq N \setminus \{i\}} (|SCC(\hat{N} \cup \{i\})| - |SCC(\hat{N})|) \cdot \frac{(n - |\hat{N}| - 1)! \cdot |\hat{N}|!}{n!}$$

Where $SCC(\hat{N})$ is the set of strongly connected components of \hat{N} . The smaller the value is, the more important is the node in the sense of connectivity of the graph. Because of the exponential number of subsets, this parameter can be approximated for large networks, only.

41. **Z-score** of outdegrees (Z_{Out}), indegrees (Z_{In}), outdegrees and indegrees (Z_{All}). Similar values could indicate similar roles. The Z-score is calculated as proposed by Guimera and Amaral (2005). Let M_i be the module containing node i . $\deg_x(i, M_i)$ $x \in \{in, out, all\}$ is defined in the participation coefficient. Similar values could indicate similar roles.

$$\overline{\deg}_x(M_i) = \frac{1}{|M_i|} \sum_{j \in M_i} \deg_x(j, M_i)$$

is the mean and

$$\sigma_{deg_x(M_i)} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{|M_i|} \left(\sum_{j \in M_i} \deg_x(j, M_i) - \overline{\deg}_x(M_i) \right)^2}$$

the standard deviation of the within module M_i degree distribution. Then the z-score is defined as

$$Z_x^{\rightarrow}(i) = \frac{\deg_x(i, M_i) - \overline{\deg}_x(M_i)}{\sigma_{deg_x(M_i)}}$$

and analogous

$$Z_x^{\overleftarrow{w}}(i) = \frac{\deg_x^w(i, M_i) - \overline{\deg}_x^w(M_i)}{\sigma_{deg_x^w(M_i)}}$$

with the weighted versions of the mean and standard deviation. A value above one or below minus one implies that a node has significantly more or less edges from, to or from and to nodes in its cluster than the average node in its cluster has.

42. **Partition coefficient of outdegrees** (PC_{Out}). The partition $M = \{M_1, \dots, M_m\}$ is generated as described in the definition of modularity. (Guimera, Amaral 2005).

$$PC_x^{\rightarrow}(i) = 1 - \sum_{M_j \in M} \left(\frac{\deg_x(i, M_j)}{\deg_x(i)} \right)^2$$

with $x \in \{\text{in, out, all}\}$ and

$$\deg_{out}(i, M_j) = \sum_{k \in M_j \setminus \{i\}} a_{ik}$$

(Number of edges from i to vertices of M_j).

43. **Partition coefficient of indegrees** (PC_{In}). (Guimera, Amaral 2005).

$$\deg_{in}(i, M_j) = \sum_{k \in M_j \setminus \{i\}} a_{ki}$$

(Number of edges from vertices of M_j to i).

44. **Partition coefficient of in- and outdegrees** (PC_{All}). (Guimera, Amaral 2005).

$$\deg_{all}(i, M_j) = \sum_{k \in M_j \setminus \{i\}} (a_{ik} + a_{ki})$$

(Number of edges between i and vertices of M_j).

$$PC_x^{\vec{w}}(i) = 1 - \sum_{M_j \in M} \left(\frac{\deg_x^w(i, M_j)}{\deg_x^w(i)} \right)^2$$

with the same x and weighted definitions of degrees. One has $0 \leq PC(i) \leq 1$. If $PC(i) = 1$, the node i has no edges (in, out, all). If $PC(i) = 0$ all edges (in, out all) come from, go to or stay in the same cluster. The larger $PC(i)$ the more clusters are involved in the edges of node i .

45. **Input radiality** (Rad_{In}): The radiality of a node Rad is a measure of the distance of a node to all other nodes. Nodes that have a small radiality have larger distances to other nodes than those with a greater radiality. Peripheral nodes have smaller and central nodes have larger values. $Diam$: Diameter of the graph.

$$Rad_{in}(i) = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{\substack{j \in N \\ d(j,i) < \infty}} Diam + 1 - d(j, i)$$

In the weighted case the weighted distances are used.

46. **Output radiality** (Rad_{Out})

$$Rad_{out}(i) = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{\substack{j \in N \\ d(i,j) < \infty}} Diam + 1 - d(i, j)$$

In the weighted case the weighted distances are used.

47. Output centroid value of a node (Cen_{Out}): With $g_{out}(i, j) = |\{k \in N \mid d(i, k) < d(j, k) < \infty\}|$ and $g_{in}(i, j) = |\{k \in N \mid d(k, i) < d(k, j) < \infty\}|$ which are the number of nodes closer to node i than to node j with regard to In- and Out-distance, the centroid value is defined in the following.

$$Cen_{out}(i) = \min\{g_{out}(i, j) - g_{out}(j, i) \mid j \in N \setminus \{i\}\}$$

48. Input centroid value of a node (Cen_{In}):

$$Cen_{in}(i) = \min\{g_{in}(i, j) - g_{in}(j, i) \mid j \in N \setminus \{i\}\}$$

In the weighted case the weighted distances are used. A value < 0 implies, that there exists a node that is closer to most other nodes. A value ≥ 0 implies, that this node is most central in the network. A value $= 0$ implies, that there are more than one most central nodes.

49. Hub: Hubs and authority can be defined recursively. Hub nodes are pointing to nodes that have a large authority and authority nodes are pointing to nodes that have a large hubness. Hubs are pointing to nodes that have many inputs ("information collectors", "convergent nodes"). if a node has a large hubness then it have man connections to nodes that have large authorities. Hubs are bridges between different communities of nodes: they have small cluster coefficients and large flow coefficients.

50. Authority: a node that have a large authority is pointing to nodes that have many output connections or that have a large hubness.

51.

To obtain a network that contains only regions that have at least one input and one output (condensed network) the local parameter table can be sorted first DG Out column and then mark all values that are zero and click on the button "Remove selected regions". Maybe this must be repeated several times. The same procedure has to be performed for the DG In column.

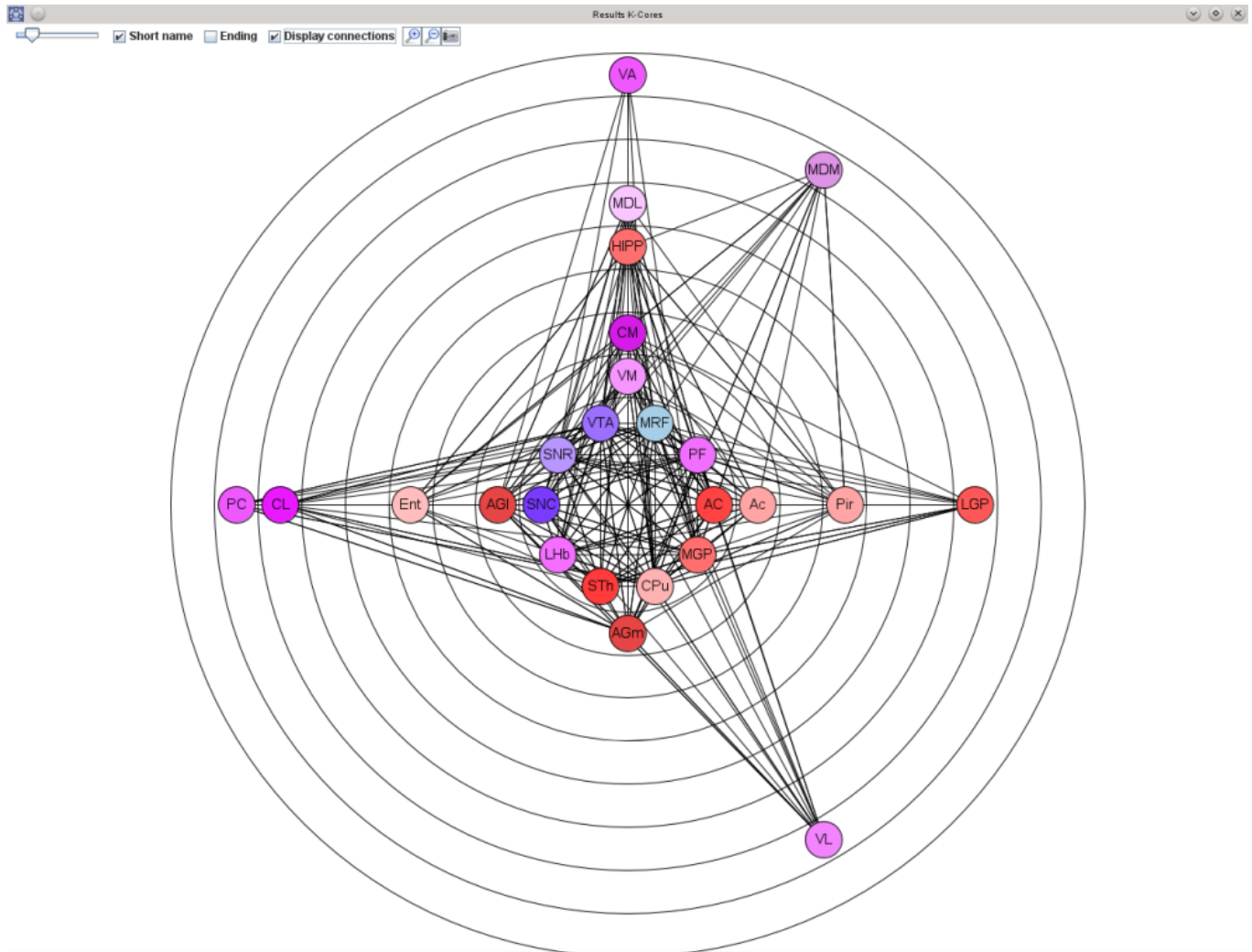
Correlation coefficients of the local parameters are calculated by checkmarking "Show correlation coefficients" and clicking on the "Refresh" button.

Figure 7.115. Correlation coefficients of local parameters.

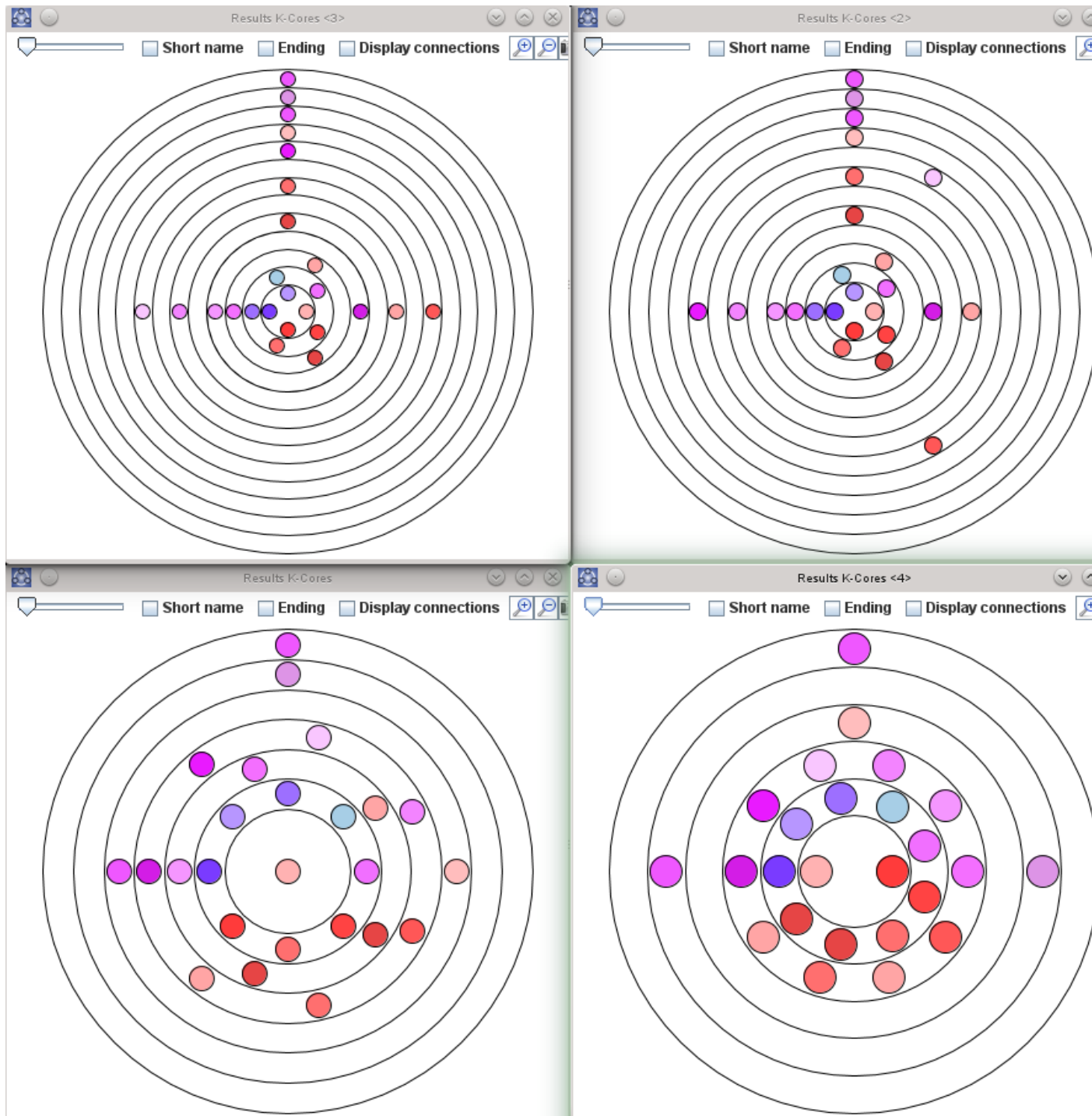
Correlation coefficients																																									
	DG _{in}	DG _{out}	DG _{in}	katz	l _{max}	Eff _{in}	Eff _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}	CM _{in}	CM _{out}						
DG _{in}	1.0	0.9475	0.9140	0.8915	0.0211	0.4129	-0.0889	0.4948	0.3976	0.1628	-0.6887	0.043	0.1491	0.9451	0.6789	0.7140	0.7200	0.9025	0.7574	0.905	0.7606	0.7293	0.8282	-0.280	0.2299	0.3830	0.6907	0.5517	0.9387	0.8602											
DG _{out}	0.9475	1.0	0.7384	0.7377	0.0019	0.4189	-0.002	0.4407	0.3760	0.0044	-0.596	0.098	0.1738	0.8709	0.6888	0.5643	0.7222	0.9072	0.7485	0.854	0.8345	0.5770	0.8020	-0.287	0.1786	0.3306	0.6913	0.4339	0.9684	0.6938											
DG _{in}	0.9140	0.7384	1.0	0.9605	0.0052	0.3108	-0.0465	0.3664	0.2246	0.4999	0.0333	0.0660	0.8951	0.5004	0.7959	0.6073	0.7658	0.6506	0.892	0.5509	0.8114	0.7301	-0.239	0.2548	0.3910	0.5847	0.4170	0.9084	0.6844												
katz	0.8915	0.7377	0.9605	1.0	0.073	0.3791	-0.054	0.5773	0.4447	0.3025	-0.675	0.1670	-0.660	0.9275	0.5488	0.7144	0.4555	0.8414	0.5083	0.787	0.7492	0.6557	0.6129	-0.236	0.2208	0.3483	0.5733	0.5592	0.7241	0.6710											
l _{max}	0.0211	0.0019	0.0052	0.073	1.0	0.4856	-0.1121	0.2280	0.1498	0.1471	-0.315	0.090	0.2136	-0.027	0.4282	0.1118	0.0070	0.030	0.0129	0.267	0.1392	-0.012	0.0821	-0.644	0.151	0.1737	0.5888	0.1337	0.1266	0.0050											
Eff _{in}	0.4129	0.4189	0.3108	0.3791	0.4856	1.0	0.213	-0.6418	0.3001	0.3027	-0.339	0.118	0.0807	0.4758	0.7350	0.1331	0.1473	0.4212	0.1723	0.608	0.4187	0.2583	0.3835	-0.901	0.1625	0.0801	0.8745	0.0126	0.4615	0.3183											
Eff _{out}	0.0889	0.002	0.108	0.054	0.1121	0.213	1.0	-0.688	0.2425	0.0888	0.302	0.1642	0.0309	0.075	-0.117	0.2208	0.273	0.0358	0.278	0.032	0.139	0.203	-0.184	0.2158	0.038	0.1031	0.144	0.4448	0.117	0.113											
CM _{in}	0.4948	0.4427	0.4855	0.5773	0.2280	0.618	0.085	1.0	0.5385	0.5859	0.543	0.2247	-0.083	0.8232	0.5521	0.2412	0.0300	0.5661	0.0712	0.597	0.3392	0.3152	0.3811	-0.537	0.1238	0.0307	0.7181	0.1411	0.4641	0.4489											
CM _{out}	0.3976	0.3791	0.3664	0.4447	0.1498	0.3001	0.2425	0.5385	1.0	0.6917	-0.604	0.2292	0.0446	0.5065	0.3178	0.4000	0.025	0.4796	0.538	0.400	0.2369	0.2528	0.2795	-0.144	0.031	0.2095	0.4250	0.4192	0.3797	0.4155											
CM _{in}	0.1628	0.0044	0.2246	0.3025	0.1471	0.3027	0.0888	0.5859	0.6917	1.0	0.442	0.3527	0.110	0.3115	0.6922	0.1185	-0.198	0.2891	-0.179	0.174	0.239	0.1193	0.0508	-0.223	0.1059	0.1590	0.3143	0.0991	0.0859	0.2403											
CM _{out}	0.4887	0.596	0.499	0.475	0.315	0.309	0.212	0.4513	0.4044	0.442	1.0	0.307	0.393	0.433	0.353	0.787	0.389	0.368	0.420	0.6899	0.04	0.03	-0.018	0.2710	0.019	0.499	0.026	0.738	0.053	0.754											
CM _{in}	0.4948	0.4427	0.4855	0.5773	0.2280	0.618	0.085	1.0	0.5385	0.5859	0.543	0.2247	-0.083	0.8232	0.5521	0.2412	0.0300	0.5661	0.0712	0.597	0.3392	0.3152	0.3811	-0.537	0.1238	0.0307	0.7181	0.1411	0.4641	0.4489											
CM _{out}	0.3976	0.3791	0.3664	0.4447	0.1498	0.3001	0.2425	0.5385	1.0	0.6917	-0.604	0.2292	0.0446	0.5065	0.3178	0.4000	0.025	0.4796	0.538	0.400	0.2369	0.2528	0.2795	-0.144	0.031	0.2095	0.4250	0.4192	0.3797	0.4155											
CM _{in}	0.1628	0.0044	0.2246	0.3025	0.1471	0.3027	0.0888	0.5859	0.6917	1.0	0.442	0.3527	0.110	0.3115	0.6922	0.1185	-0.198	0.2891	-0.179	0.174	0.239	0.1193	0.0508	-0.223	0.1059	0.1590	0.3143	0.0991	0.0859	0.2403											
CM _{out}	0.4887	0.596	0.499	0.475	0.315	0.309	0.212	0.4513	0.4044	0.442	1.0	0.307	0.393	0.433	0.353	0.787	0.389	0.368	0.420	0.6899	0.04	0.03	-0.018	0.2710	0.019	0.499	0.026	0.738	0.053	0.754											
CM _{in}	0.4948	0.4427	0.4855	0.5773	0.2280	0.618	0.085	1.0	0.5385	0.5859	0.543	0.2247	-0.083	0.8232	0.5521	0.2412	0.0300	0.5661	0.0712	0.597	0.3392	0.3152	0.3811	-0.537	0.1238	0.0307	0.7181	0.1411	0.4641	0.4489											
CM _{out}	0.3976	0.3791	0.3664	0.4447	0.1498	0.3001	0.2425	0.5385	1.0	0.6917	-0.604	0.2292	0.0446	0.5065	0.3178	0.4000	0.025	0.4796	0.538	0.400	0.2369	0.2528	0.2795	-0.144	0.031	0.2095	0.4250	0.4192	0.3797	0.4155											
CM _{in}	0.1628	0.0044	0.2246	0.3025	0.1471	0.3027	0.0888	0.5859	0.6917	1.0	0.442	0.3527	0.110	0.3115	0.6922	0.1185	-0.198	0.2891	-0.179	0.174	0.239	0.1193	0.0508	-0.223	0.1059	0.1590	0.3143	0.0991	0.0859	0.2403											
CM _{out}	0.4887	0.596	0.499	0.475	0.315	0.309	0.212	0.4513	0.4044	0.442	1.0	0.307	0.393	0.433	0.353	0.787	0.389	0.368	0.420	0.6899	0.04	0.03	-0.018	0.2710	0.019	0.499	0.026	0.738	0.053	0.754											
CM _{in}	0.4948	0.4427	0.4855	0.5773	0.2280	0.618	0.085	1.0	0.5385	0.5859	0.543	0.2247	-0.083	0.8232	0.5521	0.2412	0.0300	0.5661	0.0712	0.597	0.3392	0.3152	0.3811	-0.537	0.1238	0.0307	0.7181	0.1411	0.4641	0.4489											
CM _{out}	0.3976	0.3791	0.3664	0.4447	0.1498	0.3001	0.2425	0.5385	1.0	0.6917	-0.604	0.2292	0.0446	0.5065	0.3178	0.4000	0.025	0.4796	0.538	0.400	0.2369	0.2528	0.2795	-0.144	0.031	0.2095	0.4250	0.4192	0.3797	0.4155											
CM _{in}	0.1628	0.0044	0.2246	0.3025	0.1471	0.3027	0.0888	0.5859	0.6917	1.0	0.442	0.3527	0.110	0.3115	0.6922	0.1185	-0.198	0.2891	-0.179	0.174	0.239	0.1193	0.0508	-0.223	0.1059	0.1590	0.3143	0.0991	0.0859	0.2403											
CM _{out}	0.4887	0.596	0.499	0.475	0.315	0.309	0.212	0.4513	0.4044	0.442	1.0	0.307	0.393	0.433	0.353	0.787	0.389	0.368	0.420	0.6899	0.04	0.03	-0.018	0.2710	0.019	0.499	0.026	0.738	0.053	0.754											
CM _{in}	0.4948	0.4427	0.4855	0.5773	0.2280	0.618	0.085	1.0	0.5385	0.5859	0.543	0.2247	-0.083	0.8232	0.5521	0.2412	0.0300	0.5661	0.0712	0.597	0.3392	0.3152	0.3811	-0.537	0.1238	0.0307	0.7181	0.1411	0.4641	0.4489											
CM _{out}	0.3976	0.3791	0.3664	0.4447	0.1498	0.3001	0.2425	0.5385	1.0	0.6917	-0.604	0.2292	0.0446	0.5065	0.3178	0.4000	0.025	0.4796	0.538	0.400	0.2369	0.2528	0.2795	-0.144	0.031	0.2095	0.4250	0.4192	0.3797	0.4155											
CM _{in}	0.1628	0.0044	0.2246	0.3025	0.1471	0.3027	0.0888	0.5859	0.6917	1.0	0.442	0.3527	0.110	0.3115	0.6922	0.1185	-0.198	0.2891	-0.179	0.174	0.239	0.1193	0.0508	-0.223	0.1059	0.1590	0.3143	0.0991	0.0859	0.2403											

by concentric circles. The region(s) in the outer circle are those which have the lowest number of connections or no connections. The smallest circle in the middle contains regions with the largest number of connections. The algorithm removes iteratively regions and all their connections from the set beginning with the regions which have the smallest number of connections.

Figure 7.116. K-core of a set of selected regions.



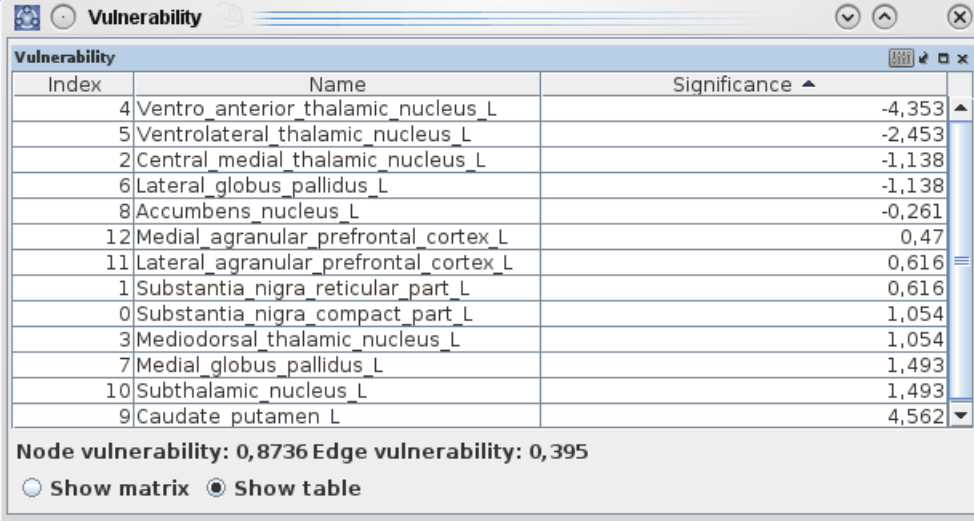
The weighted version of the core analysis is the s-core analysis. The sum of weights is used by the same algorithm as used for the k-core computation. The step-width for the weighted subsets has to be defined before. In the figure below stepsize 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0 was applied.

Figure 7.117. S-core with parameters 0.5, 1, 2 and 3 for each window.

28. Vulnerability analysis

The changes of the network structure following the deletion of a region or a connection can be computed. Here the average closeness is used to indicate positive (average closeness decreases) and negative changes (average closeness increase, e.g. in the case of the removal of an isolated node that have inputs or outputs only) after removing a node.

Figure 7.118. The average closeness decrease for 4.353% if the ventro anterior thalamic nucleus is removed. The mean node and edge vulnerability is indicated below the table.

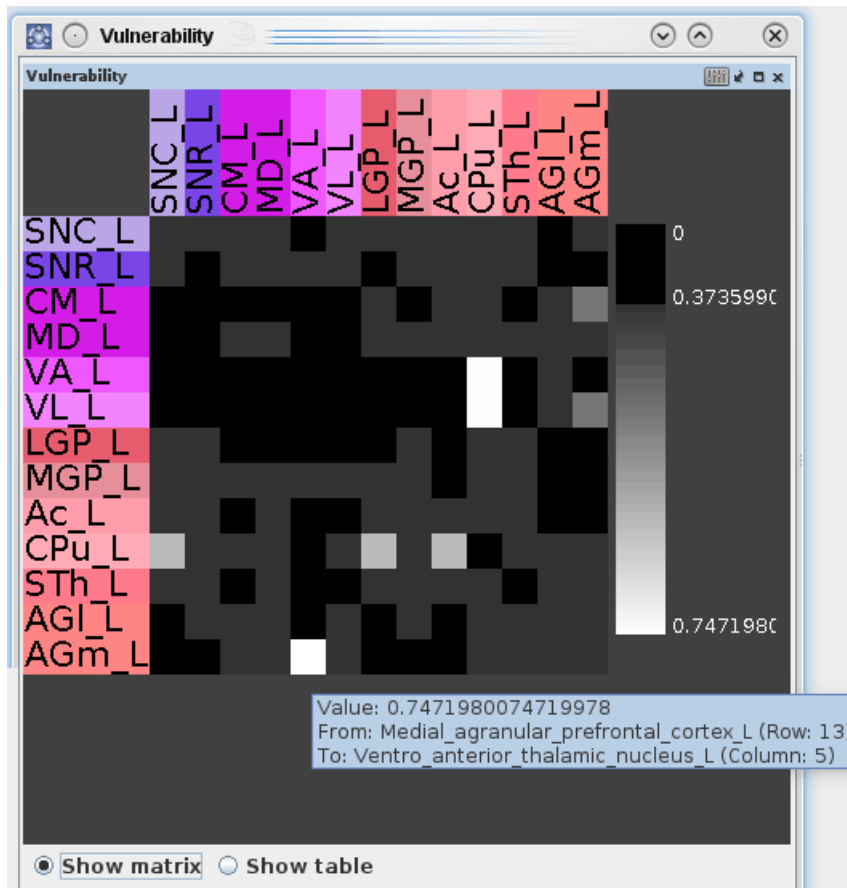


Index	Name	Significance
4	Ventro_anterior_thalamic_nucleus_L	-4,353
5	Ventrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_L	-2,453
2	Central_medial_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1,138
6	Lateral_globus_pallidus_L	-1,138
8	Accumbens_nucleus_L	-0,261
12	Medial_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L	0,47
11	Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L	0,616
1	Substantia_nigra_reticular_part_L	0,616
0	Substantia_nigra_compact_part_L	1,054
3	Mediodorsal_thalamic_nucleus_L	1,054
7	Medial_globus_pallidus_L	1,493
10	Subthalamic_nucleus_L	1,493
9	Caudate_putamen_L	4,562

Node vulnerability: 0,8736 Edge vulnerability: 0,395

Show matrix Show table

Figure 7.119. The vulnerability matrix display the change of the closeness of the network if a particular edge is removed.



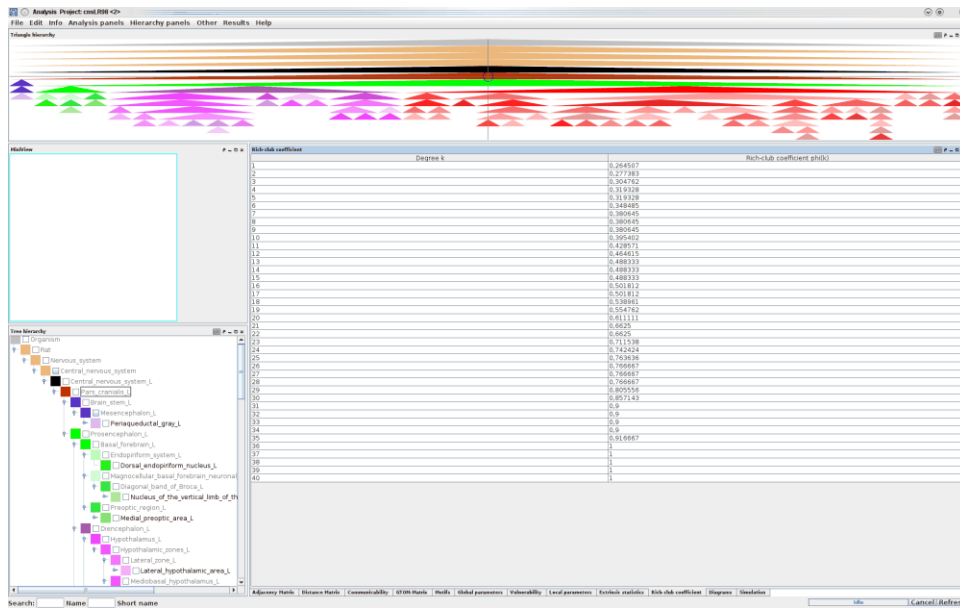
29. Rich-club coefficient (Rich club phenomenon)

The rich-club coefficient ϕ is the ratio, for every degree k , of the number of actual to the number of potential edges for nodes with degree greater than k . (Julian J. McAuley, Luciano da Fontoura Costa, and Tibério S. Caetano, "The rich-club phenomenon across complex network hierarchies", Applied Physics Letters Vol 91 Issue 8). The rich-club coefficient can be computed for each occurring degree of edges of a network in the Advanced network analysis window by selecting the corresponding tab "Rich-club coefficient".

In the following the major steps of determining and visualizing rich-club regions are described.

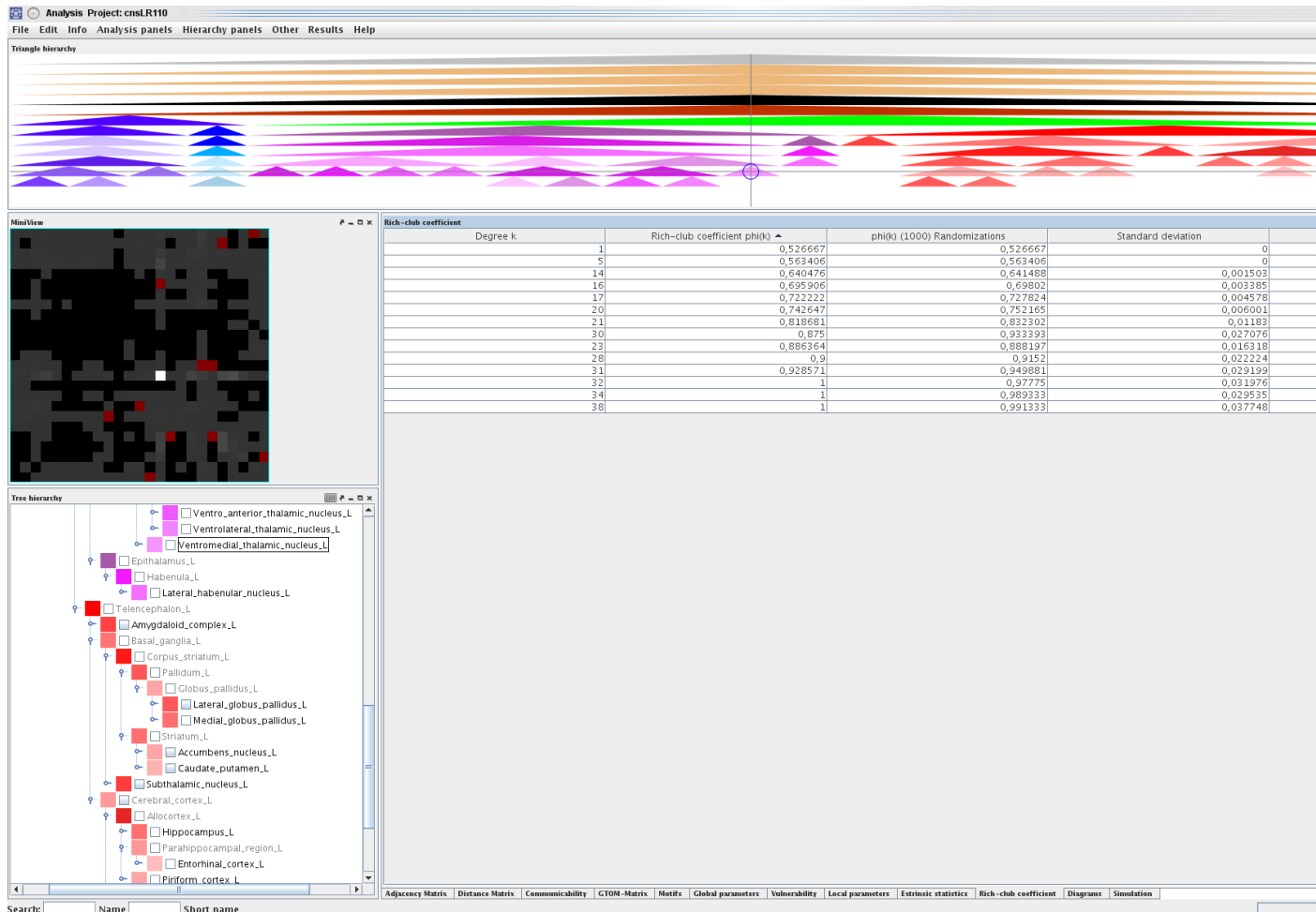
1. Calculate the table of rich-club coefficients (Click on "Rich-club coefficient tab" and then the "Refresh" bottom).
2. Now you must define your rich-club (it is not automatically computed!) in the following way: Decide which coefficient should be a convenient threshold (e.g. if coefficients are between 0.5 and 1 you may consider only those regions with more connections than 21 (Degree $k=21$) which corresponds to a coefficient of 0.82. So, the threshold is 0.82 and the corresponding "Degree k " is 21.
3. Now switch to the "Local parameters tab" and press "Refresh" bottom.
4. Sort the "Degree all" parameter by clicking two times on the DG_All column header then the regions are sorted in descending order by the DG-All parameter. All regions / nodes larger than Degree_ALL 21 belong to the rich-club that you have defined.
5. If you like to visualize rich-club members and other nodes as well as their connections you can do the following: Select the rows (hold shift key and select the last row larger than 21 "Degree k "). Then the rows should be highlighted in blue indicating that they have been selected.
6. Now select "Other" from the menu issues at the top of the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window and select "Selected nodes and neighbors in circle view".
7. The new windows offers different possibilities to visualize your selection. Don't forget to press the refresh bottom after changing checkmarks. (Slide bars are used for changing size of circles and region abbreviations). By clicking on the background you will see color coded (black) connections of the regions that belong to the rich-club (having degrees > 21), yellow connection of direct connections of rich-club members to other regions and blue connections are connections between other regions. The selected nodes (rich-club members) are arranged in the inner circle or lower arc and the remaining nodes are shown in the outer circles or outer arcs ordered by the degree of the neighborhood. Furthermore, you can hide connections within or between layers of nodes by pressing the right mouse bottom (unselect checkboxes in the popup-menu).

Figure 7.120. The rich-club coefficients for the degrees of edges of a network.



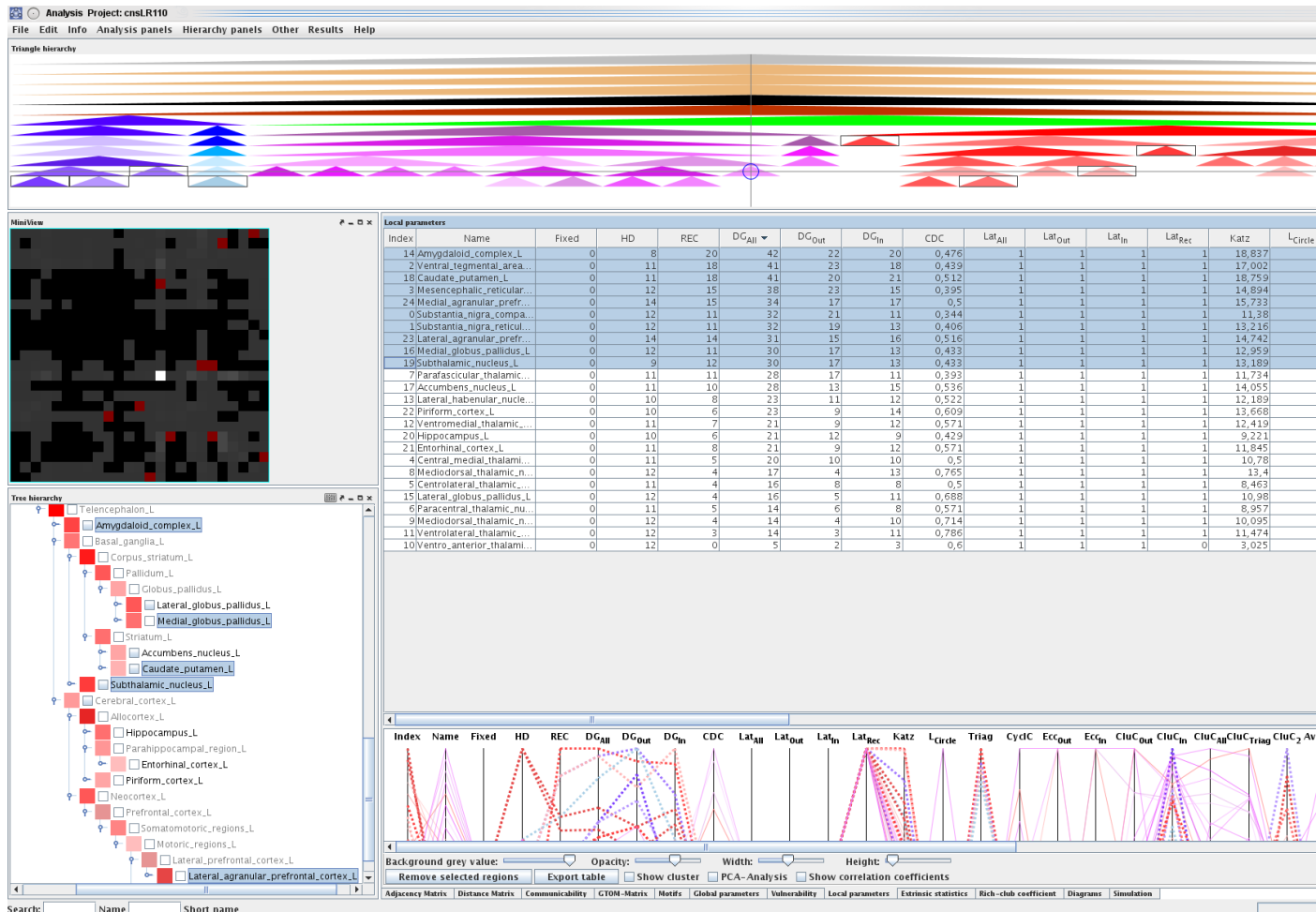
The rich-club coefficient is also computed for 1000 rewiring simulations:

Figure 7.121. Rich-club coefficient using 1000 rewiring randomizations.



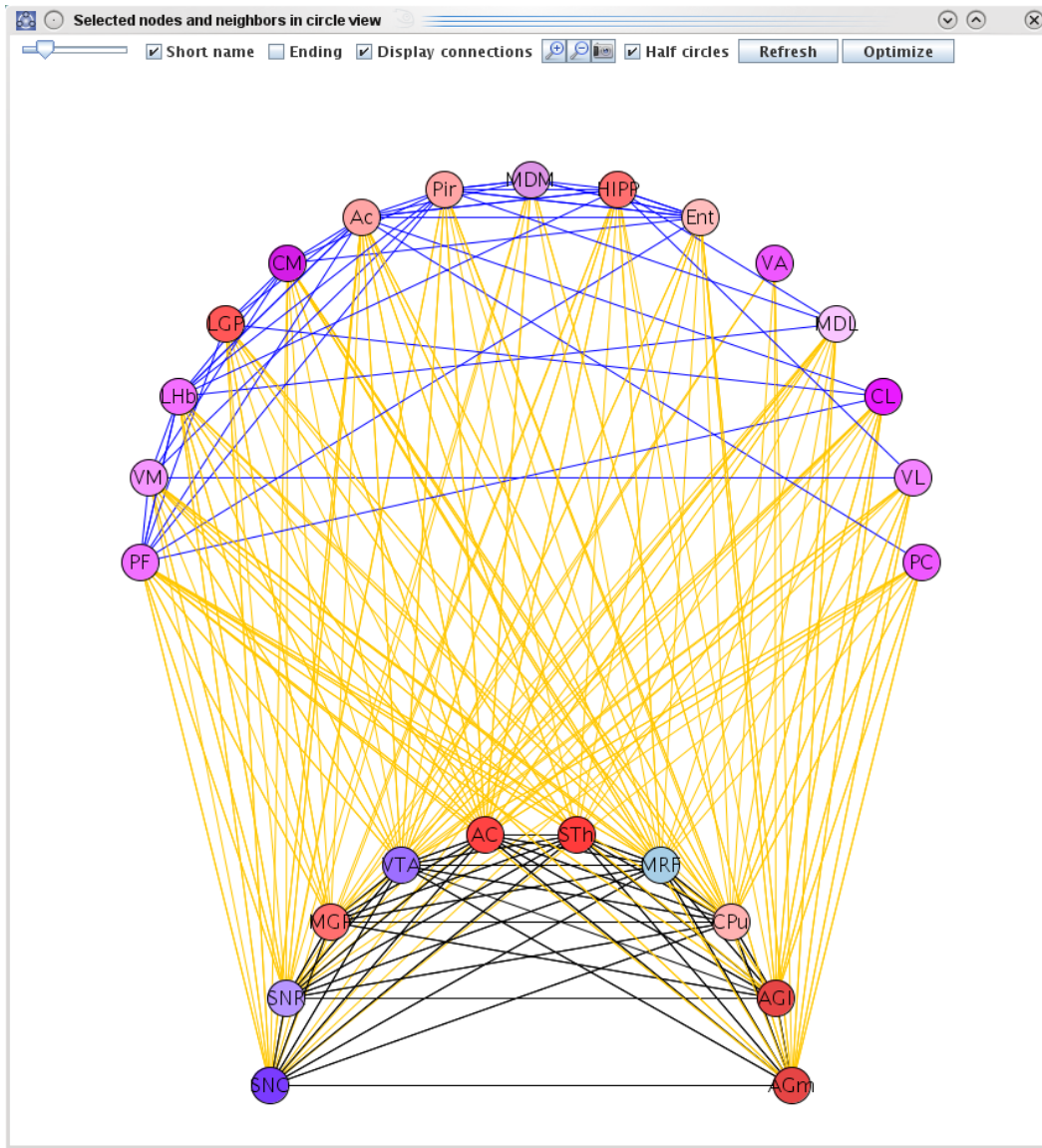
A significant difference of the rich-club coefficient of the real network to 1000 rewiring simulation can be estimated by subtracting the standard deviation from the "phi(k) 1000 randomization" and adding (2 sided). If the resulting deviation does not reach the rich-club coefficient of the real network then it can be considered as significant different from the randomized networks. Now a threshold of e.g. rank > 28 in dependence of the rich-club coefficient can be determined and regions of the local parameter table having a degree all larger than 28 can be selected:

Figure 7.122. Selected regions with degree all larger than 28.

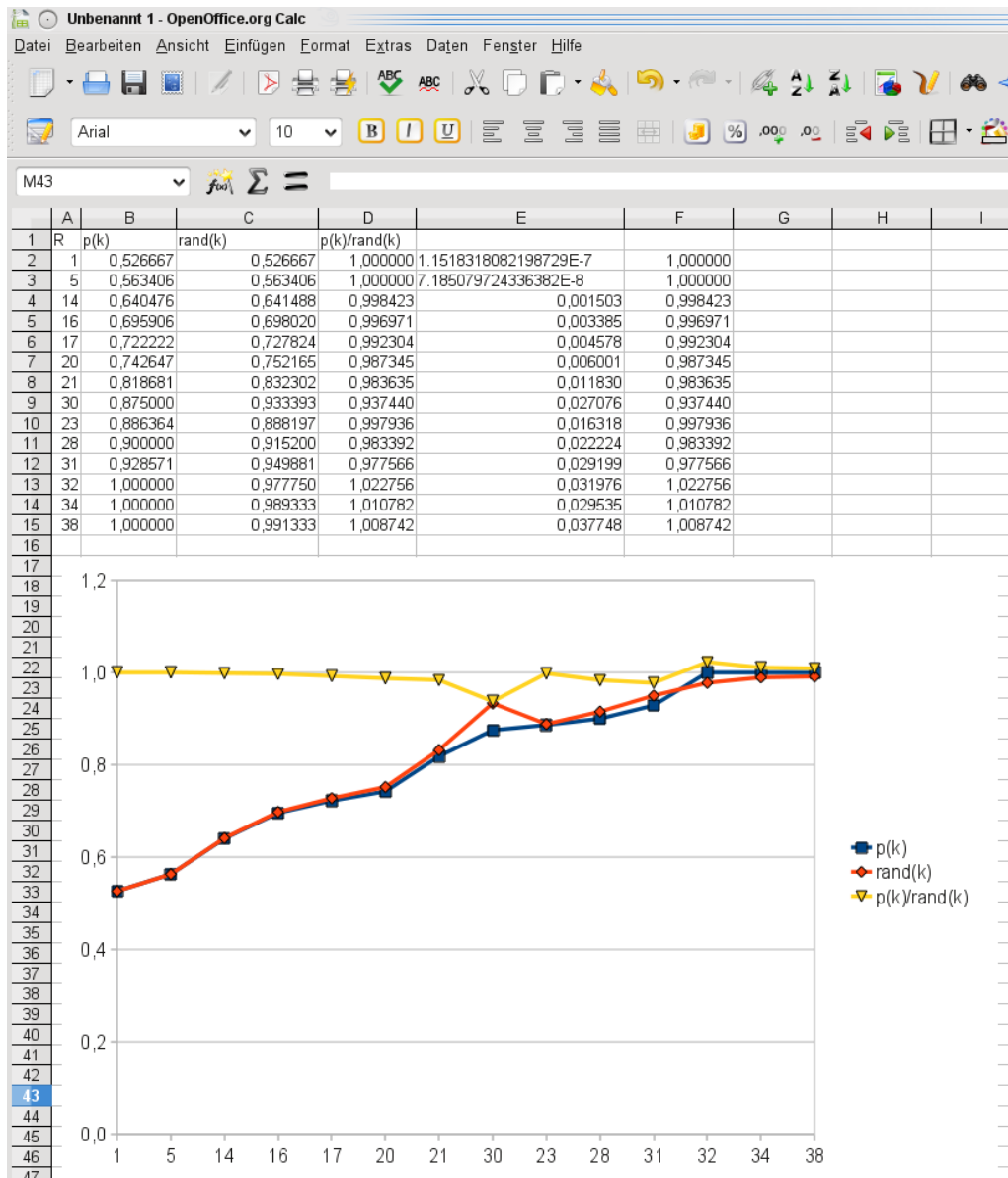


Now the relation of the high lighted regions which belong to the rich-club can be visualized with regard to all other regions of the network (rich club regions, feeder regions from first neighbors, local regions from 2nd neighbors; Collin et al. 2013): Other -> Selected nodes and neighbors in circle view.

Figure 7.123. Half-circle visualization of regions belonging to the rich-club (lower half-circle).



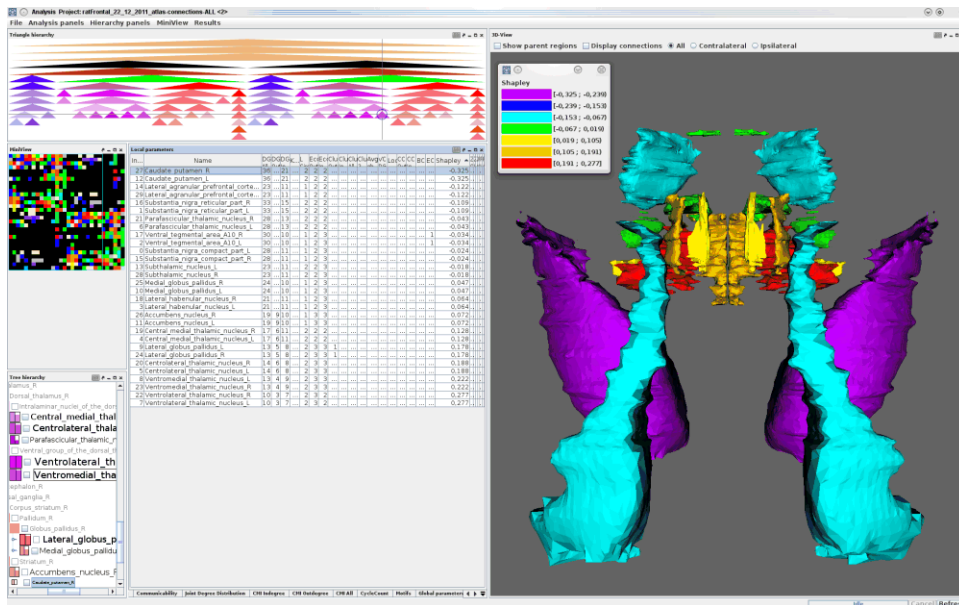
The rich-club coefficient table can be exported by Ctrl+C and imported into a spreadsheet application to get a diagram of rich-club coefficients in dependence of ranks:

Figure 7.124. Rich-club distribution in an external spreadsheet application.

30. Visualization of local parameters

Those regions of the network which were traced before can be visualized in 3D and the local parameters are displayed in 3D. Firstly, it is necessary to compute the local parameters by clicking on the "Local parameters" tab. Then the 3D view must be opened by clicking on "Hierarchy panels" -> "3D-View". Click in the 3D view with the right mouse button to open a menu and select "Show local parameters" and select, e.g., "Shapley" (small/negative Shapley rates indicate a great importance of a region in a network. The visualization is computed and may look like this:

Figure 7.125. Local parameter visualization: the Shapley rates has been selected.

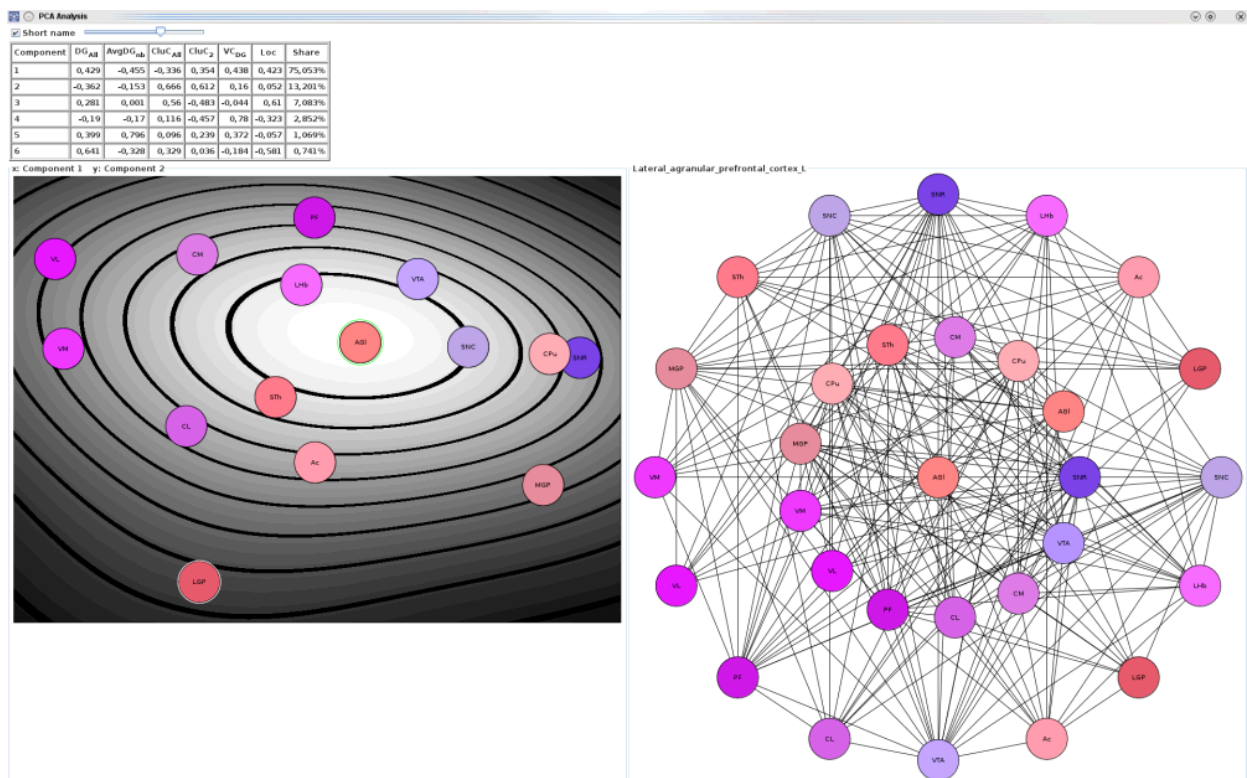


A classification of Shapley values into 7 classes is shown. The smallest Shapley value was determined for the caudate putamen complex because it very strongly connected (and therefore is most important for the network). By clicking on the caudate putamen row in the local parameter table the caudate putamen is automatically highlighted in the hierarchy view (lower left corner). Because the Shapley value of the caudate putamen is relative small the font is zoomed down to visualize the local parameter quantities. Those regions which are selected for the network have to bars in the hierarchy view: the first indicates the color and the second the quantity of the local parameter.

31. Principal component analysis of local parameters

Principal component analysis (PCA) of particular local parameters has been proposed by Echtermeyer et al. (2011) (C. Echtermeyer, L. da Fontoura Costa, F.A. Rodrigues, M. Kaiser. Automatic Network Fingerprinting through Single-Node Motifs. PlosOne. 6 components (local parameters) are used for PCA: DG all, AvgDG nb, CluC All, CluC 2, VC DG, Loc. The PCA is performed automatically within the calculation of local parameters and results are displayed in the following window:

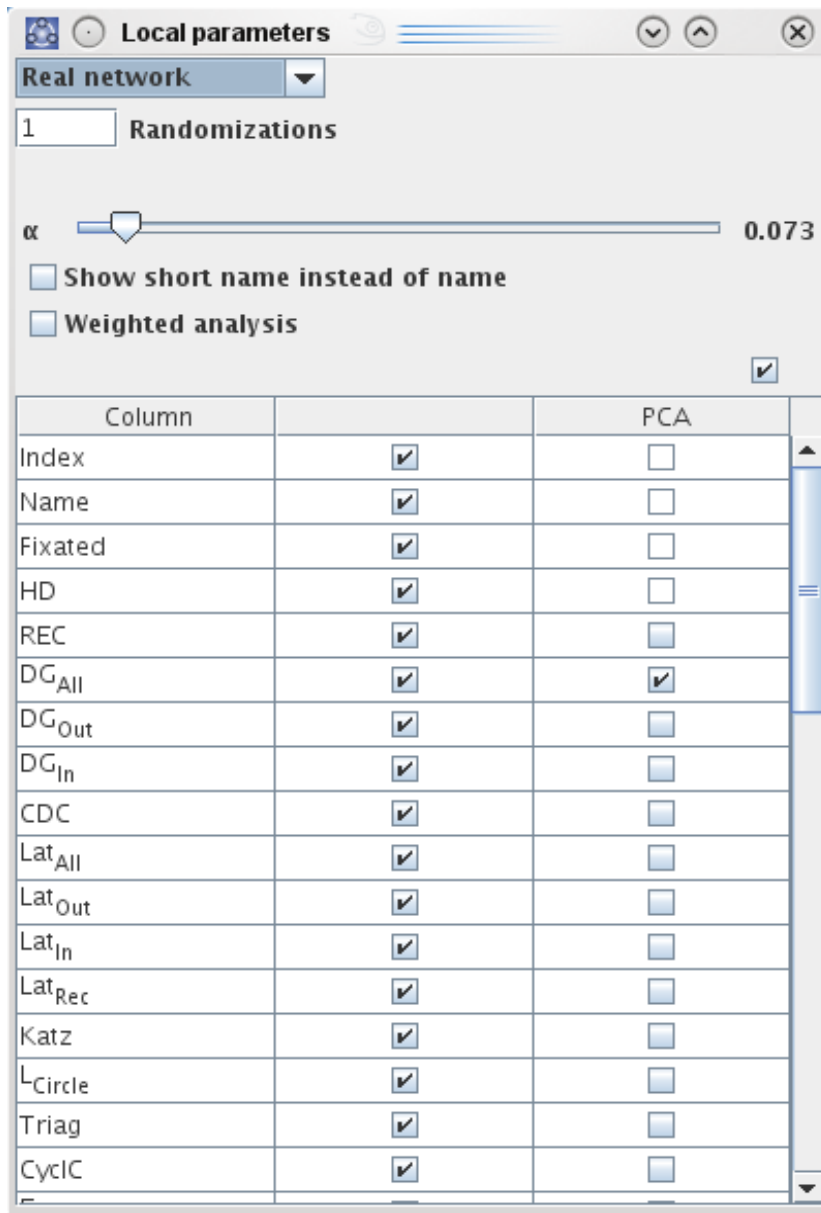
Figure 7.126. APCA analysis window.



A right mouse click on the table allows to export the table in csv format. A right mouse click on the PCA-plane or the circular layout offers image exports (eps, png etc.). Edges in the circular layout are color coded: yellow edges indicate connections of direct neighbors of the node in the center. Turquoise edges indicate connections (to direct nodes or indirect nodes) of indirect neighbours of the node in the center. Blue edges indicate connections of the node in the center.

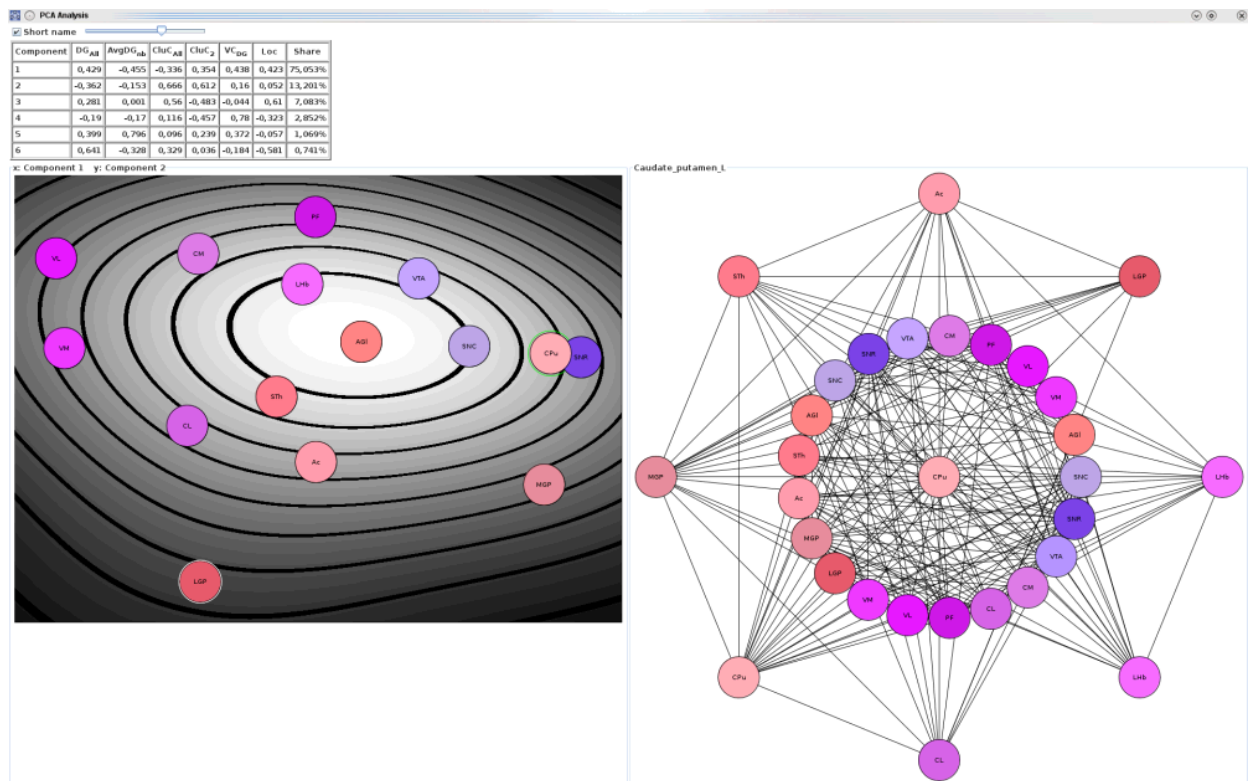
The PCA can also be performed by user defined combinations of local parameters by opening the parameter selection menu and marking those parameters that should be applied to PCA:

Figure 7.127. Parameter selection for the PCA analysis.



The two strongest contributions of variables to the first and second component are shown in the "Share" column of the table. The contribution of variables in percent is displayed. The first component (e.g., DG All = 0.429 and Share=75,053%) is represented by the x axis and the second component (e.g., DG All= -0,362 and Share=13,201%) is assigned to the y axis. "Share" is the percentage of the variance of a component of the total variance. Here, the variance can be interpreted as a measure of information content. The two axes that possess the largest variance are used to dispose the regions in the PCA-plane. The gray values of the background of the image with circles and names of regions show the probability for a node to lie in this area (light values: high probability, dark values: low probability) The x-axis is most influence by the locality index (Loc) and the two cluster coefficients due to the fact that the normalized degrees have a small absolute value and the VC DG has a small variance. By clicking on the central circle AGI the motif is displayed in circular graph layout.

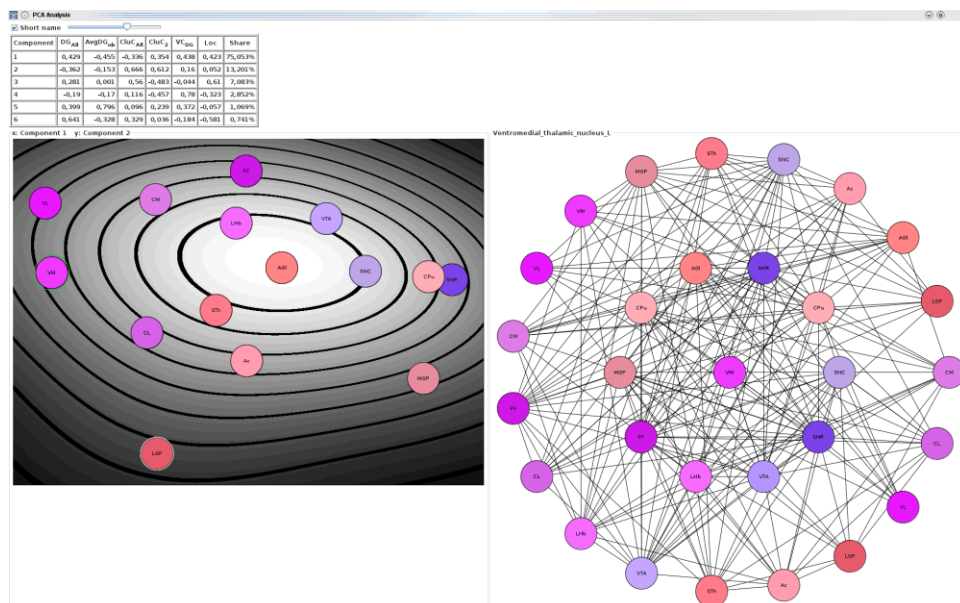
Figure 7.128. Caudate putamen complex (CPU) network relations after PCA.



Cpu has been selected by a left mouse click then it is surrounded by a green circle. CPU circle (first ring) is put in the middle of the circular graph layout. The regions of the outer ring (second

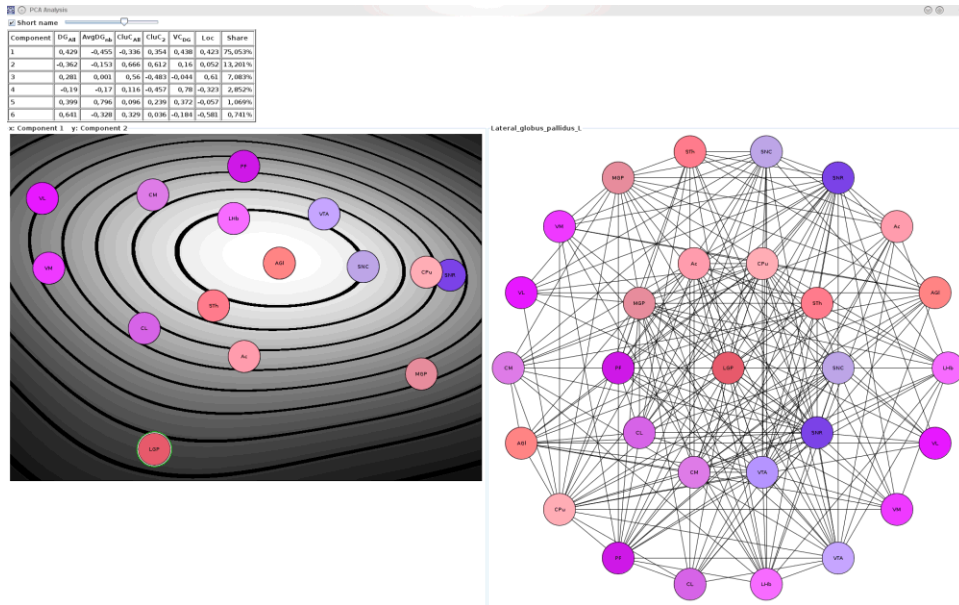
neighbors of the CPU) are strongly connected. The second neighbors of the outer ring are weaker connected to first neighbors of CPU in the inner ring.

Figure 7.129. Ventromedial thalamic nucleus (VM) network relations after PCA



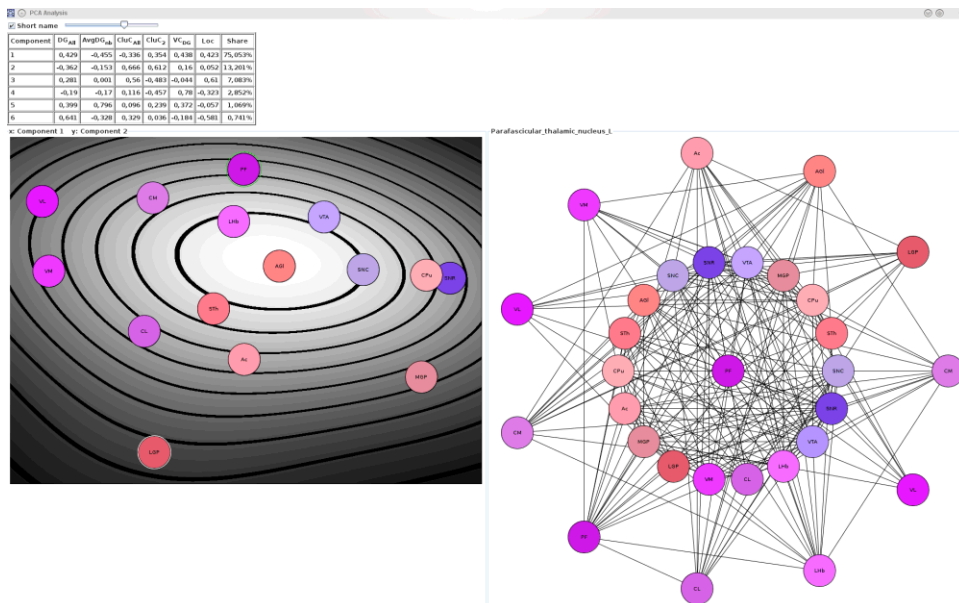
The 2nd neighbors of the VM in the outer ring have three times more connections between the inner and outer ring than inside the inner ring. This can be visualized by clicking on one region within a ring: then the connection from this particular region will be highlighted.

Figure 7.130. Lateral globus pallidus (LGP) network relations after PCA.



The first neighbors of LGP are stronger connected under themselves than with 2nd neighbors of LGP.

Figure 7.131. Parafascicular thalamic nucleus (PF) network relations after PCA.



The first neighbors of PF are strongly connected with the second neighbors of PF but less to other first neighbors of PF.

32. Metric Multidimensional scaling

MDS calculates the differences of connections of regions. If the difference of connections of two regions is small then the regions are closely positioned to each other in the MDS diagram. The Hamming distance (L1 norm) of binary vectors of outputs and inputs to all connected regions is used as a distance measure. In comparison to non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) where ranks or orders of regions are considered MDS has the advantage to work with distance information.

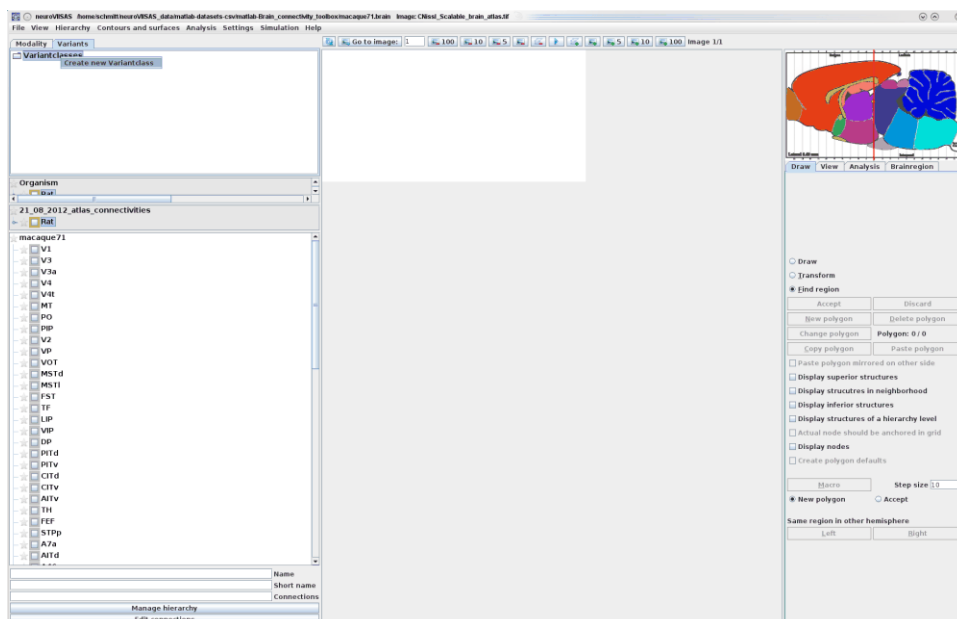
Figure 7.132. MDS of regions belonging to the basal ganglia circuits. CPU and MGP are closely related to each other because they do not have large differences of their connections.



33. Hierarchical cluster analysis

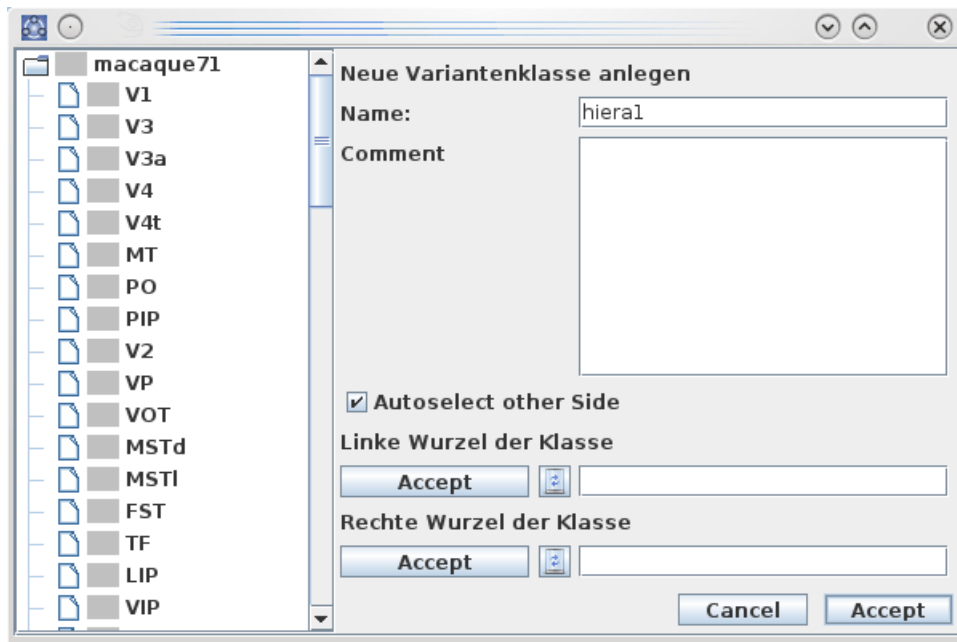
Methods of hierarchical cluster analysis can be used to compute clusters of a region lists. Here, the macaque71 dataset of the macaque brain has been used. Based on a list of regions a new variantclass must be build which contains all regions of the original list of regions that should be clustered. Then cluster analysis can be applied to this variant. The data has been imported into neuroVIISAS and a project file has been saved. Within the project a new variantclass has to be build by a right mouse click on "Variantclasses in the tabulator window "Variants" of the main window. The new variantclass is defined after clicking on "Create new Variantclass".

Figure 7.133. Defining a new variantclass to prepare hierarchical cluster analysis.



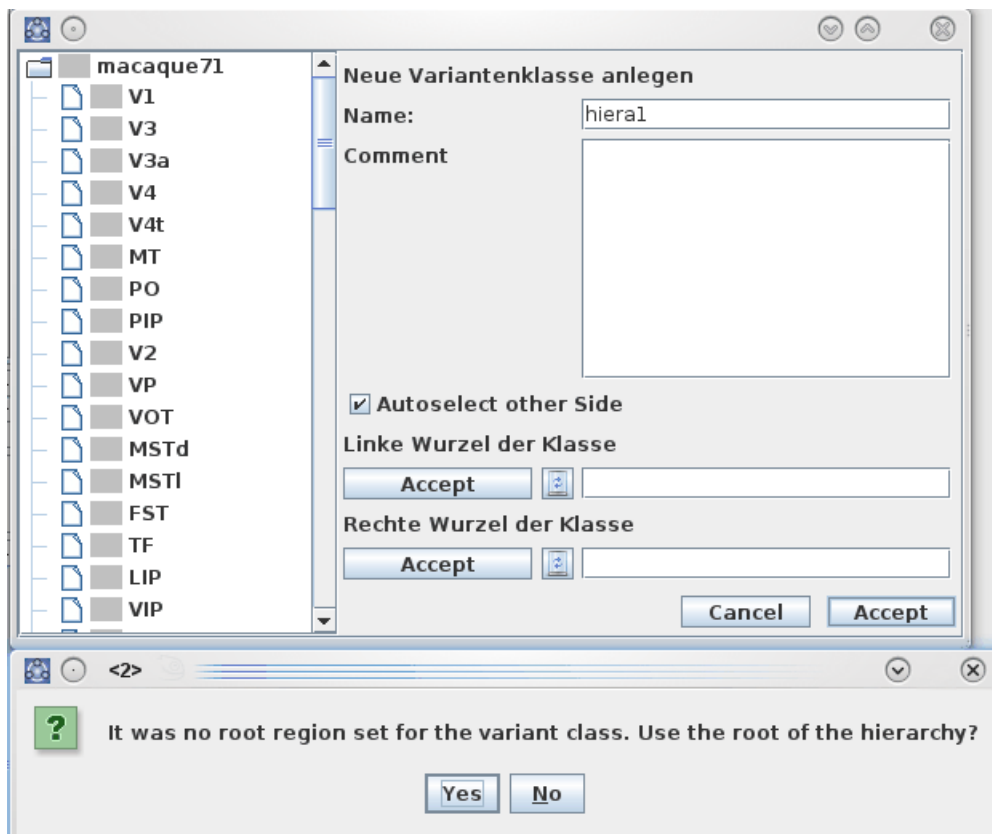
Within the Variant the name "hieral" is assigned and then the definition need to be accepted by clicking on "Accept":

Figure 7.134. Definition of the variantclass.



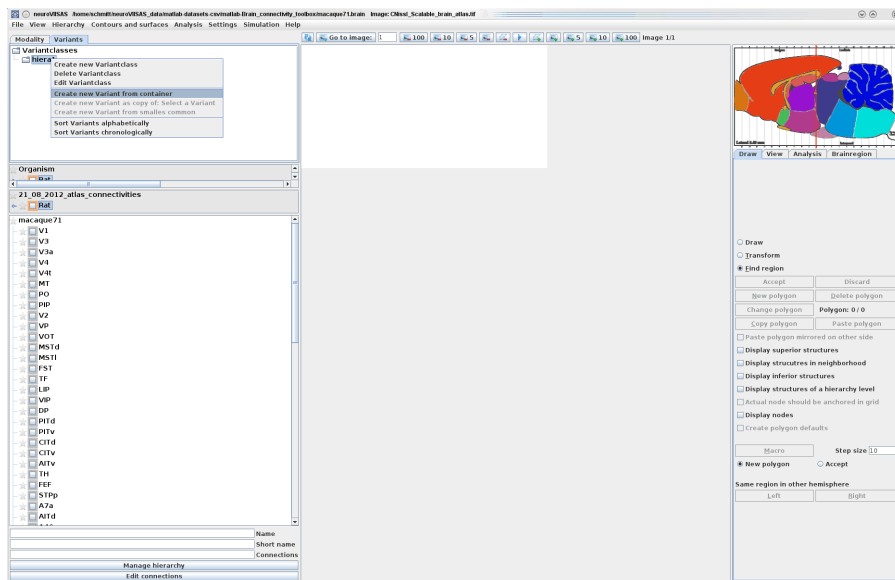
After accepting the definition the following dialogue may appear, where "Yes" should be selected:

Figure 7.135. Accepting the root of the regions in the data container.



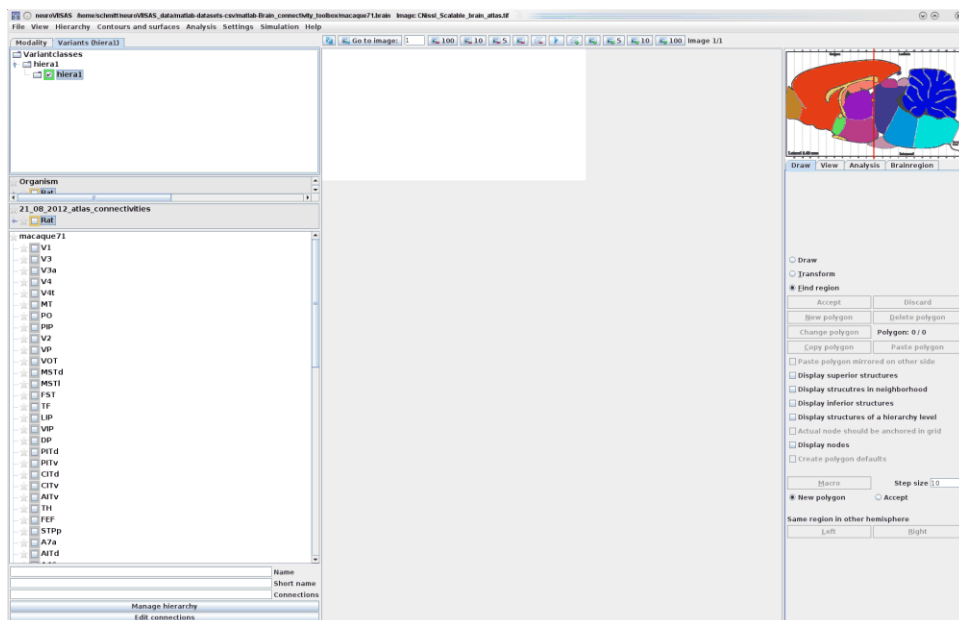
Now a new variant within the variantclass "hiera1" can be defined by selecting "Create new variant from container":

Figure 7.136. The new variant has to be build.



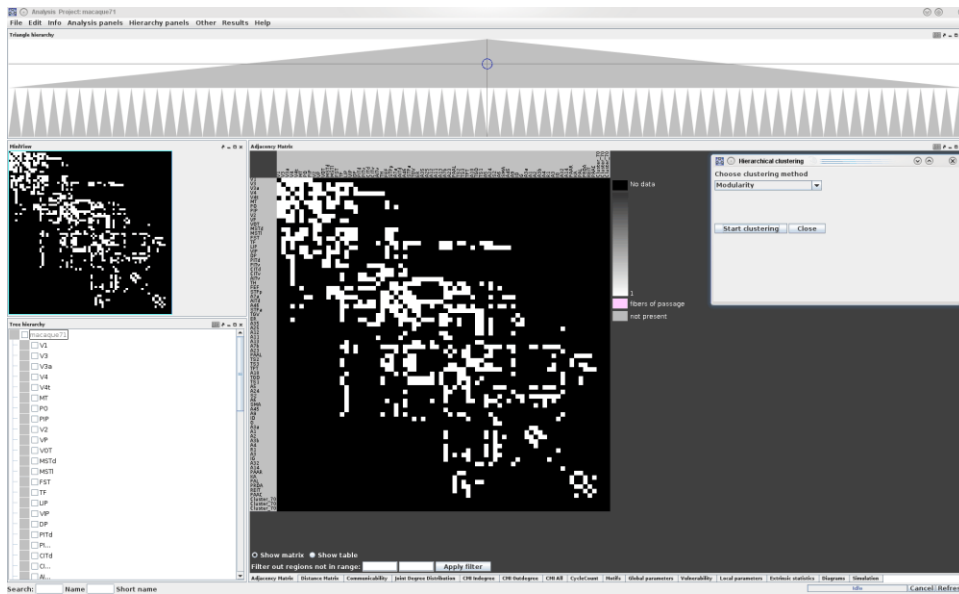
Now the variant must be selected:

Figure 7.137. Selection of the new variant.



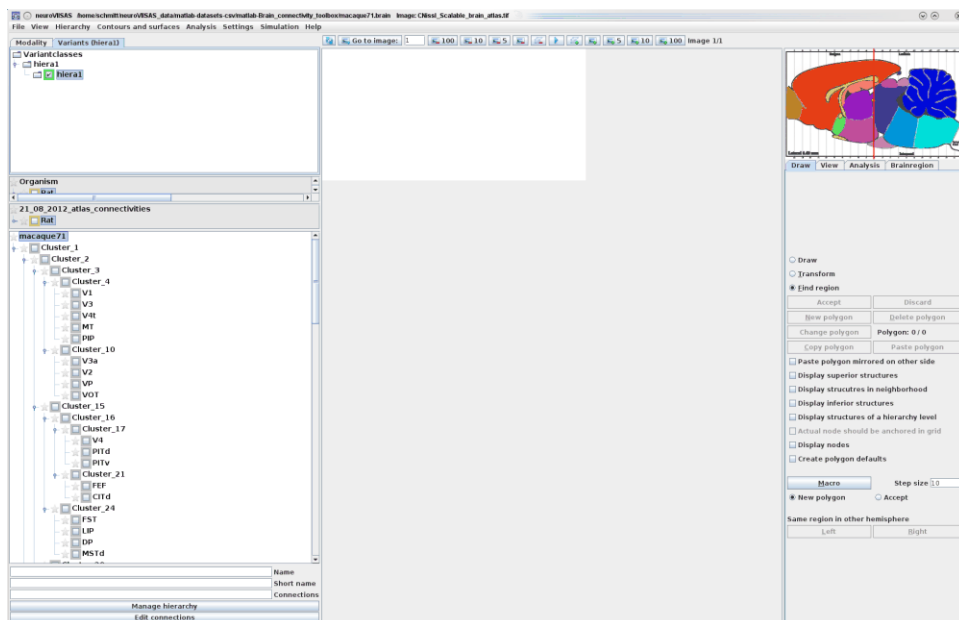
By selecting "Analysis" menu in the main window and clicking on "Advanced connectivity analysis" the advanced analysis window will be opened. After pressing the "+" key the "hierarchy" (list of depth 1) will be expanded as shown:

Figure 7.138. The adjacency matrix and list of regions in the triangle visualization of the macaque connectivity dataset.



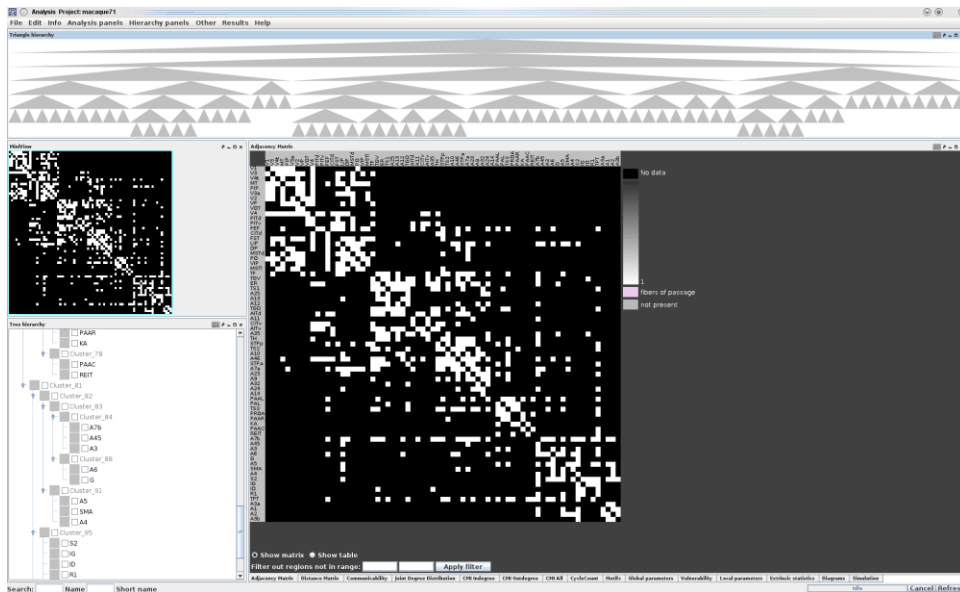
Clicking of "Others" and "Hierarchical clustering" opens the hierarchical clustering dialogue (see last figure). The hierarchical cluster analysis generates a clustering of regions depending on their connections. This new clustering is displayed in the main window (not at this step in the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window).

Figure 7.139. The result of region clustering using hierarchical modularity analysis is shown in the region frame.



If the frame with the clustering result is active (light background) then the connectivity analysis functions of the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window will be applied to the clustering result:

Figure 7.140. The clustering result after expanding the triangle hierarchy by pressing "+" and the resulting adjacency matrix.



There are several options available to perform hierarchical clustering:

1. Merging clusters with minimum distance of their gravity centers
2. Merging clusters with minimum distance of two contained regions

The "gravity centers" and the "two region" method can be applied to the "connectivity matching out", "connectivity matching in" and "connectivity matching all" measures. A further clustering method is the hierarchical modularity clustering and the Girvan-Newman method. The latter, is based on betweenness calculation of all edges. Then the edge with the highest betweenness is removed and the betweenness of all edges affected by the removal is recalculated. These steps are repeated until no edge remain.

Directed modularity clustering

This method is based on the paper of Leicht and Newman (2008, Community in structure in directed networks). It is computed as a global parameter, within the modularity analysis and within hierarchical clustering.

Connectivity pattern clustering

To determine regions that build groups of similar connections the following clustering method can be applied. After defining a variant of the hierarchy open the Advances analysis window and select all regions that should be clustered. Then select "Other" and "hierarchical clustering". Choose the clustering method "Connectivity pattern clustering":

Figure 7.141. Connectivity pattern clustering window.

The goal of the "Connectivity pattern clustering" is to assign the regions to a given number of cluster in a way, that regions of one cluster are similar in their connection pattern referring to the clusters. That means, two regions of a cluster have a similar amount of output connections to regions of cluster1, a similar amount of input connections from regions of cluster1 and so on for each cluster. The clusters are denoted as "Layer".

Define the number of expected clusters. For example, 6 layers of the cerebral cortex or 10 layers of the spinal cord or 3 layers of the allocortical regions or 7 layers of the olfactory cortex.

The "same layer" option shows the clustering in the above described way.

The second option "different layers" first calculates the clustering in the described way assigning the regions to the "Layers", but than rearranges the regions in a way that all regions of one "Layer" are distributed to different clusters. So in each cluster is maximal one region of one "Layer". The distribution to the clusters is choosen that way, that the number of edges inside the clusters is maximized. The value "Minimum size of layer relative to the average size" controles how equal the sizes of the "Layer" will be. The maximal value 1 means, that all "Layers" should contain, as precisely as possible, the same number of nodes. Lower values allow "Layers" to become smaller than the average size, so that other "Layers" get bigger. The option "Analyze region frequency" counts the occurrences of regions containing a special character string followed by an underline and a number and shows the frequencies in a table.

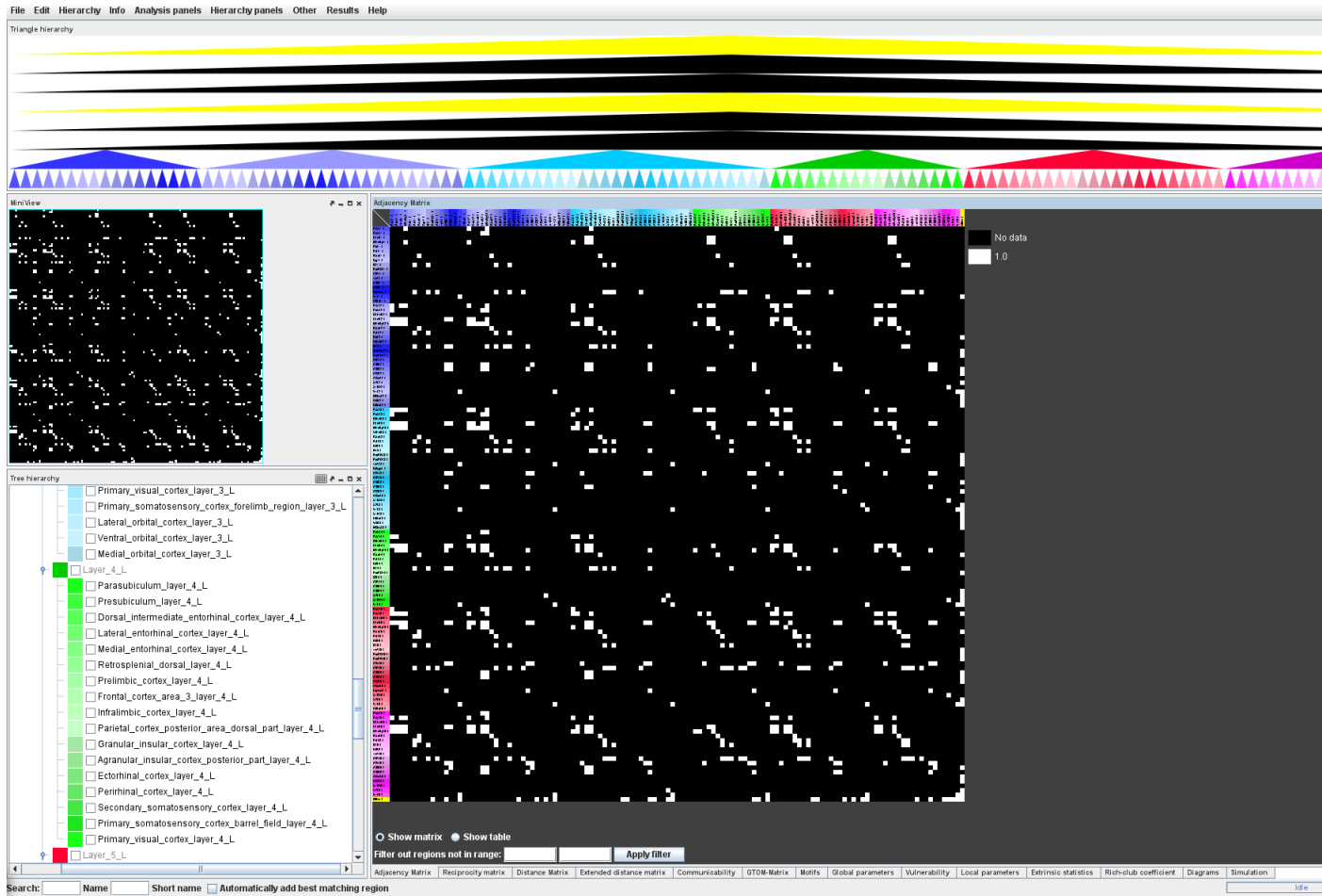
The number of connections of an original layer of a topographic regions within a cluster is written to a table that appears after computing:

Figure 7.142. Frequency of connections of a region within a cluster.

	Region_layer_1	Region_layer_2	Region_layer_3	Region_layer_4
Cluster_1	2	3	5	6
Cluster_2	2	7	7	2
Cluster_3	0	3	4	2
Cluster_4	2	3	3	1
Cluster_5	7	3	2	2
Cluster_6	1	2	2	2
Cluster_7	0	2	3	2

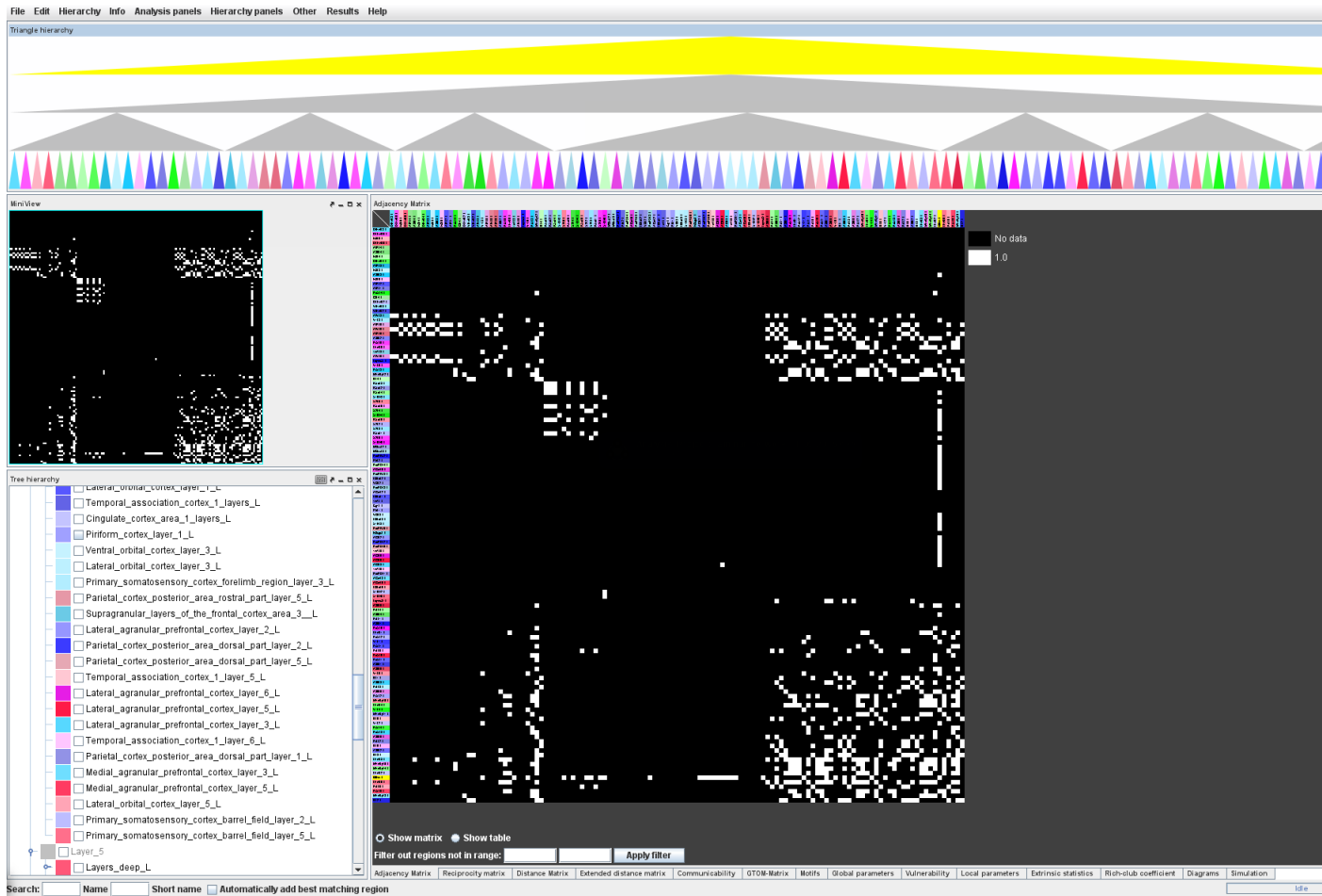
The adjacency matrix of a cortical connectome before clustering shows the original arrangement of cortical layers subdivided by regions and within regions by cortical layers.

Figure 7.143. Original adjacency matrix of direct connections.



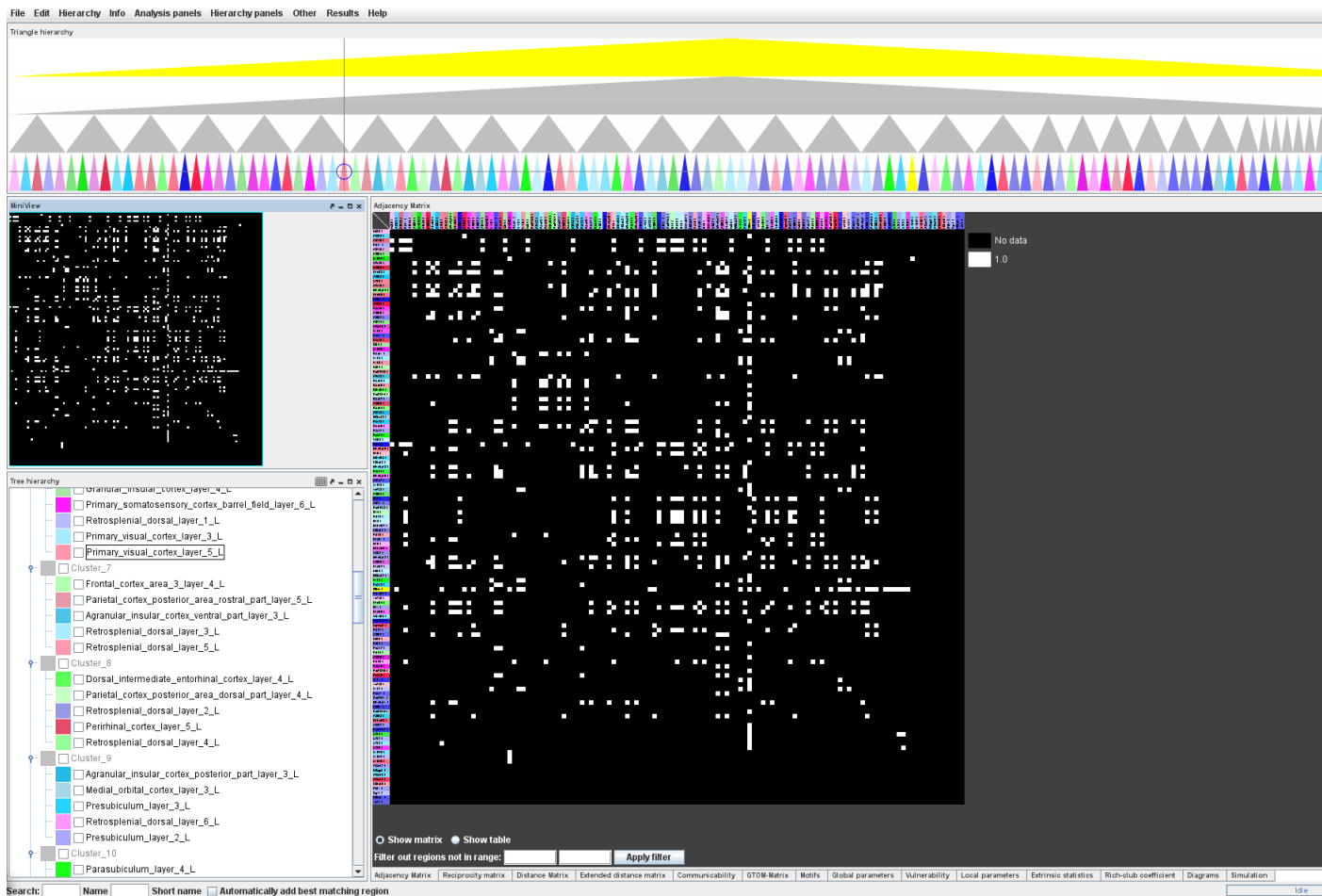
After computing and opening a new "Advanced connectivity analysis" window the clusters have been selected:

Figure 7.144. The connectivity pattern within each of the 7 clusters is stronger than to other clusters,



The result can be interpreted as an maximization of connections between clusters of cortical layers (different father (topographic brain region) region with same cortical layers). Or with other words a "thick layer" regional rearrangement has been computed.

The clustering result after playing the "different layers" method:

Figure 7.145. Connectivity patterns after applying the "different layers" method.

The result can be interpreted as an maximization of connections between cortical layers within a cluster (same father (topographic brain region) region with different cortical layers). Or with other words a "thick column" regional rearrangement has been computed.

The Markov Cluster Algorithm (MCL) is an unsupervised clustering technique for graphs (Van Dongen, S. (2000) Graph Clustering by Flow Simulation. PhD Thesis, University of Utrecht, The Netherlands. <http://micans.org/mcl/>). Random walks on the graph are evaluated to detect those nodes where walks flows together.

The meanings of parameters are as follows (matrix values are normalized between 0 and 1):

"Maximum value considered zero (≥ 0)" (Default: $1.0E-7$): Test if matrix values are zero. Values below this threshold are set to zero (convergence can be faster).

"Maximum difference between values (≥ 0)" (Default: $1.0E-7$): If difference of two values are below the threshold then they are considered as equal (termination of computing)

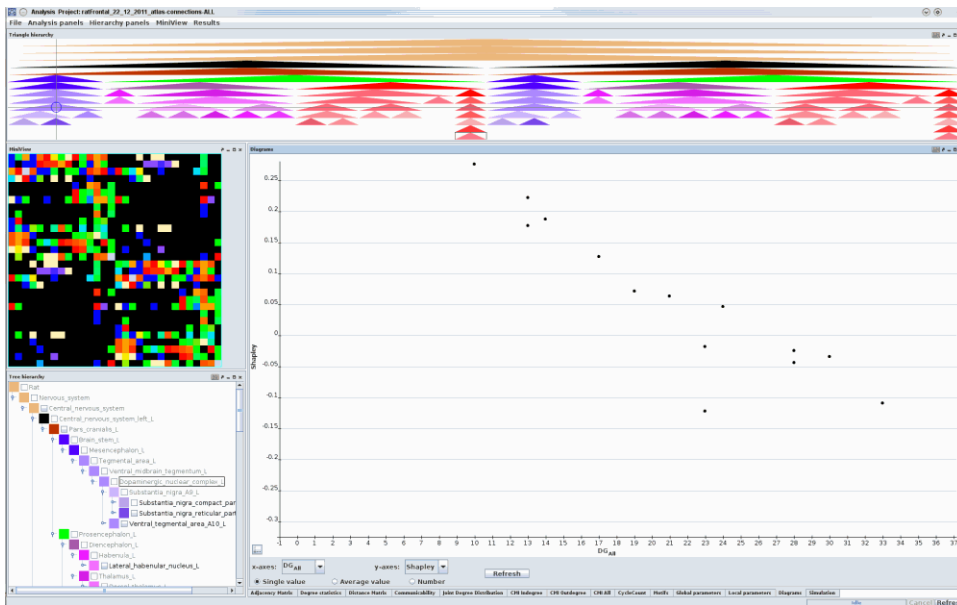
"Loop gain (≥ 0)" (Default: 0): Probability for considering a connection on the diagonal. If values > 0 then connectivity loops or selfconnections are used. If 0.5 is set as a loop gain, then each value on the diagonal is set to 0.5.

"Inflation exponent" (Default: 2.0): Exponent for adjacency matrix. Exponent is iteratively applied matrix elements.

34. Diagrams of local parameters

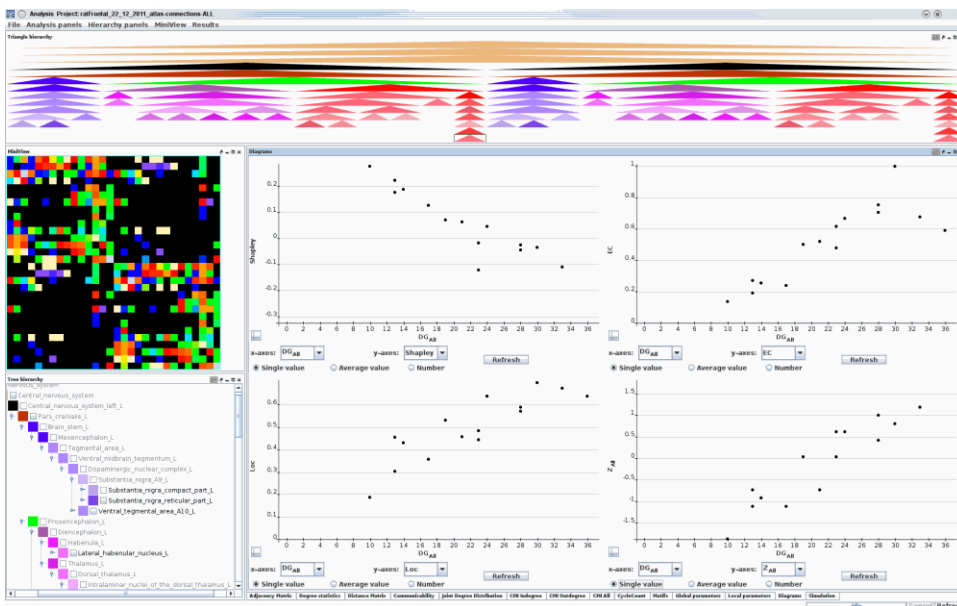
Any local parameter can be defined as an x- or an y-coordinate to visualize dependencies and frequency distributions. Before using the diagrams the local parameters must be computed.

Figure 7.146. The Shapley rates are assigned to y coordinates (dependent variable) and the DG All variable to x values (independent variable).



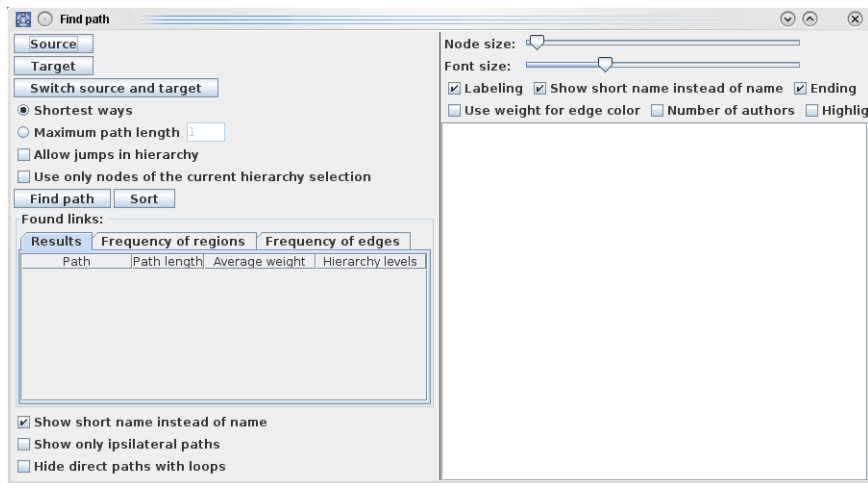
Projects may require a standardized view of different diagrams. By clicking on the dark gray button at the upper right corner of the diagram view the number of diagrams can be determined.

Figure 7.147. Definition of a diagram panel.



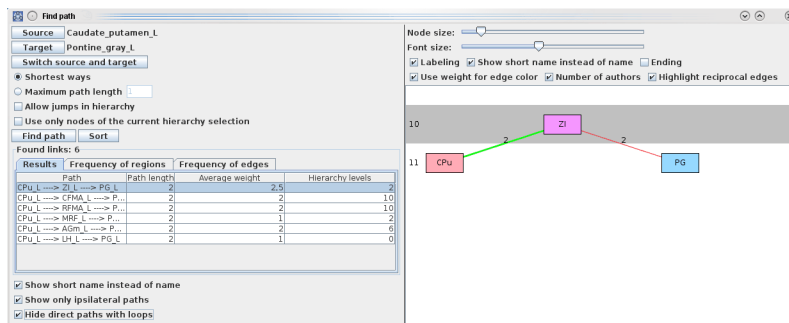
35. Pathway analysis

By clicking on "Other" and "Find path" the following window will be opened.

Figure 7.148. The "Find path" window.

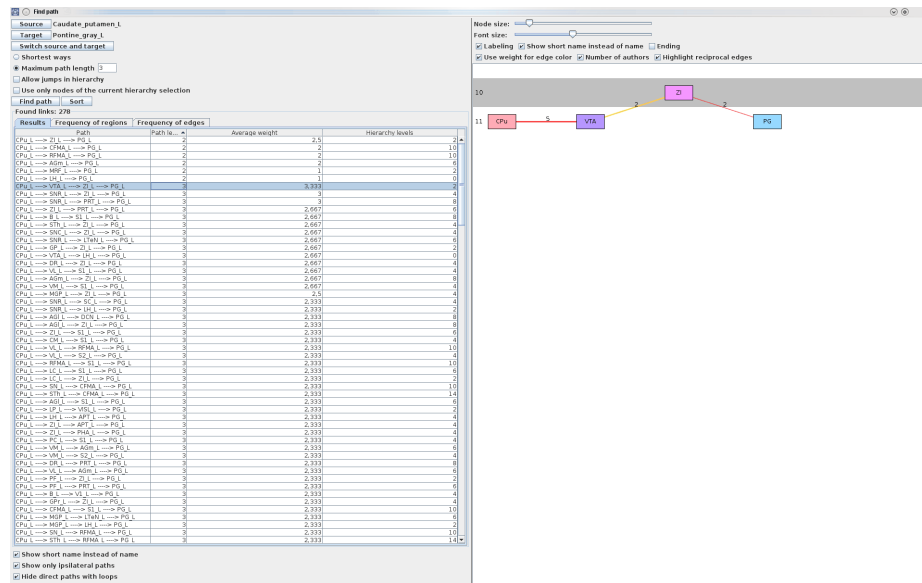
Now, a source node has to be specified by clicking on the "Source" button, e.g., "cpu" in the "Short name" field and press ENTER. Then the target node must be specified, e.g., pg (pontine gray). The search that is applied is the "Shortest ways" mode. Search will be executed after pressing "Find path". A scrolable list of possible paths is generated and the paths with level of hierarchy are shown in the right subwindow.

Figure 7.149. The first found path is highlighted. It crossed 2 time the hierarchy from level 11 to 10 and from 10 to 11. Therefore, a "2" is shown in the column "Hierarchy levels". The "Path length" is 2 because two edges are necessary to realize the path from CPU to PG. Edge weight is indicated by colors as defined before and the number of authors that have described the particular connection is displayed, too.



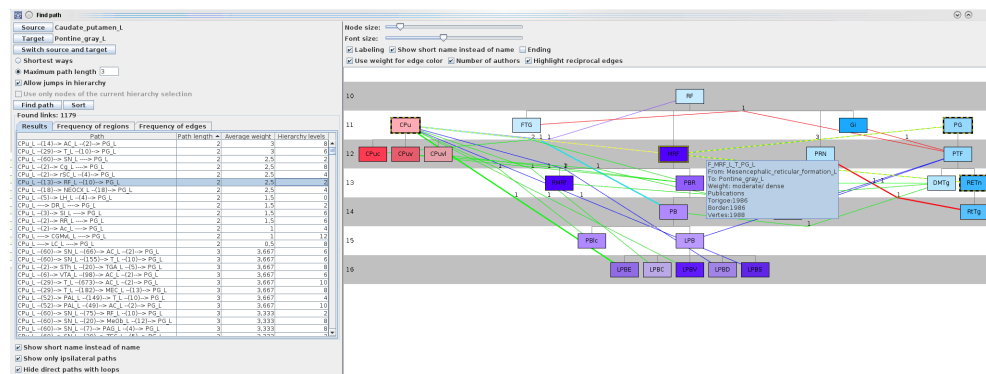
The next mode "Maximum path length" allows to specify the maximal pathlength, e.g., 3. After search has been performed the table contains 278 possible paths of the length from 2 to 3 edges. Paths are sorted first by "Path length" and secondary by "Average weight" to obtain the shortest apths with largest average weight for each group of path length first.

Figure 7.150. The 3-edges pathway with lowest level crossings and largest average weight from CPU to PG.



The next mode allows jumps in the hierarchy (pathway can be resumed from an upper or lower level of a region) and can be combined with the option "Maximum path length". This mode is performed in parallel (threads) using all cores of a machine because many alternative pathways (here: 1179) in a large set of possible pathways have to be analyzed.

Figure 7.151. A region can be selected to indicate its connections (dashed lines) and by electing an edges information is provided in a tooltip. The hierarchical organization of subregions is displayed by thin black lines.



The frequency of regions contained in the list of found paths is displayed in a table that is opened after clicking on the "Frequency of regions" Tab.

Figure 7.152. The table displaying the frequency of regions in pathway need to be updated before results are shown. In this case the "Lateral_hypothalamic_area_L" is involved in 88 different paths of length 3.

Found links: 1179

Results		Frequency of regions		Frequency of edges	
Name	Path length: 2	Path length: 3			
Lateral_hypothalamic_area_L	1	88			
Locus_coeruleus_L	1	77			
Tuberal_region_of_lateral_hypot...	1	76			
Lateral_hypothalamic_area_ant...	1	75			
Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_co...	1	71			
Rostral_forelimb_motor_area_L	1	70			
Frontal_cortex_area_2_L	1	70			
Caudal_forelimb_motor_area_L	1	70			
Medial_agranular_prefrontal_cor...	1	70			
Cingulate_cortex_L	1	69			
Prefrontal_cortex_L	1	65			
Cingulate_cortex_area_2_caudal...	1	65			
Zona_incerta_L	1	59			
Lateral_hypothalamic_area_perif...	1	57			
Parafascicular_thalamic_nucleu...	1	56			
Perirhinal_cortex_L	1	56			
Somatomotoric_regions_L	1	54			
Neocortex_L	1	54			
Parietal_cortex_posterior_area_L	1	53			
Ventrolateral_orbital_area_L	1	52			
Somatosensory_cortex_layer_5_L	1	52			
Dorsal_raphe_nucleus_L	1	50			
Mesencephalic_reticular_formati...	1	49			
Parabrachial_nucleus_L	1	49			

The frequency of edges is shown in the following table:

Figure 7.153. The edge between the CPu_L to the LHAa_L, LH_L and TuLH_L is used most often in pathways of the length 3.

Found links: 1179

Results		Frequency of regions		Frequency of edges	
Name	Path length: 2	Path length: 3			
F_Cpu_L_T_LHAa_L	1	63			
F_Cpuv_L_T_LH_L	1	63			
F_CPudm_L_T_LH_L	1	63			
F_Cpu_L_T_LH_L	1	63			
F_Cpu_L_T_TuLH_L	1	63			
F_Cpu_L_T_LC_L	1	60			
F_Cpur_L_T_Cg2c_L	1	53			
F_Cpu_L_T_Cg_L	1	53			
F_DCS_L_T_ParP_L	1	51			
F_CPud_L_T_SMR_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_NEOCX_L	1	51			
F_CPuam_L_T_Fr2_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_CFMA_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_AGI_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_SRL5_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_AGm_L	1	51			
F_DCS_L_T_AGI_L	1	51			
F_CPudl_L_T_SMR_L	1	51			
F_STR_L_T_PFC_L	1	51			
F_TEL_L_T_AGI_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_SMR_L	1	51			
F_Cpu_L_T_PRH_L	1	51			
F_DCS_L_T_VLO_L	1	51			
F_DCS_L_T_AGm_L	1	51			

To reconstruct a circuit, the source and target region can be the same. Further regions that should occur in the pathway can be added to prove if a certain pathway exists.

Figure 7.156. The frequency of regions (within the 279 found pathways) after sorting (clicking on column header "Path length: 3").

Found links: 279			
Results	Frequency of regions	Path sequence frequencies	
Name	Path length: 2	Path length: 3 ▼	
Lateral_hypothalamic_area_L	1	47	▲
Zona_incerta_L	1	38	
Medial_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L	1	38	
Mesencephalic_reticular_formation_L	1	22	
Dorsal_raphe_nucleus_L	0	17	
Caudal_forelimb_motor_area_L	1	16	
Primary_somatosensory_cortex_L	0	16	
Superior_colliculus_L	0	16	
Locus_coeruleus_L	0	14	
Posterior_thalamic_nuclear_group_L	0	13	
Rostral_forelimb_motor_area_L	1	12	
Pretectal_region_L	0	11	
Primary_visual_cortex_L	0	11	
Ventral_tegmental_area_A10_L	0	11	
Secondary_somatosensory_cortex_L	0	10	
Posterior_hypothalamic_area_L	0	10	
Substantia_nigra_reticular_part_L	0	9	
Parafascicular_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	9	
Auditory_regions_L	0	9	
Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L	0	9	
Lateral_hypothalamic_area_perifornical_part_L	0	8	
Substantia_innominata_L	0	8	
Lateral_posterior_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	8	
Substantia_nigra_compact_part_L	0	7	
Substantia_nigra_A9_L	0	7	
Caudal_globus_pallidus_L	0	7	
Ventral_lateral_geniculate_nucleus_L	0	6	
Superior_colliculus_R	0	6	
Medial_globus_pallidus_L	0	6	
Parabrachial_nucleus_L	0	6	
Anterior_pretectal_nucleus_L	0	6	
Ventromedial_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	5	
Ventral_pallidum_L	0	5	
Paracentral_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	5	
Ventrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	5	
Perirhinal_cortex_L	0	5	
Dorsomedial_hypothalamic_nucleus_(Medial_z...	0	5	
Cuneate_nucleus_L	0	5	
Basal_nucleus_Meynert_L	0	5	
Subthalamic_nucleus_L	0	4	
Central_medial_thalamic_nucleus_L	0	4	
Accumbens_nucleus_L	0	4	
Medial_geniculate_nucleus_medial_part_L	0	4	
Medial_mammillary_nucleus_L	0	4	
Ventral_lateral_geniculate_nucleus_R	0	3	
Substantia_nigra_lateral_part_L	0	3	
Globus_pallidus_L	0	3	
Lateral_preoptic_area_L	0	3	
Primary_visual_cortex_R	0	3	
Rostral_globus_pallidus_L	0	3	▼

Update

The frequencies of path sequences is calculated in the "Path sequence frequencies" table.

Figure 7.157. The pathway segment AGm->PG occurs in 28 different pathways from all 279 determined pathways.

Found links: 279

Results		Frequency of regions	Path sequence frequencies(361)
Name	Path length: 3		
F_AGm_L_T_PG_L	28		
F_LH_L_T_PG_L	26		
F_ZI_L_T_PG_L	24		
F_CPU_L_T_LH_L	21		
F_CPU_L_T_DR_L	17		
F_S1_L_T_PG_L	16		
F_SC_L_T_PG_L	16		
F_CPU_L_T_LC_L	14		
F_CPU_L_T_ZI_L	14		
F_MRF_L_T_PG_L	13		
F_Po_L_T_PG_L	13		
F_CPU_L_T_VTA_L	11		
F_V1_L_T_PG_L	11		
F_PRT_L_T_PG_L	11		
F_S2_L_T_PG_L	10		
F_PHA_L_T_PG_L	10		
F_CFMA_L_T_PG_L	10		
F_CPU_L_T_AGm_L	10		
F_CPU_L_T_AGI_L	9		
F_CPU_L_T_PF_L	9		
F_CPU_L_T_MRF_L	9		
F_CPU_L_T_SNR_L	9		
F_AU_L_T_PG_L	9		
F_CPU_L_T_SI_L	8		
F_PFX_L_T_PG_L	8		
F_CPU_L_T_LP_L	8		
F_CPU_L_T_SNC_L	7		
F_CPU_L_T_SN_L	7		
F_CPU_L_T_GPC_L	7		
F_VLG_L_T_PG_L	6		
F_CPU_L_T_PB_L	6		
F_APT_L_T_PG_L	6		
F_SC_R_T_PG_L	6		
F_CPU_L_T_RFMA_L	6		
F_RFMA_L_T_PG_L	6		
F_CPU_L_T_CFMA_L	6		
F_CPU_L_T_MGP_L	6		
F_Cu_L_T_PG_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_PRh_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_VM_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_VL_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_PG_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_VP_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_B_L	5		
F_DM_L_T_PG_L	5		
F_CPU_L_T_Ac_L	4		
F_MMn_L_T_PG_L	4		
F_CPU_L_T_MGM_L	4		
F_CPU_L_T_STh_L	4		
F_CPU_L_T_CM_L	4		

Update Path sequence length: 1

36. Project analysis

To obtain a quantitative overview of a neuroVIISAS project Analysis -> Project statistics can be selected (the calculation may take some time related to the size of a project (30 MB project without rendered data may take 10 seconds). Then the following list of tables is calculated:

Figure 7.158. Part 1 of the project analysis.

Project statistics ensLR111	
Publications cited in connections	3763
Publication is not a tract tracing study in the normal adult rat	1993
Publications not analysed yet	2289
Number of experiments	658261
Number of region names	53646
Number of region abbreviations	42485
Number of regions with contours	91
Maximum hierarchy depth	21
Number of connectivity data	492044
Number of existing connectivities	448667
Reciprocal edges	35012
Number of paths	1803
Path length=2	845
Path length=3	894
Path length=4	6
Path length=5	40
Path length=6	18
Number of collaterals	56
Number of targets=2	28
Number of targets=3	12
Number of targets=4	10
Number of targets=5	2
Number of targets=6	4

Weight (Connectivities)	All	IPSI	CONTRA
unknown	6515	6185	330
fibers of passage	8350	5709	2641
not clear	5451	4595	856
exists	136405	99905	36464
not present	31636	20556	11074
very light	34917	17816	17101
light/ sparse	104803	73436	31365
light/ moderate	16116	8013	8103
moderate/ dense	59840	47804	12036
moderate/ strong	3891	2715	1176
strong	80553	58477	22073
very strong	3567	2943	624

Weight (Experiments)	All	IPSI	CONTRA
unknown	3985	3905	80
fibers of passage	10771	7825	2946
not clear	9027	7909	1118
exists	196687	146217	50470
not present	45223	31197	14026
very light	52087	28333	23754
light/ sparse	134757	98575	36182
light/ moderate	22655	10613	12042
moderate/ dense	80710	65102	15608
moderate/ strong	7094	3594	3500
strong	91296	67701	23595
very strong	3969	3275	694

Figure 7.159. Part 2 of the project analysis.

Connectivities between hierarchy levels																				
Hierarchy...	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
3	0	0	0	0	4	24	28	36	18	14	14	8	4	4	8	0	0	0	0	
4	0	1	0	0	6	42	30	68	48	20	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	0	2	20	2	11	44	22	159	465	302	467	502	95	136	69	21	15	4	0	
6	0	0	16	4	0	36	42	94	146	168	172	104	34	32	20	16	8	0	0	
7	6	0	14	4	10	58	151	308	301	171	273	239	51	99	39	12	14	0	0	
8	80	29	189	62	74	348	832	1500	1824	1660	1749	1331	304	214	64	170	104	0	0	
9	106	11	96	44	86	772	2156	3634	4376	4070	3103	4001	680	742	98	34	16	0	0	
10	550	168	507	138	256	2088	4598	7593	9621	8837	6903	7184	1362	1100	258	92	4	0	0	
11	248	84	521	119	344	3040	5390	10008	12237	11915	10890	8660	2055	1270	302	198	4	0	0	
12	182	58	400	186	366	2874	5083	9297	12371	13778	12055	8571	2916	1682	527	1031	182	0	0	
13	127	161	650	255	500	3111	11151	16058	14471	16680	26323	14286	5280	2927	584	397	210	0	0	
14	54	97	326	176	586	3435	13329	17379	12644	13306	16081	12176	4738	3113	535	350	148	4	0	
15	38	18	90	74	46	406	1012	2868	3455	4006	4619	3999	1842	1053	302	114	26	0	0	
16	8	0	32	14	6	270	524	1104	2136	2130	1799	1585	1358	939	384	136	22	8	0	
17	2	0	2	14	0	66	122	322	585	636	872	530	408	284	334	32	8	14	4	
18	0	0	0	10	0	154	72	326	600	347	301	254	144	141	86	1474	1458	1000	0	
19	0	0	0	0	0	20	74	88	244	92	146	98	58	132	30	104	1186	672	0	
20	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	70	64	38	60	30	40	40	24	0	2	4	0	
21	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Outdegree	Ipsilateral	Outdegree	Contralateral	Indegree	Ipsilateral	Indegree	Contralateral
Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	1293	Locus_coeruleus_R	690	Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	759	Superior_colliculus_L	450
Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	1292	Locus_coeruleus_L	689	Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	759	Superior_colliculus_R	450
Locus_coeruleus_L	1019	Gigantocellular_reticular_...	450	Nucleus_of_the_solitary_t...	688	Periaqueductal_gray_L	425
Locus_coeruleus_R	1018	Gigantocellular_reticular_...	450	Nucleus_of_the_solitary_t...	688	Periaqueductal_gray_R	425
Gigantocellular_reticular_...	746	Pedunculopontine_tegme...	325	Paraventricular_hypothala...	652	Cuneiforme_nucleus_L	404
Gigantocellular_reticular_...	746	Pedunculopontine_tegme...	325	Paraventricular_hypothala...	652	Cuneiforme_nucleus_R	404
Raphe_magnus_nucleus...	650	Caudal_part_of_ventral_lo...	306	Parabrachial_nucleus_L	636	Centrolateral_thalamic_n...	397
Raphe_magnus_nucleus...	650	Caudal_part_of_ventral_lo...	306	Parabrachial_nucleus_R	636	Centrolateral_thalamic_n...	397
Koelliker_Fuse_nucleus_L	605	Primary_somatosensory_...	281	Infralimbic_cortex_L	509	Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	384
Koelliker_Fuse_nucleus_R	605	Primary_somatosensory_...	281	Infralimbic_cortex_R	509	Lateral_hypothalamic_are...	384

Regions with contours and no connectivity	
Forceps_major_of_the_corpus_callosum_L	
Splenium_of_the_corpus_callosum_L	
Anterior_commissure_anterior_part_L	
Anterior_commissure_intrabulbar_part_L	
Anterior_commissure_posterior_part_L	

The results of a evaluation of a whole project is displayed. A few regions with the largest number of direct connections of the ipsi- and contralateral hemisphere are presented (no connection of subtrees are considered here (indirect connections)). In the last table, regions are shown which have a contour, however, no connections. This table could be useful for atlas based connectome analysis because it provides an overview of all those regions which are explicitly defined in an atlas, however, of which connection are unknown, so far.

Chapter 8. Simulations

Simulations can be defined, scripts can be generated and results can be visualized on Windows and Linux installations of neuroVIISAS. However, to let the generated PyNEST scripts run an installed NEST version on a Linux machine is necessary. So far, neuroVIISAS allows the usage of the multicompartment model and topology module of NEST. The simulation interface is opened by clicking on the "Simulation" tab in the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window. NEST must be downloaded from the NEST webpage, then the following installation steps in the directory where NEST has been unpacked are necessary:

Configure installation: `./configure - -prefix=/usr`

Compile: `make`

Change to root: `su`

Install: `make install`

Test: `python import nest`

Test : `nest - -version`

After updating NEST it could be possible to update numpy, matplotlib by YAST2 , or install TK backend by YAST2.

For a first installation of NEST the following software need to be installed:

gcc

g++

python

python dev

GSL

GSL dev

python-numpy

python-scipy

python-matplotlib

ipython

readline

readline dev

ncurses

ncurses dev

Pakete aus dem Repository: <http://download.open-suse.org/repositories/science>

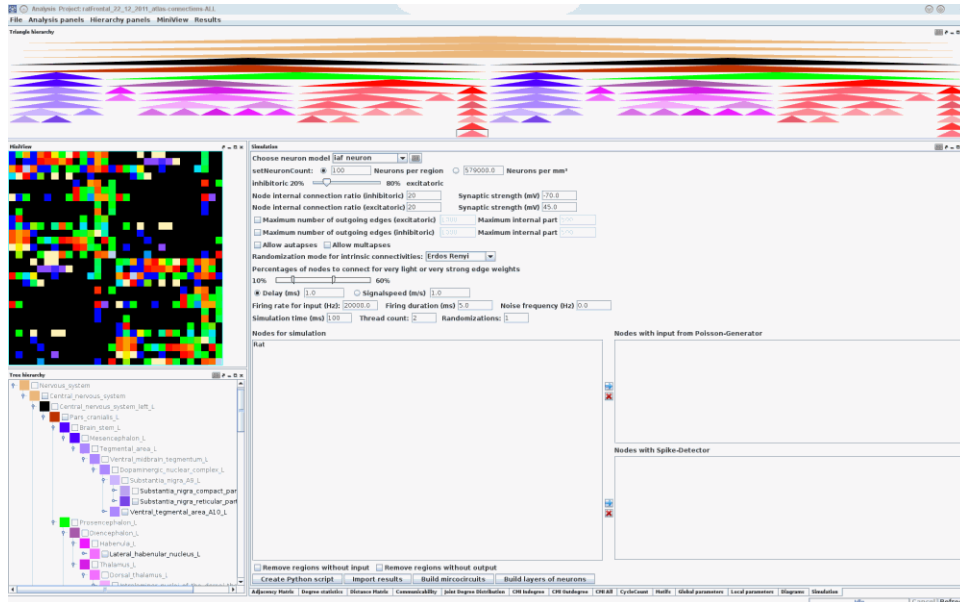
Neuron

SNNAP (Java)

1. Graphical user interface for simulations

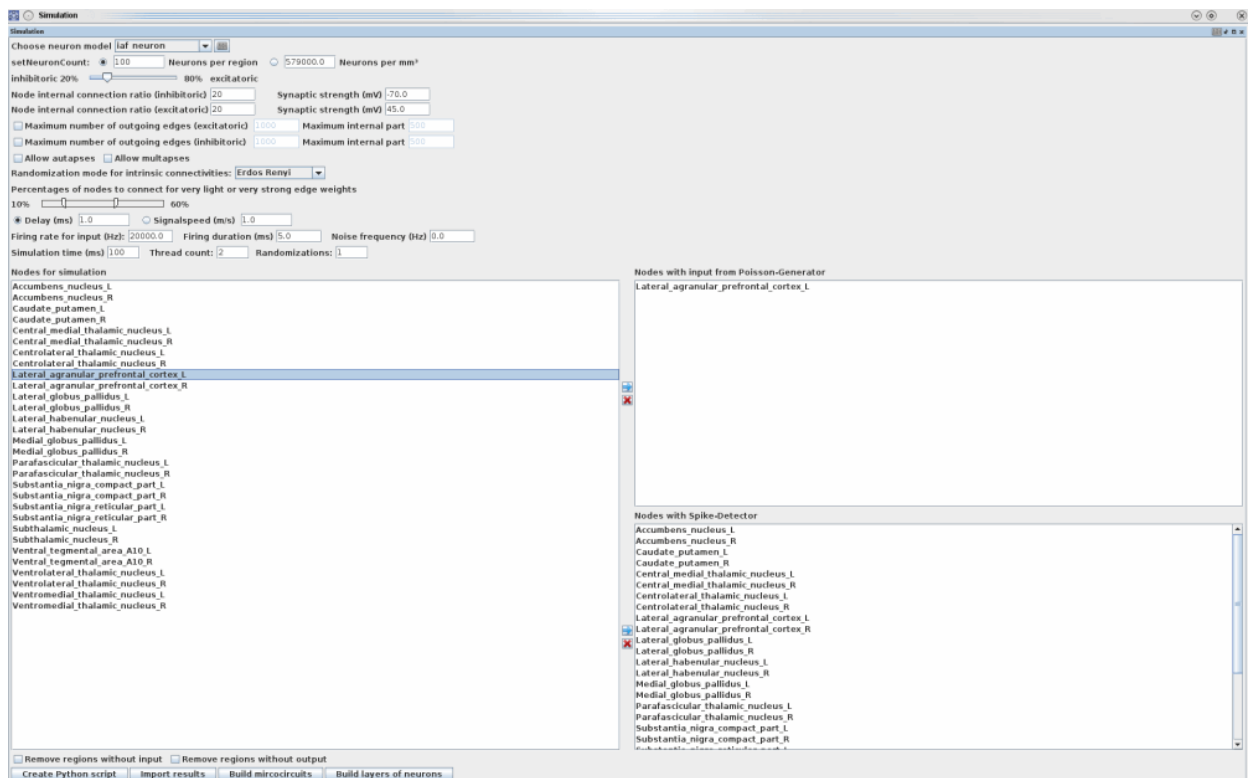
The basic parameters are assigned to all regions to generate spiking neurons and spike detectors.

Figure 8.1. The graphical user interface for defining population based simulations.



To select regions for spiking neuron populations and spike detector the root node in the "Nodes for simulation" list must be clicked followed by pressing ENTER. Then the list of regions appear that have been selected by defining the network, e.g., extrapyramidal system.

Figure 8.2. Opening and assigning various regions of the network to the Poisson generator and spike detectors.



The left lateral agranular prefrontal cortex (primary motor cortex) has been assigned to the Poisson Generator (in this example only one population assigned to a Poisson-Generator is use, however, it is possible to assign more than one population to a Poisson generator) and all regions to spike detectors. This means, that the left lateral agranular prefrontal cortex will receive a spike injection and we will detect in all regions spike events activity: What happens in all (left and right) spiking populations of the extrapyramidal system after spike injection in the left primary motor cortex? In the next step the population parameters must be defined. Here, two cases of population definitions are offered: 1) each region will obtain the same number of neurons or 2) regions with known volumes will obtain an estimated number of neurons and those which do not posses volume information will get a constant number of neurons. In the example below the case 2 population definition is applied. On a small Linux Workstation the number of neurons per mm³ was downscaled to 600. The relation of inhibitory to excitatory neurons per population is 20% to 80%. As the "Node internal connection ratio" of inhibitory and excitatory neurons 20% is used. The "Synaptic strength (mV)" for the inhibitory population is -70.0 mV and for the excitatory population 45.0 mV. The absolute quantities "Maximum number of outgoing edges (excitatory)", "Maximum number of outgoing edges (inhibitory)" and "Maximum internal part" was not used in this example. These parameters are recommended if the size of spiking neurons per population has been chosen to be constant (Case 1 of population definition). Autapses and multapses were also not used in this example. The population intrinsic connection is generated by applying Erdős Renyi randomizations. However, other randomizations can be applied with the disadvantage that it take much more computation time and the PyNEST script size becomes very large. neuroVIISAS uses the connectivity data to generate connections between populations. The "Percentage of nodes to connect for very light or very strong edge weights" is used to make weak connections stronger and strong connections weaker. As a "Delay" (synaptic delay) 0.2 ms, e.g., is used. The "Thread count:" indicates the number of cores and/or CPU*cores that are allocated for simulation. "Randomizations:" controls the number of simulation iterations. Here, the simulations will be repeated 5 times. By clicking on "Create Python script" the following population table is shown which can be modified now:

Figure 8.3. The population table that is applied for the simulation.

Name	Volume (mm ³)	Cell density ...	Cell count	inhibitory (%)	Internal con...	Internal con...	Neuron model
Substantia_nigra_compact_part_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Substantia_nigra_reticular_part_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventral_tegmental_area_A10_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_habenular_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Central_medial_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Centrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Parafascicular_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventromedial_thalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_globus_pallidus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Medial_globus_pallidus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Accumbens_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Caudate_putamen_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Subthalamic_nucleus_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_L	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Substantia_nigra_compact_part_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Substantia_nigra_reticular_part_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventral_tegmental_area_A10_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_habenular_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Central_medial_thalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Centrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Parafascicular_thalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventrolateral_thalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Ventromedial_thalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_globus_pallidus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Medial_globus_pallidus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Accumbens_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Caudate_putamen_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Subthalamic_nucleus_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron
Lateral_agranular_prefrontal_cortex_R	-1.0	600.0	100	20.0	20.0	20.0	iaf_neuron

Create Python script

A right mouse click on a population opens the "Edit" option to adapt specific neuron models and their parameters, or changing the cell count etc. To proceed click on the "Create Python script" button and store the PyNEST script. Then click on "Import results" to automatically import the results after the simulation has finished. Now the script

is executed and some messages on the progress of population and connectivity generation as well as simulation are displayed in the shell:

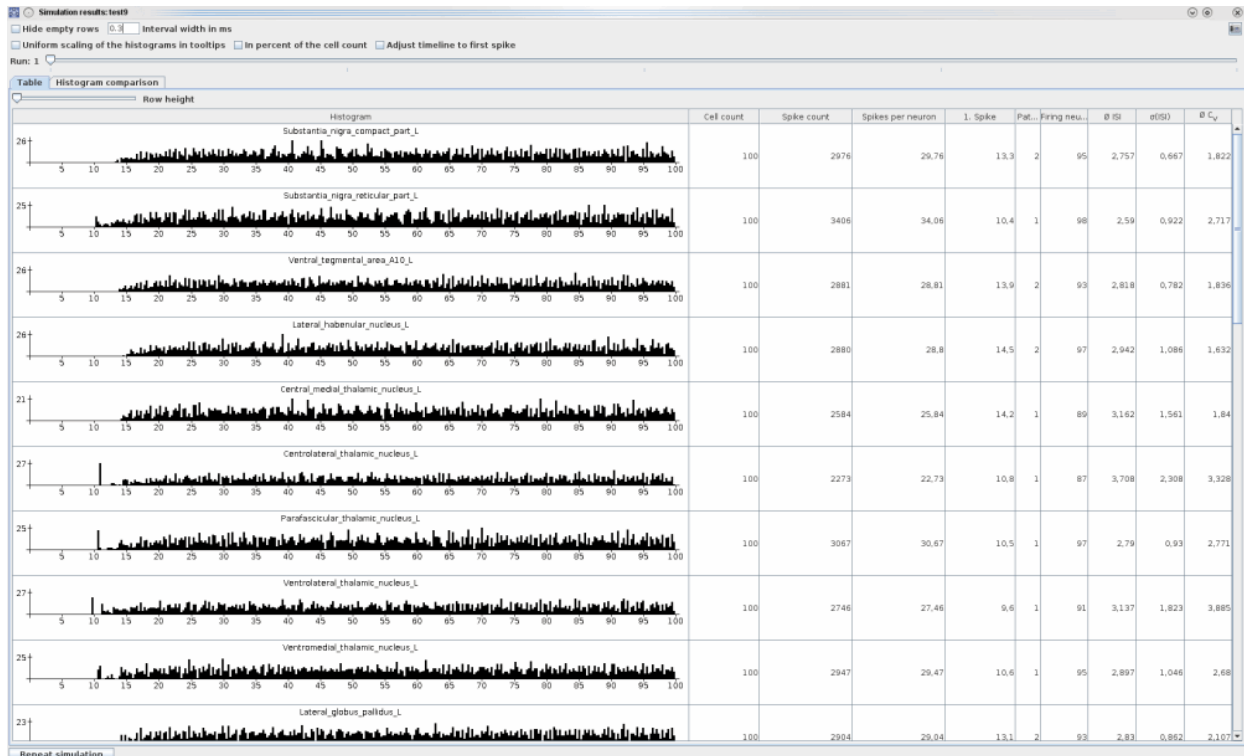
Figure 8.4. The output of the simulation progress shown in the shell window.

```

NeuroVISAS : sh <2>
Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Verlauf Lesezeichen Einstellungen Hilfe
Jan 05 13:17:11 Scheduler::resume [Info]:
  Simulation finished.
Run: 5/5
Create neurons
Create node internal connections
0.0%
3.3%
6.7%
10.0%
13.3%
16.7%
20.0%
23.3%
26.7%
30.0%
33.3%
36.7%
40.0%
43.3%
46.7%
50.0%
53.3%
56.7%
60.0%
63.3%
66.7%
70.0%
73.3%
76.7%
80.0%
83.3%
86.7%
90.0%
93.3%
96.7%
Create poisson input
Create Connections
Create spike_detectors
Jan 05 13:17:13 Simulate [Info]:
  Simulating 100 ms.
Jan 05 13:17:13 Scheduler::prepare_nodes [Info]:
  Please wait. Preparing elements.
Jan 05 13:17:13 Scheduler::prepare_nodes [Info]:
  Simulating 3062 nodes.
Jan 05 13:17:13 Scheduler::resume [Info]:
  Simulation finished.
Save parameters and spike_detector results to File test9.results
NEST-Simulation finished
/usr/lib/python2.6/site-packages/pytz/tzinfo.py:5: DeprecationWarning: the sets module is deprecated
  from sets import Set
/usr/local/lib64/python2.6/site-packages/nest/hl_api.py:453: DeprecationWarning: PyArray_FromDims: use PyArray_SimpleNew.
  return spp()
/usr/local/lib64/python2.6/site-packages/nest/hl_api.py:453: DeprecationWarning: PyArray_FromDimsAndDataAndDescr: use PyArray_NewFromDescr.
  return spp()
  
```

After the simulation Info windows has closed click on "Results" in the main window of "Advanced connectivity analysis" -> "Show simulation results" opens the following results table:

Figure 8.5. The simulation results table.

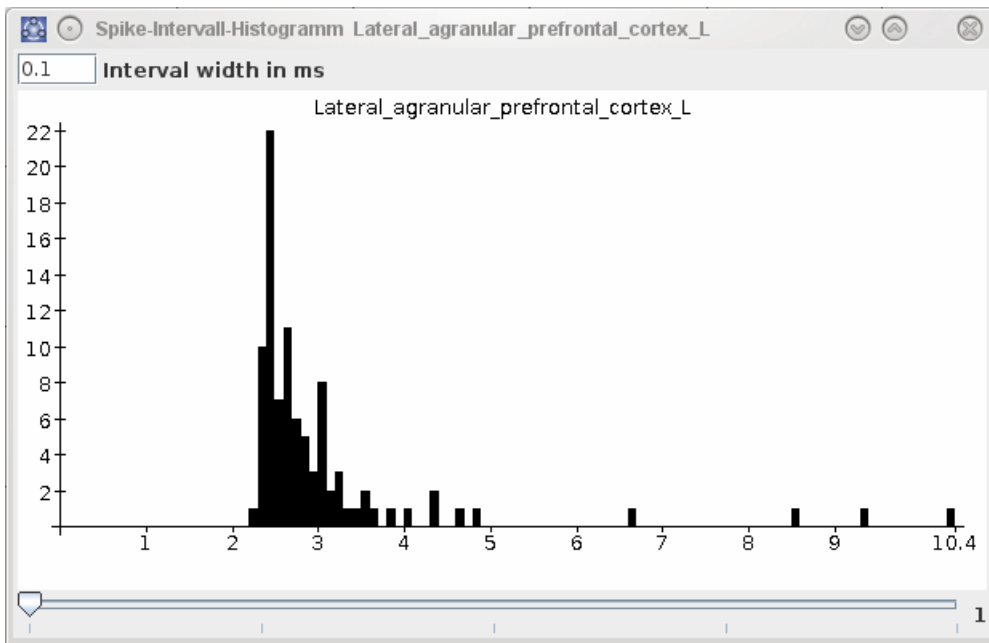


The spike histograms are shown in the left column. The bin's the spike histograms can be controlled by the "Interval width in ms" field. Those population which do not produce spike events can be hidden by checkmarking the "Hide empty rows" option. Scaling of the histograms can be normalized or scaled as percent and adjusted to the first spike event by checkmarking the corresponding checkboxes. Above the table the "Run" line shows how many simulations have been performed. In this example 4 repetitions of the simulation have been entered in the simulation definition. Therefore, 5 small marks are display under the "Run" line. By moving the indicator with the left mouse key it is possible to display the other simulations in the table. The table contains 10 columns which are all sortable by clicking on the column headers.

1. Histogram: The histograms show the spike distributions (x-axis: number of spikes, y-axes time in ms) over the simulation time. The name of the population is displayed over the histogram. A right mouse click on a histogram allows to set red line markers to facilitate the comparison of histograms.
2. Cell count: display the number of neurons per population.
3. Spike count: the total number of detected spikes over the period of simulations.
4. Spikes per neuron: the mean number of spikes per neuron.
5. 1. Spike: the occurrence [ms] of the first spike in the population.
6. Path length: shortest path to population where spike injection was performed.
7. Firing neurons: number of firing neurons of a populations.
8. Ø ISI: mean interspike interval.
9. # (ISI): standard deviation of mean interspike interval.
10. Ø Cv: mean coefficient of variation of interspike intervals.

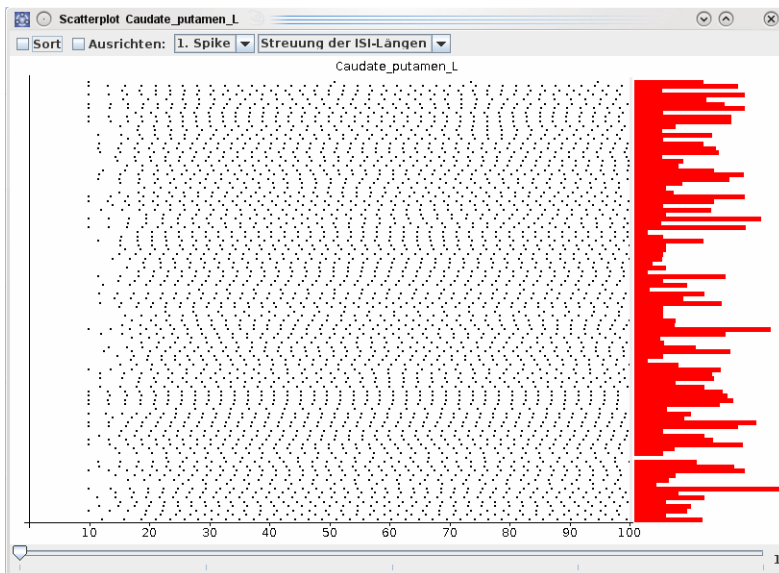
A right mouse click on a spike histogram opens a menu. By selecting "Show spike interval histogram" the following interspike interval frequency distribution is generated:

Figure 8.6. Interspike interval frequency distribution.



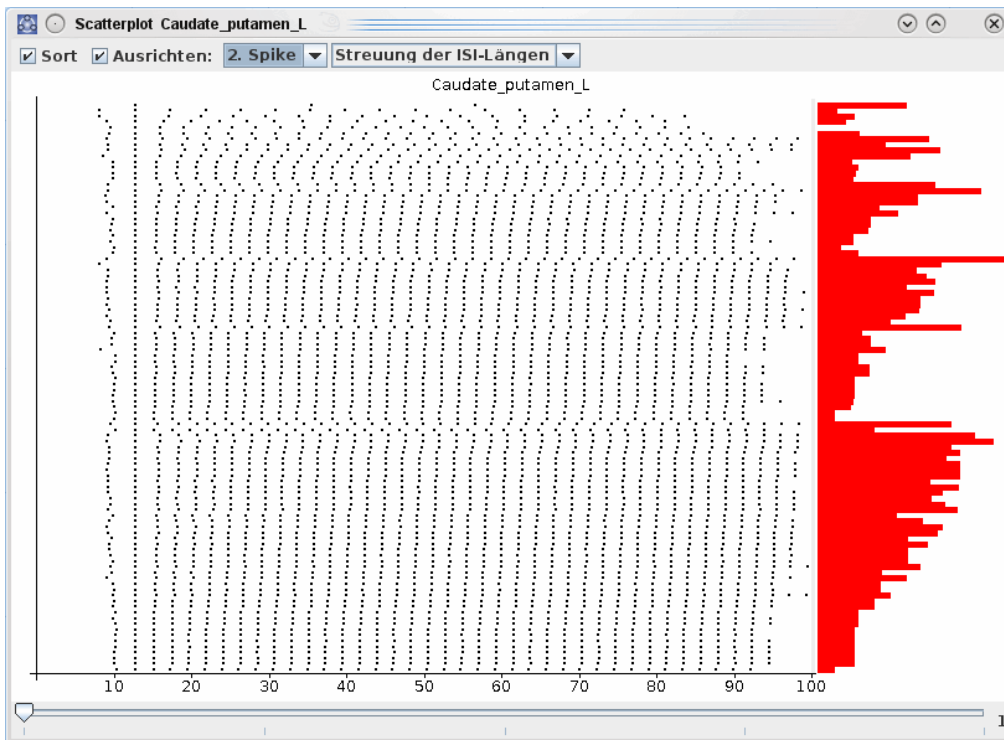
Within the diagram the interval width can be adapted and the shift to another simulation is done by moving the indicator at the bottom of the histogram with the mouse. The spike scatterplot can be opened by a right mouse click on the spike distribution diagram in the table.

Figure 8.7. Spike scatterplot.



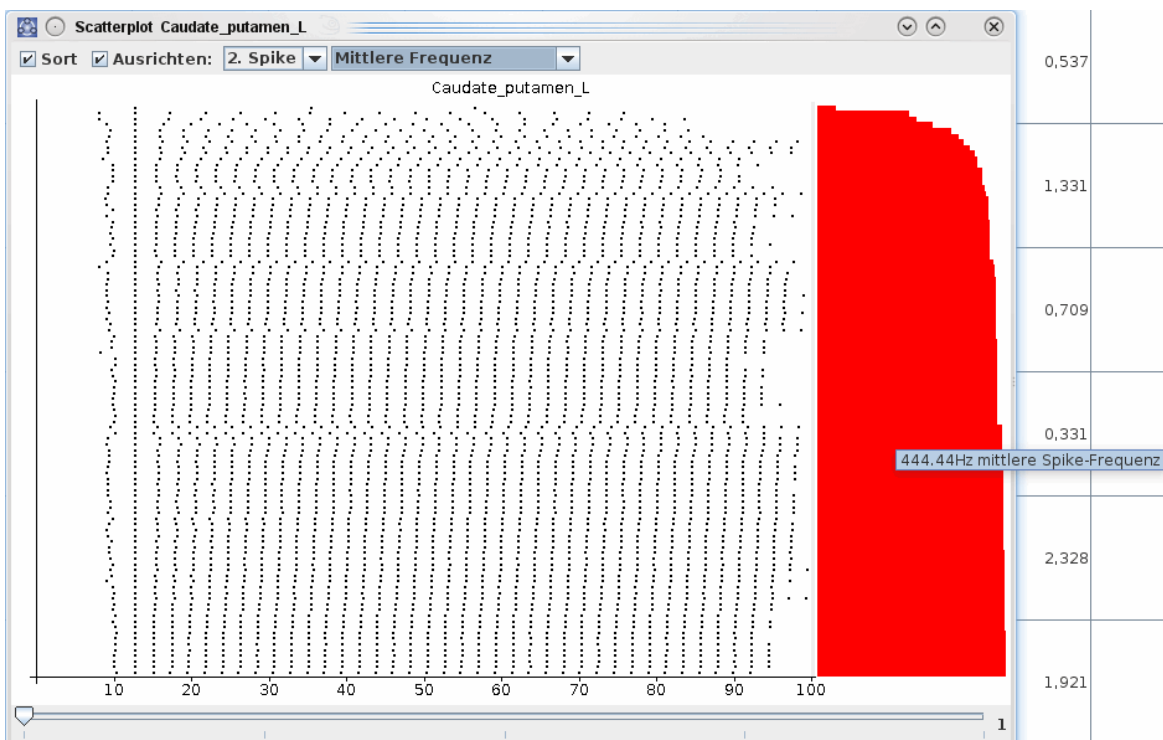
Spikes can be sorted and aligned to the first, second, third spike event as shown in the following figure:

Figure 8.8. Sorting and aligning spikes.



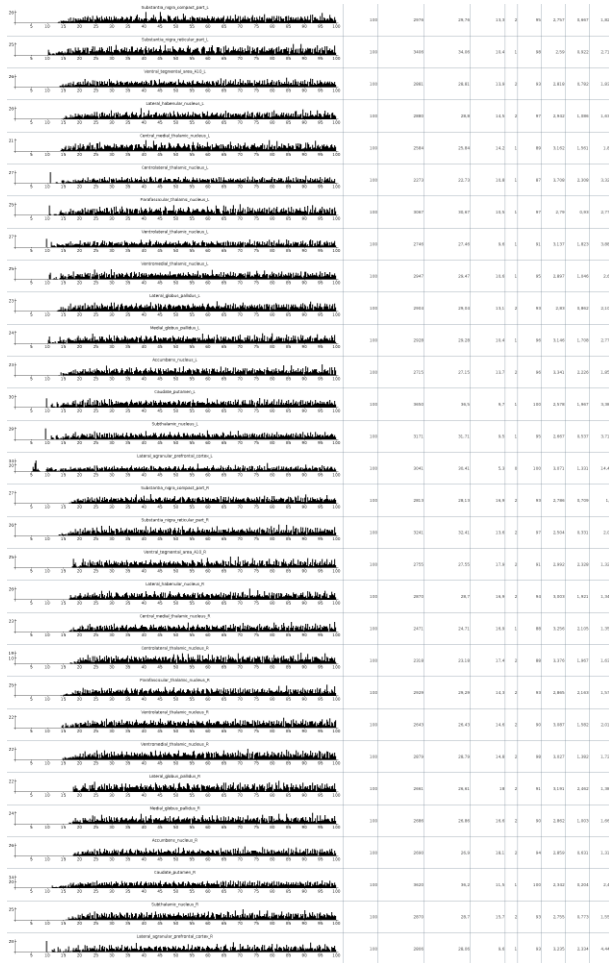
On the right side of the spike rasterplot a distribution of interspike interval variation or mean interspike interval length or mean frequency for each neuron is shown. By moving the simulation marker below the spike raster plot with the mouse different simulation experiments can be visualized.

Figure 8.9. By moving the mouse over the frequency distribution of spiking neurons the specific frequency is displayed.



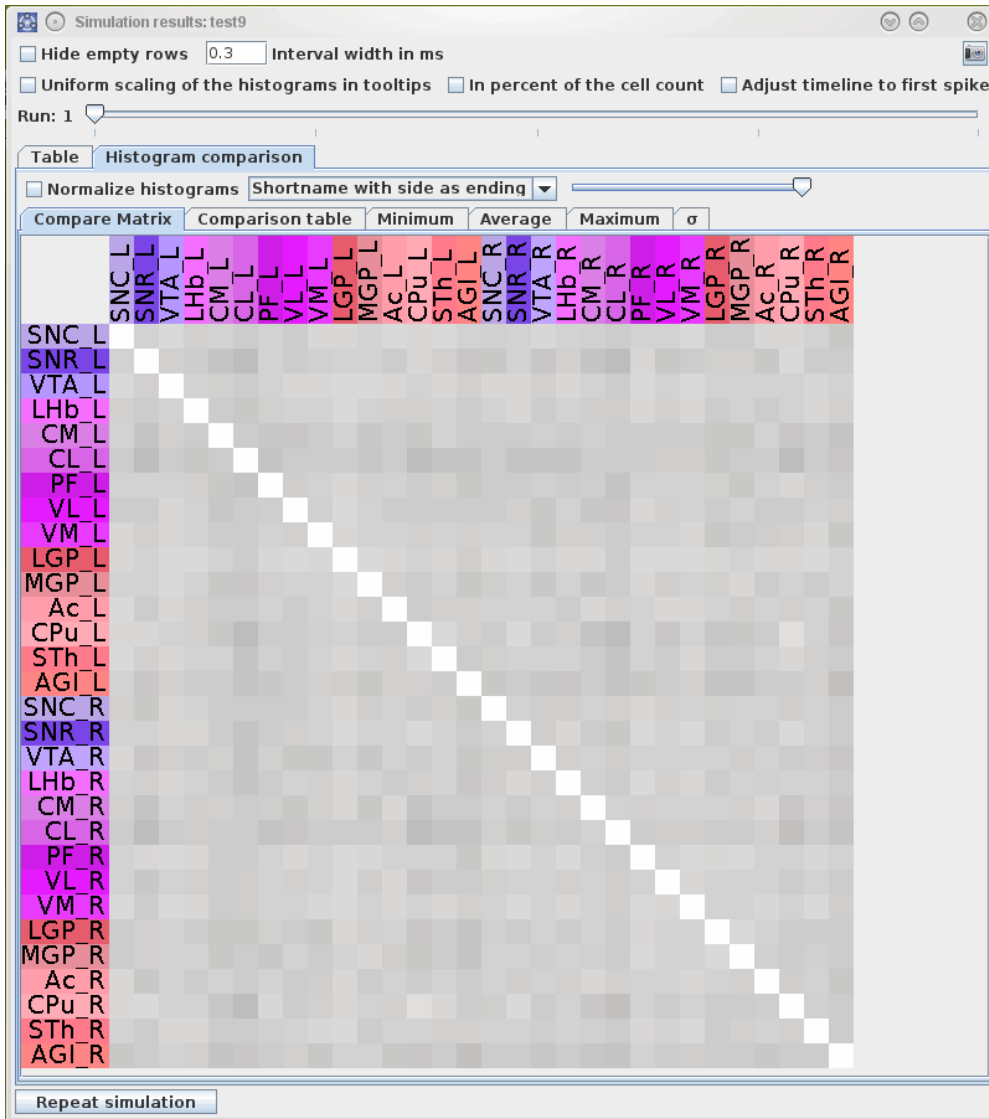
The table of simulation results can be exported as an image by clicking on the camera symbol of the main window of the simulation results:

Figure 8.10. The exported image (*.png file) of the simulation result table.



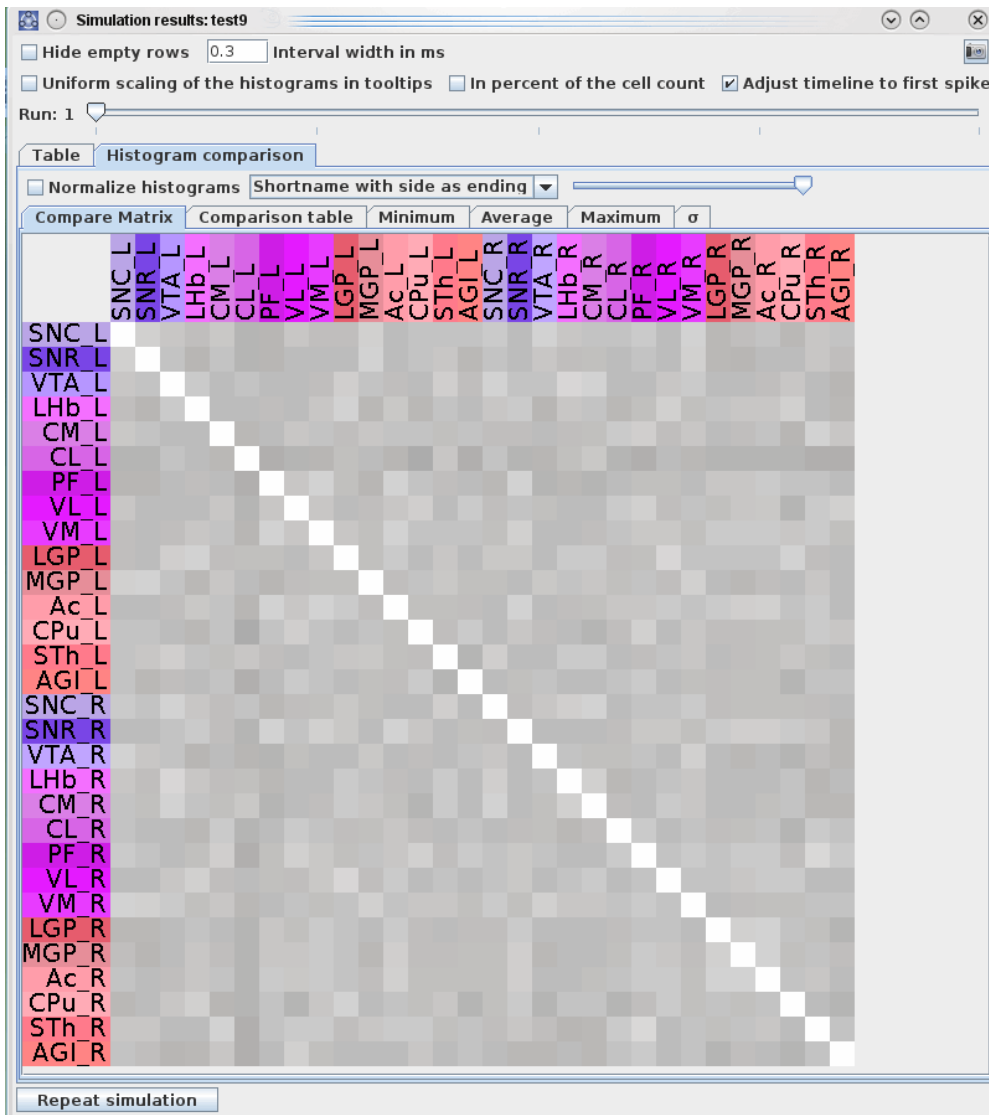
The spike distributions can be compared by each other by clicking on "Histogram comparison" in the main window of simulation results. The comparison result is displayed as a matrix:

Figure 8.11. The spike distribution comparison matrix.



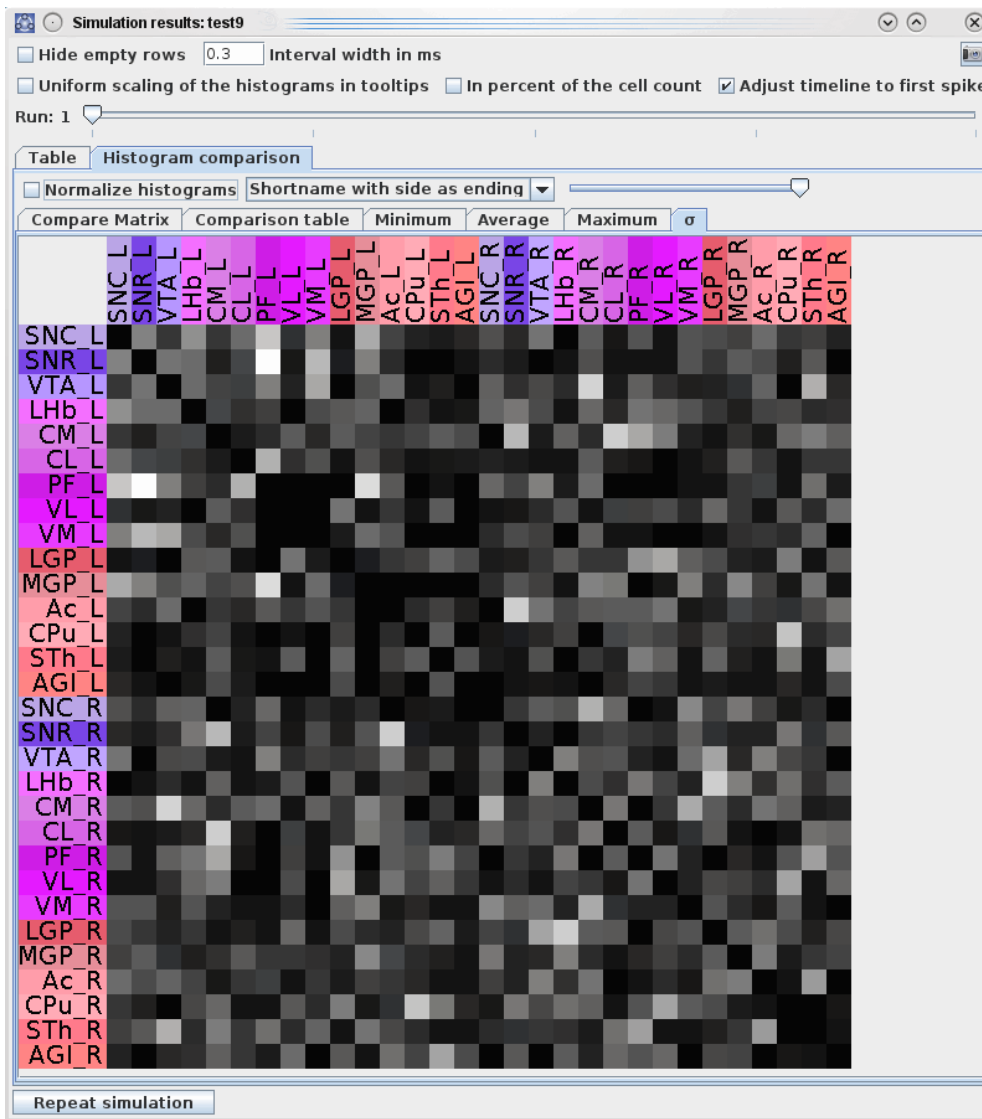
The differences between spike distributions are computed and normalized. The spike distribution can be adjusted to their first spike events:

Figure 8.12.



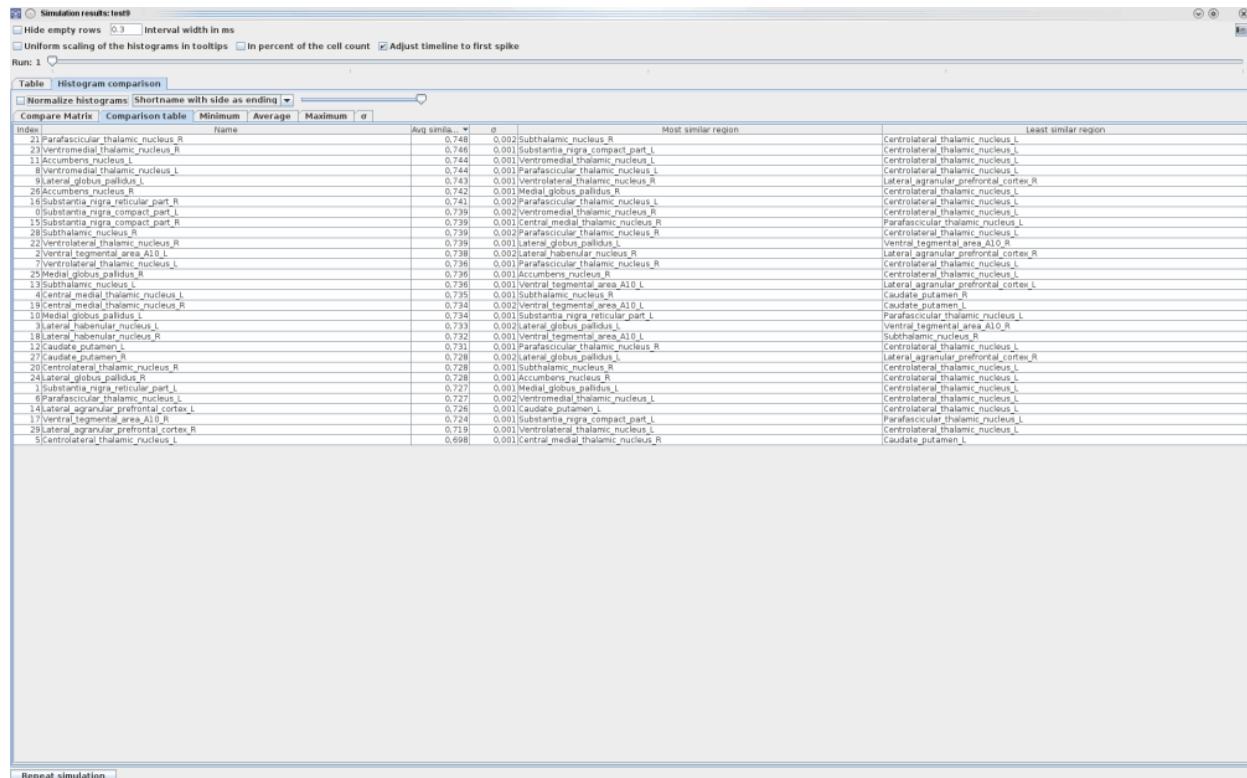
The minimum, maximum, average and standard deviation difference of iterations of simulations is computed by clicking on the corresponding tab:

Figure 8.13. The variability of spike distribution differences over 5 repeated simulations.



To find out which populations may have the strongest similarity (smallest difference) a comparison table can be computed and the column of average similarity can be sorted:

Figure 8.14. Comparison table of average similarities of spike distributions.



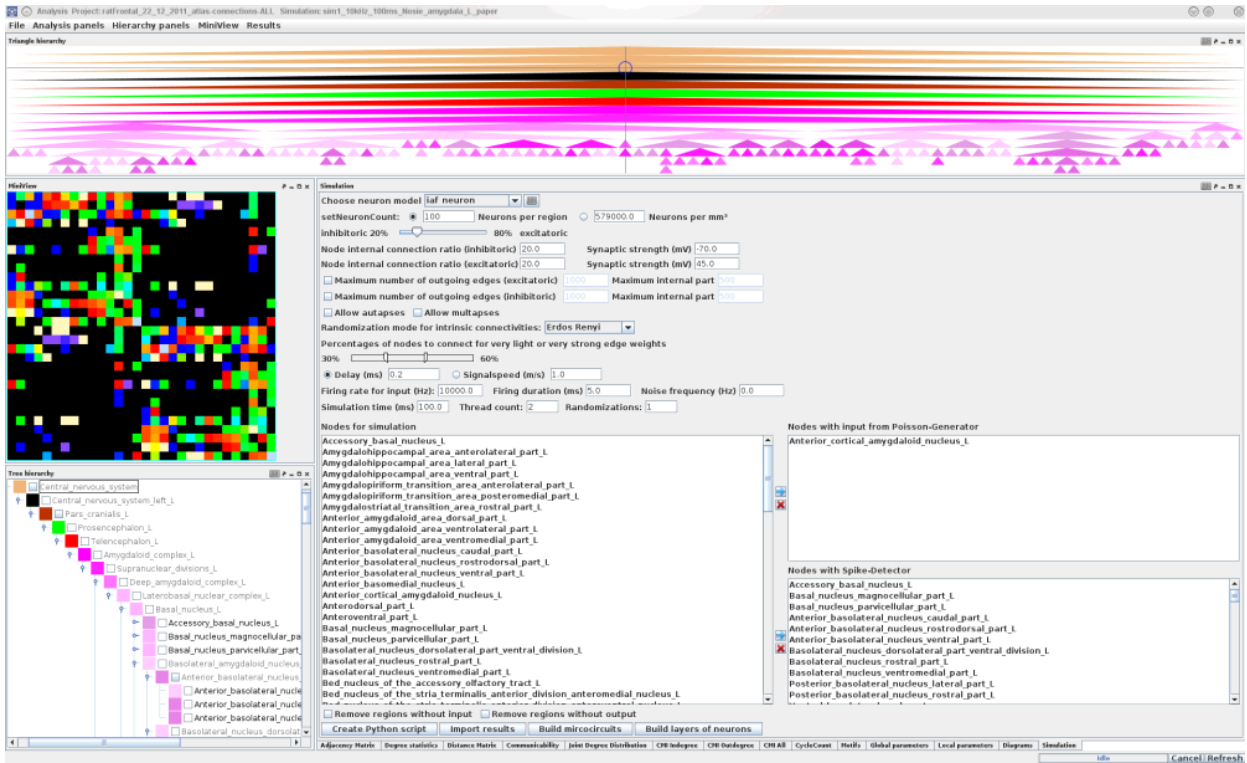
The strongest similarity (0.748) of spiking population consists between the Parafascicular thalamic nucleus and the subthalamic nucleus of the right hemisphere.

2. Loading a stored simulation

Stored simulations can be loaded explicitly and compared with multiple loaded simulation results. By clicking on "Results" -> "Import simulation results" the simulation results on one simulation

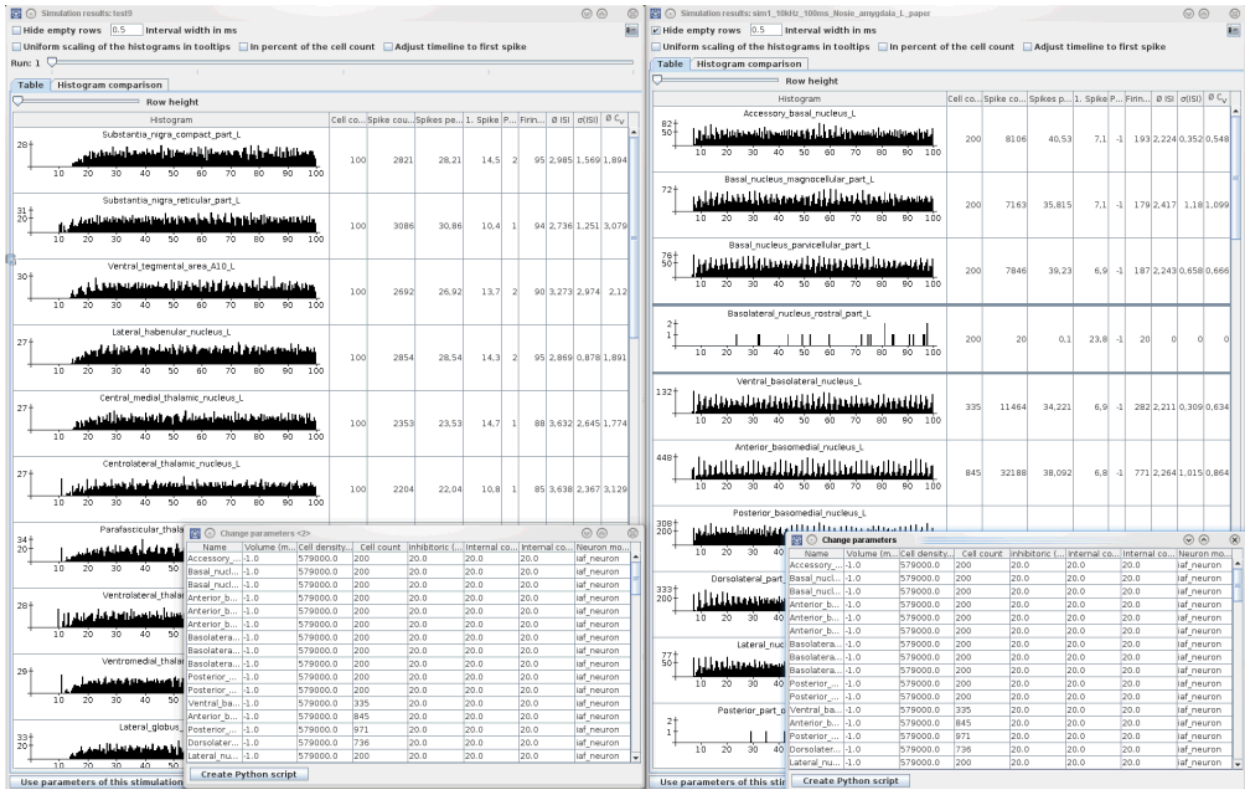
and a second and so on can be loaded. E.g., an amygdala simulation experiment has been loaded within the extrapyramidal system simulation:

Figure 8.15. The simulation of the left amygdala within the extrapyramidal system simulation has been loaded.



Now it is possible to compare the both simulation results simultaneously:

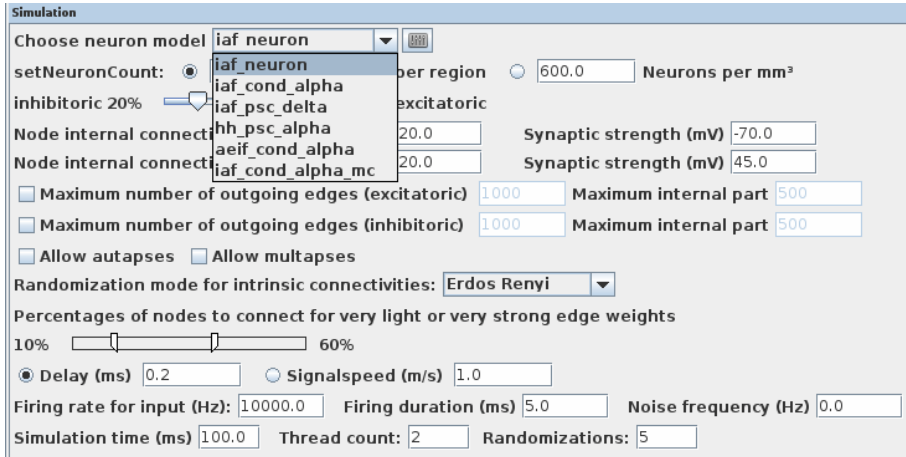
Figure 8.16. Left: simulation result of extrapyramidal system, right: simulation result of the left amygdala simulation.



3. Adjusting neuron models

The selection of a neuron model is done by opening the Popup menu "Choose neuron model":

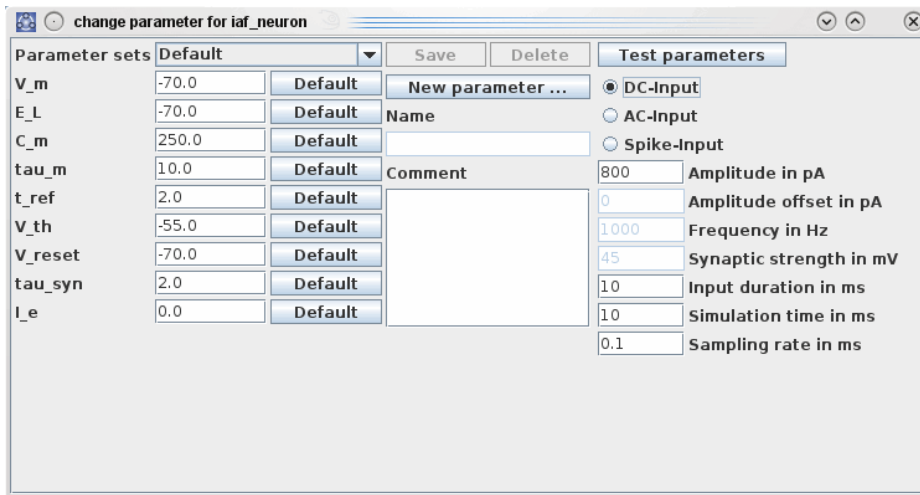
Figure 8.17. The selection of a neuron model.



To adjust the parameters of the neuron model to a specific type of neuron a click on the grey button beside the Popup menus is necessary. The the neuron model interface

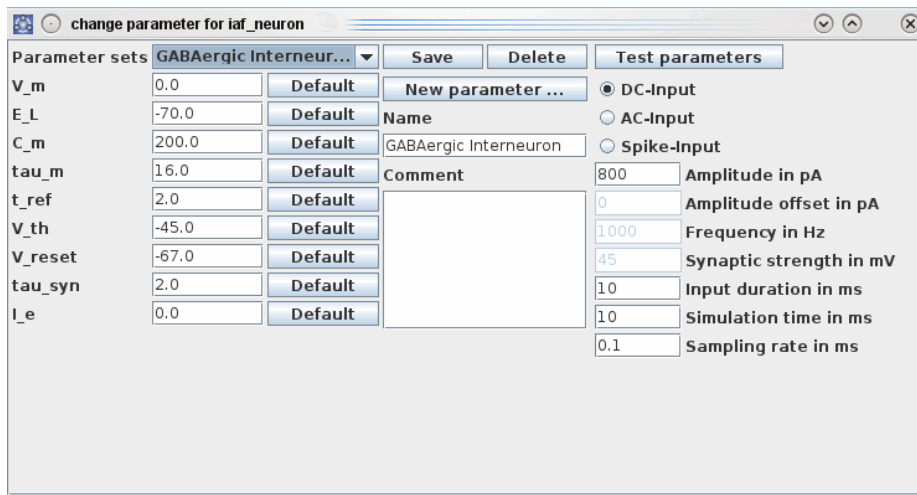
is opened displaying the default parameters of the leaky integrate and fire (LIF) neuron:

Figure 8.18. The neuron model interface.



To adjust and verify parameters the following steps are necessary. A GABAergic interneuron of the caudate putamen should be modeled.

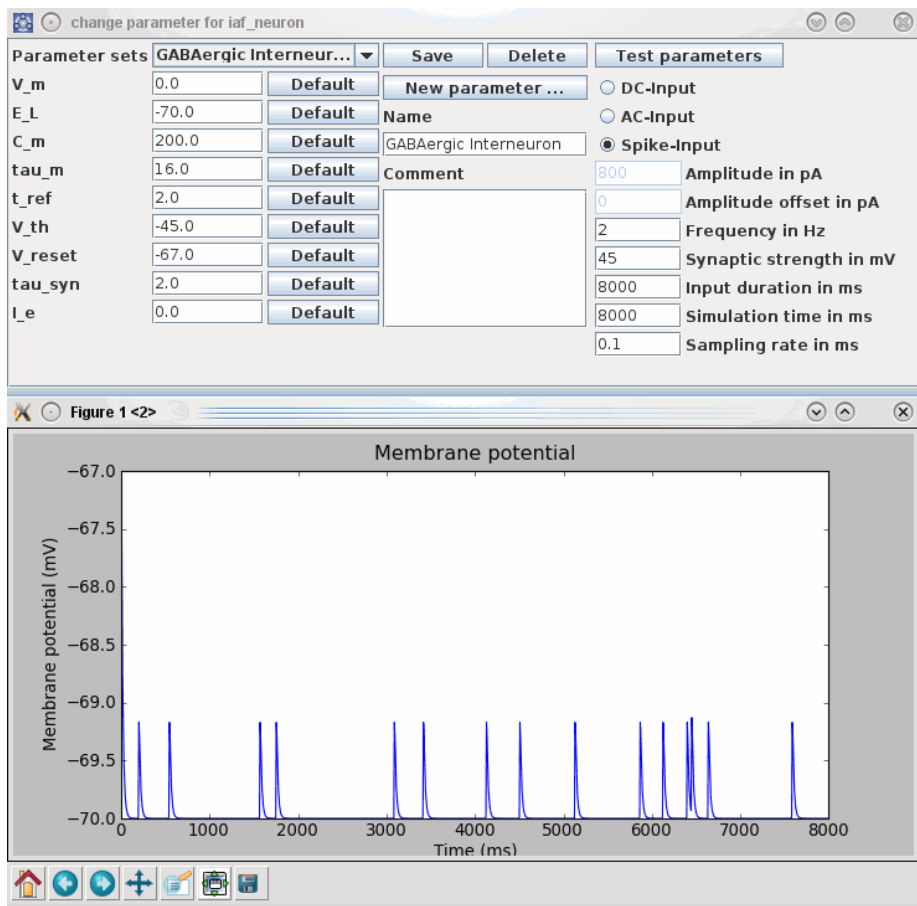
Figure 8.19. Parameter adjustment for the GABAergic caudate putamen interneuron.



Now the parameters should be tested. Spike-Input is chosen, the frequency is set to 3 Hz, the synaptic strength to 45 mV and the input duration and simulation time to 8000 ms at

a sampling rate of 0.1 ms:

Figure 8.20. Testing the GABAergic interneuron: the membrane potential is displayed in a separate window.



By clicking on "New parameter" the "Name" field for the new parameter set is activated and "GABAergic Interneuron" can be written. Then click on the "Save" button. The parameter

set is written to the a subdirectory of the neuroVIISAS program directory ../data/Nest_Model_Parameter_Sets/*
*.xml. In this case (if no other parameter sets of the LIAF neuron has

been generated before) a file iaf_neuron_1.xml is written (containing the internal name of the LIAF data set as set above: "GABAergic Interneuron"). The parameter set can be

loaded by choosing the correct neuron model of the parameter set, opening the parameter window and choosing within the "Parameter sets" Popup window the desired parameter set.

4. Visualization of simulation results

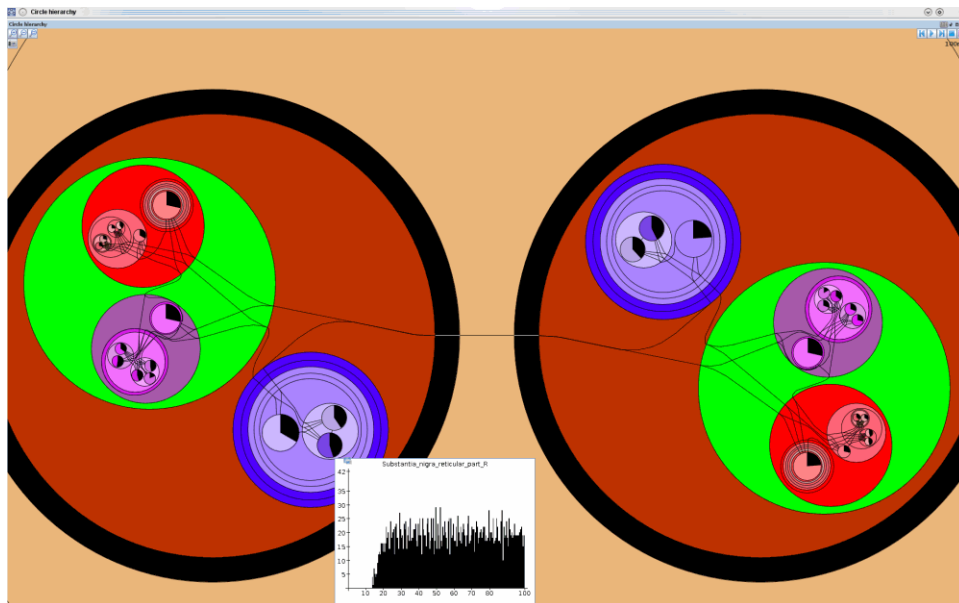
Finally the simulation result can be visualized by integrating simulation and network visualization in2D and 3D. The 2D visualization in the nested circle layout is accessed after having the simulation

results loaded and clicking on "Hierarchy panels" in the "Advanced connectivity analysis" window. Then the blue triangle play button can be used to see the relative amount of spiking neurons as

pie charts. To visualize the accumulation of the spike activity of each population the "go to end" button should be pressed. Moving the mouse over a circle will show the spike distribution of the

corresponding population, e.g., substantia nigra reticular part:

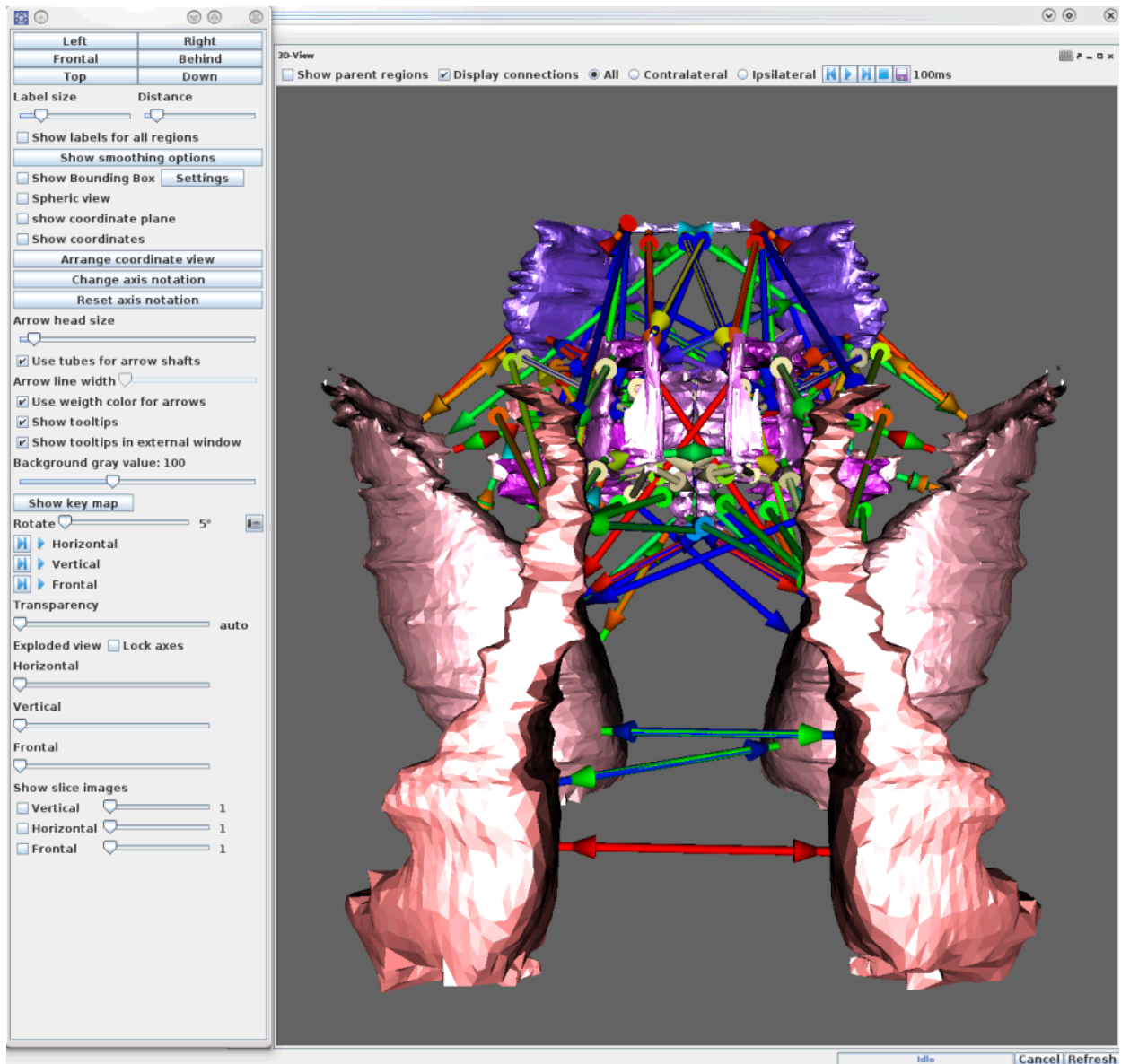
Figure 8.21. The visualization of simulation results in the nested circle layout. The simulation time is displayed in the upper right corner below the control buttons (100 ms).



The 3D visualization of simulation results is also accessed via the "Hierarchy panels" menu and clicking on 3D-view. The spike activity of populations is coded translated into lightning intensities.

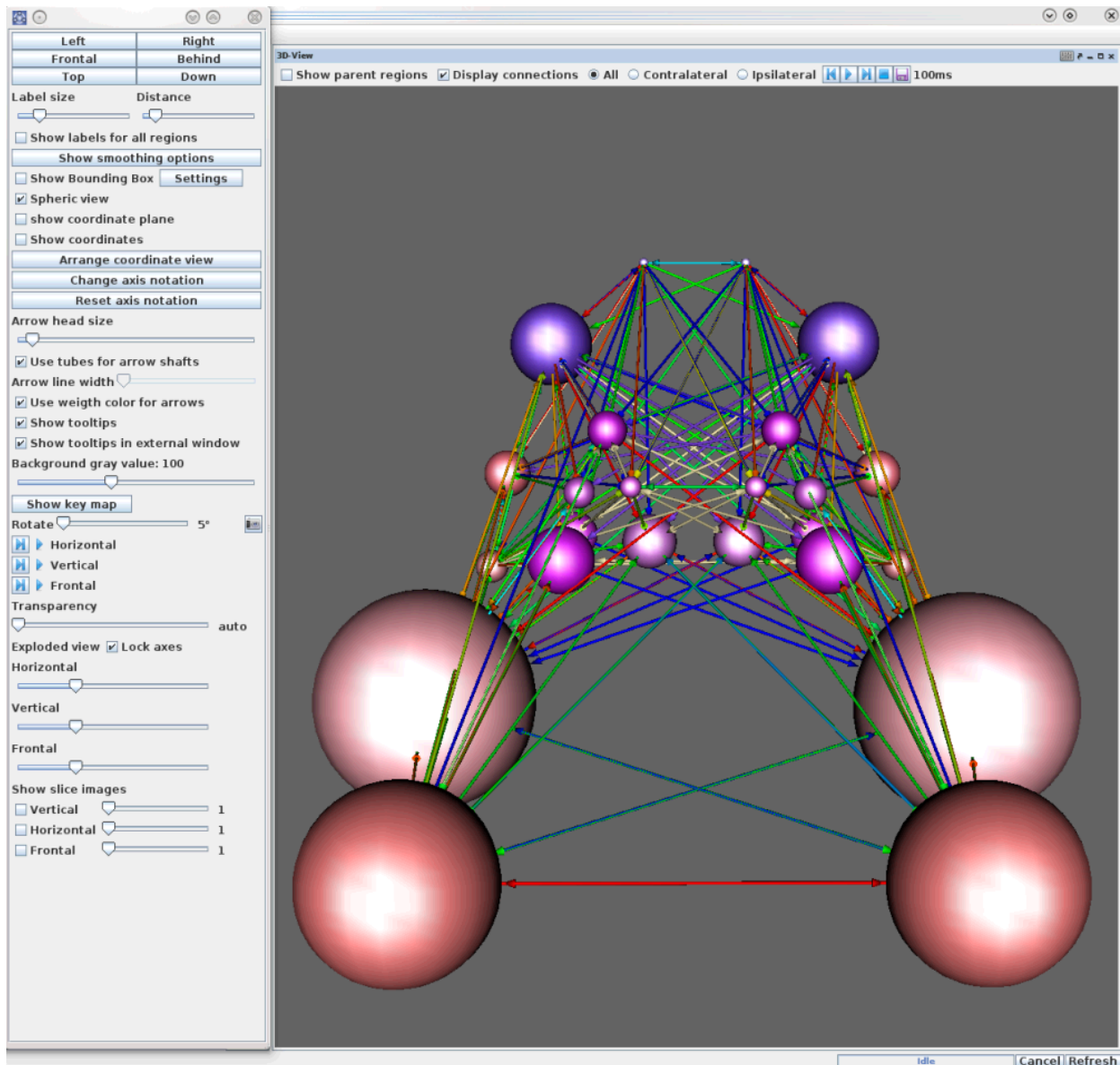
In the following figure the state of simulation after 100 ms is shown in combination with connections and weights.

Figure 8.22. 3D visualization of simulation results.



The whole simulation can be exported as a *.gif animation by clicking on the store button. The spheric view with 3 axes expansion allows a better overview:

Figure 8.23. 3D spherical visualization of the same data set as in the last figure.

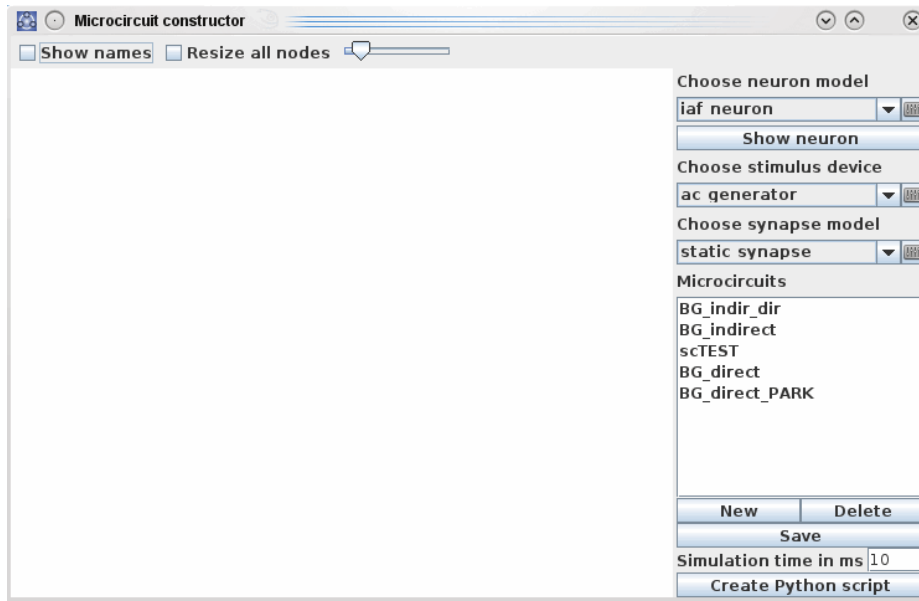


Slow motion visualization (and animation export) and intensity of light (logarithmic lightning of small population with low spike activity) can be controlled by "Results" -> "Configure simulation visualization".

5. Building microcircuits with the multicompartment model of NEST

Multicompartment models can be used to build local microcircuits in the "Microcircuit constructor" windows. It is opened by clicking on the button "Build microcircuits":

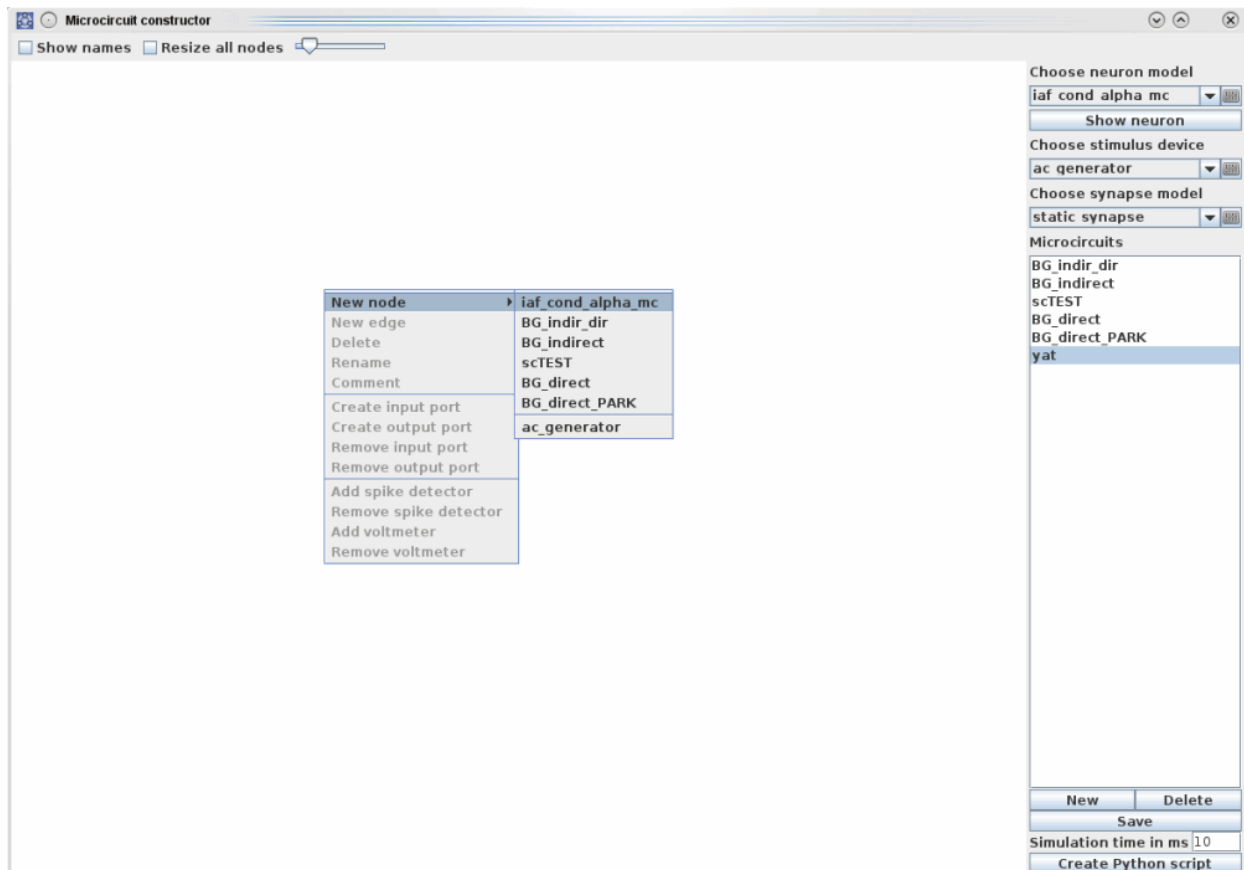
Figure 8.24. Microcircuit constructor windows uses the multicompartment model of NEST.



At first a "New" microcircuit has to be defined by clicking on the button "New", e.g., yat. A right mouse click in the main frame of the window opens a menu "New node" and select

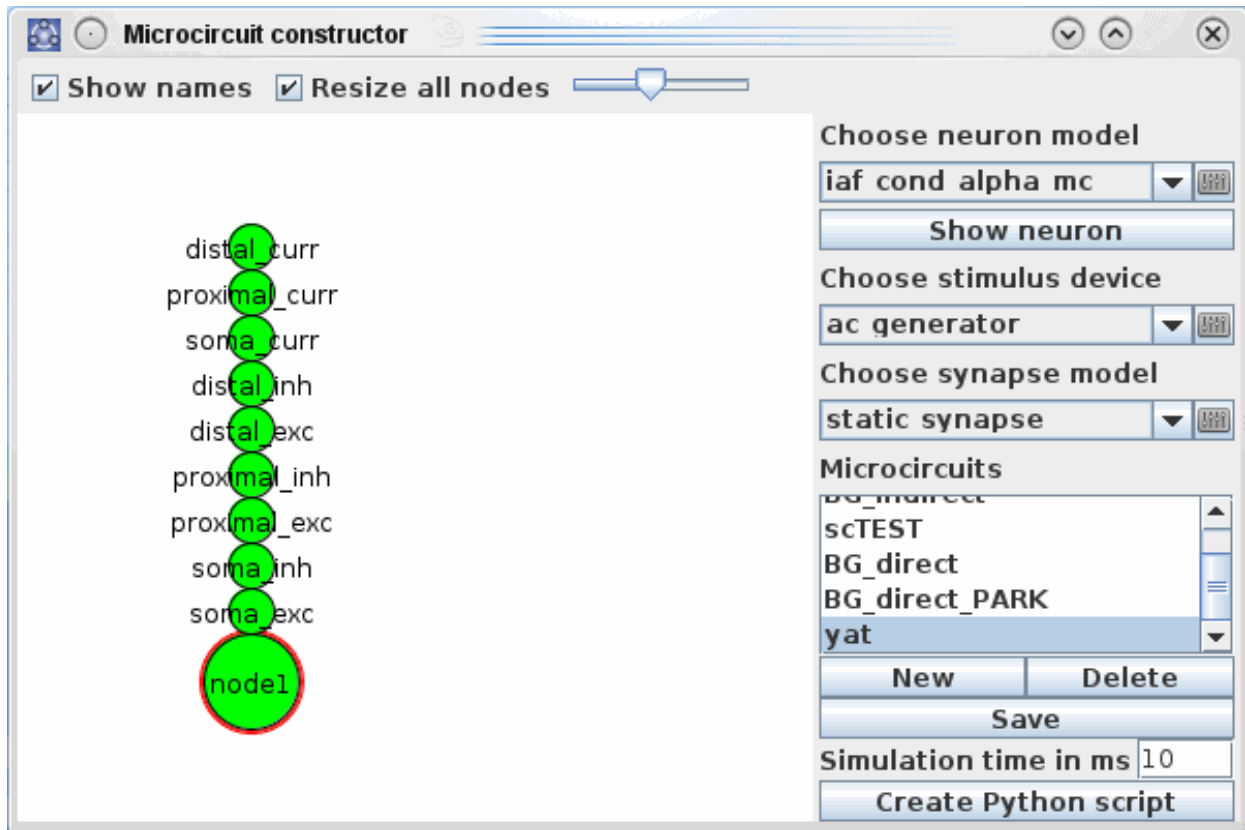
"iaf_cond_alpha_mc":

Figure 8.25.



The a name for the neuron is required, e.g., "node1". By checkmarking "Show names" the neuron name and compartments of the neuron are displayed:

Figure 8.26. The iaf_cond_alpha_mc multicompartment neuron "node1".

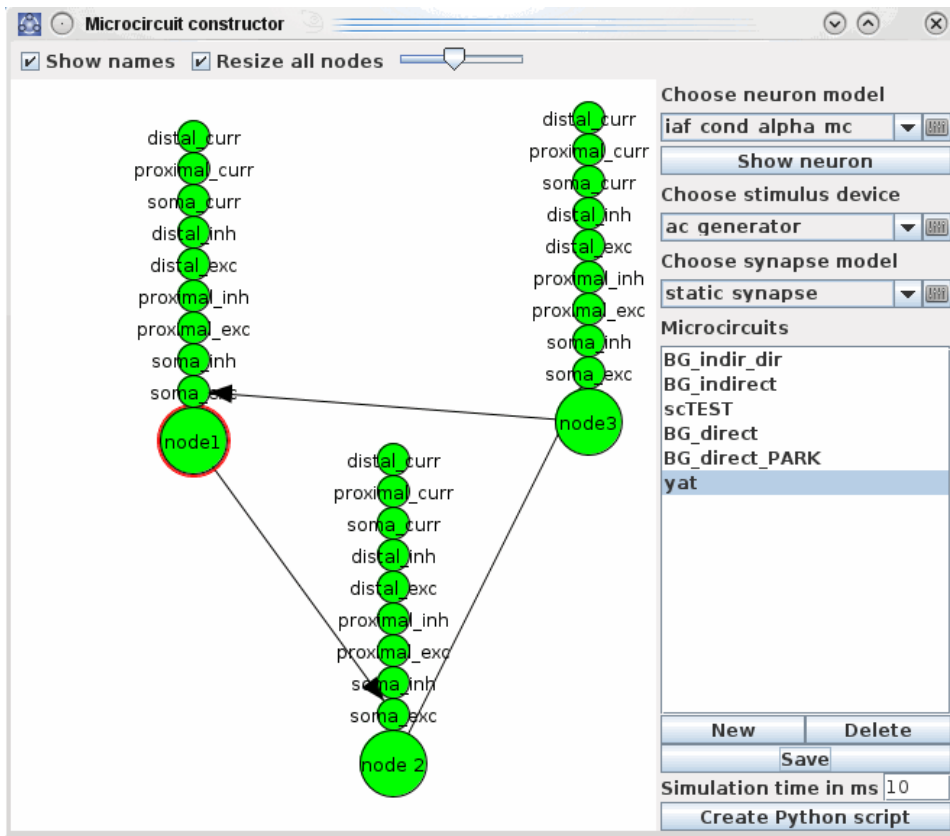


After generating two further multicompartment neurons they are connected by performing a right mouse on the node1 some and select "New edge" and move the edge to

any part of the dendrite of node2, e.g., "soma_exc" (excitatory somatic synapse). Then this is repeated with node2 to "soma_exc" of node3 and with node to "soma_exc"

of node1:

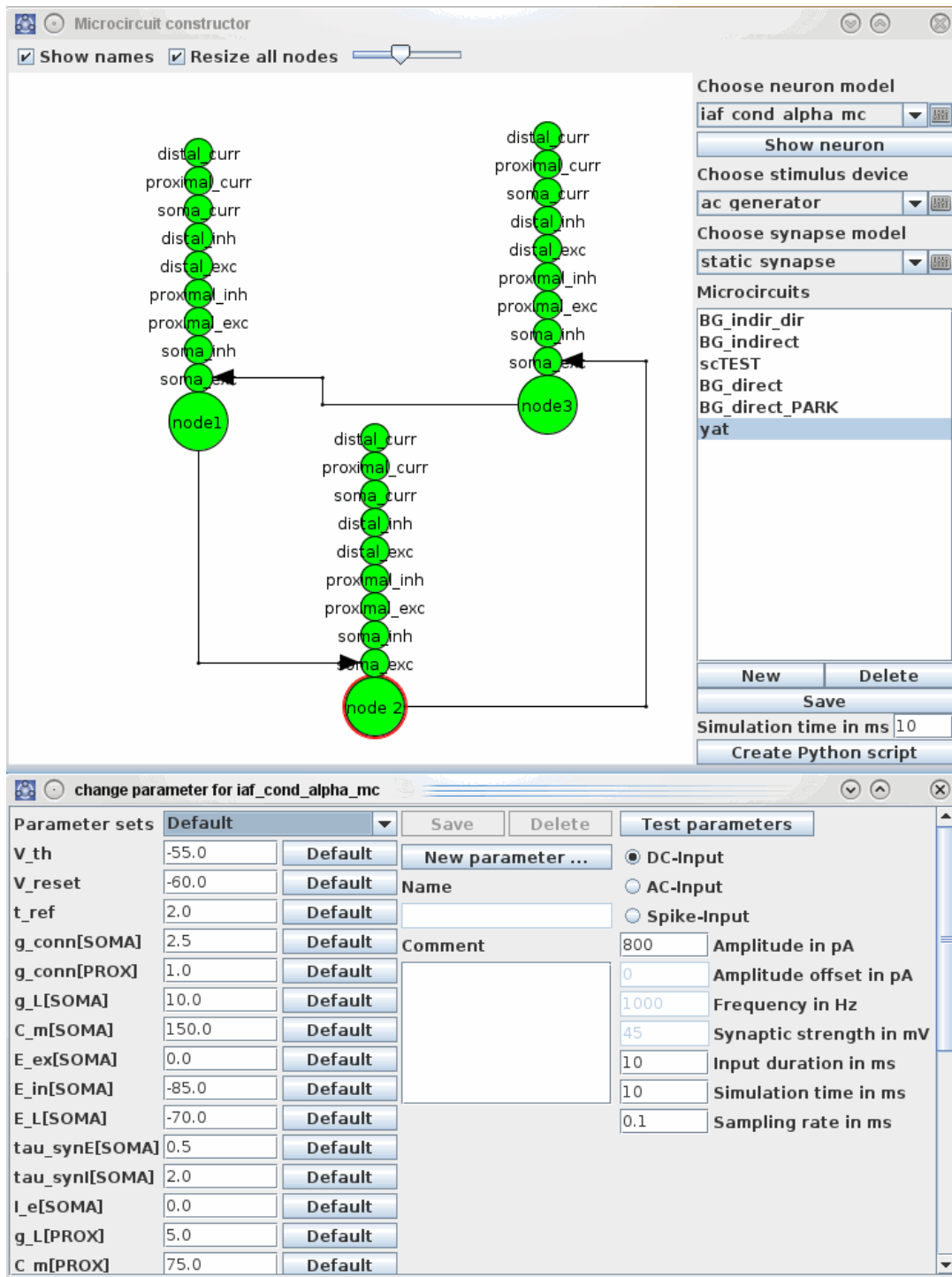
Figure 8.27. Connecting the 3 multicompartment nodes.



A double click on a connection generates a polygon node that can be shifted to build rectangular connection to obtain a better overview. By holding down the mouse

key within the circuit it can be shifted:

Figure 8.28. Arranging connection between nodes. A click on the dark grey button beside the pop up box "Choose neuron model" allows the access to change the parameters of the `iaf_cond_alpha_mc` model.



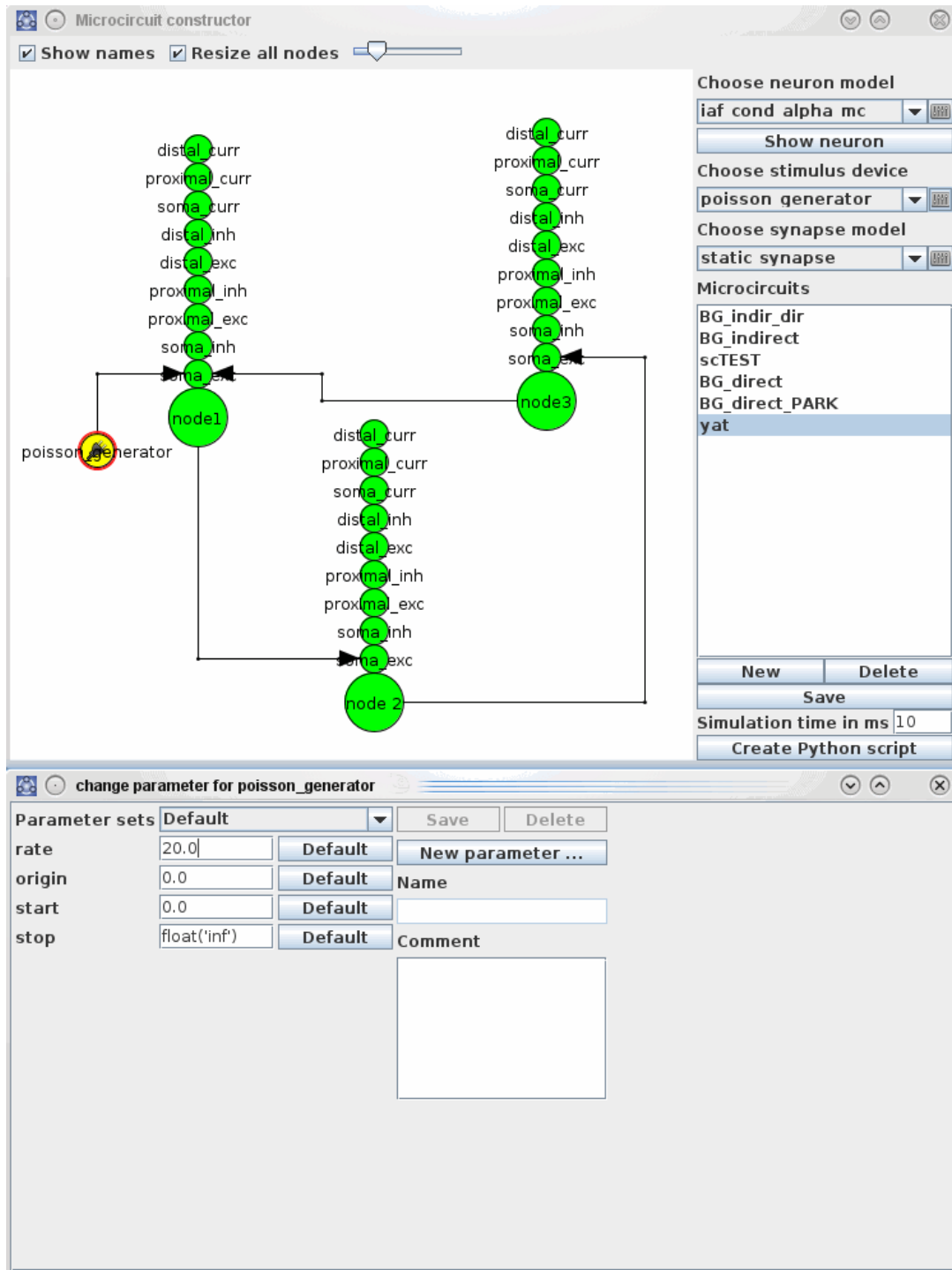
The change of parameters is specific for each node and will be stored by clicking on "Save". Adding an poisson-generator to a node is done first by selecting the poisson-generator

from the Popup menu and second by opening the menu and "New node" by a right mouse click on the circuit view. The poisson-generator has to be connected by the same

procedure like the nodes to, e.g., an excitatory synapse of the soma of node1. Poisson-generator specific settings are performed after opening "The stimulus device" by clicking

on the grey button beside. A rate of 20 is chosen.

Figure 8.29. Connecting and setting up a poisson_generator.

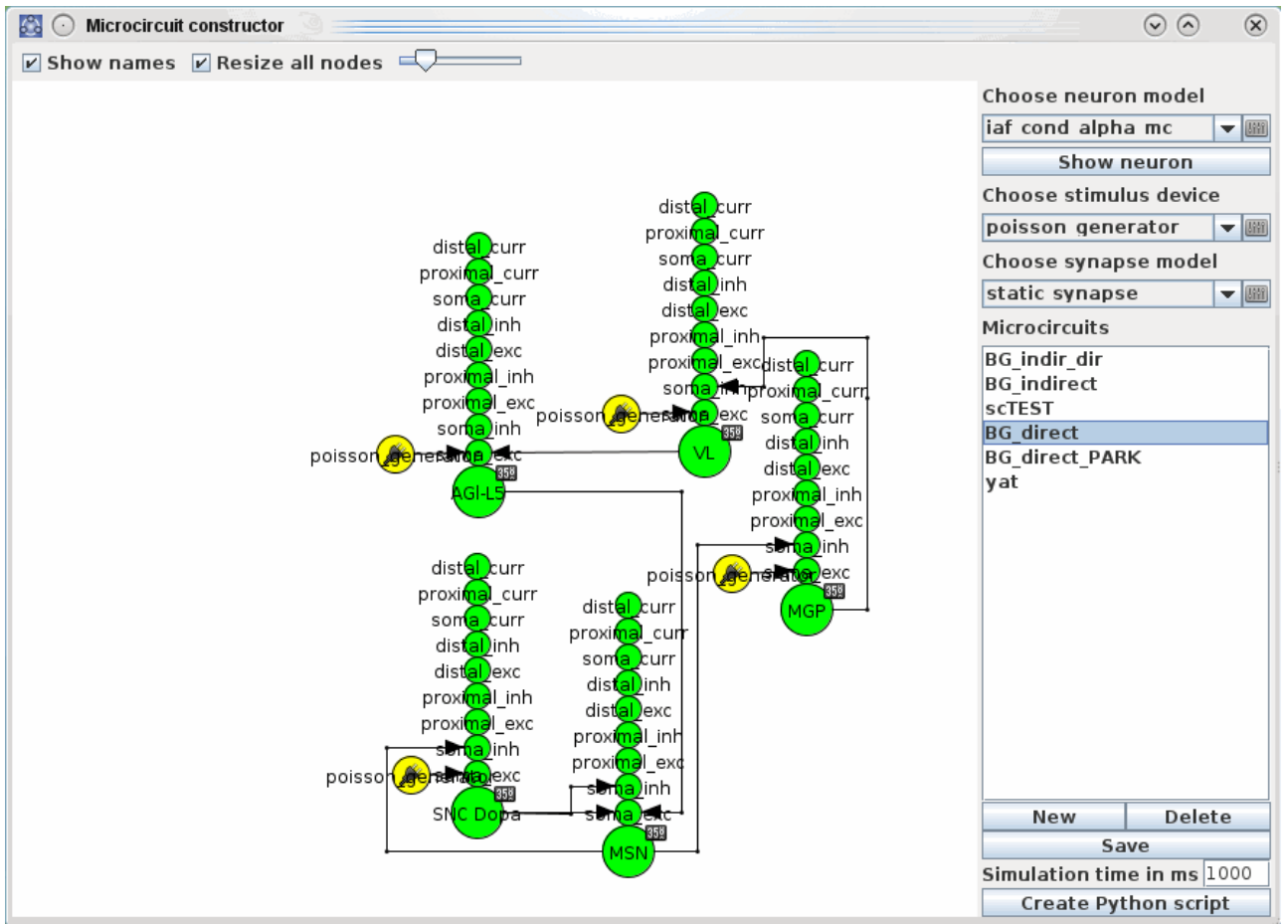


The spike detector is generated by a right click on the soma and then choosing "Add spike detector". It is indicated by a small monitor icon. After finishing all microcircuit definitions

the layout should be save ("Save" button). Then click on "Create Python script" to let the PyNEST script be build. In the following a more complex example of the direct basalganglia

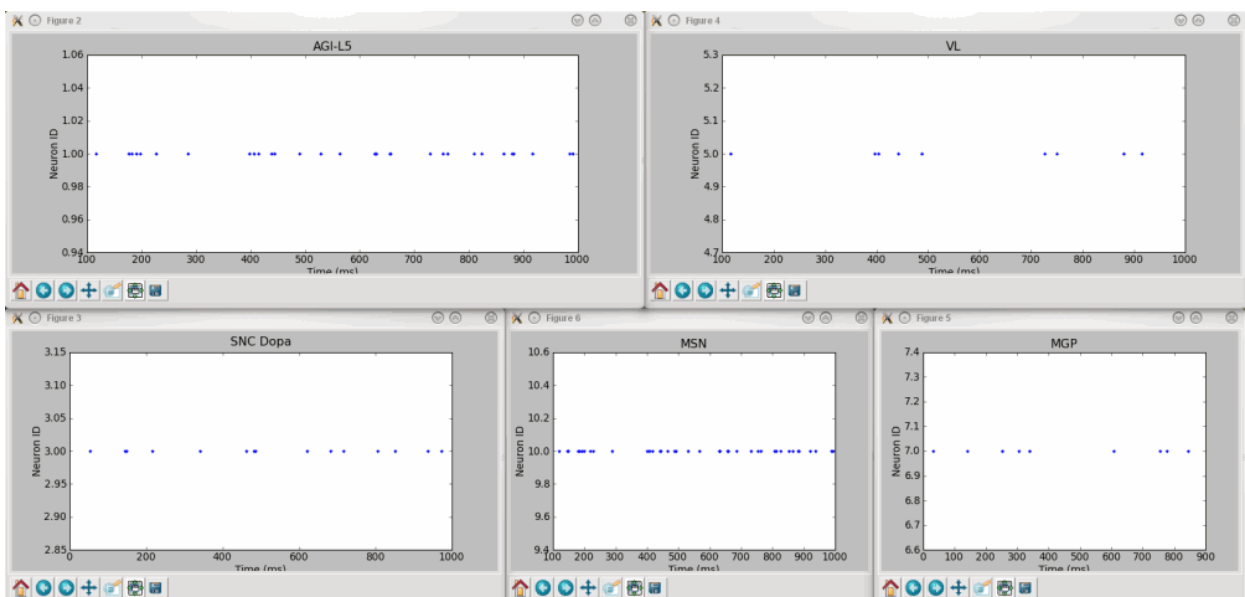
circuit is shown:

Figure 8.30. The direct basal ganglia pathway using multicompartment neurons.



The detector windows are opened directly after the simulation has been finished:

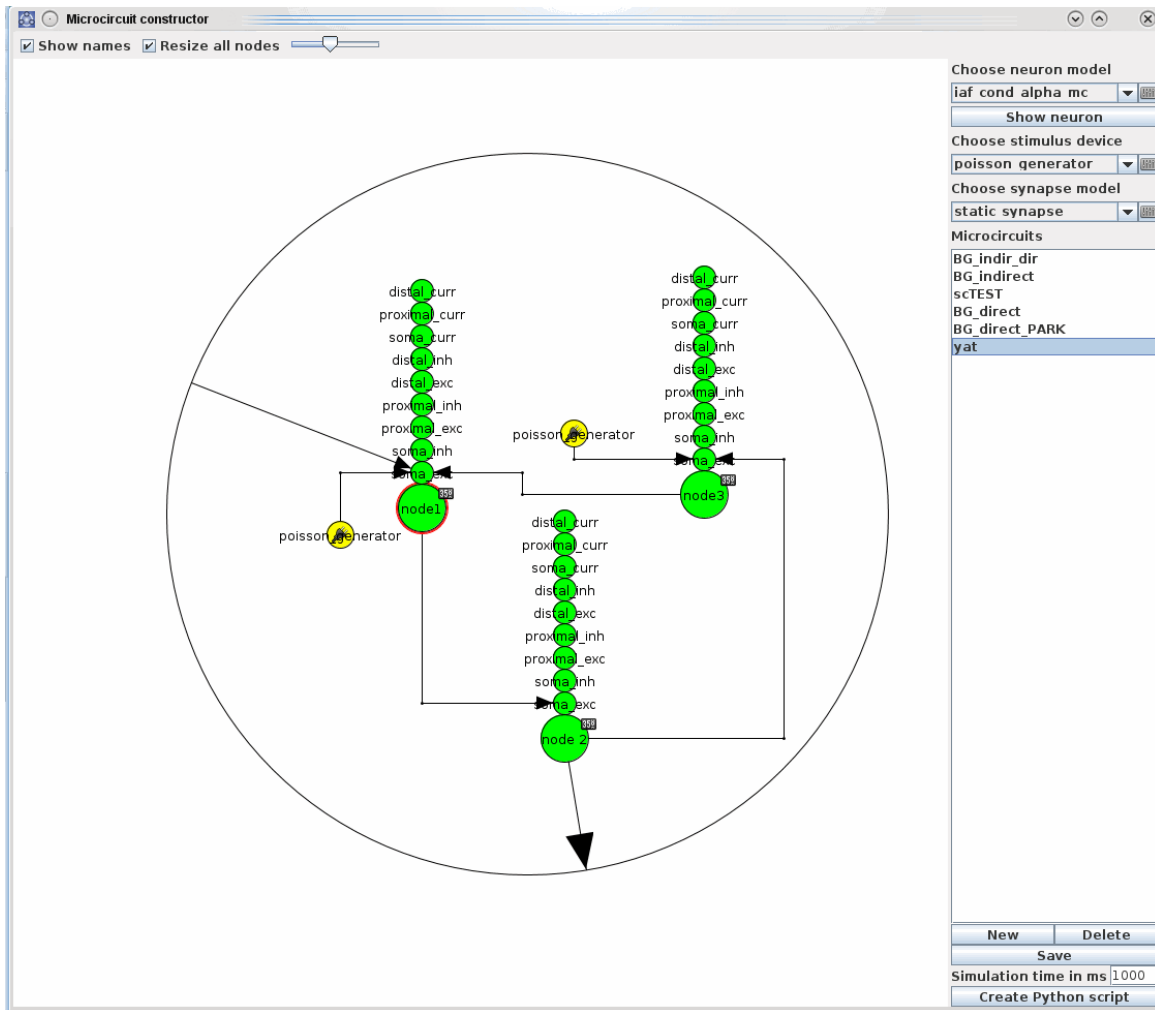
Figure 8.31. Above each diagram the name of the node is displayed. In this examples the spikes of single neurons are shown.



Now an input port is defined to the excitatory soma synapse of the node1 neuron (right mouse click on the soma_exec compartment and selection of "Create input port") and output port

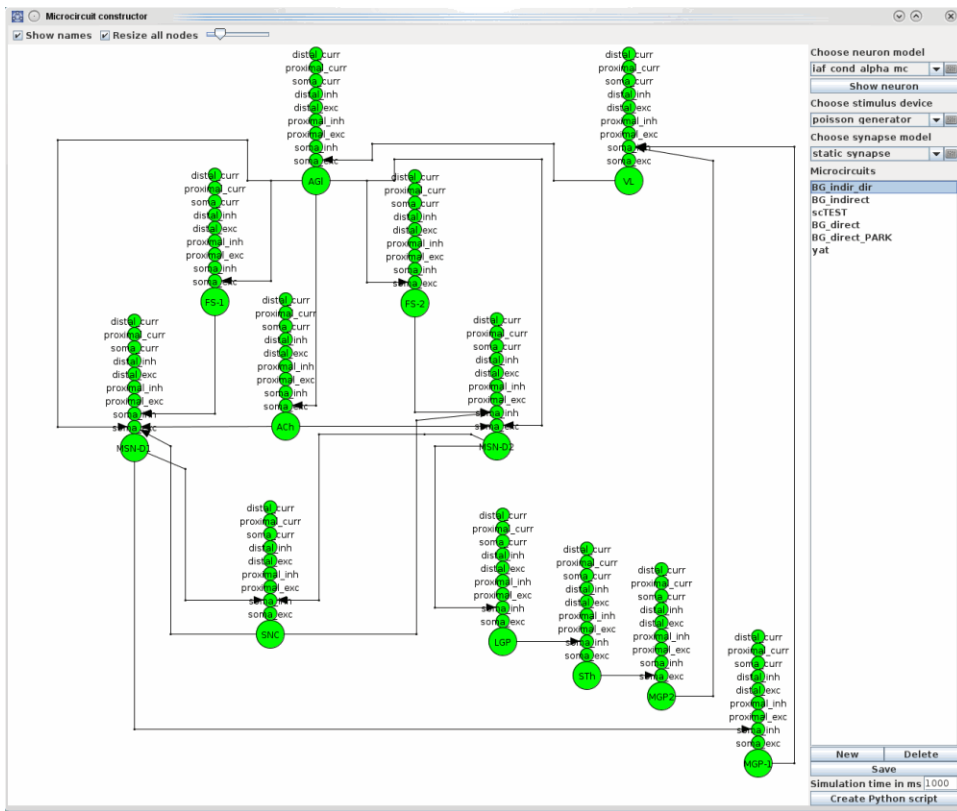
of the microcircuit from the soma of node2 by a right mouse click on the soma and selecting "Create output port":

Figure 8.32. The input port and output port of the microcircuit.



Microcircuits can be easily build to large interconnected circuits like the direct and indirect pathway of the basal-ganglia:

Figure 8.33. Direct and indirect pathway of the basalganglia.

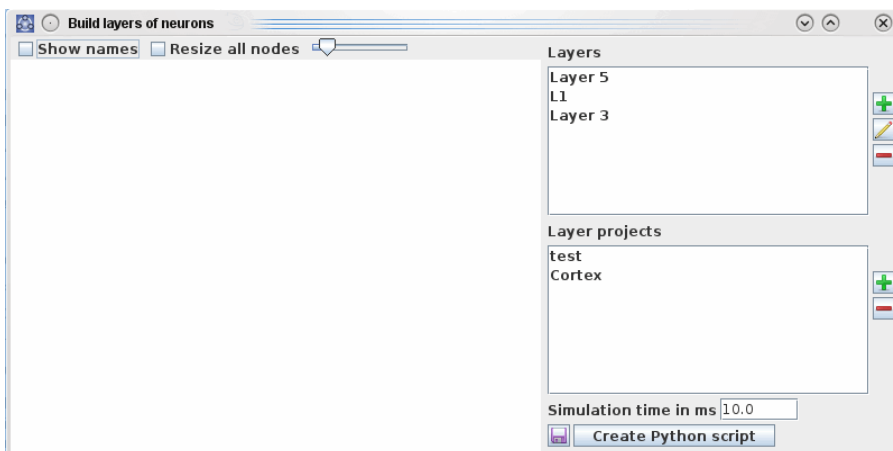


6. Using the topology module of NEST

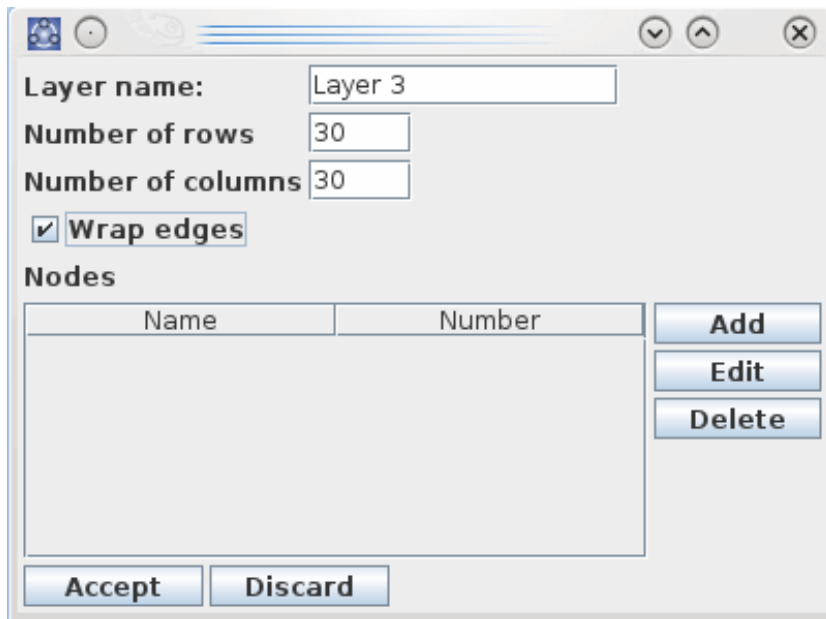
To use the features of the topology module of NEST for building layers from "Advanced connectivity analysis" select the tab "Simulation" and click on "Build layers of neurons" or click in the main

window on "Simulation" -> "Build layers of neurons". The following window will be opened:

Figure 8.34. The "Building layers of neurons" window is the graphical user interface for the NEST topology module.



In a first step layers must be build. Beside the "Layers" listbox press on the green "+" button and the layer definition interface will open:

Figure 8.35. The layer definition interface.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Layer Definition Interface". It contains the following fields and controls:

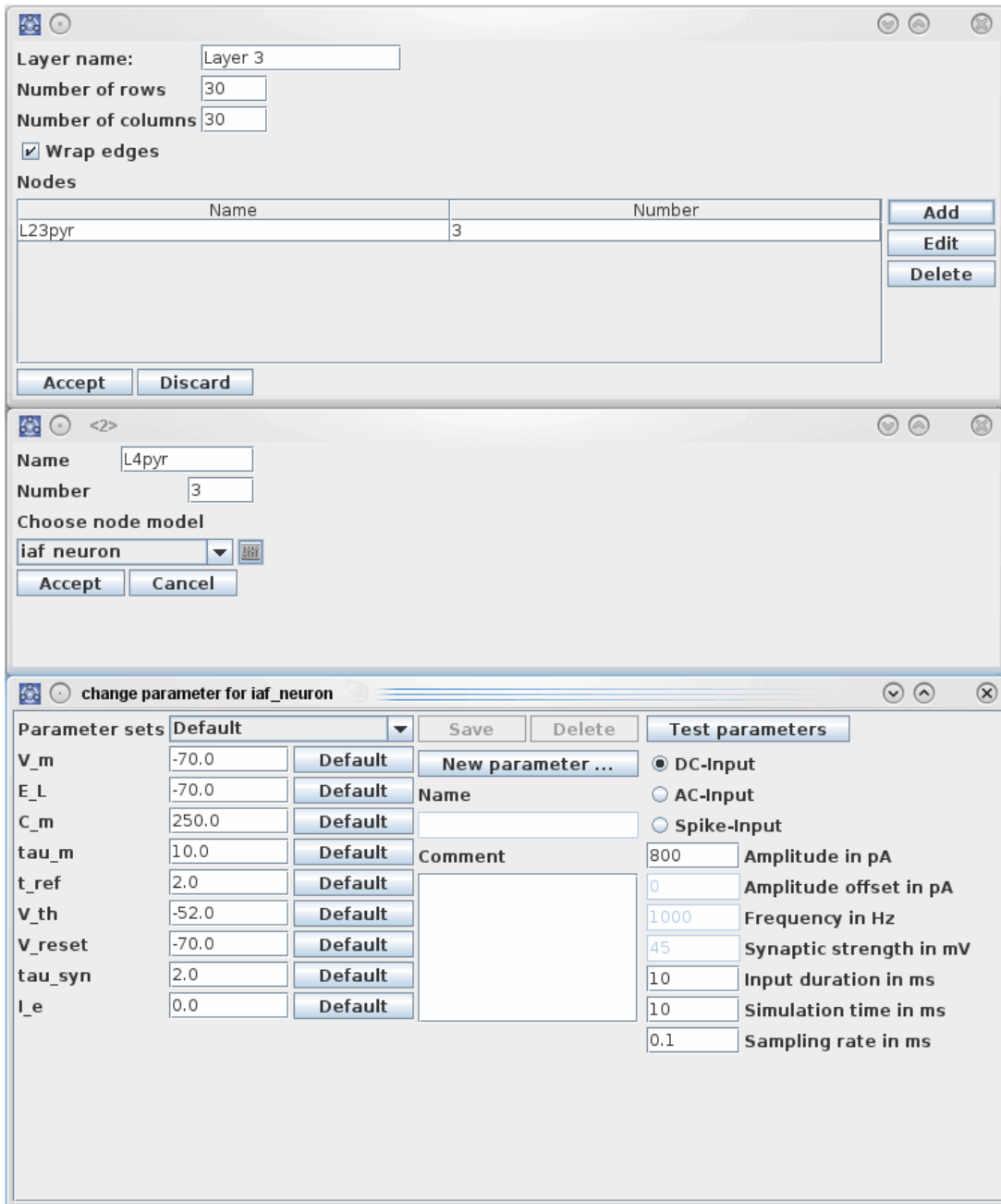
- Layer name:** A text input field containing "Layer 3".
- Number of rows:** A numeric input field containing "30".
- Number of columns:** A numeric input field containing "30".
- Wrap edges:** A checked checkbox.
- Nodes:** A table with two columns: "Name" and "Number". The table is currently empty.
- Buttons:** "Add", "Edit", and "Delete" buttons are positioned to the right of the table. "Accept" and "Discard" buttons are at the bottom of the dialog.

In this example the layer name is "Layer 3" and the "Number of rows" of the grid layer is 30 and the "Number of columns" is also 30. The edges of the grids are connected or warped

(periodic boundary condition) to allow neurons located around the boundaries of the layer to be properly connected.

In the next step the nodes of the "Layer 3" have to be specified. The nodes can be neuron models and/or spike detectors and spike generators and are defined after clicking on the "Add" button:

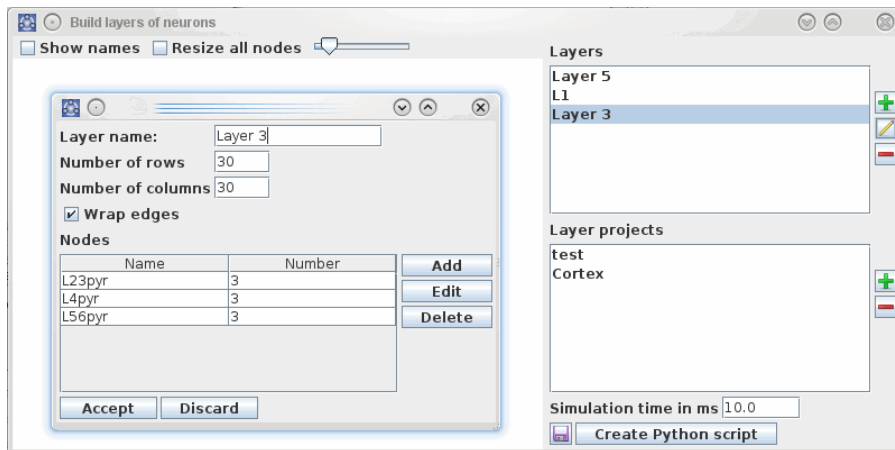
Figure 8.36. After clicking on "Add" in the upper window the node definition window "<2>" is opened.



In the node definition window in the "Name" field "L4pyr" (Layer 4 pyramidal cell) has been set. 3 L4pyr LIAF neurons are generated with an adjusted V_{th} of -52 mV (by clicking on the

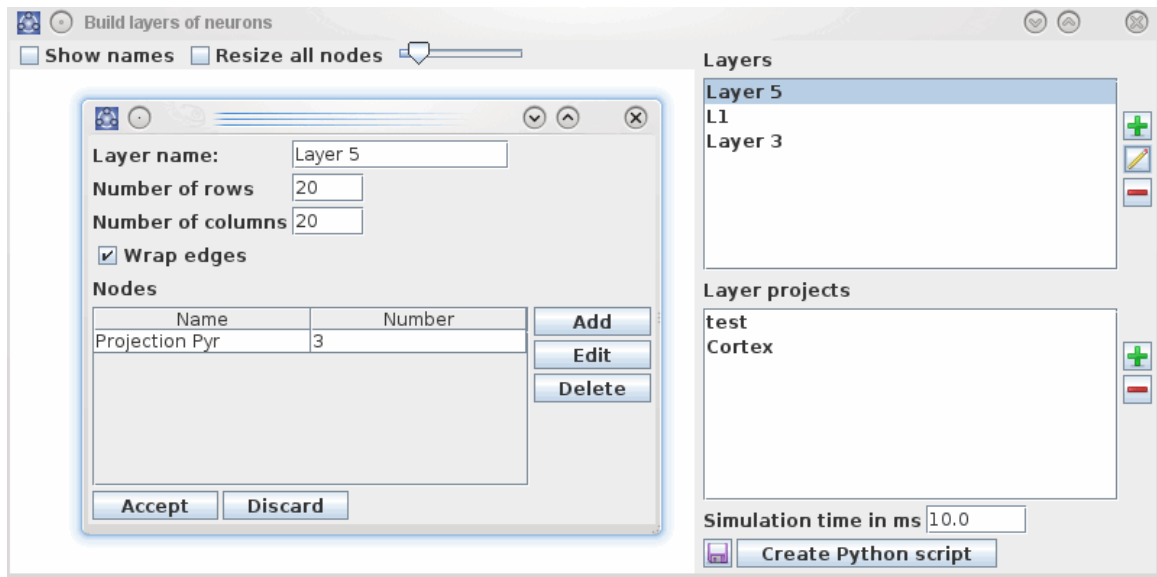
dark grey button beside the "Choose node model" listbox. These steps have been repeated to generate 2 further layers (L23pyr, L56pyr):

Figure 8.37. The definition of three layers within "Layer 3".

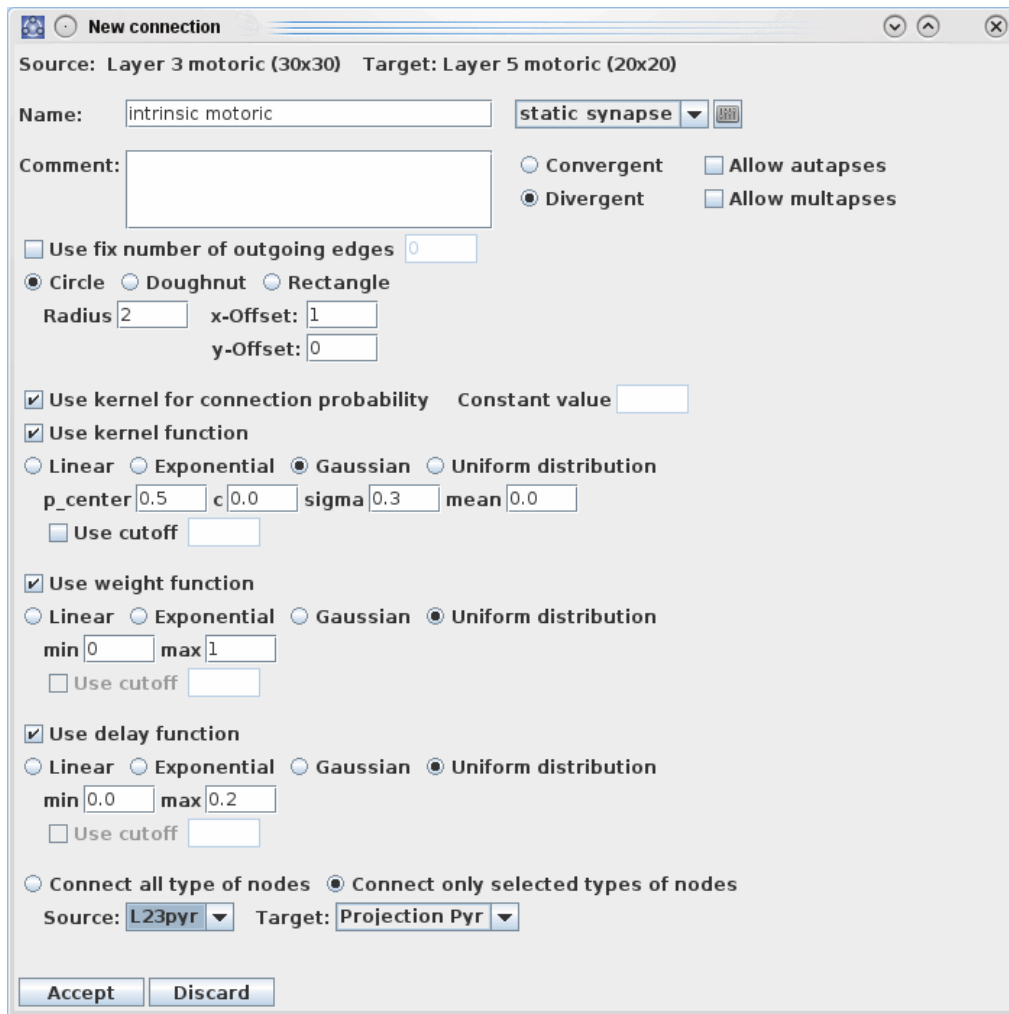


These layers should be connected with a "Layer 5". "Layer 5" is defined as follows:

Figure 8.38. The grid of "Layer 5" consists of 20 rows and 20 columns.

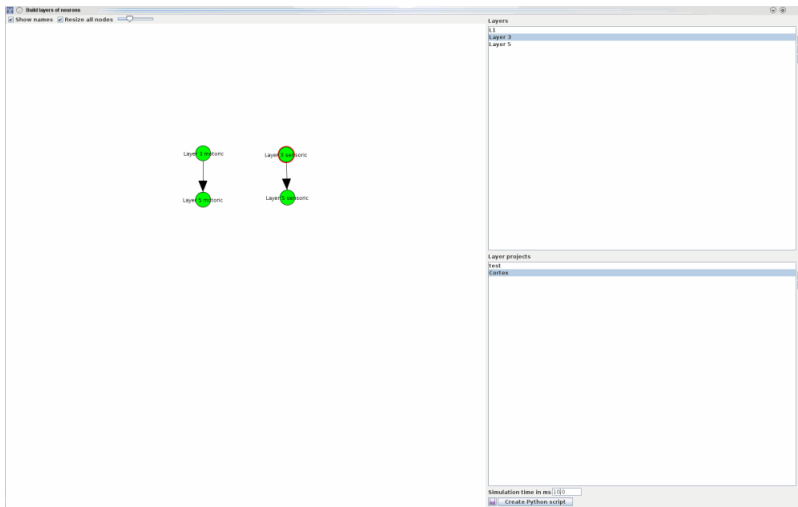


3 LIAF neurons per grid node (20 rows and 20 columns) are assigned to "Layer 5". Now a new "layer project" is opened by clicking on the green "+" button beside the "Layers projects" listbox. The name "Cortex" has been used. Then the nodes have to be added to the "Cortex" project by clicking in the empty main window of "Build layers of neurons" -> "New node" and adding "Layer 3 motoric", "Layer 5 motoric", "Layer 3 sensoric" and "Layer 5 sensoric". To define the connection pattern from "Layer 3 motoric" to "Layer 5 motoric" a right mouse click on the "Layer 3 motoric" layers opens a menu where "New Edge" has to be selected. Then the following connection setting appears:

Figure 8.39. The connection settings between layers.

Autapses are connections from one neuron to itself and multapses multiple connections between same neurons (in graphtheory these are called multi edges that build multigraphs or pseudographs). A divergent connections visits each node in the source layer and connect them nodes in the target layer in the region where the mask (Circle, Doughnut, Rectangle) is located. A convergent connection visits each node in the target layer and connect them to nodes in the source layer in the region where the mask (Circle, Doughnut, Rectangle) is located (page 14 chapt. 3). The radius of the circular mask is set to 2: 2 nodes around a central node which fits into a circular mask. An offset (shift) of the mask of 1 node has been set. The kernel connection probability is checkmarked to access the "Use kernel function" where a Gaussian function with a probability center ("p_center") of 0.5 and a σ of 0.3 has been selected. If kernel function is not used: each node of the source and target layer is connected within the mask (pool layer). Connection are weighted by applying a weight function, e.g. Linear, Exponential, Gaussian or Uniform distributed weights of the connections. The delay function realizes a distribution of delays (e.g., synaptic delays), of the connections. A maximum delay of 0.2 ms was set. The radio button "Connect only selected types of neurons" is used to connect different groups/sources with different subsets (composite layers) of targets (3.8). After pressing the "Accept" button the topology network is build. Then it can be stored and the PyNEST script is generated by pressing the "Create Python script" button:

Figure 8.40. Layer definitions and connections should be stored by pressing the "Saving" button.



Chapter 9. Directory structure and files

The program files of neuroVIISAS are copied to the neuroVIISAS program directory that should not contain project data (e.g., ../neuroVIISAS_data/rat_brain_project/atlas, ../neuroVIISAS_data/rat_brain_project/histology, ../neuroVIISAS_data/mouse_brain_project/atlas etc.). In the program directory the following important program files and subdirectories are found.

1. **neuroVIISAS.jar** is the program file that should be started with a batch (run.bat) file on a Windows OS or a shell-script (run.sh) on Linux OS.

The run.sh on a LINUX OS should have the following content:

```
export LIBXCB_ALLOW_SLOPPY_LOCK=1
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$PWD/vtk/linux_x86_64:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
java -splash:Images/logo_splash.png -jar -Xmx2048m -Xss64M neuroVIISAS.jar
```

In particular the -Xmx parameter (heap size) is set in this case to 2048 megabyte because a large amount of connections, contours and volume data should be processed. -Xss should be rather small e.g. 16M, 32M. This stack size parameter is only used for reserving memory for stack operations.

2. **configure.ini** is a xml file that stores the latest configuration settings of neuroVIISAS.jar. These the last opened project file paths, the path to the modality tree, the last selected path to an exported hierarchy, the paths to the image files of the projects, latest color, font and layout information of neuroVIISAS. If a project is changed or a new project is defined the configure.ini is updated if neuroVIISAS is finished by a explicit closing ("File" -> "Close" or Click on the "Window close" symbol). If a project works on another computer with another directory structure than on a computer where this project should be loaded, the paths to images must be adapted.
3. **../vtk/** directory contains different version of compiled vtk libraries that are necessary for 3D-visualization and rendering. If these files do not exist or does not work on a computer, neuroVIISAS will start with an error message displayed in the shell. Thereafter, neuroVIISAS will run normally without the capability of 3D-visualization.
4. **../Languages/** directory contains an English language xml file, e.g., English111213.xml.
5. **../jars/** directory contains the vtk_*.jar, NeuroVIISASHelp.jar, jh.jar, jai_codex.jar, idw-gpl.jar, hsviewer.jar, fugue-icons-2.0.jar, flanagan.jar files.
6. **../Images/** directory contains basic image files that are needed by neuroVIISAS and a default atlas subdirectory.
7. **../documents/** directory contains the bibtex file (e.g., references.bib) that is needed for assigning references to regions and connections.
8. **../data/** directory contains a **../Nest_Model_Parameter_Sets/** directory where all parameters sets are stored and **../NEST_Wiring_Definitions** directory where multicompartment circuit model parameters are stored.
9. Further structured text files are located here.

The **cortex_definition.txt** contains cortex terms:

```
Rat{
CTX1;Layer 1 Molecular layer;Lamina molecularis
CTX1A;Layer 1A
CTX1B;Layer 1B
CTX2;Layer 2 External granular layer;Lamina granularis externa
CTX2A;Layer 2A
CTX2B;Layer 2B
CTX3;Layer 3 External pyramidal layer;Lamina pyramidalis externa
CTX3A alpha;Layer 3A alpha
```

```

CTX3A beta;Layer 3A beta
CTX3B;Layer 3B
CTX3C;Layer 3C
CTX3D;Layer 3D
CTX4;Layer 4 Internal granular layer;Lamina granularis interna
CTX4A alpha;Layer 4A alpha
CTX4A beta;Layer 4A beta
CTX4B;Layer 4B
CTX4C alpha;Layer 4C alpha;Layer 4Ca
CTX4C beta;Layer 4C beta;Layer 4Cb
CTX5;Layer 5 Internal pyramidal layer;Lamina pyramidalis interna
CTX5A;Layer 5A
CTX5B;Layer 5B
CTX6;Layer 6 Multiform layer;Lamina multiformis
CTX6A;Layer 6A
CTX6B;Layer 6B Layer 7;Subgriseal cells
CTX6C;Layer 6C
CTXpl;Cortical plate
CTXsp;Cortical subplate
}

```

The **hierarchyVariantType.txt** file can also be edited:

```

#####
#Typen der Hierarchievarianten fuer PEPBrain
#
#Leerzeilen sind erlaubt
#Kommentarzeilen beginnen mit #
#eine Zeile ist ein Typenname
#
#####

strukturell
funktionell
konnektional

```

The **rezeptoren.txt** file contains:

```

#####
#Rezeptoren und zugehoerige Modulatoren fuer PEPBrain
#
#Struktur:
#
#Modulatorname
#{
##Dies sind die Rezeptoren zum Modulator oben
#Rezeptorname1
#Rezeptorname2
#}
#
#Rezeptorname
#
#####

Acetylcholin
{
alpha1

```

```
alpha2 nAChR
alpha3 nAChR
alpha4 nAChR
{
alpha4-1 nAChR
alpha4-2 nAChR
}
alpha6
alpha7
alpha8
alpha9
alpha10
beta2 nAChR
M1
M2
M3
M4
M5
}
```

```
Adenosin
{
A1
A2A
A2B
A3
}
```

```
Adenosintri-phosphat
{
A1
A2A
A2B
A3
}
```

```
Adrenalin
{
alpha1a
alpha1b
alpha1d
alpha2a
alpha2b
alpha2c
alpha4-2
beta1
beta2
beta3
}
```

```
Adrenocorticotropes Hormon
{
alpha1a
alpha1b
alpha1d
alpha2a
alpha2b
alpha2c
}
```

```
}  
  
alpha-Endorphin  
  
alpha-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon  
  
Androgen  
{  
AR-A NR3C4  
AR-B NR3C4  
}  
  
Angiotensin II  
  
Aspartat  
{  
NMDA  
}  
  
beta-Endorphin  
{  
mu  
}  
  
beta-Lipotropin  
  
beta-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon  
  
Cholecystokinin  
{  
CCK1  
CCK2  
}  
  
Dimethyltryptamin  
  
Dopamin  
{  
D1  
D2  
D3  
D4  
D5  
}  
  
Dynorphin  
{  
kappa  
}  
  
Estrogen  
{  
ERalpha NR3A1  
ERbeta NR3A2  
}  
  
GABA  
{
```


GABAa
GABAb
}

Galanin
{
GAL1
GAL2
GAL3
}

gamma-Endorphin

gamma-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon

Glutamat
{
NMDA
mGlu1
mGlu2
mGlu3
mGlu4
mGlu6
mGlu7
mGlu8
}

Glycin
{
alpha1
alpha2
alpha3
}

Histamin
{
H1
H2
H3
H4
}

Kohlenstoffmonoxid

Leu-Enkephalin
{
delta
}

Lutein Freisetzung Hormon

Met-Enkephalin
{
delta
}

Neuromedin K
{

```
GPR66
}

Neuropeptide Y
{
Y1
Y2
Y4
Y5
y6
}

Neurotensin
{
NTS1
NTS2
}

Noradrenalin
{
alpha1a
alpha1b
alpha1d
alpha2a
alpha2b
alpha2c
alpha4-1
alpha4-2
beta1
beta2
beta3
}

Oxytocin
{
OT
}

Peptide YY
{
NPY2R
}

Serotonin
{
5-HT3
5-HT1A
5-HT1B
5-HT1D
5HT1E
5HT1F
5HT2A
5HT2B
5HT2C
5HT4
5-ht5a
5-ht5B
5HT6
```

```
5-HT7
}

Somatostatin
{
sst1
sst2
sst3
sst4
sst5
}

Stickoxid

Substanz P
{
NK-1
}

Taurine

Thyreotropin-Releasing Hormon
{
TRH1
TRH2
}

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide
{
VPAC1
VPAC2
}

Vasopressin
{
V1a
V1b
V2
}
```

The **transmitter.txt** file contains:

```
#####
#Transmitternamen fuer PEPBrain
#
#Leerzeilen sind erlaubt
#Kommentarzeilen beginnen mit #
#
#####

Acetylcholin
Adenosin
Adenosintriphosphat
Adrenalin
Adrenocorticotropes Hormon
alpha-Endorphin
alpha-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon
Angiotensin II
```

Aspartat
beta-Endorphin
beta-Lipotropin
beta-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon
Cholecystokinin
Dimethyltryptamin
Dopamin
Dynorphin
Enkephalin
GABA
Galanin
gamma-Endorphin
gamma-Melanozyten stimulierendes Hormon
Glutamat
Histamin
Kohlenstoffmonoxid
Leu-Enkephalin
Lutein Freisetzung Hormon
Met-Enkephalin
Neuromedin K
Neuropeptide Y
Neurotensin
Noradrenalin
Oxytocin
Peptide YY
Serotonin
Somatostatin
Stickoxid
Substanz P
Taurin
Thyreotropin-Releasing Hormon
Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide
Vasopressin

The **zelltypen.txt** file contains some types of cells:

```
#####  
#Zelltypnamen fuer PEPBrain  
#  
#Leerzeilen sind erlaubt  
#Kommentarzeilen beginnen mit #  
#  
#####  
  
360 nm-cone  
510 nm-cone  
basket neuron  
beaded neuron  
candelabrum cell  
cerebellar granule cell  
cerebellar molecular layer interneuron  
common spiny neuron  
curly bipolar neuron  
descending neuron, sympathetic system  
descending neuron, sympathetic/parasympathetic system  
fusiform neuron  
Golgi neuron, big  
Golgi neuron, small
```

heterodendritic neuron
 horizontal cell
 interplexiform cell
 large ganglion cell
 Lugaro neuron
 medium spiny striatal neuron
 monopolar neuron
 motor neuroendocrine magnocellular oxytocin neuron
 motor neuroendocrine magnocellular vasopressin neuron
 motor neuroendocrine parvocellular CRH neuron
 motor neuroendocrine parvocellular DA neuron
 motor neuroendocrine parvocellular GRH neuron
 motor neuroendocrine parvocellular SOM neuron
 motor neuroendocrine parvocellular TRH neuron
 motor neuron, extraocular muscles
 narrow-field bistratified amacrine cell
 neurogliaform
 projecting star neuron
 Purkinje neuron
 radial multipolar neuron
 retinal ganglion cell A1
 retinal ganglion cell A2 inner
 retinal ganglion cell A2 outer
 retinal ganglion cell B1
 retinal ganglion cell B2
 retinal ganglion cell B3
 retinal ganglion cell C others
 retinal ganglion cell C1
 retinal ganglion cell C2 inner
 retinal ganglion cell C2 outer
 rod bipolar cell
 simple bipolar neuron
 small pyramidal neuron
 spiny bipolar neuron
 spiny neurogliaform neuron
 spiny neuron SCN
 spiny neuron with chandelier-like axon
 spiny projection neuron
 stellate neuron
 stratified diffuse amacrine cell
 superficial spiny neuron
 triangular neuron
 type (a) narrow-field unistratified amacrine cell
 type (a) wide-field unistratified amacrine cell
 type (b) narrow-field unistratified amacrine cell
 type (b) wide-field unistratified amacrine cell
 type (c) wide-field unistratified amacrine cell
 type 1 cone bipolar cell
 type 2 cone bipolar cell
 type 3 cone bipolar cell
 type 4 cone bipolar cell
 type 5 cone bipolar cell
 type 6 cone bipolar cell
 type 7 cone bipolar cell
 type 8 cone bipolar cell
 type 9 cone bipolar cell
 unipolar brush neuron
 wide field diffuse amacrine cell

wide-field bistratified amacrine cell

10.

11.

12.